

1585

22

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

INBOUND ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

~~ADDED~~ CREW LISTS

~~WITH RELATED FORMS~~

~~CUSTOMS FORMS 7-107 AND 7-108~~

~~FORMS 100 (STATEMENT OF~~

~~CHARGES IN ENTRY)~~

AT THE PORT OF SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, 59 Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947,
JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348-T 1 APPROVED BY
THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

REEL NO.

- 226 -

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

INBOUND PASSENGER MANIFESTS AND CREW LISTS
(PRIOR TO 12-1-54)

3. REEL NO.

226

4. STARTING DATE

NOVEMBER 30, 1937

5. CARRIER

6. ENDING DATE

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "GRACIA", arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., NOVEMBER 30TH, 1937, from the port of NEW WESTMINSTER, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Yrs.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	McCafferty	James B.	24	Master	7:10:37	Glasgow	No	Yes	39	Male	Scotch	British	5'8"	182			
2	"	McNie	Robert	17	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	135			
3	"	Clark	George	8	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	205			
4	"	Harrison	Ronald A.	7	3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	6'0 1/2"	192			
5	"	Brash	Erskine	9	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scotch	"	5'5 1/2"	186			
6	"	Midwinter	Albert	24	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5'7 1/2"	140			
7	"	McKenzie	Norman	15	A.B.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	"	5'10 1/2"	182			
8	"	Walker	Neil	14	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9 1/2"	190			
9	"	McAllister	Donald	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	168			
10	"	McLeod	Donald	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	168			
11	"	Bain	Norman	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	186			
12	"	McDoaglan	Hugh	36	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	168			
13	"	McMillan	Donald	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9 1/2"	160			
14	"	Forfar	Archd.	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	154			
15	"	Gemmell	William	1	O'S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	147			
16	"	Allan	David N.	2 Months	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	150			
17	"	Donaldson	Charles	21	W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	140			
18	"	Crosthwaite	Joseph	1	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	156			
19	"	Fifield	Leonard	2 Months	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	English	"	5'7 1/2"	128			
20	"	Etherington	Jack	1 1/2	Cadet	"	"	"	"	19	"	English Canadian	Canada	5'11"	170			
21	"	McNair	Charles	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	English Canadian	Canada	6'1 1/2"	156			
22	"	Brochie	Alex	25	Chf. Engr.	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scotch	British	5'6"	175			
23	"	Campbell	Donald	13	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	147			
24	"	Docherty	William	6	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	154			
25	"	Gear	William	3 1/2	4th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	158			
26	"	McGregor	Lewis	7 Mons.	Jr. 4 "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	168			
27	"	Durrant	Harry	2 Mons.	5th Ref. Eng.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5'7"	147			
28	"	Hendry	John	5	Chf. Eng. Eng.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5'5"	140			
29	"	Stewart	Andrew	12	Storekeeper.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	162			
30	"	McElheron	Arthur	13	Dkymn. & Grar.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'3"	135			

POST SEATTLE, WASH. DATE NOV 30 1937
Examined and passed:
TO REMAIN FOREIGN-LINER 1 to 30 incl.
IS LAWFUL RESIDENT-LINER
IS U. S. CITIZEN-LINER
ORDERED DEPORTED FROM U. S. (RECEIVED)
OBTAINED AS LAWFUL RESIDENT-LINER
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINER
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINER
J. H. Lane
Immigrant InspectorLine THE DONALDSON LINE
Owner DONALDSON BROTHERS LTD.
Local Agents BALFOUR GUTHRIE & CO. LIMITED.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of rates on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (6), (7), (8), and
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 939) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain as required after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor. The Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

15-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "GRACIA", arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., NOVEMBER 30TH, 1937, from the port of NEW WESTMINSTER, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Yrs.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Brown	James	19	Dykyn. & Grsr.	7:10:37	Glasgow	No	Yes	34	Male	Scotch	British	5'5½"	150			
2	"	Gollan	Arthur	13	-do-	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'1"	125			
3	"	McMillan	Daniel	36	Grsr. & Fman.	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'9"	154			
4	"	Thompson	James	30	-do-	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'6½"	154			
5	"	Philipe	Joseph	11	-do-	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	162			
6	"	Fergus	Hugh	16	Fireman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	133			
7	"	Smith	George	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	164			
8	"	Currie	Peter	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5'9"	150			
9	"	McFarlane	Michael	2 Mos.	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5'8"	150			
10	"	Mackie	William	34	Chf. Steward	"	"	"	"	52	"	Scotch	"	4'7"	140			
11	"	Clarke	Andrew	15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	154			
12	"	Paton	James	3	M.R. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	133			
13	"	Harper	Robert	38	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'6"	126			
14	"	Campbell	Kenneth	10	Ship's cook and baker	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6½"	140			
15	"	Eadie	Robert	7	2nd cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	122			
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Class with 45 persons
AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Vancouver, B.C.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via British Columbia
Date November 29, 1937
and
Fee Stamp

ALL BONAFIDE SEAMEN AND ON SHIP'S PAYROLL AS SUCH.

SEATTLE, WASH. NOV 30 1937

Examined and passed:
FOR SHIP FOREIGN-LINKS 1 to 15 incl
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINKS
AS U. S. CITIZENS-LINKS
Ordered Detained on Removal (1000 issued):
DETAINED AS MAL. FILE SEAMAN-LINKS
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINKS
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINKSLeith Lane
Immigrant InspectorLine THE DONALDSON LINE.
Owner DONALDSON BROTHERS LTD.
Local Agents BALFOUR GUTHRIE & CO. LIMITED.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

27612

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James B. McCafferty, Master, of the S.S. "Gracia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this NOV 30 1937

day of

James B. McCafferty
Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

La. H. Lane

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Barge Forest Friend*, arriving at *Port Townsend, Wash.* *18 November, 1937*, from the port of *Port Alberni B.C.*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Poulson	John P.	40 years	Master	Sept. 14, 1937	Port Alberni	No	Yes	50	Male	English	British	5'4 1/2	150	None	No	
2	Yes	Poulson	Septima	2 1/2 years	Stewardess	Sept. 14, 1937	Port Alberni	No	Yes	50	Female	English	British	5'7	145	None	No	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH. DATE **NOV 18 1937**

Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES 112
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES _____
AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES _____

Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES _____
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____

H. E. Thompson

Immigrant Inspector

Line _____
Owner *Island Ferry & Barge Co. Ltd.*
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2706 103

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. P. Poulson, of the B. B. Banger Travel Agency, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH.

Sworn to before me this NOV 18 1937 day of NOV, 1937

J. P. Poulson
Master, First or Second Officer.

C. S. Thompson
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Fresno Star arriving at Seattle Wash November 19 1937 from the port of Newcastle via Vancouver B.C.

(1) No. on list.	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL.		(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race.	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name.	Given name.			When.	Where.											
1	No	Youlkes	Sydney	18	Master	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	35	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	9-2	NIL.	24393	NO
2	Yes	Clarke	Norman	21	1st Off	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	35	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	12-9	NIL.	105911	NO
3	Yes	Sandison	John	13	2nd Off	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	30	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	12-0	NIL.	1107159	NO
4	Yes	White	James	11	3rd Off	9 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	13-1	NIL.	R64642	NO
5	No	Grant	Keith	5	4th Off	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-2	12-11	NIL.	R154919	NO
6	No	Greenroyd	Geoffrey	10	N.T.O.	9 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	31	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	11-10	NIL.	2nd class 2518	NO
7	Yes	Cohorn	John	12	Carpenter	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	37	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	11-11	Scar on left forefinger	45032	NO
8	Yes	Murphy	Tommy	20	Boatman	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	42	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	13-0	NIL.	R562144	NO
9	Yes	Docherty	John	16	Lampy	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	41	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	10-6	NIL.	1055641	NO
10	No	Cooper	George	18	AB	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	32	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	10-4	Scar left elbow & shoulder	1034909	NO
11	No	O'Neill	Edward	23	AB	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	10-4	Scar on left forearm	1107401	NO
12	No	Sinclair	George	12	AB	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	12-7	NIL.	R46688	NO
13	No	Sinclair	John	16	AB	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	31	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-2	16-0	Scar on left forearm	R46684	NO
14	No	Worke	Lawrence	4	AB	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	13-0	NIL.	R160098	NO
15	No	Tait	William	6	AB	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	12-4	NIL.	R104355	NO
16	No	Grainfield	Ronald	2	Sailor	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	12-0	NIL.	288259	NO
17	Yes	Green	Peter	1	AB	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	10-0	NIL.	R147772	NO
18	Yes	Lovely	Joseph	9	AB	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	30	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	10-10	Birth mark on left arm	R35445	NO
19	No	Inglis	Alexander	5	OS	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	12-0	NIL.	56953	NO
20	No	Richardson	George	35	AB	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	53	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	9-0	NIL.	4694	NO
21	No	Robertson	Matthew	14	AB	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	41	MALE	Scotch	BRITISH	5-9	10-11	Scar on left neck	25676	NO
22	Yes	Shearer	James	11	AB	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	25	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-1	9-2	Tattoo on left arm	R156248	NO
23	Yes	Brown	Alexander	27	Chief Eng	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	53	MALE	Scotch	BRITISH	6-2	20-0	NIL.	616486	NO
24	Yes	Hutton	James	8	2nd Eng	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	33	MALE	Scotch	BRITISH	5-10	11-0	NIL.	R66446	NO
25	Yes	Matthews	Edward	3	3rd Eng	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	10-0	NIL.	R26575	NO
26	Yes	Melamun	William	8	Jr 2nd Eng	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	34	MALE	Scotch	BRITISH	5-6	10-0	NIL.	R49068	NO
27	Yes	Baker	Eric	1	4th Eng	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	10-9	NIL.	R146854	NO
28	No	Wallace	Frank	5	5th Eng	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	46	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	12-10	NIL.	7135713	NO
29	Yes	Isaac	Walter	2	6th Eng	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	25	MALE	Australian	BRITISH	5-10	10-0	NIL.	R140929	NO
30	Yes	Griffith	Godfrey	2	7th Eng	-3 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	25	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	9-4	NIL.	R150373	NO

page ended at 2:30

Line Blue Star Line
Crew Blue Star Line
Local Agent Seattle

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage,
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and
20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

SEATTLE, WASH.
POST. _____ DATE NOV 19 1937
Examined and passed:
TO SHIP FOREIGN-LINER 1 to 30 incl
AS LAWFUL RESIDENT-LINER
AS U. S. CITIZEN-LINER
Ordered that _____
DETAINED AS MALICIOUSLY DEPORTED-LINER
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINER
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINER
C. W. Lane
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 080) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMAN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

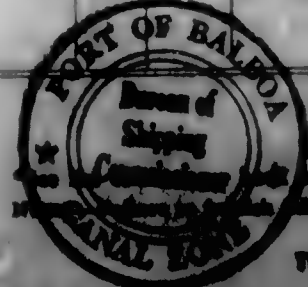
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Fresno Star"* arriving at *Seattle Wash*, *Nov 19* 1937 from the port of *Newcastle via Vancouver BC*

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list.	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL.		Length of service at sea.	Position in ship's company.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival.	Whether able to read.	Age.	Sex.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government Officials only.)
		Family name.	Given name.			When.	Where.											
✓ 1	Yes	Carpenter	Lewis	1	Host Engi	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5 10-0		NIL	R152659	NO
✓ 2	Yes	Maikay	William	30	Off Ref Engi	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	53	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11 5-0		NIL	389062	NO
✓ 3	Yes	Frame	James	14	Storio	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	32	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11 15-0		NIL	1125132	NO
✓ 4	Yes	Bypal	Peter	35	Donkeyman	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	51	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8 10-0		NIL	900115	NO
✓ 5	Yes	Shaw	Thomas	32	Dman Gies	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	51	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6 10-0		NIL	612149	NO
✓ 6	Yes	Powell	John	40	Dman Gies	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	58	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-0 12-0		NIL	57469	NO
✓ 7	Yes	Chepe	James	23	Ref Gies	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	50	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9 12-0		NIL	43345	NO
✓ 8	Yes	Ice	Arthur	8	Ref Gies	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	51	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6 10-0		NIL	R92564	NO
✓ 9	Yes	Buckham	William	40	Ref Gies	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	59	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6 12-0		NIL	1005641	NO
✓ 10	Yes	Bond	Chas William	30	Main Gies	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	58	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9 16-0		NIL	883050	NO
✓ 11	Yes	Wood	George	43	Main Gies	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	63	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9 10-7		NIL	707622	NO
✓ 12	Yes	Lipsett	John	16	Main Gies	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8 11-4		NIL	1105954	NO
✓ 13	Yes	Hall	Thomas	22	Main Gies	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7 11-4		NIL	95263	NO
✓ 14	Yes	Bond	Thomas	3	FIREMAN	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9 11-10		NIL	R101684	NO
✓ 15	Yes	Stothard	Stephen	22	FIREMAN	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6 10-0		NIL	1061627	NO
✓ 16	Yes	Forest	Harold	17	FIREMAN	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9 11-2		NIL	1033804	NO
✓ 17	No	Heatham	Thomas	1	FIREMAN	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10 11-0		NIL	R153754	NO
✓ 18	No	Harper	Stephen	12	FIREMAN	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	42	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6 10-0		NIL	R43350	NO
✓ 19	Yes	Docherty	Cornelius	8	FIREMAN	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	36	MALE	Irish	BRITISH	5-7 11-8		NIL	23232	NO
✓ 20	No	Driver	Frank	5	FIREMAN	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0 13-2		NIL	R141115	NO
✓ 21	No	Thompson	John	20	FIREMAN	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	42	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5 4-6		NIL	R59363	NO Y
✓ 22	Yes	Henny	Robert	38	FIREMAN	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	58	MALE	Irish	BRITISH	5-6 10-0		NIL	1801	NO
✓ 23	No	Lloyd	John	24	FIREMAN	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	42	MALE	Irish	BRITISH	5-11 13-0		NIL	Q20068	NO
✓ 24	No	Rymell	Laurence	5	FIREMAN	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	37	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5 10-4		NIL	10294	NO
✓ 25	Yes	Foster	Norman	22	FIREMAN	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	35	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4 12-2		NIL	1102704	NO
✓ 26	Yes	Delaney	James	1	FIREMAN	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	24	MALE	Irish	BRITISH	5-8 10-0		NIL	R14765	NO
✓ 27	No	Hall	Edward	8	FIREMAN	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7 10-2		NIL	R64636	NO
✓ 28	No	Driver	John	20	FIREMAN	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	35	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0 12-0		NIL	R66529	NO
✓ 29	No	Ashtburner	Fredrick	8	FIREMAN	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	42	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4 8-3		NIL	1117856	NO
✓ 30	Yes	Corpe	Patrick	6	FIREMAN	-OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	29	MALE	Irish	BRITISH	5-6 11-4		NIL	R111885	NO

Page ended at 7830

Blue Star Line
Blue Star Line Ltd
Local Agents: Seattle Wash



These forms are printed and checked by J. W. Winston & Sons, Ltd., Portland House and 42, Old, Broad Street

Discharged
CRUSTON

27614

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

SEATTLE, WASH. NOV 19 1937

Admitted and passed _____
 TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES 1 to 27 and 29 and 30
 AS LAWFUL RESIDENT _____
 AS U. S. CITIZEN _____
 Ordered date _____
 DETAINED AS _____
 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL _____
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION _____

C. W. Lane
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 30. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient equity to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of his failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Fresno Star" arriving at Seattle Wash. November 19, 1937 from the port of Howland the NW Vancouver B.

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service on	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Dormand	George	12	Trimmer	11 Oct 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	48	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	11-6	NIL	R44949	NO
2	No	Newman	Geal	4	TRIMMER	-8 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	10-3	NIL	R114680	NO
3	No	Green	Edward	3	TRIMMER	-8 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	10-2	Lattoo Both arms	R119631	NO
4	No	Robson	George	1	TRIMMER	-8 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	33	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	10-0	NIL	R163563	NO
5	Yes	Smith	Emerson	1	TRIMMER	-8 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	10-0	Chisel arms Lattooed	R160012	NO
6	No	Moffat	George	3	TRIMMER	-8 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	33	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	10-4	Lattoo arm	R146700	NO
7	No	Massey	Harold	1	TRIMMER	-8 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	9-2	Lattoo Rt arm	R159998	NO
8	No	Corrington	Thomas	1 week	TRIMMER	-8 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	19	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	10-11	Lattoo Rt arm	23424	NO
9	Yes	O'Connell	Oliver	1	TRIMMER	-8 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	11-0	NIL	R12435	NO
10	No	Best	William	6	TRIMMER	-8 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	10-0	name Rt arm	R106045	NO
11	No	Robinson	John	First Voy	TRIMMER	-8 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	11-6	NIL	8183	NO
12	No	Johnson	Richard	First Voy	TRIMMER	-8 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	10-6	Lattoo Both arms	524638	NO
13	No	Heering	Thomas	5	TRIMMER	-8 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	11-0	NIL	R135499	NO
14	No	Nee	Stephen	1	Peggy	-8 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	30	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	11-0	NIL	182827	NO
15	Yes	Waterson	David H	20	Chief Stew	-8 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	43	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	12-0	NIL	604924	NO
16	No	Dobbing	Aubrey	19	Asst Stew	-8 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	36	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	10-10	Lattoo Both arms	994844	NO
17	Yes	McLay	Joseph	3	Asst Stew	-8 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	9-4	NIL	R124621	NO
18	No	Grimus	Peter	5	Asst Stew	-8 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	10-0	NIL	R111444	NO
19	No	Nicholson	Robert L.	5th	Asst Stew	11 Oct 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	19	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	9-8	NIL	R161951	NO
20	Yes	Yoraman	Thomas	14	Ship Chf Cook	-8 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	31	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	9-6	Scar on left arm Lattoo	1130953	NO
21	No	Murray	Andrew	14	Asst Cook	11 Oct 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	38	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	11-5	Lattoo	R13441	NO
22	Yes	Higgins	Michael	1	Galley Boy	-8 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	4-10	6-8	NIL	R160013	NO
23	No	Garver	Albert	1/2	Galley Boy	-8 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	8-4	NIL	R153881	NO
24	Yes	Ryce	Leonard	1	Duck Boy	-8 OCT. 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	10-2	NIL	R160011	NO
25	No	Cunningham	William	First Voy	Superintendent	11 Oct 1937	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	10-6	NIL	382298	NO

Page ended at No 25

Closed with eight fine members of crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND
(City) (Country)SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via 2/2/37

Date OCT 11 1937

SERVICE NUMBER 1372 FEE \$2.00
\$1.00

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Endorsement officers on reverse

This Blue Star Line
Owner Blue Star Line Ltd
Local Agent Shell Bunker

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (4), (5), (9), and (10), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

These forms are printed and supplied by J. W. Madison & Sons, Ltd., London, England and 40, New York.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

ST. SEATTLE, WASH. DATE NOV 19 1937
Examined and passed: 1 to 12-14 to 20 and 22 to 25 and
SHIP FOREIGN-LINES
PASSENGER FOREIGN-LINES
S. S. LINE
Ordered Detained or Released
AS
H
TO IMMIGRATION STATION
C. W. Lane
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMAN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FRESNO STAR., arriving at Seattle Wash, Nov 19, 1931, from the port of NEWCASTLE.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted or deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	LONGSTAFF.	1st Voy.	TRIMMER.	12-10-37	N. SHIPY.	No	YES	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'14	9.13	NIL		
2	No	HUGHES	10 yrs	II COOK.	"	"	"	45	M	SCOTCH	"	5'10 1/2	10.5	NIL.		
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11	No	HAGUE	DOUGLAS	2 1/2 yrs FIREMAN	4/18/37	NEW WESTMINSTER BC	No	YES	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	140 lb	Small scar left side forehead Small scar palm of left hand.		
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

PORT OF BALBOA
Bureau of Shipping
Commissioner
CANAL ZONE

TOTAL CREW (INCLUDING CAPTAIN)
84.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date OCT 29 1937
SEEN
H. O. Kania
Shipping Commissioner

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Vancouver, B.C.
7003
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *direct*
Date *October 18, 1937*
Supplemental Fee
No fee provided

POST SEATTLE, WASH. DATE NOV 19 1937
Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES
TO RESHIP RESIDENT LINES
AS U.S. CITIZEN
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION LINES
C. W. Lane
Seattle
November 19, 1937
Medically Examined & passed
Robert Poling. U.S.A.H.S.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

I wonder and I respect.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (E), (F), (G), and (H) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4/10/20

2706 04

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Faulks Master, of the Fresno Star, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of November, 1937
C. W. Kane
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel tug R.F.M., arriving at Seattle 19 November, 1937, from the port of Vancouver B.C. Nov 17

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Jones	Harry	40	master	1937	Vancouver B.C.	no	Yes	38	Male	Welsh	Canada	5-9	180			
2		Gellegan	Herbert	14	1 st Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5-6	170			
3		Doerby	Hugh	12	mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scottish	"	5-9	165			
4		Wilmot	Frederick	10	2 nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5-9	175			
5		Flynn	Daniel	8	Deckhand	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	145			
6		Gellegan	John	6	fireman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	130			
7	No	Bele	Henry	4	Deckhand	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	160			
8		Yonging Duck	ming Duck	24	Cook	"	"	"	"	46	"	Chinese	Chinese	5-7	170			
9																		
10		MING DOCK. NG MINQ. NG.																
11		OR AR-FAT.																
12																		
13		Seattle Wash Nov 19, 1937																
14		Lines 1/8 examined & passed healthy foreign																
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

C1-H6-0951.

Scar on index finger Right-hand
Small pit right temple
Small mole outer corner
left Eyebrow.

Marjorie Touring Co.
Overs: Vancouver B.C.
Local Agents: George S. Butler, Calum Burling
Robert.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21612

27616

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Jones, of the Canoe tug R.F.M., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Mar, 1924

H. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

R. M. Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R. F. M., arriving at Seattle Wash, November 29, 1937, from the port of Kanasuak, B.C. Nov 27

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Jones	Harry	40	Master	Jan 24	R.C. Buckner	yes	yes	38	Male	Welsh	British	5-4	180			
2		Gilligan	Herbert	20	1st Engineer	1926	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5-6	170			
3		Dooberty	Hugh	11	Mate	1935	"	"	"	34	"	Scottish	"	5-9	165			
4		Wilmot	Fredrick	5	2nd Engineer	1932	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5-7	170			
5		Flynn	Daniel	30	Deckhand	1926	"	"	"	47	"	Australian	"	5-6	140			
6		Gilligan	John	6 months	fireman	1937	"	"	"	18	"	Canadian	"	5-8	130			
7		Bell	Raydel	8 months	Deckhand	1937	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5-8	150			
8		Ming Duck		20	Cook	1928	"	"	"	46	"	Chinese	China	5-4	145		0/0 10 30 approx Nov 24-1939	
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT Seattle Wash DATE November 29-37

Examined and passed:
TO RE-ENTER FOREIGN COUNTRIES 1 to 8 incl
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS IN U.S.
AS U. S. CITIZEN - 1 to 8 incl
Ordered that the following (issued):
OBTAINING AS A U. S. CITIZEN
HANDOVER TO IMMIGRATION OFFICIALS
HANDOVER TO IMMIGRATION OFFICIALS
W. H. Lane
Immigrant Inspector.

MING DUCK

NG. MING. NG. AIR. FAT.
OR NG. MING. Duck.

Scar on small finger right hand
Small pit - Right temple
Small mole on left corner
left eyebrow.

Line Marjorie Towing Co.
Origin Kanasuak, B.C.
Local Agents George S. Smith Brabers
Colman Building

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27962

27616

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Jones, of the Canoe Truy R.F.M., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of November, 1933

W. H. Lane

Immigrant Inspector.

H. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

15-5261

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S NORDSTERN, arriving at Seattle, Wash. Nov 20, 1937, from the port of Vancouver, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height in cm.	(14) Weight in kg.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
✓ 1	Yes	Andersson	Johan Emil	38 years	Master	11-10-37	Gothen- burg	No	Yes	54	M	Scandi- navian	Swedish	175	97			
✓ 2	"	Blom	Karl-Fredrik	-- "	Surgeon	12-10-37	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	188	88			
✓ 3	"	Dahlquist	Sven Gunnar W.	21 "	Chief Off.	21-9-37	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	184	90			
✓ 4	"	Berelius	Erik Oscar R.	18 "	2nd "	4-10-37	Hallsta- vik	"	"	35	"	"	"	173	75			
✓ 5	"	Horndahl	Hans Lennart	7 "	3rd "	21-9-37	Gothen- burg	"	"	26	"	"	"	195	87			
✓ 6	"	Hagberg	Carl Georg	5 "	Wirel. Op.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	170	66			
✓ 7	"	Johansson	Hjalmar Axel	26 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	173	76			
✓ 8	"	Karlsson	Lars Hjalmar	10 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	185	80			
✓ 9	"	Larsson	Wiktor Jakob	14 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	170	80			
✓ 10	"	Helldén	Anders Fredrik	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	174	86			
✓ 11	"	Hedman	Erik Roland	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	176	72			
✓ 12	"	Johansson	Gustaf Orvar	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	175	67			
✓ 13	"	Magnusson	Nils Elis	5 "	O. S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	173	70			
✓ 14	"	Nyberg	Stig Reinhold	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	177	69			
✓ 15	"	Johansson	Helge Sigurd B.	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	172	69			
✓ 16	"	Wallström	Sven Gunnar	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	182	79			
✓ 17	"	Johansson	Lars Olof	" "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	183	80			
✓ 18	"	Mide	Anders Viktor	37 "	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	192	103			
✓ 19	"	Svensson	Sture Bernhard	20 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	167	73			
✓ 20	"	Planell	Oscar Theodor	27 "	Ref. "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	170	84			
✓ 21	"	Johansson	Hjalmar	12 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	166	68			
✓ 22	"	Svensson	Åke Brynolf Ferd.	7 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	173	58			
✓ 23	"	Olsson-Malm	Nils Erik	1 "	Electrician	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	168	65			
✓ 24	"	Nilsson	Wiktor Albert Ch.	1 "	Motorman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	165	65			
✓ 25	"	Jonasson	Karl Hilding	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	169	72			
✓ 26	"	Goode	Gustaf Harry	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	170	68			
✓ 27	"	Hansson	Karl Gustav	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	181	74			
✓ 28	"	Karlsson	Eric Henning	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	186	86			
✓ 29	"	Göthe	Holger	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	177	72			
✓ 30	"	Hansson	Henning	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	163	69			

Line Johnson LineOwner Johnson LineLocal Agents Carlson & Johnson, Seattle, Wash.POST Seattle, Wash. DATE Nov 20 1937

Received and passed:

TO SHIP FOREIGN LINES

AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS LINES

U. S. CITIZENS LINES

*See list of names on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27617

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Seattle, Wash.

NOV 20 1937

1937, from the port of Vancouver, B.C. CanadaVessel M/S NORDSTERN, arriving at San Francisco

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height in cm.	(14) Weight in kg.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	Yes	Ström	Karl Arthur David	7 years	Motorman	21-9-37	Gothenburg	No	Yes	30	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	170	67			
32	"	Karlsson	Karl Wilhelm	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	178	68			
33	"	Stål	Karl Arne Stellan	"	"	28-9-37	Stockholm	"	"	19	"	"	"	178	60			
34	"	Thorén	Harry Valdemar	16 "	Steward	21-9-37	Gothenburg	"	"	35	"	"	"	180	78			
35	"	Ahlberg	Axel Torild	19 "	Chief Cook	11-10-37	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	169	83			
36	"	Bäckman	Fritz Valdemar	5 "	2nd "	21-9-37	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	174	69			
37	"	Söderman	Johan Alfred	3 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	174	73			
38	"	Malmberg	Johan Evert	1 "	Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	167	57			
39	"	Hasse	Tor Herbert	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	180	73			
40	"	Karlsson	Karl Hugo Lennart	"	Pantryboy	29-9-37	Stockholm	"	"	20	"	"	"	165	60			
41	"	Fransson	Karl Egon	2 "	Messroomboy	21-9-37	Gothenburg	"	"	17	"	"	"	169	61			
42	"	Larsson	Hertha Anna V.	1 "	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	158	65			

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Vancouver, B.C.
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via DirectDate November 19, 1937

Signed and

Free Stamp

Seattle, Wash.

POST

Examined and passed:

TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES

AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES

U.S. CITIZENS-LINES

Blat Lines 1345 and

Detained or Released (550 issued)

MALA WIDE SEAMAN-LINES

HOSPITAL-LINES

REMOVE IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES

Immigrant Inspector

Great Smith

Line Johnson LineOwners Johnson LineLocal Agents G. Gardner Johnson Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27617

27667

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Anderson, of the Nordstjernan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below. all from 4 side steamer & on ship's payroll

NOV 20 1937

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Frederick Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

J. E. Anderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ANNEVILLESSBERGER, arriving at TACOMA Washington Nov 20, 1937, from the port of Panama Panama P. C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered or departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	SMIDT	JOHANNES	46	Captain	20.12.35	Hamburg	No	YES	60	male	GERMAN	GERMAN	1.80	200			
2	"	WALLIS	WILHELM	12	CH. MATE	9.4.37	Norfolk			27				1.65	132			
3	"	WALLERS	WILHELM	8	2nd	12.2.36	Rotterdam			28				1.82	140			
4	"	MUELLER	ERICH	8	3rd	20.10.36	Hamburg			27				1.72	140			
5	"	TIMM	ERNST	17	CH. ENG	20.12.35				35				1.74	180			
6	"	OLBRICH	ERNST	1	2nd	12.8.36	Rotterdam			29				1.75	146			
7	"	LORENZ	OSWALD	14	3rd	31.7.36	Hamburg			49				1.74	170			
8	NO	HARTUNG	WILHELM	4	3rd	2.10.37	London			30				1.78	146			
9	YES	JANSSEN	WILHELM	13	ELECTR.	20.12.35	Hamburg			38				1.60	134			
10	NO	BAUERMEISTER	HEINZ	3	Artist	1.10.37				26				1.60	145			
11	YES	HOLZAPFEL	OTTO	2		24.3.36				28				1.74	145			
12	"	BURGHARDT	RUDOLF	3		8.4.37	NORFOLK			24				1.68	136			
13	NO	BAUER	KARL	16	COOK	13.10.37	Hamburg			42				1.67	140			
14	"	KRUSCHE	WERNER	1 1/2	BAKER	30.9.37				18				1.71	132			
15	YES	SCHARF	WALTER	25	CH. STEW.	27.7.36				42				1.70	140			
16	"	BRONIAZYNSKI	PAUL	2	2nd	24.7.36				21				1.72	130			
17	NO	FEICHTNER	MAX	1 month	BOY	13.10.37				22				1.70	135			
18	"	PASSOW	WILHELM	35	Boatw.	30.9.37				50				1.65	140			
19	YES	PREIK	KARL	10	CARPENTER	20.12.35				37				1.77	160			
20	"	DECKER	WILLI	6	H. B.	27.7.36				24				1.68	140			
21	NO	FUCHS	REINHOLD	5	"	30.9.37				24				1.86	150			
22	"	JAENSCH	WILHELM	7	"	30.9.37				29				1.65	135			
23	YES	WIEDER	ERWIN	3	"	27.7.36				23				1.62	115			
24	"	LESCH	LINUS	2	H. S.	22.7.36				23				1.75	120			
25	"	VLINGEN	HANS	3	"	22.7.36				17				1.70	130			
26	NO	HAUSCH	KARL	1 1/2	"	13.10.37				18				1.52	115			
27	"	VRUTE	PAUL	1 1/2	"	30.9.37				17				1.50	115			
28	"	BEUTHNER	WALDEMAR	1 1/2	"	13.10.37				27				1.84	141			
29	YES	FIEDLER	GERHARD	1	"	12.4.37	Norfolk			14				1.60	100			
30	NO	KLOESGES	PAUL	2 month	BOY	13.10.37	Hamburg			15				1.68	115			

Line JOHN MESSBERGER G. M. B. H.Owner HANDBERGLocal Agents Anglo Canadian Shipping

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TACOMA
Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES 1 to 30 Incl.
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES
AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINESOrdered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES

acting Robert H. Act

27618

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johannes Schmidt Master, of the M. S. Annelise Esbjerg, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of November, 1937

Robert B. Ash
acting Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 692) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Gen. M. J. ANNELESE ESSBERGER, arriving at TACOMA, Wash. Nov. 20, 1937, from the port of Powell River, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	No	BARTHELS	W. L. Y.	1	BOY	13. 10. 37	Leaving	NO	YES	17	male	German	German	1.73	146			
2	YES	BOERGAARD	KARL	10	STOREK	20. 12. 35.				32				1.78	150			
3		KRUSE	WALTER	7	OILER	22. 7. 30.				32				1.66	143			
4	No	NIEMES	EDWARD	3		30. 9. 37.				32				1.76	150			
5		DREWS	FRITZ	2		1. 10. 37.				29				1.68	130			
6		SCHMIDT	ARNO	7	BOY	30. 9. 37.				18				1.75	136			
7	Crew list closed with 36 persons																	
8	36 Persons																	
9	All bona fide seamen and entered on ship's payroll as such.																	
10	J. H. Smith																	
11	AMERICAN CONSULATE General at Vancouver, B.C., Canada (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Chicago</u> <u>Maxwell M. Brubaker</u> Vice Consul Date <u>November 18, 1937</u>																	
12	Sail and																	
13	Vice Consul																	
14	Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada																	
15	Examined and passed: FORESHIP FOREIGN- LINES <u>1 to 6 incl.</u> AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES <u>0</u> AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES <u>0</u>																	
16	Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued): DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES <u>0</u> REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES <u>0</u> REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES <u>0</u>																	
17	acting <u>Robert B. Ash</u>																	
18	U.S. GUARANTINE STATION PORT TOWNSEND, WASHINGTON DATE <u>11-20-37</u> MEDICALLY INSPECTED AND DATE <u>11-20-37</u> REMARKS: <u>One pilot from B.C.</u>																	
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line JOHN M. ESSBERGER G.M.B.H.
Owners HAMBURG
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27618

27648

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

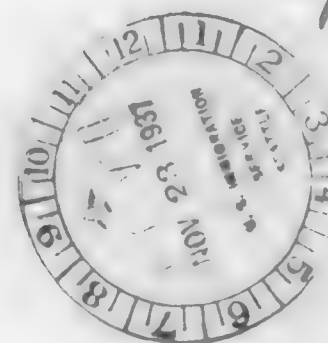
I, Master Johannes Schmidt, of the MS Amelie Paderborn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of November, 1927

Robert B. Ash
acting Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Angela
Bell
New Westminster
[Signature]



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERTHA, arriving at SEATTLE WASH NOVEMBER 24, 1937, from the port of Xootka B.C.

arr. 12:50 am

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	OTNES	PETER		6 yrs	Master	Seattle	9/24/37	No	No	21	M	SCAND	U.S.	6ft	164	None 9/23/22 Seattle
2	CARLSON	SIGVERT		28 yrs	Crew	"	"	No	No	42	M	Scand	U.S.	5'7"	190	None Mar 9-35 at Seattle
3	BERGE	JOHN		8 yrs	"	"	"	No	No	33	M	Scand.	U.S.	5'8"	198	at Seattle
4	HOPE	HANS		26 yrs	"	"	"	No	No	42	M	Scand.	U.S.	5'9"	195	at Seattle
5	POST OFFICE: SEATTLE, WASH. DATE: NOV 24 1937 Examined and passed: TO RESHIP FOREIGN-LINES _____ TO LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES _____ TO U. S. CITIZENS-LINES _____ Ordered Detained or Removed (853 issued): DETAINED AS MALICIOUS SWAMAN-LINES _____ REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES _____ REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES _____ L. H. Lane Immigrant Inspector															
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Signature of Vessel Owner: Forbes Vessel Owners Assn.

*See list of names on back of manifest.
Note: -When to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) to be furnished by a line of the ship's company.

1918

27619

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Etnes Master, of the Bertha, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Nov, 1937

Peter Etnes
Master, First or Second Officer.

L. W. Lane
Immigrant Inspector.

2250- W. 60th

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Iwasaki, Surgeon of the M.S. "Hiye Maru" employed by owner thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "entering therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Japanese Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. Iwasaki
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this NOV 22 1937 day of NOV 22 1937, 19
at Seattle, Wash

BM
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HIYE MARU

Passengers sailing from Yokohama, Japan

November 10th, 1937

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recent Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if complete Chinese, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	ADMITTED R1B(F)	Hyamman	Geeilly	29	4	F	W	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Australia	Orange	Transit Certificate #70	Tokyo	Oct. 25, 1937	Australia	Geosford, N.S.W.									
		Discharged at Vancouver																											
		Ito	Chuichi	NOV 21 1937	29	4	M	M	Naval Assist	Left U.S. at	Yes	Japanese	Japanese	Japan	Shizuokaken	363	"	Oct. 15, 1937	Japan	Kanagawa- ken									
	ADMITTED R1B(C)	Inoue	Kanji	File 135/200	46	10	"	"	Engineer, Kobe	Left U.S. at N.Y. via Europe	Yes	"	"	Hokkaido	68	Kobe	Nov. 4, 1937	"	"	Mieken									
	ADMITTED R1B(C)	Machinaga	Saburo	File 435/197	46	1	"	"	Steel Worker	Left U.S. at N.Y. via Europe	Yes	"	"	Niigataken	3(2)	"	Oct. 22, 1937	"	"	Fukuokaken									
															408	Tokyo	Nov. 8, 1937	"	Tokyo										
		Yajiro	Yajiro	NOV 21 1937	36	0	"	"	A Member of the Staff, M.S.K. Ltd.	Left U.S. at N.Y. via Europe	Yes	"	"	Kagoshimaken	3(2)	Tokyo	Nov. 8, 1937	"	Tokyo										
		Discharged at Vancouver																											
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													

Indexed
4-1-78

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Amano, Master, of the M.S. "Hiye Maru", from Yokohama, Japan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

NOV 22 1937

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 22 day of November, 1937
at Seattle, Wash.

R. M. Moffat
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-fee status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom sea passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—Two entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Iwasaki, Surgeon of the M.S. "Hiye Maru" employed by owner thereof do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Japanese Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this NOV 22 1937 day of 19
at Seattle, Wash.
M. Iwasaki
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6
276201

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HIYU MARU Passengers sailing from Vancouver, B.C., Canada, November 22nd, 1937

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	R. 18(1)	Kikuichi Kenji	39	8	M	Paster	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Jap. P. Port #0211866; Kanagawa-ken	1932	Seattle
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

SEATTLE, WASH. NOV 22 1937
ADMITTED LINES
HELD R. S. I. LINES
HELD T. M. LINES
Immigrant Inspection

LRR-12-24-37 08
1932
admit card 70237

ST. A. 100
B. 100
C. 100
D. 100
E. 100
F. 100
G. 100
H. 100
I. 100
J. 100
K. 100
L. 100
M. 100
N. 100
O. 100
P. 100
Q. 100
R. 100
S. 100
T. 100
U. 100
V. 100
W. 100
X. 100
Y. 100
Z. 100

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Indelible
H.V.P.

* Permanent residents within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residents of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Amato, Master, of the M.S. "Hiye Maru", from Vancouver, B.C., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master S. Amato

Subscribed before me this 11th day of NOV 22 1930, 1930
at Seattle, Wash

A. M. Foster
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Brescia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence.

Column 16 (Country of last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1904-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102

27620/

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HIYE MARU Sailing from Vancouver, B. C., Canada, Nov. 22nd, 1937, Arriving at Port of Seattle, Washington Nov. 22nd 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MO.					
1	Putney	Florence Lafollette	39	5	F	M	June 22, 1906 Prineville, Oregon	218 PP. 145840 Wash. 9-6-37	Sandy Hook Park, Wash.
2							SEATTLE, WASH. NOV 22 1937		
3							ADMITTED LINES 2130 Blank		
4							HELD U. S. LINES		
5							HELD U. S. LINES		
6							Immigrant Inspector.		
7							Immigrant Inspector.		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1 cit

77

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Iwasaki, Surgeon of the U.S. "Hiye Maru" employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Japanese Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Iwasaki
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this NOV 22 1937, 19

at SEATTLE, WASH.

[Signature]

Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Morevian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Seattle, Washington.

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Iwasaki, Surgeon of the M.S. "Hiye Maru" employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Japanese Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

NOV 22 1917

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at SEATTLE, WASH.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500-A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
27620-5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HIYE MARU Passengers sailing from Yokohama, Japan, November 10th, 1937.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (This number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read what language (or if cannot read, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	
ADMITTED	R-1-0(c)	Kawasaki	Ryuzaburo	23	7	M	Member of the Staff, Kobe Steel Works	Yes	Japanese	Left U.S. at N.Y. 12/22/37	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	62	Kobe	Oct. 26, 1937	02	Japan	Tokyo	
ADMITTED	GENERAL	Sakata	Chuji	33	8	"	Engineer	Yes	Japanese	Left U.S. at Seattle 6-20-38	Japanese	Yamaguchi	Yamaguchi	386	Tokyo	Oct. 28, 1937	02	"	"	
ADMITTED	GENERAL	Shiga	Juro	53	3	"	Knitt-good Mfg. Engineer, Kobe Steel Works	Left U.S. at Seattle 6-20-38	"	"	"	Kumamoto	Kumamoto	HP 1165340	Wash. D.C.	July 13, 1937	08	Wash.	Seattle	
ADMITTED	R-1-0(c)	Yamada	Hyoe	34	7	"	Engineer, Kobe Steel Works	Left U.S. at Seattle 12/23/37	"	"	"	Chibaken	Chibaken	66	Kobe	Nov. 2, 1937	02	Japan	Hyogoken	
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Induced
#178

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this statute shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last date of departure from the United States.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Seattle, Washington,

Note.—Full text of question 20 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or shall come of her or she shall actively or passively participate in the commission of any act which would aid or abet such persons in their efforts to overthrow the Government."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Amano, Master, of the M.S. "Hiye Maru", from Yokohama, Japan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

NOV 22 1937

Sworn to before me this 22 day of NOV 22 1937, 19

at SEATTLE, WASH.

R. M. Mowbray
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Place of destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 25.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been admitted and departed within one year, and in answering 25, if alien has been naturalized and departed within one year, authority in the Secretary of Labor to supply and information should be shown.

27620/6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. S. HIYE MARU sailing from Kobe via way ports, Nov. 6th, 1937, Arriving at Port of Seattle, Wash., Nov. 22nd, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	✓ Grambs	Harold W.	47	1	M	M	Oct. 3, 1890	Seattle, Wash.		2203 Federal Ave., Seattle, Wash.
2	✓ Grambs	Kathleen Winters	34	9	F	"	Feb. 23, 1903	Spokane, Wash.		-ditto-
3	✓ Jackson	Virginia Simmie	37	1	"	S	Aug. 14, 1900	Manila, P. I.		Napa, California
4	✓ Putney	Lewis Henry	61	5	M	M	June 10, 1876	Newburyport, Mass.		Sandy Hook Park, Wash.
5							NOV 22 1937			
6							SEATTLE, WASH.			
7							ADMITTED LINES			
8							HELD B. S. I. LINES			
9							HELD T. D. LINES			
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

4 cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest regarding the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Follow the instructions for the use of this form as given in the instructions at the port of arrival.
4. If the passenger is a citizen of the United States, the name should be recorded on the citizen manifest.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Iwasaki, Surgeon of the M.S. "Hiye Maru" employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Japanese Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of NOV 1937, 19
at Seattle Wash

R. M. Montfort
Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hobrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

276207

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HIYE MARU Passengers sailing from Kobe via way ports, November 6th, 1937

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with CITY, HON., P.Y., or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED	GENERAL	Hashimoto	Yone	44	4	F	M Housewife	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Wakayamaken	RP 1126702 AP 1124257	Wash. DC	Jan. 13, 1937	08	Wash.	Seattle
U. S. CITIZEN		Hashimoto	Tomiochi	21	7	M	S Student	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Wash.	Seattle	U.S.P. port #241832	"	Sept. 29, 1935	08	"	"
ADMITTED	U. S. CITIZEN	Kadoya	Emi	19	11	F	" Nil	"	"	"	"	"	Idaho	Eastport	B/C Reg. Dist. #79	Idaho	Sept. 10, 1919	08	Japan	Koshiken
ADMITTED	GENERAL	Matoba	Tamako	36	2	M	" Housewife	"	"	"	Japan	"	Japan	Okayamaken	RP 1063148 AP 1062036	Wash. DC	Nov. 8, 1935	08	Wash.	Seattle
U. S. CITIZEN		Matoba	Hajime	17	3	M	S Student	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Colo.	Hudson	U.S.P. port #245758	"	Nov. 12, 1935	08	Wash.	Seattle
U. S. CITIZEN		Matoba	Ben	13	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brighton	"	"	"	08	"	"
U. S. CITIZEN		Matoba	Misao	11	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	08	"	"
ADMITTED	U. S. CITIZEN	Satomi	Masami	17	2	"	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Wash.	Walrille	B/C # N11	Seattle	Jan. 31, 1931	08	"	Koshiken
ADMITTED	GENERAL	Uyematsu	Yoshimatsu	54	3	M	" Cook	"	"	"	Japan	"	Japan	Wakayamaken	RP 1124724 AP 1119647	Wash. DC	Dec. 9, 1936	08	Wash.	Seattle
10		SEATTLE, WASH. NOV 22 1937										SEATTLE, WASHINGTON		NOV 22 1937						
11		ADMITTED LINES 1, 2, 4, 7, 9										MEDICALLY EXAMINED AND		EXCEPTING LINES: 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8						
12		HELD U. S. I. LINES 3, 4, 8										MEDICAL EXAMINER OF		MEDICAL EXAMINER OF						
13		HELD T. D. LINES																		
14		Immigrant Inspector																		
15		Immigrant Inspector																		
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				
34																				
35																				
36																				
37																				
38																				
39																				
40																				
41																				
42																				
43																				
44																				
45																				
46																				
47																				
48																				
49																				
50																				

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of Seattle, Washington, November 22nd, 1937

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether subject to military training in his native country	Whether subject to military training in the United States	Whether subject to military training in the United States	Whether subject to military training in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	When?											Date of last departure	No	
1	Brother-in-law; Mr. Oka Shingo, 48-Ichome Nagasabashisuji, Minamiku, Osaka, Japan	Wash.	Seattle	Husband	Yes	Apr. 14, 1914-1937	Husband; Mr. Hashimoto, Hatsutaro, 4941-24th Ave., Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Jap.	Black	Cut scar right upper eyelid, small scar left eye
2	Uncle; -ditto-	"	"	Father	"	Apr. 1, 1916-1935	Father; -ditto-	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Moles on face
3	Brother-in-law; Mr. Kojima Matsuro, 77-2chome, Yumenomachi, Kobe, Japan	"	Spokane	"	"	Dec. 19, 1917-1924	Father; Mr. Kadoya, Kakuma, 509 Trent Ave., Spokane, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	Small mole below left ear. Large pit above left ear base.
4	Nephew; Mr. Matoba Mitsuaki, Sugitani, Hijiikamura, Kibigun, Okayamaken, Japan	"	Seattle	Husband	"	May 2, 1919-1935	Husband; Mr. Matoba Juntaro, 815 Occidental Ave., Seattle, Wash.	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"
5	Cousin; -ditto-	"	"	Father	"	Aug. 18, 1920-1935	Father; -ditto-	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"
6	-ditto-	"	"	"	"	Feb. 26, 1924-1935	-ditto-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"
7	-ditto-	"	"	"	"	May 14, 1926-1935	-ditto-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"
8	Father; Mr. Satomi Keikichi, 3105 Haseikemura, Iwakagun, Kochiken, Japan	"	National	"	"	Aug. 29, 1920-1925	Elder Brother; Mr. Satomi Masao, P.O. Box #26, National Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Small scar left eye. Small scar right eye.
9	Wife; Mrs. Uyematsu Torano, Ukui, Ukuiura, Higashimurogun, Wakayamaken, Japan	"	Seattle	Self	"	Mar. 1906-1936	Wife; Mrs. Uyematsu Torano, 1001 1st Ave., Seattle, Wash.	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Cut scar right side of nose.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. AMANO, Master, of the M.S. "Hiye Maru", from Kobe via way ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV 22 1937 day of NOV 22 1937, 19
at Seattle Wash

R. M. Moffatt
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head and state).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground). In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, on 1894-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether giving to job relative or friend).—The answer should show whether giving to job relative or friend, with name and address of relative or friend, if a relative, the name of the relative.
Column 24 (Whether giving to job relative or friend).—The answer should show whether giving to job relative or friend, with name and address of relative or friend, if a relative, the name of the relative.
Column 25 (Whether giving to job relative or friend).—The answer should show whether giving to job relative or friend, with name and address of relative or friend, if a relative, the name of the relative.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Iwasaki, Surgeon of the M.S. "Hiye Maru" employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Japanese Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Iwasaki
Surgeon

NOV 22 1937

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

SEATTLE, WASH.

at

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

276201

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HIYE MARU Passengers sailing from Yokohama, Japan, November 10th, 1937

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and also notation of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if composite claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U.S. CITIZEN	Hagimori	Shinichiro	17	11	M	S	Student	Yes	Japanese	Yes	U.S.A.	Japanese	Wash.	Seattle	B/O #9124	Seattle	May 16, 1927	Japan	Ehimeken
2	U.S. CITIZEN	Hanagata	Ken	17	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.P. port #11	Tokyo	Oct. 27, 1937	"	Tokyo
3	GENERAL	Hirata	Jun	45	9	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Japan	"	Japan	Okayama	RP 1168578	Wash. DC	July 30, 1937	Wash.	Spokane
4	U.S. CITIZEN	Hirata	Michiho	16	5	"	S	Student	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Wash.	Spokane	U.S.P. port #466725	"	July 29, 1937	"	"
5	GENERAL	Katayama	Kageo	67	11	M	W	Editor	"	"	"	Japan	"	Japan	Okayama	RP 1156428	"	June 1, 1937	"	Seattle
6	GENERAL	Kikuchi	Yoshi	36	1	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Miyagiken	RP 1102310	"	June 1, 1936	Japan	Miyagiken
7	U.S. CITIZEN	Kikuchi	Mariam Reiko	10	0	"	S	Student	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Calif.	Long Beach	U.S.P. port #20330	"	June 1, 1936	"	"
8	U.S. CITIZEN	Kikuchi	Atsushi	8	10	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Huntington Beach	"	"	"	"	"
9	U.S. CITIZEN	Kikuchi	Elizabeth Yuko	7	6	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wintersburg	"	"	"	"	"
10	U.S. CITIZEN	Kikuchi	David Kenshin	6	3	M	"	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Huntington Beach	"	"	"	"	"
11	U.S. CITIZEN	Kikuchi	Anna Fusako	4	5	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	GENERAL	Matsukawa (Wada)	Toma	43	2	"	W	"	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	"	Japan	Tokyo	37 4(b)	Tokyo	Sept. 1, 1937	Japan	Tokyo
13	U.S. CITIZEN	Matsukawa	Yuri Lillian	21	8	"	S	Student	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Ill.	Chicago	U.S.P. port #884955	Wash. DC	May 18, 1936	"	"
14	U.S. CITIZEN	Matsukawa	Hide Frances	20	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.P. port #284971	"	"	"	"
15	U.S. CITIZEN	Oishi	Seiichiro	21	10	M	"	Salesman	"	"	"	"	"	T.H.	Hawaii	U.S.P. port #657292	"	July 7, 1937	Japan	Hawaii
16	U.S. CITIZEN	Tajiri	Kazuma	18	6	"	"	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Wash.	Seattle	B/O #1768	Seattle	May 27, 1919	Japan	Hawaii
17	GENERAL	Tsuji	Sakae	41	9	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Japan	"	Japan	Ehimeken	RP 1168578	Wash. DC	July 1, 1937	Wash.	Seattle
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				

SEATTLE, WASH. NOV 22 1937

ADMITTED LINES 1, 3, 4, 5, 7

HELD R. S. LINES 2, 11

HELD T. S. LINES

Inspector

Inspector

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON NOV 22 1937

MEDICALLY EXAMINED AND PASSED

RECEIVING LINES: 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 11

MEDICAL EXAMINATION

SEATTLE, WASH. NOV 22 1937
ADMITTED LINES 1, 3, 15, 17
HELD U.S. LINES 2, 11
HELD T.O. LINES
Inspector

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON NOV 22 1937
MEDICALLY EXAMINED AND PASSED
RECEIVING LINES 1, 3, 15, 17
MEDICAL EXAMINER

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

Seattle, Washington,

November 22nd,

1937.


16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Permanent	Temporary	For a specific purpose	For a general purpose	For a specific purpose	For a general purpose	For a specific purpose	For a general purpose	For a specific purpose			For a general purpose	For a specific purpose	For a general purpose	For a specific purpose		For a general purpose	Hair	Eyes
1	Uncle; Mr. Ninomiya Nobunad, 1708 Misaki, Misakimura, Nishi-uwagun, Ehimeken, Japan	Wash. Seattle	Yes	Father	Yes	Dec. 10, 1919-1933	Aug. 10	Father; Mr. Tsuji Jinya, 412-9th Ave., S. Seattle, Wash.	permanent	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	50	Jap.	Black	Scars over right eyebrow.				
2	Father; Mr. Hasegawa, 1004 Fumabashi, Seta, Sayaku, Tokyo, Japan	"	"	"	"	May 10, 1920-1933	7	Friend; Mr. Tsuji Jinya, 515-25th Ave., S. Seattle, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	Scars over right hand knuckle.				
3	Sister-in-law; Miss Hirata Saki, Shisawa, Ikegawara, Kibigun, Okayamaken, Japan	"	Spokane	"	Husband	"	June 23, 1920-1933	Aug. 13	Husband; Mr. Hisata Kasuma, 8-223 Washington St., Spokane, Wash.	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"				
4	-ditto-	"	"	"	Father	"	June 22, 1921-1933	Aug. 13	Father; -ditto-	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	A mole on right eyelid. Small mole on right forehead.				
5	785-Iohome, Setagayaku, Tokyo, Japan	"	Seattle	"	"	June 5, 1924-1933	Aug. 13	Daughter; Mrs. Oyabe Fujiko, 122-1st Ave., S. Seattle, Wash.	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"				
6	Brother-in-law; Mr. Kikuchi 31 Shinmaochi, Watarimachi, Watarigun, Miyagiken, Japan	"	"	"	Husband	"	Dec. 14, 1926-1936	Jun. 30	Husband; Mr. Kikuchi Kenji, 228-9th Ave., S. Seattle, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"				
7	Uncle; -ditto-	"	"	"	Father	"	Oct. 30, 1927-1936	Calif.	Father; -ditto-	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"				
8	-ditto-	"	"	"	"	"	Jan. 5, 1928-1936	"	-ditto-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"				
9	-ditto-	"	"	"	"	"	Apr. 29, 1930-1936	"	-ditto-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"				
10	-ditto-	"	"	"	"	"	Aug. 8, 1931-1936	"	-ditto-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"				
11	-ditto-	"	"	"	"	"	Jun. 6, 1933-1936	"	-ditto-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"				
12	Father; Mr. Wada Shuho, 485-Iohome, Saginomiya, Mekanoku, Tokyo, Japan	Ill. Chicago	"	Self	"	Apr. 21, 1915-1936	Jun. 12	Friend; Mr. Nagano Shinsaku, 445 Huron St., Chicago, Ill.	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"				
13	-ditto-	"	"	"	Mother	"	Feb. 22, 1916-1936	"	-ditto-	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"				
14	-ditto-	"	"	"	"	"	Jan. 22, 1917-1936	"	-ditto-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"				
15	Father; Mr. Oishi Seigoro, Nagatani, Onomura, Kumagegun, Yamaguchiken, Japan	Ore. Portland	"	Self	"	Jan. 7, 1916-1936	July 23	Sister; Mrs. Morita Yachiyo, 120 N.W. 4th Ave., Portland, Ore.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	Small scar over right eye.				
16	Mother; Mrs. Kajiri Mura, Nakahara, Nakagawara, Miyakigun, Sagaken, Japan	Wash. Tacoma	"	Father	"	May 15, 1918-1936	7	Father; Mr. Kajiri Heitaro, 1305 Broadway, Tacoma, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"				
17	Brother; Mr. Ninomiya Nobun, Misaki, Misakimura, Nishi-uwagun, Ehimeken, Japan	"	Seattle	"	Husband	"	July 4, 1919-1936	Oct. 1	Husband; Mr. Tsuji Jinya, 412-9th Ave., S. Seattle, Wash.	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"				

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Ameno, Master, of the M.S. "Hiye Maru", from Yokohama, Japan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


Master S. Ameno

Sworn to before me this NOV 22 1937 day of NOV 22 1937, 19
at SEATTLE, WASH.


Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

COLORED
The term "Colored" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
HISPANIC AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Aliens should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and part of intended destination.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, on last entry. When in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence, date, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Column 24 (*Whether alien is a member of a labor union*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) a member of a labor union, and if so, the name of the union, the city or town, and the State, Province, or District of birth. When in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence, date, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 25 (*Whether alien is a member of a political party*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) a member of a political party, and if so, the name of the party, the city or town, and the State, Province, or District of birth. When in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence, date, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

ORIGINAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States *6:20 PM*

Vessel M.S. "HIYEMARU", arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., Nov. 22nd, 1937, from the port of Kobe, JAPAN

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Amano	Shinichi	30	Captain	11/11/35	Yokohama	No	Yes	48	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	138		
2	"	Mita	Ichaya	17	Chief Officer	2/8/37	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-3	140		
3	"	Sasaki	Tautomu	19	1st	12/30/36	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	140		
4	"	Sakuta	Ikuzo	10	2nd	9/16/37	Osaka	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-2	117		
5	"	Onishi	Yuzo	10	Supernumerary 2nd Officer	9/2/37	Yokohama	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	125		
6	"	Yamaguchi	Atsutoshi	5	Sr. 3rd Officer	11/5/36	Kobe	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	120		
7	First	Demizu	Fujimatsu	5	Jr. 3rd Officer	11/3/37	Osaka	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	125		
8	Yes	Mizuno	Kiyoshi	25	Chief Engineer	4/10/37	Kobe	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-6	130		
9	"	Kobayashi	Ichisaburo	18	Sr. 1st Engineer	12/27/36	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-4	150		
10	"	Tetsumura	Shinichi	14	Jr. 1st Engineer	7/30/37	Osaka	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5	178		
11	P.R. First	Kurinami	Hisao	17	Supernumerary 1st Engineer	10/29/37	Yokohama	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-3	138		
12	Yes	Nakamoto	Haruki	15	Sr. 2nd Engineer	12/24/36	Kobe	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	120		
13	"	Hirayanagi	Niro	18	Jr. 2nd Engineer	12/20/36	Yokohama	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	120		
14	"	Hayashi	Tatsuo	9	-do-	7/16/37	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	134		
15	"	Watase	Kuro	13	-do-	7/12/36	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-3	125		
16	"	Ishihara	Tadao	5	Sr. 3rd Engineer	9/21/37	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	117		
17	"	Yamanaka	Hisao	3	Jr. 3rd Engineer	4/2/37	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	130		
18	"	Mukaihara	Mitsuo	3	-do-	12/28/35	Kobe	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	118		
19	First	Kunizane	Hideyuki	Days 4	Apprentice Engineer	11/2/37	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	115		
20	Yes	Nojiri	Denzaburo	Years 7	Sr. Electrician	2/25/37	Yokohama	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	115		
21	First	Miyakoshi	Tomokichi	Days 8	Jr. Electrician	10/29/37	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-0	108		
22	Yes	Shinya	Mitsugi	Years 11	Purser	6/2/37	Kobe	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	120		NOV 22 1937
23	"	Ueda	Takeo	12	2nd Purser	7/21/37	Osaka	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	130		SEATTLE, WASH. DATE NOV 22
24	"	Asada	Kenzo	5	-do-	3/30/36	Kobe	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	130		Examined and passed: 17 30 hrs
25	"	Iwasaki	Muneo	14	Surgeon	8/8/34	Yokohama	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	120		ORDERED DETAINED OR FORWARDED (SEE ISSUED)
26	"	Makino	Toyosaburo	19	Wireless Operator	11/12/36	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-0	100		ARRIVED AT MAIL STATION - LINES
27	"	Kataoka	Kyugo	3	-do-	2/12/35	Osaka	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-1	120		MOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION - LINES
28	"	Kata	Nobukiyo	7	-do-	7/16/37	Yokohama	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	121		Robert B. Brown
29	"	Tanaka	Harukichi	25	Boatswain	2/21/37	Kobe	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-1	120		Immigrant Inspector
30	"	Miyachi	Hayaaji	29	Carpenter	10/27/33	Yokohama	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-1	120		

Line Orient-Vancouver-Seattle Line
 Owner Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Tokyo, Japan
 Local Agent Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Kobe, Japan

*See list of names on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6
27912

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by a medical examiner) or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient equity to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the departing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may order him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 36 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "HIYE MARU", arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., Nov. 22, 1937, from the port of KOBE, JAPAN

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Kato	Genzo	29	No. 1 Oiler	9/11/36	Yokohama	No	Yes	51	M	Japanese	Japan	5-1	106		
2	"	Shirai	Genyu	7	Clerk	5/28/37	Kobe	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-2	115		
3	"	Sawayanagi	Saburo	1	"	8/2/37	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	118		
4	"	Hirai	Takeshi	22	Chief Steward	3/23/36	Yokohama	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-3	150		
5	"	Kawashima	Naoyuki	15	2nd Steward	6/5/37	Kobe	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	132		
6	"	Miyahara	Takenisa	12	-do-	11/8/36	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	112		
7	"	Kiyose	Shigeji	5	Assistant Surgeon	2/8/37	Yokohama	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	140		
8	"	Terada	Gonji	4	Assistant Carpenter	6/8/37	Kobe	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	117		27438 Lin scar base left index finger; Mole right side nose; Out scar back right hand.
9	"	Moriguchi	Tatsuji	20	Deck Store Keeper	9/14/37	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	130		28345 Mole L Cheek; Mole R Cheek
10	"	Aizu	Hiroshi	20	Quartermaster	4/8/37	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	120		27203 scar right centre forehead mole R cheek bone 2 small moles left side nose.
11	"	Uyehara	Eiichi	16	-do-	9/17/37	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	125		28346 malformation L Middle finger.
12	"	Koizumi	Kametaro	13	-do-	10/28/32	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	121		28716 cheek bones somewhat prominent long ears.
13	"	Fujiwara	Tatsuo	16	-do-	2/7/37	Yokohama	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-2	120		27411 mole outer corner right eye.
14	"	Fujita	Yoshio	16	-do-	12/23/35	Kobe	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	138		27840 scar corner right eye.
15	"	Kobayashi	Junji	11	-do-	9/10/36	Yokohama	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-2	124		27312 scar outer L upper eyelid; line scar 3rd finger L hand.
16	"	Kinoshita	Masao	9	Sailor	7/24/35	Osaka	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	123		26921 scar base left forefinger.
17	"	Homan	Keiji	10	-do-	6/7/37	Kobe	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	120		27483 mole right back neck; scar back left little finger.
18	"	Iwai	Taira	10	-do-	7/16/36	Osaka	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-3	120		27246 brown mole under right jawbone; black flesh mole back left hand.
19	"	Kakizaki	Ishiro	11	-do-	7/13/34	Yokohama	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	125		23997 out scar left neck.
20	"	Sakamoto	Kazuichi	7	-do-	7/20/34	Osaka	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	160		23998 pin mole right eyelid.
21	"	Mochizuki	Tonekiichi	12	-do-	9/21/37	Yokohama	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	121		28350 scar back R hand; several moles on forehead.
22	"	Katsumata	Saneaku	5	-do-	7/13/36	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	150		27741 small mole left eyelid.
23	"	Iizuka	Seisaku	6	-do-	4/15/37	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-1	120		27847 pit inner L eyebrow. mole forehead between eyebrow.
24	"	Kikuchi	Hiroshi	5	-do-	6/1/37	Kobe	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-1	120		27486 out scar left chin; mole left cheek bone.
25	P. E. First	Shimizu	Hachirobei	3	-do-	10/29/37	Yokohama	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	142		mole left cheek
26	First	Minami	Masao	3	-do-	11/4/37	Kobe	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-2	133		7/4 scar left thumb - pit under joint
27	Yes	Kitagata	Kotojiro	2	-do-	7/10/36	Yokohama	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	116		27247 wart back left ring finger out scar back 3rd joint right index finger.
28	"	Ura	Saiji	2	-do-	7/20/37	Kobe	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	125		28370 mole front right ear; out scar right jaw; mole outer and left eyebrow.
29	"	Del	Iohitaro	3	-do-	9/11/37	Yokohama	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	133		28348 mole R neck; mole front L ear; pit under R eye.
30	"	Nagao	Kunio	3	-do-	12/26/36	Kobe	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-2	115		27374 scar on forehead near hair; mole on chin.

Line Orient-Vancouver-Seattle Line
Company Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Tokyo, Japan
Local Agent Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Kobe, JapanSEATTLE, WASH. NOV 22 1937
Examined and passed:
U. S. IMMIGRATION - LINES
U. S. LAURENCE - LINES
U. S. CITIZENS - LINESOrdered Detained or Removed (If Issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE - LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL - LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION - LINES

Immigrant Inspector

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 686) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman embarked from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deposit after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may waive him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 36 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Nippon Maru, arriving at Seattle, Wn., Nov 22, 1917, from the port of Kobe & way ports.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Tatewaki	Kuichi	Years 2	Sailor	9/11/37	Yokohama	No	Yes		M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	133	28347 Scar base R index finger mole L nostril.	
2	"	Katayama	Takeo	1	do	2/7/37	"	"	"		"	"	"			27412 Pin mole under each eye; pin mole center front throat.	
3	"	Hatahita	Miyokichi	21	Engine Store-keeper	5/29/36	Kobe	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-4	150	27973 Mole right cheek; mole over left eyebrow.	
4	"	Aizawa	Hiroshi	18	Oilier	11/12/35	Yokohama	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	142	27812 Large brown mole under right ear; scar right wrist.	
5	"	TAKANO	Gennosuke	27	do	7/31/30	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-4	120	25552 Mole R. side nose.	
6	"	Kato	Tatsuo	20	do	12/25/35	Kobe	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-1	118	27842 Brown mole right eyelid; mole bridge of nose.	
7	"	Kakui	Hiichi	15	do	4/10/37	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	145	27805 2 Scars center forehead scar left index below nail.	
8	"	Arima	Yutaro	21	do	2/20/36	Yokohama	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-2	144	27899 Hair mole outer neck corner right eye; mole center left cheek.	
9	"	Tanaka	Kanzoo	16	do	4/8/36	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	125	27945 Scar base left index finger; mole left forehead	
10	"	Asahi	Keinosuke	16	do	9/21/36	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	145	27545 Large burn scar left wrist.	
11	"	Tanaka	Dai	20	do	11/3/36	Kobe	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-3	140	27560 Pin mole L temple near hair; faint scar R wrist; mole L cheek.	
12	"	Watanabe	Kuma jiro	16	do	2/20/37	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	130	27190 3 moles in line over R eyebrow; 1 mole R cheek; 1 center front neck & one right neck	
13	"	Kato	Eikichi	17	do	6/2/35	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	169	26879 Flat face.	
14	"	Tomonaga	Juichi	15	do	11/4/35	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	142	27802 Scar above right eyebrow scar front right thumb.	
15	"	Sunaga	Eikichi	17	do	10/30/35	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-2	135	27803 Mole right side nose; pit right eyelid.	
16	"	Hayase	Koichi	13	do	12/23/35	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	108	27844 Mole front right ear; scar back left neck.	
17	"	Fukatsu	Ryuzo	15	do	12/26/36	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	112	27743 Mole back L hand; many moles on face.	
18	"	Ohta	Tomozo	14	do	7/16/37	Yokohama	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-2	153	28188 Scar above both inner corners eyebrows; scar right index finger pit bridge nose.	
19	"	Kawamoto	Naoichi	14	do	2/20/36	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	144	27900 Out scar inner left wrist many scars back of head in hair.	
20	"	Suzuki	Shigeo	8	do	4/4/37	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	150	27804 2 moles left corner mouth upper lip; coal mark under R eye outer.	
21	"	Sato	Naoto	13	do	4/10/37	Kobe	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	135	27806 Scar L index finger; mole under chin left center.	
22	"	Gima	Ryotoku	12	do	6/3/36	Yokohama	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	116	27947 Brown spot below left knuckle 4th finger left hand.	
23	P.E. First	Suginoto	Nobuo	13	Fireman	11/1/37	Kobe	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	138	27849 Twin pits left of eyebrow pit scar center of forehead.	
24	Yes	Sabata	Aiso	11	do	7/26/36	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-1	110	27946 Twin pits left of eyebrow pit scar center of forehead.	
25	"	Iinuma	Katsura	7	do	4/8/36	Yokohama	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	125	27401 Pit over right eyebrow; scar left eyelid.	
26	"	Oga	Terajiro	9	do	6/12/37	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	125	27813 Pit left jaw also one between eyebrow; right index finger crooked; face pitted.	
27	"	Demachi	Ohuzaburo	6	do	9/12/36	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	128	27335 Mole near right nostril tip left index finger deformed	
28	"	Nagawawa	Tadaashi	3	do	9/21/36	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	114	27480 Out scar back right wrist scar right upper lip; out scar on chin.	
29	"	Yanaguchi	Susumu	3	do	6/3/37	Kobe	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	135	27191 Two inch line scar right wrist.	
30	"	Enomoto	Seisaku	24	Cook European Food	2/21/37	"	"	"	51/5-7/23 4-25/30	"	"	"	5-3	160		

Line Orient-Vancouver-Seattle Line.
Owner Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Tokyo, Japan.
Local AgentExamined and passed:
NO REPAIR REQUIRED
AS LAND RESIDENTS - LINES
AS U. S. CITIZENS - LINES
Ordered Detained or Removed (9 issued):
DETAINED AS MALAR FEVER - LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL - LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION - LINESThis list of names on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13) and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.R. J. Brown
Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deposit after endorsement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 36 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Huge Maru, arriving at Seattle, Wash. Nov. 22, 1937 from the port of Rohu away ports

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
				Years	Cook	12/20/35	Yokohama	No	Yes	34	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	121	27847 Blue scar on forehead; small finger right hand split.	
1	Yes	Inoue	Takeshi	15	European Food	6/6/35	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-3	140	27715 Large burn scar back of right hand.	
2	"	Endo	Yoshimi	10	-do-	4/2/36	Osaka	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	120	27942 Scar on left forehead.	
3	"	Takahashi	Hisao	8	-do-	8/5/37	Yokohama	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	125	28173 Several moles on forehead in hair line. Mole right bridge nose; Out scar left index finger.	
4	"	Fujimoto	Nakajiro	5	Apprentice Cook	2/21/37	Kobe	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-1	120	27172 Scar over right eye; deformed nail left little finger.	
5	"	Furuya	Yoshitsugu	16	Baker	9/21/37	Yokohama	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-2	109	28351 Mole L bridge nose.	
6	"	Nishimura	Shikataro	13	-do-	2/15/37	Osaka	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	150	27173 Mole right temple; 1 1/2 inch line scar on left little finger.	
7	"	Kondo	Fumio	7	-do-	6/6/35	Yokohama	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-3	150	27711 Pin mole right bridge of nose.	
8	"	Kijima	Juichi	27	Cook Japanese Food	8/1/35	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-3	110	27747 Mole inner corner left eye; brow; scar back neck in hair.	
9	"	Khara	Masao	11	-do-	2/25/37	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	130	27179 Mole L cheek bone; mole R upper nostril; 2 burn scars black L hand.	
10	"	Kobayashi	Tokuji	8	-do-	4/15/37	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	120	27440 Mole L upper lip; 2 moles R side nose several pits R cheek.	
11	"	Ishii	Kinshiro	4	-do-	12/30/36	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	155	27375 Large mole one inch under left eye; large mole inside corner right eye.	
12	"	Hanaki	Uneharu	2	-do-	6/6/35	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-1	115	27366 Scar behind left ear; pin moles left back neck.	
13	"	Fujii	Gempel	13	Pantry-man	5/24/35	Kobe	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	125	27716 Scar base right thumb; 2 moles left of nose; 1 mole outer right eye.	
14	"	Tsujijima	Yasuzo	17	Steward	7/23/36	Osaka	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	105	27709 Mole left arm above wrist blue spot right arm above wrist.	
15	"	Ozaki	Masao	19	-do-	2/10/37	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	125	27250 Flesh mole & pit right side bridge of nose; numerous other moles on face.	
16	"	Ishii	Fukumatsu	14	-do-	4/8/36	Yokohama	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-1	115	27947 Pit scar left cheek.	
17	"	Sasai	Kiichi	15	-do-	11/4/37	Kobe	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	133	hills corner right eye; mole right cheek.	
18	"	Hanaki	Suekichi	10	-do-	6/12/37	Yokohama	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	125	27972 Mole behind left ear; faint scar on nose.	
19	P. E. First	Mikami	Noboru	11	-do-	12/21/36	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	115	27978 Several small moles left cheek.	
20	Yes	Yoshida	Sakae	18	-do-	5/26/36	Kobe	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	110	27173 Small mole under right eye and one right side nose.	
21	"	Yoshii	Jiichi	8	-do-	2/8/37	Yokohama	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	120	27443 Pit right index finger face pitted.	
22	"	Kumeda	Haruo	8	-do-	4/15/37	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-1	108	27846 Large mole on forehead near hair line.	
23	"	Ohta	Yasutaro	10	-do-	6/15/32	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	108	26614 End right fore finger deformed.	
24	"	Nagata	Sotoyoshi	3	-do-	7/18/36	Osaka	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	113	27251 Pit scar right side upper lip; horseshoe scar back left index finger.	
25	"	Yano	Saburo	2	-do-	9/19/35	Yokohama	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-3	133	27775 Small mole right hand deformed.	
26	"	Shimoda	Kantaro	8	-do-	8/1/35	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-2	120	27761 Tip inner finger right hand deformed.	
27	"	Sasaki	Taichiro	11	-do-	5/17/36	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	120	27927 Scar 4th finger right hand.	
28	"	Masuda	Kiyoshi	11	-do-												
29	"	Tomii	Shingo	10	-do-												
30	"	Ueda	Saburo	2	-do-												

Line Orient-Yankee-Seattle Line
Owner Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Tokyo, Japan
Local Agents Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Kobe, JapanOrdered Detained or Released: 29 Issued: 29
DETAINED AS MALA FIDELITY - LINES
MOVED TO HOSPITAL - LINES
MOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION - LINES

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving steamer is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 56 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman admitted from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may serve him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 19 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

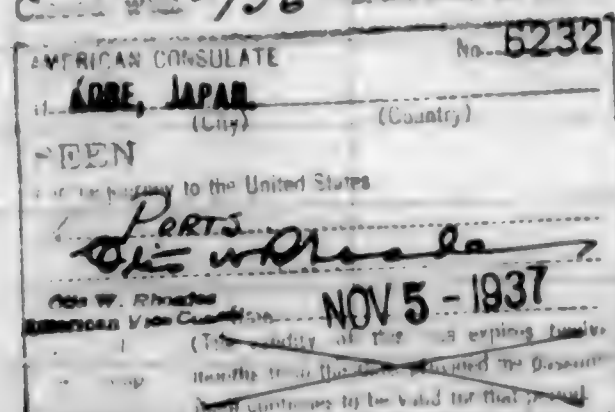
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Ryge Maru, arriving at Seattle Wn. Nov. 22, 1937 from the port of Kobe & way ports

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Yamazaki	Yoshio	2	Steward	10/30/36	Yokohama	No	Yes	23	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2 112	27365 Small blue mark palm left hand; Mole rt. out corner mouth.
2	"	Inaba	Shigekichi	2	-do-	12/30/36	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5 115	27376 Several dark moles left temple.
3	"	Motohashi	Teiji	2	-do-	9/11/37	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-1 112	28349 Scar R cheek bone; Cut scar L index finger; scar forehead.
4	"	Tsukamoto	Seiji	1	-do-	5/24/37	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4 115	27490 Large mole right cheek.
5	"	Shibata	Keiichi	13	-do-	9/8/32	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6 127	26684 Mole top right ear.
6	"	Sasaki	Yoshio	9	-do-	5/25/35	Kobe	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-2 117	26881 Mark on bridge of nose.
7	"	Waguri	Jiro	13	-do-	9/8/35	Yokohama	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4 121	26971 Blue mole right chin also right temple.
8	"	Comori	Kikuji	14	-do-	10/30/36	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-1 115	27364 Mole under right eye; mole inner corner left eye.
9	"	Kobayashi	Chiyozo	11	-do-	2/20/36	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4 122	27905 Small pin mole center back throat; Scar out scar back left hand near thumb.
10	"	Tampo	Shomatsu	21	-do-	5/16/36	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5 140	27981 Small mole under left eye.
11	"	Miyauchi	Daijiro	25	Laundryman	2/25/37	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-0 155	27181 Mole upper right forehead scar back right hand.
12	"	Watanabe	Kichigoro	3	-do-	8/5/37	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-1 115	28179 Cut scar tight upper lip; mole right jaw.
13	"	Ryoke	Kazuo	2	-do-	9/7/35	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4 104	27777 Two inch scar center left eyebrow on forehead.
14	"	Urata	Hatsu	7	Stewardess	12/20/35	"	"	"	45	F	"	"	5-3 108	27317 Faint mole bridge nose.
15	"	Yoshida	Hisa	6	-do-	9/21/37	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5-2 108	28352 Burn scar inner R arm.
16	"	Ohtani	Taijiro	25	Barber	12/20/36	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-6 150	27376 Scar right hand.

Discharged at Yokohama NOV 10 1937
Gregor C. Merrill

..... Total < 136 > One hundred and thirty six persons only



SEATTLE, WASH. NOV 22 1937
DATE
Examined and passed:
FOREIGN LINES
LAWFUL RESIDENTS - LINES
U. S. CITIZENS - LINES
Orders retained in file (not issued):
Ralph B. Brown

Line Orient-Vancouver-Seattle Line
Owner Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Tokyo, Japan
Agent Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Kobe, Japan
Local Agent

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), and (4) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2760
13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Amaro, master, of the ms. Hige Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1937

Master, First or Second Officer.

Ralph B. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may order him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 20 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Ukrainian.
Japanese.	West Indian (Spanish Colon).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **M.S. "HIYE MARU"**, arriving at **SEATTLE, WASH.**, **Nov. 22**, 19**37**, from the port of **YOKOHAMA, JAPAN.**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Yes	Iwase	Saburo	Months 5	Master	11/10/37	Yokohama	No	Yes	42	M	Japanese	Japan	5-8	125
2	"	Ishizaki	Nakazo	Years 18	Post Clerk	11/10/37	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-8	150
3	P. E. First	Kanahaki	Sakae	Months 5	Apprentice Engineer	11/10/37	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	117
4	"	Masamori	Yoshio	Years 11	Oiler	11/10/37	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	120
5	First	Furuse	Takeshi	2	Fireman	11/10/37	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	128
6	P. E. First	Fukui	Sueo	10	Cook	11/10/37	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	117
7	"	Takamori	Kamezo	Days 7	European Food	11/10/37	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-2	115
8	First	Miyahara	Yoshio	Days 10	Barber	11/10/37	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	117
9	"	Ishida	Kenichi	10	Apprentice Steward	11/10/37	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	120

1 pt in holes under left eye
1 pt over right eye
hole piece of skin
3 pin marks upper forehead
hole right shoulder
large mole back of neck
hole center upper lip
2 holes right corner mouth
Close set ears
Right small finger scarred
Very protruding ears

American Consulate
at
YOKOHAMA, JAPAN
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via Vancouver, B.C.
Gregor C. Merrill
Date NOV 10 1937
Vice Consul



NO FEE PRESCRIBED

CLOSED WITH 9 MEMBERS OF CREW
COVERED BY THIS SUPPLEMENTAL VISA

Seattle
Nov. 22, 1937
Notified by Japanese Consulate
Notified by KSPAS

SEATTLE, WASH. DATE NOV 22 1937
Examined and passed:
IMMIGRATION LINES 12 P. M.
CUSTOMS LINES
U. S. CITIZENS LINES
Ordered Detained or Released (if issued)
ORDERED AS VISA FOR U. S. LINES
ORDERED TO REMAIN IN U. S. LINES
ORDERED TO REMAIN IN U. S. LINES
Robert O. Brown

Orient-Vancouver-Seattle Line
Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Tokyo, Japan
Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Yokohama, Japan
Local Agents

*See list of names on back hereof.
Penalty—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (7), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

71

27620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Durans, master, of the M.S. Hige Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1927

Master, First or Second Officer.

Robert B. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

Rev.

W. C. Stewart

B. O. L.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving master is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the fee required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examination), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to ensure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may order him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the seaman is committed to the custody of the Secretary of Labor.

(c) Section 20 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is amended, and shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Romanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Ruman.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "HIYOMARU", arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., NOV 29 1937, 1937, from the port of Vancouver, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
✓ 1	Yes	Amano	Shinichi	30	Captain	11/11/35	Yokohama	No	Yes	48	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	138		
✓ 2	"	Mita	Ichiya	17	Chief Officer	2/8/37	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-3	140		
✓ 3	"	Sasaki	Tsutomu	19	1st	12/30/36	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	140		
✓ 4	"	Sakata	Ikuro	10	2nd	9/18/37	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-2	117		
✓ 5	"	Ohishi	Yuzo	10	Supernumerary 2nd Officer	9/2/37	Yokohama	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	125		
✓ 6	"	Yamaguchi	Atsutoshi	3	Sr. 3rd Officer	11/5/36	Kobe	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	120		
✓ 7	"	Denkou	Fujimatsu	5	Sr. 3rd Officer	11/3/37	Osaka	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	125		
✓ 8	"	Mizuno	Kiyoshi	25	Chief Engineer	4/10/37	Kobe	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-6	130		
✓ 9	"	Kobayashi	Tchisaburo	18	Sr. 1st Engineer	12/27/36	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-4	150		
✓ 10	"	Tetsumura	Shinichi	14	Jr. 1st Engineer	7/30/37	Osaka	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	178		
✓ 11	"	Karimami	Hisao	17	Supernumerary 1st Engineer	10/29/37	Yokohama	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-3	138		
✓ 12	"	Nakamoto	Haruki	15	Sr. 2nd Engineer	12/24/36	Kobe	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	120		
✓ 13	"	Hirayangi	Niro	18	Jr. 2nd Engineer	12/20/36	Yokohama	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	120		
✓ 14	"	Hayashi	Tatsuo	9	-do-	7/16/37	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	124		
✓ 15	"	Wetase	Kuro	13	-do-	7/12/36	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-3	125		
✓ 16	"	Ishihara	Tadao	3	Sr. 3rd Engineer	9/21/37	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	117		
✓ 17	"	Yamanaka	Hisao	3	Jr. 3rd Engineer	4/2/37	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	130		
✓ 18	"	Mukaihara	Mitsuo	3	-do-	12/28/35	Kobe	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	118		
✓ 19	"	Kunizane	Hideyuki	Days 4	Apprentice Engineer	11/2/37	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	115		
✓ 20	"	Nojiri	Denzaburo	Years 7	Sr. Electrician	2/25/37	Yokohama	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-3	115		
✓ 21	"	Miyakoshi	Tomokichi	Days 8	Jr. Electrician	10/29/37	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-0	108		
✓ 22	"	Shinya	Mitsugi	Years 11	Purser	6/2/37	Kobe	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	120		
✓ 23	"	Ueda	Takeo	12	2nd Purser	7/21/37	Osaka	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	130		
✓ 24	"	Asada	Kenzo	3	-do-	3/30/36	Kobe	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	130		
✓ 25	"	Iwasaki	Munoo	14	Surgeon	8/2/34	Yokohama	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	130		
✓ 26	"	Makino	Toyosaburo	19	Wireless Operator	11/12/36	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-0	100		
✓ 27	"	Kataoka	Kyugo	8	-do-	2/12/35	Osaka	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-1	120		
✓ 28	"	Hata	Nobukiyo	7	-do-	7/16/37	Yokohama	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	121		
✓ 29	"	Tanaka	Harukichi	25	Boatswain	1/21/37	Kobe	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-1	130		
✓ 30	"	Miyachi	Hayaaji	29	Carpenter	10/27/33	Yokohama	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-1	120		

POST OFFICE NOV 29 1937

Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP PERMITS-LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
AS J. S. CITIZEN-LINE

Ordered Data had on Nov 29 1937
RETURNED AS DATA FILED SEABAY-LINES
N.Y. 4-160 TO HOSPITAL-LINES
TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES

Inspector

Orient-Vancouver-Seattle Line
Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Tokyo, Japan
Local Agent: S. J. Greer & Son, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

DEC 1 - 1937

This list of names on back board.
When - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 600) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section, or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine relative thereto, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient equity to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) That any alien seaman who does not appear upon the crewing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or who is not reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 20 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea Years	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Remarks
		Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	Yes	Auto	Ganzo	29	No. 1 Oiler	9/11/36	Yokohama	No	Yes	51	M	Japanese	Japan	5-1	106	
2	"	Shirai	Genyu	7	Clerk	5/21/37	Kobe	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-2	115	
3	"	Sawayanagi	Saburo	1	"	8/2/37	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	118	
4	"	Wirai	Takeeshi	25	Chief Steward	3/28/36	Yokohama	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-3	150	
5	"	Kawashima	Kaoyuki	15	2nd Steward	6/5/37	Kobe	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	132	
6	"	Miyahara	Takehisa	19	-do-	11/8/36	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	118	
7	"	Kiyose	Shigeji	8	Assistant Surgeon	8/8/37	Yokohama	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	140	
8	"	Terada	Gonji	4	Assistant Carpenter	6/8/37	Kobe	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	117	
9	"	Moriguchi	Tatsuji	20	Deck Store Keeper	9/14/37	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	130	
10	"	Aizu	Hiroshi	20	Quartermaster	4/8/37	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	130	
11	"	Uyehara	Eiichi	16	-do-	9/17/37	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	125	
12	"	Koizumi	Kametaro	13	-do-	10/28/38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	121	
13	"	Fujiwara	Tatsuo	16	-do-	2/7/37	Yokohama	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-2	120	
14	"	Fujita	Yoshio	16	-do-	12/23/35	Kobe	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	138	
15	"	Kobayashi	Junji	11	-do-	9/10/36	Yokohama	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-2	124	
16	"	Kinoshita	Masao	9	Sailor	7/24/33	Osaka	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	123	
17	"	Homan	Keiji	10	-do-	6/7/37	Kobe	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-2	120	
18	"	Iwai	Taira	10	-do-	7/16/36	Osaka	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-3	120	
19	"	Kakizaki	Ichiro	11	-do-	7/13/34	Yokohama	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	125	
20	"	Sakamoto	Kazuichi	7	-do-	7/20/33	Osaka	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	160	
21	"	Mochizuki	Tomokichi	12	-do-	9/21/37	Yokohama	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	121	
22	"	Katsumata	Sansaku	5	-do-	7/13/35	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	130	
23	"	Iizuka	Seisaku	6	-do-	4/15/37	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-1	120	
24	"	Kikuchi	Hiroshi	8	-do-	6/1/37	Kobe	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-1	120	
25	"	Shimizu	Hachirobei	3	-do-	10/29/37	Yokohama	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	142	
26	"	Minami	Masao	3	-do-	11/4/37	Kobe	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-2	133	
27	"	Kitagata	Sotojiro	2	-do-	7/10/36	Yokohama	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	115	
28	"	Ura	Saiji	2	-do-	7/20/37	Kobe	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	125	
29	"	Dei	Ichitaro	3	-do-	9/11/37	Yokohama	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	133	
30	"	Nagao	Kunio	3	-do-	12/26/36	Kobe	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-2	115	

NOV 2 1937

17c 50

REMARKS

27488 Lin scar base left index finger; Mole right side nose; Cut scar back right hand.

28345 Mole L Cheek; Mole R Cheek

27203 scar right centre forehead mole R cheek bone 2 small moles left side nose.

28346 malformation L Middle finger.

26716 cheek bones somewhat prominent long ears.

27411 mole outer corner right eye.

27840 scar corner right eye.

27512 scar outer L upper eyelid; line scar 3rd finger L hand.

26921 scar base left forefinger.</

Name Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Tokyo, Japan
Company
Local Agents B.N. Greor & Son, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (6), (7), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving vessel is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of each alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 24 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 21. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list of such alien seamen (which list shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seamen on board after such examination or to depart such seamen if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If an alien seaman did not appear when the captain, master, or other person in charge of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States took any other action required by the immigration laws or the regulations of the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may direct him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such seaman has been so deported or he is permitted to remain in the United States at the discretion of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 20 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and seamen, and as to all cases, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "HIYE MARU", arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., NOV 29 1937, 19 , from the port of VANCOUVER, B.C.

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
✓ 1	Yes	Tatewaki	Kuichi	2	Sailor	9/11/37	Yokohama	No	Yes		M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	133	26347 Scar base R index finger mole L nostril.
✓ 2	"	Katayama	Takeo	1	do	2/7/37	"	"	"		"	"	"			27412 Pin mole under each eye; pin mole center front throat.
✓ 3	"	Hatashita	Miyokichi	21	Store keeper	5/29/36	Kobe	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-4	130	27973 Mole right cheek; mole over left eyebrow.
✓ 4	"	Aizawa	Hiroshi	18	Oilier	11/12/35	Yokohama	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	142	27812 Large brown mole under right ear; scar right wrist.
✓ 5	"	Takano	Gennosuke	27	do	7/31/30	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-4	120	25552 Mole R side nose.
6	"	Katoh	Yataro	20	do	12/22/35	Kobe	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-1	113	Discharged at Yokohama NOV 10 1937 27812 Scar mole right eyelid; mole bridge of nose.
✓ 7	"	Kakui	Shichi	15	do	4/10/37	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	145	27205 2 Scars center forehead scar left index below nail.
✓ 8	"	Arima	Yutaro	21	do	2/20/36	Yokohama	"	"	41	"	"	"		144	27899 Hair mole outer neck corner right eye; mole center left cheek.
✓ 9	"	Tanaka	Kanzo	16	do	4/8/36	"	"	"	39	"	"	"		125	27945 Scar black base left index finger; mole left forehead.
✓ 10	"	Asahi	Keinosuke	16	do	9/21/36	"	"	"	39	"	"	"		145	27345 Large burn scar left wrist.
✓ 11	"	Tanaka	Dai	20	do	11/3/36	Kobe	"	"	40	"	"	"		140	27560 Pin mole L temple near hair; faint scar R wrist; mole L cheek.
✓ 12	"	Watanabe	Kuma jiro	16	do	2/20/37	"	"	"	36	"	"	"		130	27170 3 moles in line over R eyebrow; 1 mole R cheek; 1 center front neck & one right neck.
✓ 13	"	Katoh	Eikichi	17	do	6/2/35	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	169	26879 Flat face.
✓ 14	"	Tomonaga	Juichi	15	do	11/4/35	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	142	27802 Scar above right eyebrow scar front right thumb.
✓ 15	"	Sunaga	Eikichi	17	do	10/30/35	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-2	135	27803 Mole right side nose; pit right eyelid.
✓ 16	"	Hayase	Koichi	13	do	12/23/35	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	108	27844 Mole front right ear; scar back left neck.
✓ 17	"	Fukatsu	Ryuzo	15	do	12/26/36	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	112	27743 Mole back L hand; many moles on face.
✓ 18	"	Ohta	Tomezo	14	do	7/16/37	Yokohama	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-2	135	26188 Scar above both inner corners eyebrows; scar right index finger pit bridge nose.
✓ 19	"	Kawamoto	Naiochi	14	do	2/20/36	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	144	27900 Out scar inner left wrist; many scars back of head in hair.
✓ 20	"	Suzuki	Shigeo	8	do	4/4/37	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	130	27204 2 moles left corner mouth upper lip; coal mark under R eye outer.
✓ 21	"	Sato	Naoto	13	do	4/10/37	Kobe	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	135	27206 Scar L index finger; mole under chin left center.
✓ 22	"	Gima	Ryotoku	12	do	6/3/36	Yokohama	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	115	27967 Brown spot below left knuckle 4th finger left hand.
✓ 23	"	Sugimoto	Yobuo	17	Fireman	11/1/37	Kobe	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	128	Discharged at Yokohama NOV 10 1937
24	"	Sakata	Aiso	11	do	1/30/36	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-1	110	27245 Twin pits left of eyebrow pit scar center of forehead.
✓ 25	"	Iinuma	Katsura	7	do	4/8/36	Yokohama	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	125	27946 Twin pits left of eyebrow pit scar center of forehead.
✓ 26	"	Oga	Tarajiro	9	do	6/12/37	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	125	27481 Pit over right eyebrow; scar left eyelid.
✓ 27	"	Demachi	Chuzaburo	6	do	9/12/36	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	128	27515 Pit left jaw also one between eyebrow; right index finger crooked; face pitted.
✓ 28	"	Nagasawa	Tadashi	3	do	9/21/36	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	114	27325 Mole near right nostril tip left index finger deformed.
✓ 29	"	Yamaguchi	Susumu	3	do	6/5/37	Kobe	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	135	27480 Out scar back right wrist scar right upper lip; out scar on chin.
✓ 30	"	Knemoto	Seisaku	24	Cook European Food	2/21/37	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-2	160	27171 Two inch line scar left wrist.

NOV 29 1937
DATE
Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES
AS LAUREL RESIDUAL LINES
AS U. S. CITIZENS LINES
Ordered Detained on Board (if any issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDELI BRAM LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION LINES

Signature verified for Japan
Levels 1 to 5 and 7 to 23
and 25 to 30

Line Orient-Vancouver-Seattle Line.
Owner Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Tokyo, Japan.
Local Agents B.W. Greer & Son, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

The list of names on back hereof.
Remarks—Persons to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. The other data.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 29 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 18. No alien seaman admitted from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to furnish on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical commission), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to ensure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) From that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report such seaman as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived was made lawfully to such seaman he may, except him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 36 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Wah.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. "HIYE MARU", arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., NOV 29 1937, 19 37, from the port of VANCOUVER, B.C.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								REMARKS
1	Yes	Ito	Yasushi	Cook	10/20/35	Yokohama	Yes	35	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	131	27847 Blue mole center forehead
✓ 2	"	Endo	Yoshiji	-do-	6/8/35	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-3	140	27715 Large burn scar back of right hand.
✓ 3	"	Takahashi	Kiichi	-do-	4/2/36	Osaka	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	120	27942 Scar on left forehead.
✓ 4	"	Fujimoto	Shiro	Apprentice Cook	8/5/37	Yokohama	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	125	28173 Several moles on forehead in hair line. Mole right bridge nose; Cut scar left index finger.
✓ 5	"	Furuya	Yoshio	Baker	2/21/37	Kobe	"	40	"	"	"	5-1	120	27172 Scar over right eye; deformed nail left little finger.
✓ 6	"	Nishimura	Kiichi	-do-	9/21/37	Yokohama	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	109	25351 Mole L bridge nose.
✓ 7	"	Kondo	Fumio	-do-	2/13/37	Osaka	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	130	27173 Mole right temple; 1 1/2 inch line scar on left little finger.
✓ 8	"	Kijima	Juichi	Cook	6/6/35	Yokohama	"	4	"	"	"	5-3	130	27711 Pin mole right bridge of nose.
✓ 9	"	Harara	Masao	-do-	8/1/35	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-3	110	27747 Mole inner corner left eye brow; scar back neck in hair.
✓ 10	"	Kobayashi	Tokuji	-do-	2/23/37	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	130	27179 Mole L cheek bone; mole R upper nostril; 2 burn scars black L hand.
✓ 11	"	Ishii	Kinsaku	-do-	4/15/37	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	120	27440 Mole L upper lip; 2 moles R side nose several pits R cheek.
✓ 12	"	Hanaki	Umeharu	-do-	12/30/36	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	155	27375 Large mole one inch under left eye; large mole inside corner right eye.
✓ 13	"	Fujii	Gempei	Pantry-man	11/12/36	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-1	115	27368 Scar behind left ear; pin moles left back neck.
✓ 14	"	Tsurujima	Yasuzo	Steward	6/5/35	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	125	27716 Scar base right thumb; 2 moles left of nose; 1 mole outer right eye.
✓ 15	"	Ozaki	Masao	-do-	5/24/35	Kobe	"	40	"	"	"	5-2	105	27702 Mole left arm above wrist blue spot right arm above wrist.
✓ 16	"	Ishii	Fukumatsu	-do-	7/23/36	Osaka	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	125	27230 Flesh mole & pit right side bridge of nose; numerous other moles on face.
✓ 17	"	Sasai	Eiichi	-do-	2/10/37	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-4	125	27174 Mole right temple; boil scar crook right arm.
✓ 18	"	Hanaki	Suekichi	-do-	4/8/36	Yokohama	"	34	"	"	"	5-1	115	27947 Pit scar left cheek.
✓ 19	"	Mikami	Noboru	-do-	11/4/37	Kobe	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	133	
✓ 20	"	Yoshida	Sakae	-do-	6/12/37	Yokohama	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	117	27489 Pit right side nose.
✓ 21	"	Yoshii	Jiichi	-do-	12/21/36	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	125	27972 Mole behind left ear; faint scar on nose.
✓ 22	"	Kumeda	Haruo	-do-	5/26/36	Kobe	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	115	27978 Several small moles left cheek.
✓ 23	"	Ohta	Yasutaro	-do-	2/8/37	Yokohama	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	110	27173 Small mole under right eye and one right side nose.
✓ 24	"	Nagata	Sotoyoshi	-do-	4/13/37	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	120	27443 Pit right index finger face pitted.
✓ 25	"	Yano	Saburo	-do-	12/20/35	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-1	108	27846 Large mole on forehead near hair line.
✓ 26	"	Shimoda	Kantaro	-do-	6/16/32	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-3	108	26614 End right fore finger deformed.
✓ 27	"	Sasaki	Taichiro	-do-	7/18/36	Osaka	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	112	27251 Pit scar right side upper lip; horsehoe scar back left index finger.
✓ 28	"	Masuda	Kiyoshi	-do-	9/19/35	Yokohama	"	31	"	"	"	5-3	133	27775 Small mole right hand deformed.
✓ 29	"	Tomii	Shingo	-do-	9/1/35	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-2	120	27751 Tip inner finger right hand deformed.
✓ 30	"	Ueda	Saburo	-do-	5/17/36	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	120	27980 Scar 4th finger right hand.

Line Orient-Vancouver-Seattle Line
Owner Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Tokyo, Japan
Local Agent B. W. Greer & Son, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

for Japan
Lines 2 to 30
Immigrant Inspector
DEC 1 - 1937

The list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of names of alien members of crews (Form 600) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Par. 19. No alien seaman admitted from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 38. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to deliver on board any such vessel to the principal immigration officer in charge, at the port of arrival, the required lists of such alien seamen (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examination), or who fails to detain such seamen on board after such inspection or to deport such seamen if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to ensure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that any alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may order him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 38 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herragovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. "HIYE MARU", arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., NOV 29 1937, 1937, from the port of VANCOUVER, B.C.

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Years of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
✓ 1	Yes	Yamazaki	Yoshio	2	Steward	10/30/36	Yokohama	No	Yes	23	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	112	27365 Small blue mark palm left hand; Mole rt. out corner mouth.	
✓ 2	"	Inaba	Shigekichi	2	-do-	12/30/36	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	115	27376 Several dark moles left temple.	
✓ 3	"	Motohashi	Teiji	2	-do-	9/11/37	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-1	112	29349 Scap R cheek bone; Cut scar L index finger; scar forehead.	
✓ 4	"	Tsukamoto	Teiji	1	-do-	5/24/37	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	115	27490 Large mole right cheek.	
✓ 5	"	Shibata	Keiichi	13	-do-	9/8/32	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	127	26684 Mole top right ear.	
✓ 6	"	Sasaki	Yoshio	9	-do-	5/25/33	Kobe	"	"	31	"	"	"	3-2	117	26681 Mark on bridge of nose.	
✓ 7	"	Waguri	Jiro	13	-do-	9/8/35	Yokohama	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	121	26971 Blue mole right chin also right temple.	
✓ 8	"	Comori	Rikuji	14	-do-	10/30/36	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-1	115	27364 Mole under right eye; mole inner corner left eye.	
✓ 9	"	Kobayashi	Chiyoze	11	-do-	2/20/36	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	122	27905 Small pin mole center base throat; Cut scar back left hand near thumb.	
✓ 10	"	Tanno	Shomatsu	21	-do-	5/16/36	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	140	27981 Small mole under left eye.	
✓ 11	"	Miyauchi	Daijiro	25	Laundryman	2/25/37	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-0	135	27181 Mole upper right forehead; scar back right hand.	
✓ 12	"	Watanabe	Kichigoro	3	-do-	6/5/37	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-1	115	28179 Cut scar tight upper lip; mole right jaw.	
✓ 13	"	Ryoke	Kazuo	2	-do-	9/7/35	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	104	27777 Two inch scar center left eyebrow on forehead.	
✓ 14	"	Urata	Hatsu	7	Stewardess	12/20/35	"	"	"	45	F	"	"	5-3	108	27317 Faint mole bridge nose.	
✓ 15	"	Yoshida	Hisa	6	-do-	9/21/37	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5-2	108	28352 Burn scar inner R arm.	
16		Onitani	Teiichi	25	Barber	12/30/36	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-5	150	27398 Pit front right ear.	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

..... Total < 136 > One hundred and thirty six persons only

Seattle, Wash. DEC 1 - 1937
 Departure verified for Japan & Korea.
 Links 1 to 15 incl
 J. W. Ramey
 Immigration Inspector

FOURTH DATE
 Examined and passed.
 TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES 1 to 15 incl
 AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS LINES
 AS U. S. CITIZENS LINES
 Ordered Detained or Removed (459 issued)
 DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN LINES
 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL LINES
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION LINES
 J. W. Ramey
 Immigration Inspector

Line Orient-Vancouver-Seattle Line
 Agent Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Tokyo, Japan
 Local Agent B.W. Greer & Son, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

*See list of names on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Imano master, of the Japanese m.s. "Kikyū Maru" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 608) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving vessel is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEIZURES

SEC. 19. No alien seamen embarked from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seamen employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seamen (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seamen on board after such inspection or to report such seamen if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If the owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, or if any alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report such alien seamen as required by the Immigration laws, and the vessel on which he arrived shall be liable to the payment of such fine as provided in section 20 (a) of this Act.

(c) If the owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, or if any alien seaman has been paid or his payment promised to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor, such vessel shall not be liable to the payment of such fine as provided in section 20 (a) of this Act.

(d) Section 20 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "HIYE MARU", arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., NOV 29 1937, 1937, from the port of VANCOUVER, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Months Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
✓ 1	Yes	Iwase Saburo	3 Months	Post Master	11/10/37 Yokohama	No	Yes	42	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-2	185		Left in hospital at Seattle, Wash. NOV 23 1937
✓ 2	"	Ishida Kameichi	10 Years	Post Clerk	11/10/37 "	"	"	54	"	"	"				
✓ 3	"	Kanahaki Sakae	5 Months	Apprentice Engineer	11/10/37 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	117		
✓ 4	"	Masanori Yoshio	11 Years	Oiler	11/10/37 "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	120		
✓ 5	"	Furuse Takeshi	2	Fireman	11/10/37 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	128		
✓ 6	"	Fukui Sueo	10	Cook European Food	11/10/37 "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	117		
✓ 7	"	Takamori Kamezo	7 Days	Barber	11/10/37 "	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-2	115		
✓ 8	"	Miyahara Yoshio	10	Apprentice Steward	11/10/37 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	117		
✓ 9	"	Ishida Kameichi	10	"	11/10/37 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	120		

Classified with 7248 persons

AMERICAN CONSULATE General
Seattle, Wash.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct
Per manifest of vessel
Nov 29 1937

Seal and Fee Stamp

All bona fide seamen and on ship's articles as such.

SEATTLE, WASH. NOV 29 1937

POST-Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP-FOREIGN-LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
AS U. S. CITIZENS-LINE

Ordered to be paid to U. S. Customs
DETAINED AS ILLEGAL ALIENS-LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES

C. W. Lane
Immigrant Inspector.

Seattle, Wash. DEC 1 - 1937

Departure verified for Japan as shown
Lines 1 and 3 to 4.
Also Line 2.

Presaffinity
Immigrant Inspector

Line Orient-Vancouver-Seattle Line
Owner Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Tokyo, Japan
Local Agents B.W. Greer & Son, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

The list of names on back hereof.
When - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (4), (5), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Amano, of the Japanese M.S. "Hiyo Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this NOV 29 1937 day of Nov, 1937
C. H. Kane
 Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be so indexed as to be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 600) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving vessel is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 28. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or list containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the fee required by Section 28 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 18. No alien seaman entitled from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer of the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or until the fine is paid. Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after inspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(b) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may order him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be liable to the payment of such fine if such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(c) Section 28 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is amended, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all cases, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islanders.	West Indians (other than Colombians).
German.	Polish.	
Greek.	Portuguese.	

List _____
27621/1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " SAN FRANCISCO " Passengers sailing from HAYRE, FRANCE, October 6th, 1937

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Resentry Permit number (Prefix number with QY, HBY, FY, or BY and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or if cannot read, state on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District									
1	LIGHT	Minnie Emma	50	F	W	E/Wife	Y	English	Y	British	English	England	Willenhall-In Transit - No visa -							Canada	Yamouche								
2	- Closed at number - ONE -																												
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Shore leave
Granted
San Francisco
Nov 18, 1937
E. A. Sanchez
J. J. Jones

Shore leave San Pedro
GRANTED 11-2-37
Porter
J. J.

Seattle, Washington
Nov. 20, 1937
Presence on Board and departure
verified at 4:35 P.M. 11-20-37.
Fay J. Miller
Clerk

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of LOS ANGELES in transit to Vancouver, November 2nd, 1937

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

27621

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States *7/2/37*Vessel *French S.S. "SAN FRANCISCO"*, arriving at *Tacoma, Wash.* *Nov. 26, 1937*, from the port of *Vancouver, Canada*

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR — FORM (2-35)

No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	Yes	CAMARET	Estève	33 Y	Master	10/5/37	Havre	No	Yes	51	M	French	French	5.7	165	None	No		
2	-	DUCAUNNES DUVAL	Pierre	25 Y	1st Officer	5/22/37	-	"	-	43	"	-	-	5.7	165	"	"		
3	-	MAZARGUIL	André	7 Y	Officer	10/5/37	-	"	-	32	"	-	-	5.7	230	"	"		
4	-	TASTE	Pierre	3 Y	-	6/7/37	-	"	-	25	"	-	-	6.2	170	"	"		
5	-	QUERIN LESE	Guy	4 Y	-	10/5/37	-	"	-	25	"	-	-	5.6	148	"	"		
6	-	RAILLERHACHE	Francis	31 Y	Chief Engineer	6/7/37	-	"	-	49	"	-	-	5.5	142	"	"		
7	-	SCHNEIDAUER	Georges	16 Y	2nd Engineer	9/7/37	-	"	-	38	"	-	-	5.6	148	"	"		
8	-	LIODEC	Louis	4 Y	3rd Engineer	9/5/37	-	"	-	28	"	-	-	5.6	160	"	"		
9	-	CHERBAU	Auguste	2 M	4th Engineer	10/6/37	-	"	-	23	"	-	-	5.6	148	"	"		
10	-	LEFEVRE	Edmond	20 Y	Wireless Operator	10/5/37	-	"	-	39	"	-	-	5.10	235	"	"		
11	-	TOULOUZAN	Francis	23 Y	Boatswain	-	-	"	-	37	"	-	-	5.9	202	"	"		
12	-	TOCQUER	Pierre	13 Y	Carpenter	-	-	"	-	33	"	-	-	5.7	155	"	"		
13	-	GAUDIN	Auguste	4 Y	Sailor	5/3/37	-	"	-	23	"	-	-	5.8	140	"	"		
14	-	LE MERRER	Francis	25 Y	-	9/9/37	-	"	-	44	"	-	-	5.8	155	"	"		
15	-	BREZEL	Guillaume	16 Y	-	10/5/37	-	"	-	30	"	-	-	5.6	170	"	"		
16	-	GELCON	Auguste	15 Y	-	-	-	"	-	34	"	-	-	5.4	143	"	"		
17	-	JACOB	François	17 Y	-	-	-	"	-	39	"	-	-	5.7	135	"	"		
18	-	LE BLAY	Vincent	9 Y	-	-	-	"	-	26	"	-	-	5.9	157	"	"		
19	-	LEHAUX	Lucien	6 Y	-	-	-	"	-	23	"	-	-	5.9	171	"	"		
20	-	LE MEUR	Paul Marie	3 Y	-	-	-	"	-	19	"	-	-	5.8	155	"	"		
21	-	PALLIER	Etienne	9 Y	-	-	-	"	-	23	"	-	-	5.5	140	"	"		
22	-	THOMAS	Jacques	13 Y	-	-	-	"	-	30	"	-	-	5.9	172	"	"		
23	-	CHERACH	Ignace	4 Y	Apprentice	5/22/37	-	"	-	17	"	-	-	5.2	108	"	"		
24	-	NEDELEC	François	4 M	Ship's boy	10/5/37	-	"	-	15	"	-	-	5.5	120	"	"		
25	-	MOAL	Edouard	8 Y	Oiler	9/9/37	-	"	-	32	"	-	-	5.6	150	"	"		
26	-	KERSHERO	Jean	26 Y	-	9/8/37	-	"	-	42	"	-	-	5.6	136	"	"		
27	-	MONYLIER	André	14 Y	-	10/5/37	-	"	-	32	"	-	-	5.7	155	"	"		
28	-	TRIBOUTA	Louis	25 Y	-	-	-	"	-	46	"	-	-	5.6	181	"	"		
29	-	COLOMBET	Guillaume	16 Y	-	-	-	"	-	40	"	-	-	5.4	160	"	"		
30	-	RENAULT	Eugène	8 Y	Fireman	5/5/37	-	"	-	25	"	-	-	5.6	136	"	"		

Jaconx 11-26-37

Examined and passed:
NO RESHIP FOREIGN - LINES
NO RESHIP RESIDENTS - LINES
AS U.S. CITIZENS - LINES
Ordered Detained or Released (559 issued)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN - LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL - LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION - LINES

acting Port Agent

Line

Crew

Date

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in connection with this form is punishable by a fine of ten dollars per day.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Camaret, of the SS San Francisco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E. Camaret
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

26th day of November 1937
Robert B. Ash
acting Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*: That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seamen (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor "on or after" shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Romanian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel French S.S. "SAN FRANCISCO" arriving at Tacoma, Wash., Nov. 26, 1937, from the port of Vancouver, Canada27621
3

No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	Yes	LE FLOCH	Jean	19 Y	Fireman	5/7/37	Haute	No	Yes	38	M	French	French	5.7	155	NONE	NO		
2	-	ROBIN	François	18 Y	-	9/8/37	-	"	"	29	"	-	-	5.7	150	"	"		
3	-	GOUYE	Théolien	9 M	-	-	-	"	"	32	"	West Indian	French West Indies	5.6	145	"	"		
4	-	PECHARD	Eugène	12 Y	-	-	-	"	"	28	"	French	French	5.7	155	"	"		
5	-	GORAGUER	Henri	10 Y	-	6/9/37	-	"	"	24	"	-	-	5.7	175	"	"		
6	-	DOLLE	Hubert	1 Y	Cleaner	4/21/37	-	"	"	26	"	-	-	5.6	142	"	"		
7	-	RUADLT	Maurice	12 Y	-	6/9/37	-	"	"	42	"	-	-	5.7	140	"	"		
8	-	CHAPELAIN	Albert	7 Y	-	-	-	"	"	30	"	-	-	5.6	160	"	"		
9	-	URIAQ	François	18 Y	Ch. Steward	4/11/37	-	"	"	39	"	-	-	5.6	145	"	"		
10	-	MORIN	Michel	8 M	Clerk	10/5/37	-	"	"	19	"	-	-	5.10	155	"	"		
11	-	CHOMET	Marcel	2 Y	Cook	10/4/37	-	"	"	25	"	-	-	5.9	199	"	"		
12	-	SAVALLE	Georges	4 M	Ass't Cook	9/6/37	-	"	"	19	"	-	-	5.4	132	"	"		
13	-	PRODROME	Georges	14 Y	Baker	5/15/37	-	"	"	35	"	-	-	5.7	175	"	"		
14	-	HUEMAN	Henri	13 Y	Steward	9/7/37	-	"	"	27	"	-	-	5.8	172	"	"		
15	-	BAUDOUIN	Edouard	4 Y	-	9/4/37	-	"	"	19	"	-	-	5.8	153	"	"		
16	-	FONTAINE	Adolphe	12 Y	-	10/5/37	-	"	"	29	"	-	-	5.7	153	"	"		
17		All bona fide seamen and on ship's payroll as such																	
18		Closed with 46 persons																	
19		AMERICAN CONSULATE 7486																	
20		SEEN																	
21		For the purpose of the United States																	
22		via																	
23		Date																	
24		acting																	
25		acting																	
26		acting																	
27		acting																	
28		acting																	
29		acting																	
30		acting																	

27621

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAMAROT Katsiva, Master, of the French S.S. "SAN FRANCISCO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

26th day of November 1937

Robert B. Ash
acting Immigrant Inspector,

San Fran
San Pedro.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 558) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*: That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 38 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, or who shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Nor.m.s. JOHN BAKKE, arriving at TACOMA Wash. November 19, 1937, from the port of New Westminster, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
										YEARS								
1	Yes	TALLAKSEN	TOLLAK	29 years	master	10.2.37	Haugesund	No	Yes	45	M	Scandin.	Norwegian	180	88			
2	"	PALM	PER ERIC	33	1. mate	10.8.37	Manchester	"	"	50	"	"	"	183	92			
3	"	ERIKSEN BAKKE	EYOLF	11	2. "	6.17.37	Haugesund	"	"	29	"	"	"	170	62			
4	"	KLOVNING	MIKAL	15	3. "	10.2.37	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	165	63			
5	"	KALDESTAD	KNUT	19	Carpenter	6.17.37	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	172	73			
6	"	MATLAND	ERLING	6	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	150	54			
7	"	PEDERSEN	PAUL	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	163	72			
8	"	OLSEN	TORLEIF	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	162	67			
9	"	HANSEN	BERNHARD	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	165	69			
10	"	ELLEFSSEN	TORLEIF	4	O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	173	65			
11	"	BAKKE	KNUT	2	"	10.2.37	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	170	64			
12	"	HILT	JOHAN	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	178	85			
13	"	ALNE	OLE	4	"	6.17.37	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	150	55			
14	"	LUNDEGAARD	ALF	3	"	10.2.37	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	151	52			
15	"	THUESTAD	OLE	1	Deckboy	6.17.37	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	173	54			
16	"	MYKLEBUST	ALFRED	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	164	66			
17	"	MOEN	SIVERT	30	Steward	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	155	78			
18	"	ERIKDAL	TORBJORN	8	Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	155	58			
19	"	THUESTAD	MATHIAS	3	2. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	175	63			
20	"	SEVERIDE	SVERRE	1	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	174	57			
21	"	LARSEN	REIDAR	1	Messboy	10.2.37	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	168	62			
22	"	HANSEN	HANS	30	1. engineer	9.25.37	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	166	87			
23	"	VAAGE	TORBJORN	12	2. "	6.17.37	Sweden	"	"	28	"	"	"	160	65			
24	"	KNUTSEN	MAGNE	6	3. "	"	Haugesund	"	"	24	"	"	"	152	55			
25	"	HELVIK	JOHANNES	14	Assistant	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	163	77			
26	"	TUFTLAND	ANDERS	18	Ref. eng.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	177	82			
27	"	PETERSEN	EDDIE	6	Electrician	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	160	75			
28	"	HARTVINGEN	BERNT	7	Motorman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	155	57			
29	"	KARSTAD	FINN	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	165	62			
30	"	FABERLAND	ARNE	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	155	55			

Tacoma Wash. Nov 18-1937
Examined and passed:
SHIP FOREIGN LINES 1-30. incl.
LAWFUL RESIDENTS LINES 0
U.S. CITIZENS LINES 0
Ordered detained or removed: 355 issued
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION SERVICE LINES

Line AMERICAN LINE
Owner Flag Station O.A.S., Haugesund
Local Agent Columbia Shipping Co. Marine Bld. Vancouver, B.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in this report will be considered in violation of the law and is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel NOR.M.S. "JOHN BAKKE", arriving at Tacoma Wash., November 19th, 1937, from the port of New Westminster, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including an answer whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	KLIKPLAADT	ERIL	1 year	oiler	6.17.37	Haugesund	No	Yes	18	M	Scandinav.	Norwegian	150	59			
2	"	ROSSLAND	SAMSON	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	178	78			
3	"	OLSEN	TRYGVE	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	164	72			
4	"	VESTVIK	HELGE	6 "	"	10.2.37	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	175	69			
5	"	APJELAND	BERNT	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	164	68			
6	"	SEGLEM	HANS		first trip engine boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	187	78			
7	First	HERTSBERG	HERMAN A	20 years	motorman	11.13.37	Vancouver B.C.	"	"	42	"	"	"	175	78			
8		Crew list closed with 37 persons																
9		AMERICAN CONSULATE General 6933 Vancouver, B.C. Canada SEEN For the journey to the United States via direct Herman A. Hertsberg Date November 16, 1937																
10		All bona fide seamen & on ships payroll as such H. Hertsberg master.																
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19	NO	STENSON	SIGERID	15 years	A.B.	17 NOV 37	NEW WESTMINSTER	NO	YES	30	M	SCAND.	NORW.	180	60			
20		Class of entry 1 person																
21		AMERICAN CONSULATE General 7004 Vancouver, B.C. SEEN For the journey to the United States via direct Sigurd Stenson Date November 18, 1937																
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line NEWTON LINE
Owner North Western S.S. Co., Haugesund
Local Agent Wm. H. H. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17) is punishable by a fine of \$500 dollars for each alien. See other side.

27622

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

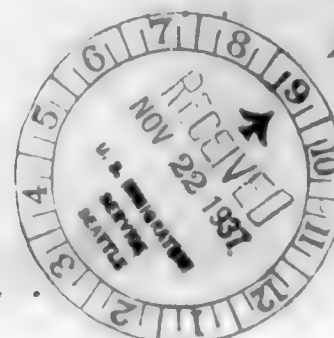
I, H. Nallakum, master, of the motor s.s. John Noble, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Nallakum
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of November, 1937

William J. Mahan
Immigrant Inspector.

Hingham
Portland Ore
San Francisco Cal
San Pedro & foreign



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flamish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ms. LA KINE arriving at Port Angeles, Washington, November 20, 1937, from the port of Vancouver B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SMITH	RALPH		25	Captain	March 1934	Vancouver B.C.	No	Yes	44	Male	English	Canadian	5'7	200	
2	WALTERS	JOHN		50	Mate	April 1929	"	"	"	70	"	Scandin	"	5'6	160	
3	BEATON	CHRISTOPHER		6	1st Engineer	March 1935	"	"	"	24	"	Scottish	"	5'9	170	
4	ROSIE	DONALD		5	2nd Engineer	September 1935	"	"	"	24	"	Scottish	"	5'10	180	
5	PEDERSEN	CARL		4	Cook	November 1937	"	"	"	32	"	Scandin	"	5'10	160	
6	LOUIS	PERRY		25	deckhand	March 1934	"	"	"	46	"	English	"	5'9	185	
7	McARDLE	CHESTER		2	deckhand	August 1934	"	"	"	19	"	Scottish	"	5'11	150	
8	PORT <u>PORT ANGELES, WASH.</u> DATE <u>NOV 20 1937</u> Examined and passed: TO RESHIP FOREIGN-LINES <u>1 to conclusion</u> AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES _____ AS U.S. CITIZENS-LINES _____ Detained or Removed (555 issued): AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN-LINES _____ AS HOSPITAL-LINES _____ AS TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES _____ <u>Fred R. Harrison</u> Immigration Inspector.															
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

27623

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ther Smith master, of the Ms. La Reine, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Ther Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of November, 19 27.

Ed R. Harrison
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.--(c) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 86. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(d) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 (subd. 3) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Master, Surgeon of the Villager, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Seattle, Wash., 5 PM November 22, 19 37

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful smothering or killing of any officer or official, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure						Is he coming to the United States to reside?	Is he coming to the United States for a temporary visit?		Is he coming to the United States for a permanent residence?	Is he coming to the United States for a business purpose?		Is he coming to the United States for a pleasure purpose?	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Brother L. Hamilton Killoonen, Campbelltown	Canada	By rail	YES SELF	YES YES	Several short visits.	Daughter Miss Sommerville, Street Penttiston, B.C.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Gr.	Gr.	None
2	Umale L. Hamilton	"	"	" Mother	" "	" "	" "	" "	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Br.	Bl.	None
3	None	Canada	"	YES SELF	YES YES	Several short visits	Sister Mrs. Reynolds Grand Forks, B.C.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Gr.	Br.	None
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful smothering or killing of any officer or official, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line XXXXXXXXXX LINE
Owners XXXXXXXXXX A/S. XXXXXXXXXX
Local Agents XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXX

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the **Villager**, from **London**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Caspersen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **23rd** day of **November**, 19**37**
at **Seattle, Wash.**

Ralph B. Brown
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Place of destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Wistham, arriving at Bellingham, W. Nov 24, 1937, from the port of Vancouver, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	McBartney	William	25	Master	Victor	Jan 17	No	Yes	46	Male	Eng.	Canada	5'10"	202			
2	"	Patterson	Arthur	20	Chf. Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'0"	155			
3	"	Adair	Yonas	10	2d. Ab.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5'10"	160			
4	"	McDermid	Gayfield	8	Abd.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Eng.	"	5'10"	150			
5	"	Ward	Geor	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	154			
6	"	Sutherland	Joseph	45	Matr	"	"	"	"	64	"	Scott	"	5'9"	140			
7	"	Ryzold	Raymond	6	Cook	"	"	"	"	48	M	Eng	"	5'8"	170			
8	No	McDermid	Reginald	1st	Ab.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Eng.	"	5'8"	165			
9	Yes	Ferris	Thomas	45	Abd.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Eng.	"	6'	190			
10		BELLINGHAM, WASH. DATE NOV 24 1937																
11		Examined and passed: TO RESHIP FOREIGN - LINE 1 to 9																
12		AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS - LINE 1 to 9																
13		AS U.S. CITIZENS - LINE 1 to 9																
14		Ordered Detained or Removed (See 41) DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN - LINE 1 to 9																
15		REMOVED TO HOSPITAL - LINE 1 to 9																
16		REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION - LINE 1 to 9																
17		Howard M. Carter																
18		Immigrant Inspector.																
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

By Arthur F. Wright & Son, Inc.
Owner J. J. Smith
Local Agent J. J. Smith

27685

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. McCartney, of the S.S. Westham, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov., 1937

Howard M. Carter
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to assure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was required by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain on board after inspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-4285

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Chinese).

West Indian (except Chinese)

Form 40
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel German M.S. Portland arriving at Tacoma, Wash. Nov. 24th, 1937, from the port of Vancouver, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Harder	Friedrich	41	captain	5/6/35	Hbg.	no	yes	59	M	German	Germany	5'7"	189			
2	"	Freemke	Heinrich	29	chief off.	10/22/36	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"	"	"
3	"	Hops	Andreas	11	2nd. off.	2/19/37	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	160	"	"	"
4	"	Schnise	Hans	7	3rd. "	10/6/37	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"	"	"
5	yes	Mittwoch	Kurt	5	4th. "	10/4/37	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"	"	"
6	yes	Seib	Heinrich	9	wirel. op.	3/8/36	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	154	"	"	"
7	yes	Venster	Bernhard	14	purser	10/4/37	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	210	"	"	"
8	yes	Offermann	Heinrich	12	storekeep.	10/21/36	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"	"	"
9	"	Karstean	Gustav	12	barber	10/18/35	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"	"	"
10	"	Dreyer	Johannes	32	boatman	6/27/36	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	176	"	"	"
11	"	Schacht	Alfred	35	carpenter	6/23/37	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"	"	"
12	"	Barnes	Werner	3	A. B.	7/3/36	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	163	"	"	"
13	"	Niceman	Karl	7	"	7/8/36	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"	"	"
14	"	Salzman	Adolf	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	118	"	"	"
15	"	Fraser	Hans	10	"	6/8/37	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	200	"	"	"
16	"	Maeller	Peter	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"	"	"
17	yes	Artenberg	Otto	1	"	10/6/37	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	194	"	"	"
18	yes	Luecke	Eugen	3	"	10/1/37	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	162	"	"	"
19	yes	Schrader	Hermann	1	O. S.	2/16/37	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"	"	"
20	yes	Herschel	Alfred	1	boy	10/4/37	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	132	"	"	"
21	yes	Buchholz	Ernst	3	O. S.	10/1/37	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"	"	"
22	yes	Stania	Hans	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"	"	"
23	yes	Rademacher	Alfred	1	"	10/1/37	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"	"	"
24	yes	Geerner	Paul	2	boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"	"	"
25	yes	Steinweg	Frank	1	"	2/16/37	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	115	"	"	"
26	yes	Dieringer	Friedrich	5	messman	10/1/37	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"	"	"
27	yes	Frederick	Hans	1	bellboy	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"	"	"
28	yes	Boltmann	Sehannes	27	chief cook	7/7/36	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	205	"	"	"
29	"	Vahldiek	Ascar	11	cook	2/16/37	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	200	"	"	"
30	"	Muenstermann	Richard	2	galleyman	5/9/35	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"	"	"

Exp. date 12/24/37
REMOVED TO FOREIGN - LINES 1-26 & 28-30 ind.
REMOVED TO RESIDENTS - LINES 0
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION - LINES 0

not on board

Line Hamburg - Amerika Linie
Owner Hamburg - Amerika Linie
Local Agent Frederick & Christensen

* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof required by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the departing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deposit after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hercegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirements by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hercegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *German* *Portland*, arriving at *Jacoma, Wash* *Nov. 24*, 19 *37*, from the port of *Vancouver, B. C.*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name	years		When	Where											
1	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Kaiskreim</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>	0	<i>motorhelp</i>	<i>10/2/37</i>	<i>Hbg.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	
2	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Stollsterf</i>	<i>Hans-Juergen</i>	4	<i>messman</i>	<i>10/1/37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
3	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Mein</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>10/1/37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>114</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
4	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Schulz</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>1 1/2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>10/6/37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
5	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Dr. Peters</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>physician</i>	<i>10/5/37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>163</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
6	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Royce</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	0	<i>boy</i>	<i>10/7/38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
7	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Walter</i>	0	<i>eng. ass.</i>	<i>10/7/37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

crew list closed with 6 members.

All bona fide seamen and on payroll as such

AMERICAN CONSULATE *Seattle*
7118
 SEATTLE
 For the journey to the United States
 via *air*
Nov. 24 1937
 AMERICAN CONSULATE *GENERAL*
 VANCOUVER, British Columbia, Canada

Jacoma, Wash. Nov. 24 1937
 Examined and passed:
 RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES *1-7*
 LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES *0*
 U. S. CITIZENS- LINES *0*
 Ordered Detained or Removed (859 issued)
 DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES *0*
 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES *0*
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES *0*
William J. Hansen

Line *Hamburg - Amerika Linie*
 Owner *Hamburg - Amerika Linie*
 Local Agent *Hansen & Christensen*

* See list of cases on back hereof.
 NOTE -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6/10/38

276

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Yuma S.S. "Portland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E. Herder
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of November, 1937

William H. McNamee
Immigrant Inspector.



*Itinerary
Yuma
Seattle
Astoria
Portland
San Francisco
San Pedro*

Receipt issued

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to ensure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel or the captain of the vessel on which he arrived and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. B. Young, Surgeon of the S.S. Talthybius, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Detroit College of Medicine & Surgery, Detroit, Mich., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of November, 1917
at Seattle, Wash. E. B. Young Surgeon.

Walter A. Lahl

Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 27627/1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TALTHYRIUS" Passengers sailing from HONG KONG, 18th OCTOBER, 1937.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	U.S. CITIZEN	JUNG	WAH DUNG	20	0	M	M	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Hoi Ping, Kwantung	470 7070/1000	Seattle	25.10.35			Hong Kong	Victoria							
2	U.S. CITIZEN	CHIN	WAH	47	0	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	S. Francisco California	7070/1000	New York	25.6.34			"	"							
3	ADMITTED U.S. CITIZEN	JUNG	WAH CHUNG	9	0	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	China	Hoi Ping Kwantung	off of father	-	-											
4	U.S. CITIZEN	FONG HOOG	KEE YOCK	19	0	F	M	Joining Father	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	San Francisco California	470 7070/1000	Cleveland	20.7.33											
5	U.S. CITIZEN	WONG CHOW	CHOW	57	0	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	San Francisco California	470 7070/1000	Seattle	6.1.33											
6	ADMITTED U.S. CITIZEN	WONG	WAH YUEN	23	0	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	off of father	"	"											
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOV 28 1937

MAILED WASH.

ADMITTED LINES 70-75

B. S. L. LINES 3 and 6

FIELD R. D. LINES

Walter A. Ladd

Nov. 23, 1937

Examinined & passed

U.S. R.H.S.

SEATTLE, WASH. NOV 28 1937
ADMITTED LINES 1/2-1/2
B. S. L. LINES 3 and 6
W. D. L. LINES
Walter A. Lelli
Immigration Service

Seattle
Nov. 23, 1937
Examiner
U.S. R.H.S.

MT
DO
DE
MA
12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

2027

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SEATTLE WASHN.

23rd NOVEMBER

1937

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.R. STEWART, MASTER, of the "ITALYBIUS", from HONG KONG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B.R. Stewart

B.R. STEWART, MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of November, 19 37
at Seattle, Wash.

Hubert P. Seale
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

- Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
- A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
- A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the portions of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

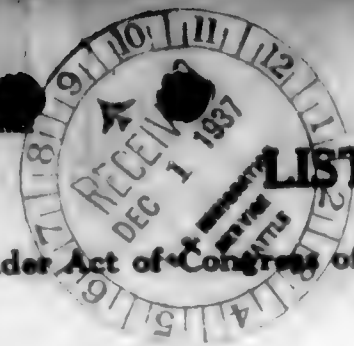
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$25, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact dates of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether given to him relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether or not given to him relative or friend, with name and complete address and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These columns are supplementary and the entries, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspectors during the examination of alien. However, in answering these questions, the alien should be asked whether or not he has ever been in the United States before, and if so, when, where, and date of last departure. The answer should be given in the space provided for each of these questions.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Talthebius, arriving at Seattle, Wash., NOV 23 1937, 19, from the port of Hong Kong

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Stewart	Bertram Robt.	34 Yrs	Master	8-10-37	H.Kong	No	Yes	51	M	Irish	British	5-11	184	NIL		
2	"	Powell	Edward	24 "	1st.Mate	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5-10	183	"		
3	"	Edge	George	16 "	2nd.Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	137	"		
4	"	Walker	Ernest	13 "	3rd.Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	154	"		
5	"	Freeland	Henry	5 1/2 "	4th.Mate	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	160	"		
6	"	Brabner	Donald	22 "	Chf.Engineer	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-10	162	"		
7	"	Johnson	Thomas	14 Yrs	2nd. ENGINEER	8-10-37	H.Kong	No	YES	36	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10 1/2	160	NIL		
8	"	Blakiston	Lionel	13 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	138	"		
9	No	McGinness	Francis	2 "	4th. "	13-10-37	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5-10	139	"		
10	"	Tordoff	Frank	6 Weeks	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-8	141	"		
11	Yes	McDonald	Angus	1 Yr.	Asst. "	8-10-37	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch	"	5-8	140	"		
12	"	McCoy	Robert	1 "	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-8	142	"		
13	"	Whalley	George	7 1/2 Yrs	Purser & 1st. W/Opr:	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	152	"		
14	"	Cooper	Harvey	9 Mths	2nd.W/Opr:	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-11	196	"		
15	"	Challis	Sydney	17 Yrs	Chf.Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-9	156	"		
16	No	Evans	Wilfred Edgar	20 Mths	Midshipman	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-10	126	"		
17	"	Grahamslaw	James	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	Scotch	"	5-11	138	"		
18	"	Willson	James	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5-10	134	"		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Discharged at
Yokohama on 6th Nov. 1937.

SEATTLE, WASH. DATE Nov 23 37
Examined and passed
TO RESHIP FOREIGN-LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
U.S. CITIZENS-LINES
Order of the U.S. Immigration Service (issued):
RETAINED AS U.S. CITIZEN
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES
Lat. Rana

Also Blue Funnel
/ Alfred Holt & Co, Liverpool
Agent

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 24 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 400
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Talhybius, arriving at Seattle, Wash., NOV 23 1937, 1937, from the port of Hong Kong

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
✓ 1	Yes	Li	Man	16 Yrs	Carpenter	8-10-37	H. Kong	No	Yes	40	M	Chinese	China	5-5	120	Mole R ear		
✓ 2	"	Li	Wa	17 "	Cptrs. Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	138	Mole L forehead		
✓ 3	"	Lai	Fook	18 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	146	Mole R neck		
✓ 4	"	Yeung	Ping	20 "	2nd. Bosun	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-8	156	Tattoo L arm	Butterfly	
✓ 5	"	Ho	Hee	20 "	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-6	140	Mole L cheek	bones	
✓ 6	"	Ho	For	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	148	Mole R cheek		
✓ 7	"	Wong	Wui	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	130	Scar R eye		
✓ 8	"	Wong	Kam	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	140	Cut on forehead	High cheek bones	
✓ 9	"	Kwok	Moon	11 "	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	120	Scar forehead		
✓ 10	"	Kwok	Ngau	12 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-3	135	Gold tooth	forehead scar	
✓ 11	"	Kwok	Yau	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	134	Scar L eye	scar corner left eye	
✓ 12	"	Chan	Kan	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-6	132	Mole on chin	scar over right eye	
✓ 13	"	Leung	Tai	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	128	Scar forehead	over right eye	
✓ 14	"	Chan	Dong	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	140	Scar forehead	large pit over left eye	
✓ 15	"	Mak	Moan	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-0	130	Scar R cheek		
✓ 16	"	Chan	Foon	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-8	142	Scar L ear		
✓ 17	No	Cheung	Fook	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	140	Mole L cheek	3 scars - large ones	
✓ 18	Yes	Leung	Tong	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	125	Scar R cheek	3 miles scar on back	
✓ 19	"	Chan	Chung	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	132	Scar on back		
✓ 20	"	Li	Kan	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	136	Scar R cheek	V scar	
✓ 21	"	Wong	Shing	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	125	Pockmarked		
✓ 22	"	Chan	Tai	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	130	Mole L eye	slight scar	
✓ 23	"	Chan	Kwai	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	130	Pockmarked		
✓ 24	"	Chan	Hak	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	123	Pockmarked		
✓ 25	"	Chan	Kee	10 "	Sailor's Cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-4	115	Cut on L finger	Scar right hand	
✓ 26	"	Lok	Chung	2 "	Boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	125	Scar back head		
✓ 27	"	Chan	Kau	10 "	Fitter	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	126	Scar L ear		
✓ 28	"	Ng	Chak	20 "	No. 1 Fireman	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-5	122	Mole forehead	Scar over left side head	
✓ 29	"	Wong	Wa	10 "	No. 2	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	128	Scar on R eye		
✓ 30	"	Lau	Shiu	18 "	No. 3	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	152	Cut on R ear		

Income, Wash. Nov 22, 1937
Departure verified - 83217 - Cheung Fook ordered det. and other Chinese, letters 1-267/16-302
at 6 P.M. 11-22-37, for China, via Vancouver B.C.

Line Blue Funnel Line

Owner Danwell & Co.

William A. W. Hamann

The U.S. Department of Labor

Immigration and Naturalization Service

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 690) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions of the respective hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and containing, in such cases, the names of all such aliens as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the principal immigration officer, be liable to a fine of not more than \$100 for each alien in respect of whom the correct lists are not delivered, or of this report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, which it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by rule 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN GLAMERS

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 5. (c) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to furnish on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel, until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to depart (or desert) after recruitment by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may order him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expenses have been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Talthebins, arriving at Seattle, Wash., NOV 23 1937, 19 , from the port of Hong Kong

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Ng	Wa	8 Yrs	No. 4 Fireman	8-10-37	H. Kong	No	Yes	35	M	Chinese	China	5-7	142	Several scars on face		
2	"	Lau	Choy	15 "	No. 1 Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5	155	Scar on R neck		
3	"	Li	Muk	16 "	No. 2 "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	138	Scar on chin Scar both cheeks		
4	"	Lau	Wing	12 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	135	Scar L cheek Chinese flys with antenae		
5	"	Chan	Yap	10 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	128	Tattoo L hand		
6	"	Chak	Chung	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	125	Scar forehead		
7	"	Cheng	Wan	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-5	120	Cut on L eye		
8	"	Wong	Yau	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	130	Cut R cheek		
9	No	Wat	Ying	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	130	Mole forehead left corner left eye		
10	"	Lau	Foo	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	134	Mole on L neck		
11	Yes	Li	Tam	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	140	Scar L eye		
12	"	Ng	Chai	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	120	Mole on R cheek		
13	No	Wong	Seng	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	142	Cut on forehead pen mark body mark		
14	Yes	Cheng	Lam	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	124	Pockmarked sunken cheeks		
15	No	Ng	Pun	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	126	Mole L neck		
16	Yes	Lau	Siu	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	135	Mole L eye		
17	"	Tse	Pook	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	140	Mole between eyes		
18	"	Wong	Leong	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	132	Scar in left eye drawn		
19	"	Li	Woon	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	125	Scar forehead left eye cheek		
20	"	Chan	So	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	130	Cut on forehead		
21	"	Cho	Wai	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	124	Scar L eye		
22	"	Char	Tin	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	140	Cut on L face		
23	"	Chung	Hing	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	120	Cut on forehead		
24	"	Chan	Fat	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	135	Cut on L forehead		
25	"	Chung	Fun	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	124	Scar L face		
26	No	Chong	Che	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	138	Wrinkled face Cut on R eye		
27	"	Tang	Pong	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-7	142	Wrinkled face Mole between eyes		
28	Yes	Leung	Kai	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	130	Mole on nose		
29	"	Ng	Sau	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	130	Scar forehead left eye		
30	No	Li	Pook	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	138	Mole R eye sunken cheeks		

Law Blue Funnel Line

Owner

Local Agents Anderson & Co. Ltd.

Departure verified this date of lines 1-25, 27-29, incl. 4 detained Chinese
Shanghai, 12-26, and
2-30, to China via Hong Kong
2-30, to Japan via Hong Kong

When not of same sex as above

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 690) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning which correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If it is found that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was transported by the master of such vessel as a stowaway, there shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report such seaman as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Talthebus, arriving at Seattle, Wash., NOV 23 1937, 1937, from the port of Hong Kong

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Ip	Pui	2 Yrs	Fireman	8-10-37	H.Kong	No	Yes	33	M	Chinese	China	5-8	132	Cut on forehead		
2	"	Au	Hon	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	126	Mole on throat		
3	"	Chan	Yau	15 "	Fireman's Cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	122	Mole on neck		
4	No	Ng	Hon	1 "	Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	126	Mole on chin		
5	"	Lai	Yan	16 "	2nd. Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	130	Mole R cheek		
6	"	Lai	Yong	10 "	3rd. Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	132	Scar on forehead		
7	"	Lok	Loi	8 "	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	132	Mole on chin		
8	"	Ip	Chuen	2 "	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	132	Mole on chin		
9	"	Li	Noon	2 "	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	125	Scar on R ear		
10	Yes	Lok	Tung	20 "	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	154	Scar forehead		
11	"	Mok	Kwong	5 "	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	124	Scar on R eye		
12	"	Ng	Hing	5 "	Galley Boy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	118	Gold tooth		
13	No	Lau	Choy	6 Mths	Learn Boy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	120	Mole forehead		
14	"	Shum	Kee	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	110	Scar forehead		
15	Yes	Lo	Kai Chung	12 Yrs	Parser's Clerk	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	130	Nil		
16	"	Ng	Kau	15 "	Compradore	11-10-37	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	120	Scar between eyes		
17	"	Leung	Yee	20 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	150	Mole L neck		
18	No	Ip	Hon	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	155	Mole on R neck		
19	"	Yeung	Bup	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	150	Scar R forehead		
20	"	Yuen	Long	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	132	Mole R cheek		
21	Yes	Yuen	Yan	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	120	Cut on forehead		
22	Yes	Wong	Kwai	7 "	End. Class Boy	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	128	Cut R cheek		
23	"	Chang	Pin Yuan	3 "	Cadet	8-10-37	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	124	Nil		
24	"	Young	Edward	5 "	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-7	135	Nil		
25	No	Li Chung	Chung	10 "	Compradores Cook	11.10.37	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	110	Scar on left cheek		

CLOSED WITH 102 MEMBERS OF CREW
NOT INCLUDING THE MASTER

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HONG KONG

Signature of Master
Date

To certify that all the above are bona fide seamen on the Ship's Pay Roll.

Master.

Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
AS U.S. CITIZEN-LT. RES.
ORDERED TO IMMIGRATION STATION

Departure verified this date of August 2, 5-12, 15-20, & 22-25 and 4 detained Chinese
8-4-4, Ng Hon, 18, 5-5, 126, mole - ch
18, 2nd. Stew, 21, 5-4, 120
14, Shum, 20, 5-5, 110
26, 1st. Stew, 10, 5-5, 110

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.R. STEWART, MASTER, of the S/S "TALTHYBIUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

P. R. Stewart
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms, numbered in the Department's books, and delivered to the Immigration Inspector General, New York, who shall transmit it to the nearest Immigration Office, and shall be accompanied by a statement of the number of cases included in the list. The list shall be delivered to the nearest Immigration Office at the port of arrival of the vessel, and shall be retained by the Immigration Office at that port. When an arriving vessel is a "steamer" a notation to that effect shall be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 34. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may require by regulation after the arrival of any such vessel. It shall be the duty of each of such owner, agent, or consignee, or master to report to said immigration officer, in writing, as soon as ascertained, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs port in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien remaining on such owner, agent, consignee, or master's vessel or a fine not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the full amount of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the rate required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN BLAMING

Sec. 19. No alien woman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or consent to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible][illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Wahki.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Talthebius, arriving at Seattle, Wash., NOV 23 1937, 19 , from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Abbott	Reginald	21 Yrs	Chf. Engineer	2-11-37	Kobe	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	6-0	173 Lbs	Nil		
CLOSED WITH 103 MEMBERS OF CREW																		
2		<div style="position: relative; height: 200px;"> <div style="position: absolute; top: 0; left: 0; width: 100%; height: 100%; background-color: black; opacity: 0.5; pointer-events: none;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 10%; left: 10%;"> <p>U. S. CAN CONSULATE NAGOYA, JAPAN (City)</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>ports</u> <u>Glen Bremer</u> Date <u>NOV 4 - 1937</u></p> <p>SERVICE NO. <u>177</u> NO FEE PRESCRIBED</p> </div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 30%; left: 60%;"> <p>POST. <u>SEATTLE, WASH.</u> DATE <u>Nov 23 37</u></p> <p>Examined and passed: FOR RESHIP FOREIGN LINES <u>one only</u> AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS LINES AS U. S. CITIZENS LINES</p> <p>Ordered Detained or Examined (if issued): DETAINED AS MARRIED ALIEN REMOVED TO HOSPITAL LINES REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION LINES</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><u>CW Lane</u></p> </div> </div>																
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line Blue Funnel
Owner Alfred Holt & Co.
Local Agents DeGroot & Co., Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1772170

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. R. R. Stewart, Master, of the S.S. "Talthybius", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

M. Stewart
Master, S.S. "Talthybius"

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 686) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after inspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

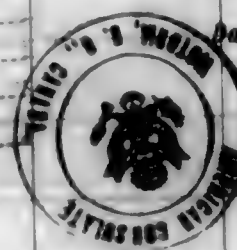
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Talthybius, arriving at Seattle, Wash., NOV 23 1937, 19, from the port of Victoria B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Gilmere	John	30 Yrs.	Narcotic Watchman	20-11-37	Victoria B.C.	Yes	Yes	47	M	Canadian	Canada	5-9	160	Nil		
2	"	Thomson	Alex	29 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	British	6-0	175	"		
3	"	Walpole	Edward	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Canadian	Canada	6-1	175	"		
4	"	New	Cecil T.	4 Mths.	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-11	190	"		
5	"	Smith	James T.	8 Yrs	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-11	200	"		
6	"	Bartlett	Thomas	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-9	170	"		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SEATTLE, WASH. DATE Nov 23 37
Examined and passed:
FOR RESHIP-FORREIGN-LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
AS U. S. CITIZENS-LINES
Ordered detained in room 1 (533 issued):
DETAINED AS ILLEGAL ALIENS-LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES
O. J. Line
Immigrant Inspector



AMERICAN CONSULATE, VICTORIA, B. C.

CANADA, Date NOV 20 1937

I Certify that the visa below affixed to this or to it has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the department of state.

SEEN

FEE No. 1410

For the journey to United States via Vancouver B.C.
Date NOV 20 1937

VICE CONSUL [Signature]
of the United States of America.

CLOSED WITH 108 MEMBERS OF THE CREW
INCLUDING THE MASTER.

NO FEE PRESCRIBED Supplemental

Seattle
November 23, 1937
Medically Examined & passed
Admitted to U.S. by H.S.P.H.S.

By Miss Fennel
Owner Alfred M. & Co., Ltd.
Agent [Signature]

This list of names on back board.
Names subject to change till correct information received.
If possible, please file a copy of this document in the file of the vessel.

27627

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. R. Stewart, Master, of the s/s. Talthyphus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of November, 1937

Loth Lane

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 696) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 23. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 23 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If it is found that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was received by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

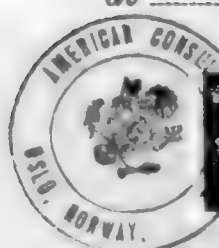
Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Wahk.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Chinese).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. O. M. M. D., Surgeon of the employed by the owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Norwegian Government the Medical State Board of Iowa and D. Dakota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October, 1937

at OSLO, NORWAY



38

No 8.12

SERVICE NO. 5571

B. A. Perkins

BRIGG A. PERKINS

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

27628/1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAURITS SWENSON

Passengers sailing from HERGEN

9/11th OCTOBER, 1937

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or if completely illiterate, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	
1	AL	SKEDSMO	ARSE	18	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NORWEGIAN	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	DRØMMEN	PP No. 156	9/24/37	9/19-1939	03	OSLO
2	AL	EINEN	AMALIE	44	5	F	NURSE							TINGVOLL	PP No. 88	05/20	1932	8/13/39	03	OSLO
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

more Leave San Pedro
GRANTED

Immigrant Inspector

Seattle Wash. Nov 23-1937
Line 1 and 2 admitted
P.W. Lane
Imm. Insp.

U.S. Immigration & Naturalization
San Francisco, Calif. 11/13/37
SHORE LEAVE GRANTED
Thos. P. Ryan
Immigrant Inspector

Seattle
Nov. 23, 1937
Nationality & Immigration
Dept. Ashland, U.S. G.H.R.

Indexed
H.V.P.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

2-
M7
U
GO
DEB
BWA
USC

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of SEATTLE, Wash., ^{250.}~~1936~~ NOVEMBER, 1937

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 20 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization advocating and teaching the overthrow or is opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful seizing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line. Fred Olsen & Co
 Owners _____
 Local Agents Bardwell Shipping Co

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. John M. Smith, of the Steamship Swenson, from Oslo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John M. Smith
Master/Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of NOV 23 1937, 19

at Seattle, Wash.
Edith Lane
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-iss status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Place of destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Arrived 6 am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Laurits Swenson, arriving at Seattle Wash., November 23, 1937, from the port of Vancouver B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted to United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Holmsen	Jens	29	Master	11/15-35	Oslø	No	Yes	52	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6'2"	195	None	No	
2	"	Andersen	Alf	12	Oh.off.	3/29-35	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"	"	
3	"	Henriksen	Ole	12	2nd "	10/6-36	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"	"	
4	"	Thorvaldsen	Rolf	11	3rd "	3/10-36	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"	"	
5	"	Ytreberg	Kaare	1	Wireless.	3/4-37	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	169	"	"	
6	"	Johansen	Jerløy	10	Carpent.	10/5-37	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"	"	
7	"	Lund	Kilert	16	Boatsw.	7/17-36	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	187	"	"	
8	"	Thoresen	Asild	21 3	A.B.	10/5-37	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'2"	155	"	"	
9	"	Berg	Kivind	7	"	6/23-36	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"	"	
10	"	Sørensen	Haakon	4	"	6/20-37	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"	"	
11	"	Kristiansen	Alf	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'	190	"	"	
12	"	Folland	Ole	3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"	"	
13	"	Kragset	Richard	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	156	Tato on both hands	"	
14	"	Steffenak	Kinar	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'	163	None	"	
15	"	Larsen	Egil	1/2	"	10/5-37	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"	"	
16	"	Hansen	Haakon	1	"	3/23-37	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	155	"	"	
17	"	Anthonsen	Johan	15	Oh. eng.	11/28-33	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	169	"	"	
18	"	Andersen	Harald	15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	"	143	"	"	
19	"	Haug	Birger	14	3rd "	10/5-37	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	"	170	"	"	
20	"	Christensen	Halfdan	17	4th "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"	"	
21	"	Borgen	Sigurd	8	Refer. "	6/23-36	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"	"	
22	"	Gabrielsen	Erling	11	Electr.	2/23-37	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"	"	
23	"	Pedersen	Nile	19	Motorm.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	164	"	"	
24	"	Larsen	Sverre	5	"	6/20-37	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"	"	
25	"	Gundersen	Asbjørn	7	"	10/5-37	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	164	"	"	
26	"	Larsen	Fritjoff	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'	170	"	"	
27	"	Musikka	Jaak	1/2	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"	"	
28	"	Eng	Asbjørn	1	"	6/20-37	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	156	"	"	
29	"	Pettersen	Walter	30	Steward	11/1-35	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"	"	
30	"	Helgesen	Harald	10	Cook	10/7-36	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"	"	

POST OFFICE
SEATTLE, WASH. NOV 23 1937
Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINKS
AS U. S. CITIZENS-LINKS
Ordered Detained or Revoked (See issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN-LINK
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINKS
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINKS
O. W. Hare
Immigrant Inspector.

Line _____
Owner Fred Olsen & Co. Oslo Norway

Local Agents [Signature]

Also list of names on last voyage.
Name of vessel, date of arrival, and name of agent, to be furnished to the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization Service, Washington, D.C., by the vessel's agent, within 30 days of arrival at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jens Holmsen, of the Norwegian M/S Laurits Swenson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of November, 1937.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be landed on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

10-5222

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Laurita Swenson, arriving at Seattle Wash., November 23, 1937, from the port of Vancouver B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	Yes	Embreiten	Bjorn	3	2nd Cook	6/20-37	Oslo	No	Yes	19	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	142	Tato. on left hand	No	
32	"	Klassen	Olvind	1	Messboy	2/23-37	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	132	None	"	
33	"	Hansen	Reidar	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"	"	
34	"	Hansen	Borghild	3	Stewardess	12/15-34	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	141	"	"	
35	"	Thorkildsen	Johanne	2	"	3/12-36	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'3"	136	"	"	
6		ALL BONAFIDE SEAMEN AND ENTERED ON SHIPS PAYROLL AS SUCH.																
7		Claced with 35 persons																
10		AMERICAN CONSULATE Seattle, 7005																
11		SEEN																
12		For the journey to the United States																
13		via																
14		Date																
15		Seal and																
16		Fee Stamp																
17		AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL																
18		Vancouver, B.C., Canada																
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SEATTLE, WASH. NOV 23 1937

POST. DATE

Examined and passed:

TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES 1 to 5 and

AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES

AS U. S. CITIZEN-LINES

Ordered Data n-1 R-1

DETAINED AS MAL-FILED-PERMANENT

REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES

REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES

C. H. Lane
Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owner Fred. Olsen & Co. 2000 Dale Street
Local Agents Anderson & Thompson Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back of this form
Note: -Where to find the names of the aliens in columns (1)-(17) of this form is indicated by the number of the column in which the name appears.

23638

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jens Holmsen, of the Norwegian M/S Laurits Swenson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of November, 1937.

C. W. Lane

Immigrant Inspector.

J. H. Mason
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Br Ols New Island, arriving at Friday Harbor, Nov 25th, 1937, from the port of Cheminus BC.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Lumley	Daniel G	15	Master	Nov 24-1937	Cheminus	No	Yes	39	M	White	Can	5'8"	180	None		
2		Irie	Seihachio	11	Eng	"	"	No	"	27	M	Jap	"	5'4"	140	"		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Friday Harbor, Wash. NOV 25 1937
Lines _____ exam and pass as USC
Lines _____ exam and passed as _____
Lines _____ exam and passed as to _____
visitors for _____ days.
to ship for _____
W. A. H. H. H.
Exo Immig Insp

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigration Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

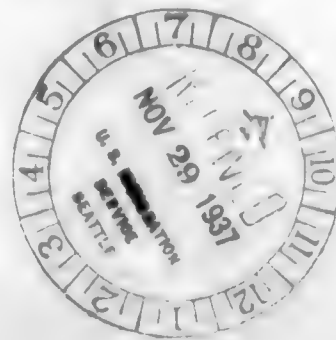
I, D. G. Humley, of the B. O. S. New Island, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 1937

Wm. H. H. H.

Immigrant Inspector.

D. G. Humley
Master, First or Second Officer.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after each inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 34. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (b) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(c) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(d) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

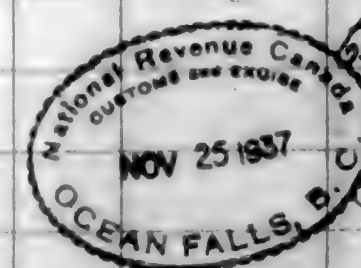
Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "T E J O N", arriving at PORT TOWNSEND, WASH., Nov. 26TH, 1937, from the port of Ocean Falls, P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Kaufman	George L.	6 months	Wiper	11/17/37	San Pedro	no	yes	34	male	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	145	none		
2	"	Mitchell	Edward	9 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"		
3	"	Riehner	Adolph D.	15	Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	200	"		
4	"	Asten	Herbert L.	2	1. Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"		
5	"	Groves	Gordon L.	4	2. Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"		
6	"	Lank	Eurt	2	Houseman	"	"	"	"	39	"	German	German	5'6"	152	"	large scar on top of head.	
7	"	Longan	George H.	1	Houseboy	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	150	limping		
8	"	Bradley	Frank M.	7	Houseboy	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	145	none		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Certified Correct -
Wm. Wynne
Sgt. G. G. G.PORT TOWNSEND, WASH. NOV 27 1937
PORT DATE
Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES 8-16-36
AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES 117-9125-27/35-37/38.
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES
B. S. H. H.
Immigrant InspectorThis General Certificate is for the use of the
Owner Savoy Steamship New York N.Y.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back of this
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See also...

27631

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. W. Eckhoff, of the Am. S.S. "Zeja", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH.

NOV 27 1937

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 569) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 4. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 24 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to deliver on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to deliver such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in violation of either of the provisions of this section. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or until the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient assets to ensure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located.

(b) Any alien seaman who did not appear upon the outside manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or who was reported by the master of such vessel or a charterer, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to comply with the provisions of this section, and shall be liable to the penalty provided in this section.

(c) The Secretary of Labor shall have the right to detain any alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such seaman has been paid or his payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Paal Jorland, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT GRANT, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
State Board, Washington, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Paal Jorland, M.D.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1937 day of _____, 19

MEDICAL OFFICER

at VICTORIA, B.C. SEATTLE

R. J. Moffatt

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from YOKOHAMA JAPAN

NOVEMBER 13 1937

19

[illegible]

PNT _____ PT _____
 GO _____ T _____
 DEF _____ ST _____
 BNA _____ A _____
 USC _____

Total passengers	.....
U.S. citizens	.....
.....

• If the above information within the meaning of this statute shall be copied or intended disclosure of any part or parts of this document shall be made to the public at any time.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

NOVEMBER 24 1937

19

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. B. CLARK**, of the **PRESIDENT GRANT**, from **YOKOHAMA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. B. Clark

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **NOV 24 1937** day of _____, 19
at **VICTORIA, B.C. SEATTLE**

Ray Stille
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

275321

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT GRANT

sailing from MANILA, P.I.

NOVEMBER 3

1937, Arriving at Port of SEATTLE

NOVEMBER 24

1937

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.						
1	BRUCE	BAXTER MUMTER	50	5	M	M	STANTON, MICH.	JUNE 1, 1887	line 9 and 10 stepsons of line 1	NAVY YARD, WASHINGTON D.C.
2	BRUCE	ELIZABETH DAKE	43	11	F	M	NASHVILLE, TENN.	DEC. 13, 1893		NAVY YARD, WASHINGTON D.C.
3	GODFREY	BENJAMIN THEODORE	54		M	S	BALAM, ENGLAND	FEB. 18, 1883	FATHER--NATURALIZED AMERICAN CITIZEN PACIFIC COUNTY, WASHINGTON 1898	5252-18TH AVE. NE SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 900-17TH STREET BELLINGHAM, WASH.
4	JOHNSTON	FRANK M.	43	7	M	M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	APR. 21, 1896		
5	MILLER	DANIEL M.	46		M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NOV. 4, 1891		U.S. NAVY YARD, PHILA. PA.
6	VILAS	SARAH NOME	37	3	F	M	NOME, ALASKA	AUG. 21, 1900		DOUGLAS FIR EXPLOI TATION CO. SEATTLE, WASHINGTON
7	VILAS	MARY ELIZABETH	13		F	S	VICTORIA, HONGKONG	NOV. 12, 1924	PARENTS AMERICAN CITIZENS	DOUGLAS FIR EXPLOITATION CO. SEATTLE, WASHINGTON
8	VILAS	JOAN	8	7	F	S	TIENTSIN, CHINA	APR. 20, 1929	PARENTS AMERICAN CITIZENS	DOUGLAS FIR EXPLOITATION CO. SEATTLE, WASHINGTON
9	WILSON	WILLIAM DRAKE	17	4	M	S	DENVER, COLO.	JULY 29, 1920		NAVY YARD, WASHINGTON D.C.
10	WILSON	RICHARD M.	16	1	M	S	DENVER, COLO.	OCT. 16, 1921		NAVY YARD, WASHINGTON D.C.
11		SEATTLE, WASH.								
12		ADMITTED BY								
13		RECEIVED								
14		RECEIVED								
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

276321

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT GRANT

sailing from KOBE

NOVEMBER 10, 1937, Arriving at Port of SEATTLE

NOVEMBER 24

19 37

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BAKER	GEORGE A.	60	1	M	M	MISSOULA, MONTANA OCT. 27, 1877		1733 HORTON ST. SEATTLE, WA.
2	VILAS	GEORGE W.	42	3	M	M	KAUKAUMA, WISCONSIN AUG. 8, 1895		DOUGLAS FIR EXPLOITATION CO. SEATTLE, WASHINGTON
3		SEATTLE, WASH.	NOV 24	1937					
4		ADMITTED LINES	3/30						
5		HELD B. S. I. LINES							
6		HELD T. D. LINES							
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

276321H

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT GRANT

sailing from YOKOHAMA, JAPAN

NOV. 13,

1937, Arriving at Port of SEATTLE, WASH.

NOV. 24, 1937, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BUMPHREY	ELIZABETH GERTRUDE	42	3	F	M	HANKOW, CHINA AUG. 5, 1886	CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE - JUNE 17, 1918 SHANGHAI, CHINA	C/O MRS. A. F. BAKER 4026 NE DAVIS, PORTLAND, ORE.
2	MILLER,	JOSEPHINE TAGGART	38		F	M	WILMINGTON, DEL. NOV. 8, 1899		U.S. NAVY YARD PHILADELPHIA, PA.
3	MILLER	DANIEL TURNER	8	9	M	M	RICHMOND, VA. FEB. 23, 1929		U.S. NAVY YARD PHILADELPHIA, PA.
4	<p>ADMITTED LINES 1/3</p> <p>HELD B. S. I. LINES</p> <p>HELD T. D. LINES</p> <p>NOV 24 1937</p> <p>Immigrant Inspector</p> <p>Immig</p>								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3 cit

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Toland, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT GRANT, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board, Washington, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Nov, 1937
at SEATTLE
Ray Slack
Paul Toland M.D.

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Romanian.	

List

27632-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT GRANT

Passengers sailing from HONGKONG, CHINA

NOVEMBER 6, 1937, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Ally to— Last First Middle Initial	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit (Print number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act, if issued)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District	
ADMITTED 1	GENERAL	✓ A-4878604 7032/3413 CHAW ✓ (JOE YEE CHEUK) YEE CHEUK	53	-	M	M MERCHANT	Y	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	✓ RP-1120676 SEC 10 1924	WASH. D.C.	1/26/37	08	CHINA KWANGTUNG HOIPING
ADMITTED 2	GENERAL	CHIM ✓ MEI-TSAI	53	11	M	MANAGER 88 CO.	Y	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	✓ NQ1Y-27 3(6)1924	SHANGHAI	7/19/37	05	CHINA WENCHOW CHEKIANG
ADMITTED 3	GENERAL	LING ✓ CHANG	26	4	M	M MERCHANT	Y	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	✓ NQ1Y-878 3(6)1924	SHANGHAI	4/16/37	05	CHINA WENCHOW CHEKIANG
ADMITTED 4	GENERAL	WANG ✓ PEI-DJEN	33	0	F	STUDENT	Y	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	✓ NQ1Y-41 4(E)1924	SHANGHAI	7/27/37	18	CHINA SHANGHAI
5		SEATTLE, WASH.													
6		ADMITTED LINES													
7		HELD B. S. I. LINES													
8		HELD F. D. LINES													
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

PORT SEATTLE, WASH. DATE NOV 24 1937
MEDICALLY EXAMINED BY PASSENGER
EXEMPTING LINES: *[Signature]*
MEDICAL EXAMINER OF ALIENS

[Signature]
Inspector

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOVEMBER 24 1937 19

Note.--Full text of question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States is an enemy of all law-abiding people or the substantial rights of such people?

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. B. CLARK** **MASTER**, of the **PRESIDENT GRANT**, from **HONGKONG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. B. Clark
H. B. CLARK **MASTER** *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this **NOV 24 1937** day of _____, 19
at **SEATTLE**

Ray H. Hale
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 3 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last instance only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors on arrival in the United States or, however, in answering questions 24, 25, and 26, if alien has been admitted and departed within 1 year of the date of admission, the answer should be "Yes" or "No" and the date of any time, especially in the foregoing list, to answer questions 24 to 26.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Torland, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT GRANT, sailing south, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board, Washington, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul Torland M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 24 1937, 19

at SEATTLE

R. Montfort

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Romanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List **27622x 6**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **PRESIDENT GRANT** Passengers sailing from **Kobe, Japan** **NOVEMBER 11, 1937**, **SEATTLE, WASH.**, **19**

U. S. PRESIDENT GRANT																					
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13	14		15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	
ADMITTED 1	R18C	MARSH -	HENRY FREDERICK	53	3	M		CONTROLLER MINING	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BR.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	TRANSIT CERTIFICATE NO. 13	TIENSIN	11/1/37	3-3-38	CHINA	CHINWANG-TAO
U. S. CITIZEN		RICARD	RUTH BALTER	46	11	F		WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	NEW YORK	ROCHESTER	SEE LINE THREE THIS PAGE	NOV-60	NOV-60	CHINA	PEIPING	
ADMITTED 2	R18C	RICARD -	CECILY RUTH	8	8	F		CHILD	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DENMARK	DANISH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	2-2-1924	Kobe	11/5/37	3-3-38	CHINA	PEIPING
U. S. CITIZEN		VEZEY	VLADIMIR CUSTIS	35	4	M		ACCOUNTANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	RUSSIA	PETROGRAD	(FA. CITIZEN OF U.S.A.)	NOV-59	NOV-59	CHINA	TIENSIN	
ADMITTED 3	GENERAL	VEZEY -	NADEJDA	27	2	F		WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	IRKUTSK	(A) 1924	TIENSIN	10/28/37	3-3-38	CHINA	TIENSIN
U. S. CITIZEN		VEZEY	HELEN CUSTIS	3	1	F		CHILD	Y	ENGLISH	Y	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	CHINA	SHANGHAI	(FA. CITIZEN OF U.S.A.)	NOV-56	NOV-56	JAPAN	Kobe	
ADMITTED 4	R18C	SHOUA -	VICTOR	21	7	M		MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ARGENTINE	HEBREW	ARG.	BUENOS AIRES	3-3	Kobe	11/10/37	3-3-38	JAPAN	Kobe
8								BEATTLE, WASH., NOV 24 1937													
9								ADMITTED LINES 1/7													
10								HELD B. S. I. LINES													
11								HELD T. D. LINES													
12								Immigrant Inspector													
13								Immigrant Inspector													
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SEATTLE, WASH., NOV 24 1937
ADMITTED LINES 1/7
HELD B. S. I. LINES
HELD T. D. LINES

Immigrant Inspector
Immigrant Inspector

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON NOV 24 1937
MEDICALLY EXAMINED BY
EXCEPTING LINES 2, 4, 6
MEDICAL EXAMINER OF ALIENS

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOVEMBER 24 1937

19

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. B. CLARK** **MASTER**, of the **PRESIDENT GRANT**, from **KOBE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. B. Clark
H. B. CLARK **MASTER** *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this July 24 1937 day of _____, 19
at SEATTLE

R. M. Montfort
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "FV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 25, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, entry in the Secretary of Labor to supply the exclusion should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Torland, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT GRANT, Paul Torland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board, Washington, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul Torland M.D.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1937, 19
at SEATTLE

R. J. Montfort

Notar. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

Passengers sailing from YOKOHAMA, JAPAN

NOVEMBER 13, 1937

19

		3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Consular Permit number <small>(Print number with QTY, NOV, FY, or BY and give section of act involved)</small>	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or if none, state where born) Write	Country	City or town, State, Province or District			Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District			
ADMITTED R-1B(6)	KUHR -	ANNA	27	11	F	M	SECRETARY Y	GERMAN ENGLISH	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	POLAND	VLAZLAVSK	T.C. 87 EX. ORDER 6/30/32	TOKYO	11/10/37	04	CHINA	SHANGHAI		
ADMITTED R-1B(6)	PINEAU -	LOUIS GEORGES A.	39	4	M	B	ARCHITECT Y	FRENCH ENGLISH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PERIGUEUX	T.C. 42 E.O. 3/9/35	YOKOHAMA	11/12/37	04	INDO- CHINA	HANOI		
ADMITTED R-1B(6)	TURNER -	JANE SOMERVILLE	32	7	F	S	TEACHER Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR.BR.	ENGLISH	CHINA	AMOY	T.C. 12	TIENTSIN	10/27/37	04	CHINA	TIENTSIN		
4		SEATTLE, WASH., NOV 24 1937																			
5		ADMITTED LINES ONE TWO AND THREE																			
6		HELD B. S. I. LINES																			
7		HELD T. O. LINES																			
8		Medical Examiner																			
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

* Payment evidence within the meaning of this statute shall be actual or intended evidence of one year or more of gross sales based on the book of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOVEMBER 24 1937

19

[illegible]

4

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. B. CLARK MASTER, of the PRESIDENT GRANT, from YOKOHAMA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. B. Clark
H. B. CLARK MASTER Officer.

NOV 24 1937

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at SEATTLE

R. P. Montfort
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1924-1927, Philadelphia. When in the United States more than once previously, indicate in brief the dates only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, what relationship.

Column 24.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the manifest, should be given by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in the examination of aliens, if alien has been admitted and departed within 1 year, and if the alien's last entry was as a permanent resident, the entry should be "Yes," and the date of last departure should be shown.

Form 590-A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

27622
S.S. PRESIDENT GRANT

sailing from MANILA, P.I., NOVEMBER 3, 1937, Arriving at Port of SEATTLE

NOVEMBER 24, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GRIGGS	ALICE EMILY	54		F	W	PITTSBURGH, PA. NOV. 2, 1883		1417-E 42 ST. SEATTLE, WASH.
2	HANSEN	WILLIAM EDWARD	35	9	M	S	RODEO, CAL. FEB. 8, 1902		653-4TH AVE. SAN FRANCISCO CAL.
3	JOHNSON	PEARLE	53	11	F	S	MT. VERNON SPRINGS, N.C. DEC. 2, 1883		APEX, NORTH CAROLINA 529 SOUTH HULL ST. MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA
4	KELLY	WILLIE H.	75	2	F	S	WILCOX COUNTY, ALA. SEPT. 10, 1862		3282 CROSS, SEATTLE, WASH.
5	LUGEBIL	ELIZABETH	45	1	F	M	VETLUSA, RUSSIA OCT. 19, 1891	MARRIAGE TO VLADIMIR JOSEPH LUGEBIL YOKOHAMA, JANUARY 18, 1919	3282 CROSS, SEATTLE, WASH.
6	LUGEBIL	GLORIA	17	6	F	S	KOBE, JAPAN APR. 1, 1920	PARENTS AMERICAN CITIZENS	3282 CROSS, SEATTLE, WASH.
7	LUGEBIL	EMILY	16	1	F	S	KOBE, JAPAN OCT. 20, 1921	PARENTS AMERICAN CITIZENS	440 RICHMOND TERRACE L.I. NEW YORK, NEW YORK
8	MC BEE	HELEN THERESA	46	1	F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. OCT. 2, 1891		1121 OLIVE ST. ST. LOUIS, MO.
9	MOLL	EUGENE FRANK	31	1	M	S	ST. LOUIS, MO. OCT. 20, 1905		806-12TH ST. ROANOKE, VA.
10	PARKER	ALICE	69	6	F	S	ROANOKE, VA. MAY 17, 1868		5 MR. WESTERVELT COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA
11	SKOLFIELD	ELLIS H.	10	3	M	S	WISCASSET, MAINE AUG. 23, 1927		421-15TH NORTH, SEATTLE, WASH.
12	STEINMETZ	EDITH M.	61	3	F	M	CINCINNATI, OHIO SEP. 20, 1877		

SEATTLE, WASH. NOV 24 1937
ADMITTED LINES One to 4 and 5 to 12
HELD B. S. I. LINES Lines 5, 6 & 7
HELD T. D. LINES
Immigrant Inspector

Note - P.S. 1.
Line 5-6 and 7.
Mrs. Lugebil has passport in 9 issues
by her name at Press, Consul of the United States at
Yokohama Feb. 15, 1929. Passport was renewed
Sept 9, 1931 at Shanghai, China, valid to February
15, 1933. Mrs. Lugebil and 7 children included
in her passport have lived in Shanghai continuously
for the past 9 years and have not been in the
United States during that time. Mrs. Lugebil
was born at Vetluga, Russia Oct. 19, 1891. Both
children born in Kobe, Japan. Married 1919 in
Yokohama, Japan.

cit

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **14**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **PRESIDENT GRANT** sailing from **HONGKONG**, **NOVEMBER 6**, 1937, Arriving at Port of **SEATTLE** **NOVEMBER 24**, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
✓ 1	CRESSMAN	NORMAN MOYER	37	6	M	M	BETHLEHEM, PA. APR. 25, 1900		252 WEST FAIRVIEW ST. BETHLEHEM, PA.
✓ 2	CRESSMAN	ETHELLA	34	11	F	M	NEWARK, NEW JERSEY DEC. 30, 1902		252 WEST FAIRVIEW ST. BETHLEHEM, PA.
✓ 3	CRESSMAN	ETHELLA HANNAH	10	2	F	S	PARIS, FRANCE SEPT. 15, 1927	PARENTS AMERICAN CITIZENS	252 WEST FAIRVIEW ST. BETHLEHEM, PA.
✓ 4	CRESSMAN	DONALD EDWARD	8	1	M	S	PHNOM PENH, CAMBODIA OCT. 26, 1929		252 WEST FAIRVIEW ST. BETHLEHEM, PA.
✓ 5	MELROSE	ESTHER AGNEW	46	11	F	M	WALKER, IOWA JAN. 9, 1891	PARENTS AMERICAN CITIZENS	1556 WEST 46TH ST. LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
✓ 6	MELROSE	ANNE MARIE	14	2	F	S	HAINAN, CHINA SEPT. 18, 1923	PARENTS AMERICAN CITIZENS	1556 WEST 46TH ST. LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
✓ 7	MELROSE	ESTHER SYLVIA	8		F	S	HAINAN, CHINA JUNE 6, 1929	PARENTS AMERICAN CITIZENS	1556 WEST 46TH ST. LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
✓ 8	MELROSE	MARGARET JEAN	15	5	F	S	HAINAN, CHINA MAY 4, 1922	PARENTS AMERICAN CITIZENS	1556 WEST 46TH ST. LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
✓ 9	PHILLIPS	ROBERT WESLEY	9		M	S	HONGKONG, CHINA NOV. 24, 1928	PARENTS AMERICAN CITIZENS	1556 WEST 46TH ST. LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
✓ 10	STRINGHAM	JAMES ALLEY	30	7	M	M	PLAINS, N.Y. JULY 18, 1907		RFD #1 WAPPINGERS FALLS, N.Y.
✓ 11	STRINGHAM	CHARLOTT WILD	30	5	F	M	LINCOLN, MASS. JUNE 21, 1907		RFD #1 WAPPINGERS FALLS, N.Y.
✓ 12	STRINGHAM	JAMES ALFRED	2	1	M	S	SHUNTEHFU, CHINA OCT. 27, 1934	PARENTS AMERICAN CITIZENS	RFD #1 WAPPINGERS FALLS, N.Y.
✓ 13	STRINGHAM	JOANNA ALICE	1	2	F	S	CHANGSHA, HUNAN, CHINA SEPT. 30, 1936	PARENTS AMERICAN CITIZENS	RFD #1 WAPPINGERS FALLS, N.Y.
✓ 14	STRINGHAM	NABEL ELIZABETH	2		F	S	CANTON, CHINA SEPT. 14, 1937	PARENTS AMERICAN CITIZENS	RFD #1 WAPPINGERS FALLS, N.Y.
✓ 15	ZIEMER	THEOPHILUS	29	7	M	M	ELKTON, MINN. APR. 13, 1908		4102 COMMONWEALTH AVE. TOLEDO, OHIO
✓ 16	ZIEMER	JOHNNIE	32	8	F	M	EDWIS, TEXAS MAR. 15, 1905		4102 COMMONWEALTH AVE. TOLEDO, OHIO
✓ 17	ZIEMER	REGINALD NATHAN	2	5	M	S	BANGKOK, SIAM JUNE 17, 1935	PARENTS AMERICAN CITIZENS	4102 COMMONWEALTH AVE. TOLEDO, OHIO
✓ 18	ZIEMER	THOMAS GERALD	5	2	M	S	SAIGON, F.I.C. AUG. 15, 1932	PARENTS AMERICAN CITIZENS	4102 COMMONWEALTH AVE. TOLEDO, OHIO
19	SEATTLE, WASH. NOV 24 1937								
20	ADMITTED LINES								
21	HELD B. S. I. LINES								
22	HELD T. D. LINES								
23	Immigrant Inspector								
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. That care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any person who was not born in the United States and who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. That the name of any person who is a citizen of the United States and who has not taken out final naturalization papers should be placed on this list. Such notation may be made as follows:

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT GRANT sailing from Kobe, Japan, NOVEMBER 10, 1937, Arriving at Port of SEATTLE, WASHINGTON NOV. 24, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
✓ 1	AUGUSTIN	FRANK EDWARD	50	5	M	M	NEW ORLEANS, LA. JULY 25, 1887	CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE - NOV. 4, 1920 SHANGHAI, CHINA	1519 SCOTT STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
✓ 2	AUGUSTIN	CLARA PADMORE	48	-	F	M	LIVERPOOL, ENG. NOV. 20, 1889		1519 SCOTT STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
✓ 3	BECKON	OSCAR W.	41	5	M	M	SUENI SHENSI, CHINA MAY 13, 1897	<PARENTS AM. CITIZENS>	321 W. 3RD STREET BOONE, IOWA
✓ 4	LEWIS	RALPH CHARLES	34	2	M	M	SANTA ANA, CALIF. SEPT. 14, 1903		2228 E SECOND STREET LONG BEACH, CALIF.
✓ 5	LEWIS	ROBERTA TAYLOR	32	7	F	M	SAN DIEGO, CALIF. APR. 28, 1905		2228 E SECOND STREET LONG BEACH, CALIF.
✓ 6	LEWIS	HARRY WILFRED	6	3	M	B	SAN FRANCISCO CAL. AUG. 16, 1931		2228 E SECOND STREET LONG BEACH, CALIF.
✓ 7	LEWIS	CECILE ANN	2	8	F	B	HUNAN, CHINA MAR. 27, 1935	<PARENTS AM. CITIZENS>	2228 E SECOND STREET LONG BEACH, CALIF.
✓ 8	LEWIS	RALPH CHARLES JR.	-	11	M	B	SHUNTEH, HOPEI, CHINA DEC. 1, 1936	<PARENTS AM. CITIZENS>	2228 E. SECOND STREET LONG BEACH, CALIF.
✓ 9	WILHOOT	VENICE PAUL	43	11	M	B	SUMNER, MISSOURI JAN. 12, 1896		VERMO, CALIFORNIA
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

SEATTLE, WASH., NOV. 24, 1937
ADMITTED LINES 10/30
HOLD B. S. I. LINES
HOLD T. O. LINES

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are listed, the names of all passengers should be included upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest as to the status of those passengers.
3. Passengers should be listed in the order of their arrival.

Line _____
Others _____
Local Agents _____

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT GRANT sailing from YOKOHAMA, JAPAN, NOVEMBER 13, 1937, Arriving at Port of SEATTLE, WASHINGTON NOV. 24, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BUMPHREY	MABLE BLANCHE	18	5	F	S	TIENTSIN, CHINA JUNE 1 1919 SEATTLE, WASH. DEC 1 2 1937 ADMITTED LINES 2/30/37 W'LD B. S. I. LINES HELD T. D. LINES Immigrant 1st Immigrant 1	<PARENTS AM. CITIZENS>	C/O MRS. A. F. BAKER 4026 N.E. DAVIS ST. PORTLAND, OREGON
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any alien who has not been in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. When any person is a member of a family and the name of the family is known, the name of the family should be given in the address column. Suitable notation may be made in the name column.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Toland, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT GRANT, sailing south, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board, Washington, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul Toland M.D.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 day of 1937, 19

at SEATTLE

R. Montfort

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Romanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from MANILA, P.I.

NOVEMBER 3RD,

19 ST

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this statute shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of names will be turned in by the end of the year.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of SEATTLE, WASHINGTON.

NOVEMBER 24TH 19 37

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the annihilation of race or ethnic groups, or who advocates or incites the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization the object or teaching of which is or appears to be the annihilation of race or ethnic groups, or with any organization the object or teaching of which is the destruction of property, or who advocates or incites the destruction, burning, or poisoning of any church, synagogue or building of any other religious denomination, or the destruction of any Government of the United States or of any other national government, or the destruction of any or more of the churches.

Index

Comments:

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. B. CLARK MASTER, of the PRESIDENT GRANT, from MANILA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. B. Clark
H. B. CLARK MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1937 day of , 19
at SEATTLE

R. Montfort
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Intended destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1924, 1926, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on sheet, are subject to scrutiny by immigration officers in the examination of sheet. In answering question 24, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 25, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to stop the admission should be shown.

—On 62-10000-10000

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Toland, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT GRANT, sailing from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board, Washington, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul Toland M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Nov., 1937
at SEATTLE

Roy S. Sells

Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Finnish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Romanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

27632-13

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT GRANT

Passengers sailing from HONGKONG, CHINA

NOVEMBER 6TH,

1937

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District									
ADMITTED 1	GENERAL	ALFOON	PHILIP	39		M	M	LABOR	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	TOYSHAN KWANGTUNG	Form 432 7030/3323	BOSTON	11/7/36	GENERAL 08	CHINA	TOYSHAN KWANGTUNG								
ADMITTED 2	GENERAL	WING	WING TSANG	34		M	M									7030/3346	SEATTLE	12/4/36	GENERAL 08										
ADMITTED 3	CITIZEN PROVISIONAL	WOO	SUEY GONG	13		M	S	STUDENT				U.S.A.			HOY SUN CANTON	Form 432 7030/3357	SEATTLE	12/14/36	08										
ADMITTED 4	GENERAL	KWONG	YING MON	28		M	M	LABOR				CHINA			TOYSHAN KWANGTUNG	Form 432 7030/7495		3/12/38	08										
U.S. CITIZEN 5		MAN	FOOK TOY	38		M	M					U.S.A.				Form 432 7030/3388	BOSTON	12/28/36	08										
ADMITTED 6	GENERAL	MAY	KEE MON	30		M	M					U.S.A.				Form 432 2500/7518		1/31/36	08										
U.S. CITIZEN 7		YEE	SING YOK	25		M	M					U.S.A.				Form 432 2500/4093		1/7/38	08										
U.S. CITIZEN 8		CHIN	LEU FONG	26		M	M					U.S.A.				Form 432 2500/4093	SEATTLE	7/14/37	06										
ADMITTED 9	U.S. CITIZEN	LOOK	NOY FONG	11		M	S	STUDENT				U.S.A.				Form 432 2500/4093	HONGKONG	10/20/37	06										
ADMITTED 10	PROVISIONAL	DONG	SHEE YOK-CHUE	32		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	NO		NO	U.S.A.				Form 432 2500/4093	NEW YORK	5/3/34	08										
U.S. CITIZEN 11		CHING	FOOK	29		M	M	LABOR	YES		YES	U.S.A.				Form 432 163/392	NEW YORK	8/1/36	08										
U.S. CITIZEN 12		WONG	AN ON	27		M	M					U.S.A.				Form 432 163/392	NEW YORK	11/20/36	08										
ADMITTED 13	GENERAL	CHIN	MEN	46		M	M					U.S.A.				Form 432 163/405	NEW YORK	12/21/36	08										
U.S. CITIZEN 14		CHIN	YING CHEW	24		M	M					U.S.A.				Form 432 163/405	SEATTLE	1/13/36	08										
U.S. CITIZEN 15		LEE	WING	37		M	M					U.S.A.			U.S.A.	Form 432 7030/4696		8/7/32	08										
U.S. CITIZEN 16		WONG	YIN POY	17		M	S	STUDENT				U.S.A.			CHINA	Form 432 7030/4696		8/22/32	08										
U.S. CITIZEN 17		DONG	RICHARD	32		M	M	LABOR				U.S.A.				Form 432 7030/4696		4/9/37	08										
U.S. CITIZEN 18		NG	YOW TIM	39		M	M	MERCHANT				U.S.A.				Form 432 7030/4696		4/9/37	08										
ADMITTED 19	GENERAL	LONG	YOUNG	46		M	M					U.S.A.				Form 432 12017/8061	CAL.	7/31/32	08										
ADMITTED 20	GENERAL	CHAN (SEEN	YEE SIN FRANK)	30		M	M	STUDENT				U.S.A.				Form 432 102066	WASHINGTON	8/20/36	08										
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

U.S. WASH.

NOV 24 1937

UNITED LINES

1/2-1/2-1/2

HELD B. S. I. LINES

3-1/2

HELD T. D. LINES

Roy W. Porter
Walter A. Abner
Linn Zupp

PORT Seattle, Wash. DATE NOV 24 1937
MEDICALLY EXAMINED AND PASSED
EXCEPTING LINES:
MEDICAL EXAMINER OF ALIENS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. B. CLARK MASTER, of the PRESIDENT GRANT, from HONGKONG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. B. Clark
H. B. CLARK MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1937 day of _____, 19
at SEATTLE

Roy Isbelle
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and date of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom and passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These three columns are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to correction by inspectors during the examination of aliens. However, it is suggested that if an alien has been convicted and deported within 1 year, and is returning, the alien has been granted a passport under current laws, and is in possession of a ticket to the United States, the alien should be shown as such, and the date of the ticket should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Toland, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT GRANT, sailing hawaii, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board, Washington, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

24th

day of

Nov.

1927

at

SEATTLE

Ray H. H. H.

Paul T. W. H. D.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Romanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

27632-14

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT GRANT

Passengers sailing from HONGKONG, CHINA

NOVEMBER 6TH,

1937

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married to single	Calling or occupation	Abilities Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	GENERAL	POH	SIM BOO	33	M	LABOR	YES CHINESE	YES CHINESE	CHINESE	CHINA TOYSHAN KWANGTUNG	Form 432 T002/3242	SEATTLE 12/8/36	08	CHINA TOYSHAN KWANGTUNG
2	U. S. CITIZEN	LEE	SIM LEE	27	M	LABOR		U.S.A.			Form 432 T002/3242	SEATTLE 12/8/36	08	
3	U. S. CITIZEN	LEE	TOY	44	M	MERCHANT		U.S.A.			Form 432 T002/3242	SEATTLE 12/8/36	08	
4	U. S. CITIZEN	CHUNG	BING QUAN	15	M	STUDENT		U.S.A.		U.S.A. NEW YORK	Form 432 T002/3242	SEATTLE 12/8/36	08	
5	U. S. CITIZEN	WONG	GEORGE	26	M	LABOR		U.S.A.		U.S.A. NEW YORK	Form 432 T002/3242	SEATTLE 12/8/36	08	
6	GENERAL	WONG	YUK	41	M	Waiter		CHINA		CHINA TOYSHAN KWANGTUNG	Form 432 T002/3242	SEATTLE 12/8/36	08	
7	U. S. CITIZEN	LOW	NON	23	M	STUDENT		U.S.A.			Form 432 T002/3242	SEATTLE 12/8/36	08	
8	U. S. CITIZEN	WANG	WAN	16	M	Student		CHINA			Form 432 T002/3242	SEATTLE 12/8/36	08	
9	U. S. CITIZEN	CHIN	DOK TONG	19	M						Form 432 T002/3242	SEATTLE 12/8/36	08	
10	U. S. CITIZEN	WONG	BECK QUON	42	M	MERCHANT		U.S.A.			Form 432 T002/3242	SEATTLE 12/8/36	08	
11	U. S. CITIZEN	WONG	YOW DUNG	27	M	LABOR		U.S.A.			Form 432 T002/3242	SEATTLE 12/8/36	08	
12	U. S. CITIZEN	CHIN	YOT LEUNG	29	M	MERCHANT		U.S.A.			Form 432 T002/3242	SEATTLE 12/8/36	08	
13	U. S. CITIZEN	LEE	SHUL KANG	37	M	LABOR		U.S.A.		U.S.A. SEATTLE	Form 432 T002/3242	SEATTLE 12/8/36	08	
14	U. S. CITIZEN	WANG	LESTER WILFRED	20	M	STUDENT		U.S.A.		U.S.A. SEATTLE	Form 432 T002/3242	SEATTLE 12/8/36	08	
15	U. S. CITIZEN	NG	WAT SIN	19	M	MERCHANT		U.S.A.	Chinese	CHINA KWANGTUNG	Form 432 T002/3242	SEATTLE 12/8/36	08	
16	U. S. CITIZEN	TEE	WONG HAN	16	M			U.S.A.	Chinese		Form 432 T002/3242	SEATTLE 12/8/36	08	

SEATTLE WASH. 11-16-37
ADMITTED LINES 1-2-3-5-6-7-14-15-16
Held R. S. I. LINES 4-8-11-
Held T. D. LINES 9-10-12-13-7140
Roy M. Patton
Inspector

Line 11, in addition to BS/ is 7140. Afflicted meningitis. Removed to the Marine Hospital, Seattle.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1937.

No.	List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: Foreign country via port of departure. State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passenger has been admitted to the United States as a resident, whether he is a citizen, or a person.)	Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a religious sect	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a social club	Whether a member of a sports club	Whether a member of a professional association	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1		WIFE, YEE SHEE, CHUNG PON TOYMAN, KWANGTUNG, CHINA	WASH. SEATTLE YES	SELF	1910 YES 1910 SEAT 12/11	600 8TH ST. SEATTLE	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	YEL	BLK	SIN	FAINT PINK EYE
2		WIFE, LAU SHEE, FUNG KONG TOYMAN, KWANGTUNG, CHINA	Ill Chicago	"	10 " 1921 Ill	712 KING ST. SEATTLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	NONE
3		WIFE, YEE SHEE, HING FENG TOYMAN, KWANGTUNG, CHINA	Dick Detroit	"	10 " 1921 Dick	100 9TH AVE. SEATTLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	SCARS ON FACE OF NOSE
4		WIFE, LAU SHEE, MA KONG TOYMAN, KWANGTUNG, CHINA	Detroit	FATHER	10 NO	600 MAYNARD AVE. SEATTLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	NONE
5		WIFE, LAU SHEE, MA KONG TOYMAN, KWANGTUNG, CHINA	Miss Boston	"	10 YES 1921 Miss Boston	1935	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	DET. EYEBROW SCARS AT CORNER OF MOUTH
6		WIFE, CHEN SHEE, POON TIN TOYMAN, KWANGTUNG, CHINA	Ill Chicago	"	10 " 1921 Ill	11/25-36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	SCARS AT CORNER OF MOUTH
7		MOTHER, YEUNG SHEE	NO	"	10 " 1921	BROTHER, LOU TUNG	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	DET. EYEBROW
8		MOTHER, LUI SHEE, FOOK KONG TOYMAN, KWANGTUNG, CHINA	ORE. PORTLAND	"	10 " 1921	600 DELBERT ST. PORTLAND	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	NONE
9		SON, SHAN, KWANGTUNG, CHINA	Wash. SEATTLE YES	"	10 NO	SEATTLE, WASH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	NONE
10		WIFE, BOY SHEE, SUN NING TOYMAN, KWANGTUNG, CHINA	"	"	10 NO	KING ST., SEATTLE, WASH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	NONE
11		WIFE, SHUN SHEE, WOO PIN TOYMAN, KWANGTUNG, CHINA	"	"	10 YES 1921 DEAT. 6/24	600 MAYNARD AVE., SEATTLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	NONE
12		MOTHER, WONG SHEE, CHAN GAI TOYMAN, KWANGTUNG, CHINA	"	"	10 NO	124 9TH AVE., SEATTLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	NONE
13		WIFE, LEE SHEE, TUNG YOUNG TOYMAN, KWANGTUNG, CHINA	"	"	10 YES 1921 DEAT. 2/5	600 MAYNARD AVE. SEATTLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	NONE
14		WIFE, FUNG SHEE, PAK SAN TOYMAN, KWANGTUNG, CHINA	"	"	10 " 1921	600 KING ST. SEATTLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	NONE
15		FATHER, LOU SHEE	"	"	10 " 1921	FATHER, MAI DONG	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 0	"	"	"	NONE
16		600 BAYVIEW AVE. SEATTLE	Wash. DETROIT	"	10 " 1921	600 MAYNARD AVE., SEATTLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 0	"	"	"	NONE
17		WIFE, LAU SHEE, TAI LAN TOYMAN, KWANGTUNG, CHINA	Wich Detroit	"	10 " 1921	402 9TH AVE., SEATTLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	NONE
18		WIFE, BOY SHEE, YEE CHEN TOYMAN, KWANGTUNG, CHINA	Wich Detroit	"	10 " 1921	-0-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	NONE

[illegible]

WATER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. B. CLARK MASTER, of the PRESIDENT GRANT, from HONGKONG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. B. Clark

H. B. CLARK MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1837 day of _____, 19
at SEATTLE

Ray Steele
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQP", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of the manifest. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 25, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant of any court, authority in the Secretary of Labor to supply for alienation should be shown.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Torland, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT GRANT, sailing south do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board, Washington, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul Torland, M.D.

Sworn to before me this

24th

day of

Nov.

1937

SEATTLE

Ray S. S. S.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Serbo-Croatian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Romanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

27632-15

S. S. PRESIDENT GRANT

Passengers sailing from HONGKONG, CHINA

NOVEMBER 6, 1937

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language or if conversation desired on what ground	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED 10/15/37	CITIZEN	LOOK	13	M		STUDENT	YES	U.S.A.	CHINESE	CHINA	TOYERMAN	APR. 1937	✓	CHINA
ADMITTED 10/15/37	PROVISIONAL	WONG	30	M		Waiter	YES	U.S.A.	CHINESE	CHINA	TOYERMAN	APR. 1937	08	CHINA
U.S. CITIZEN 3	GENERAL	VICTOR BUCKTON	32	M		Cook		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	CHICAGO	1/2/37	08	
ADMITTED 10/15/37	GENERAL	WING HING	27	M		STUDENT		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	CHICAGO	1/2/37	08	
U.S. CITIZEN 5	S. CITIZEN	MOON	64	M		Merchant		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	CHICAGO	1/2/37	08	
ADMITTED 10/15/37	PROVISIONAL	YUN BOON	16	M		STUDENT		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	CHICAGO	1/2/37	08	
U.S. CITIZEN 8	GENERAL	PHILLIP	13	M		Student		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	CHICAGO	1/2/37	08	
U.S. CITIZEN 9	GENERAL	ROBERT	11	M				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	CHICAGO	1/2/37	08	
U.S. CITIZEN 10	GENERAL	WING JOE	13	M				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	CHICAGO	1/2/37	08	
ADMITTED 10/15/37	PROVISIONAL	GOON HO	65	M		LABORER		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	CHICAGO	1/2/37	08	
U.S. CITIZEN 12	GENERAL	WING QUONG	28	M				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	CHICAGO	1/2/37	08	
ADMITTED 10/15/37	GENERAL	DAN BOY	27	M				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	CHICAGO	1/2/37	08	
ADMITTED 10/15/37	GENERAL	CHONG TRI	19	M		Merchant		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	CHICAGO	1/2/37	08	
16	MOY		24	M				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK	9/25/36		
17	LEE	HENRY FRANK, JR.	14	M				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK	7/2/36		
18	MOY	CHIE	33	F				CHINA		CHINA	NEW YORK	10/2/36		
19	LEE	WELLIE		F				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK	10/2/36		
20	LEE	CHIN YING	18	F		STUDENT		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK	10/2/36		
21	LEE	WONG LAM	18	M		STUDENT		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK	10/2/36		
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

SEATTLE WASH. Nov. 24-1937
ADMITTED LINES 2 5 6 8 10
1 2 5 14
HELD U. S. I. LINES 1 5 7 11
HELD T. D. LINES

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON
MEDICALLY EXAMINED AND PASS
EXCEPTING LINES:
MEDICAL EXAMINER OF ALIEN

Lines 15 to 20 eliminated

List 15 ~~8~~

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

NOVEMBER, 24th, 1931

[illegible]

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agency _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. B. CLARK MASTER, of the PRESIDENT GRANT, from HONGKONG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H B Clark

H. B. CLARK MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1937 day of _____, 1937
at SEATTLE

Ray L. Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- COLORED**
- The term "Colored" refers to the Colored people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN**
- "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Colored or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN**
- "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- NEGRO**
- "Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.
- Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be given in addition to the city or town.
- Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "COP" for "Consular Order of Permit," "RP" for "Residence Permit," or "RV" for "Visa," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Treaty Permit, and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).
- Column 13 (Date of issue of document).—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
- Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year or more shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The length of actual residence abroad, the dates in column 15 should show country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
- Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
- Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
- Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
- Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are printed in columns by inspectors on the manifests of alien arrivals. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 25, if alien has been excluded and deported under warrant or any other authority in the Secretary of Labor to supply the information should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....

DATE	TIME	NAME	AGE	SEX	ETHNIC ORIGIN	RELIGION	EDUCATION	PROFESSION	STATUS	REMARKS
1914	10/15	JOHN DOE	35	M	English	Protestant	High School	Teacher	Immigrant	Arrived from New York
1914	10/16	MARY DOE	32	F	English	Catholic	High School	Homemaker	Immigrant	Arrived from New York
1914	10/17	JOHN DOE	35	M	English	Protestant	High School	Teacher	Immigrant	Arrived from New York
1914	10/18	MARY DOE	32	F	English	Catholic	High School	Homemaker	Immigrant	Arrived from New York
1914	10/19	JOHN DOE	35	M	English	Protestant	High School	Teacher	Immigrant	Arrived from New York
1914	10/20	MARY DOE	32	F	English	Catholic	High School	Homemaker	Immigrant	Arrived from New York
1914	10/21	JOHN DOE	35	M	English	Protestant	High School	Teacher	Immigrant	Arrived from New York
1914	10/22	MARY DOE	32	F	English	Catholic	High School	Homemaker	Immigrant	Arrived from New York
1914	10/23	JOHN DOE	35	M	English	Protestant	High School	Teacher	Immigrant	Arrived from New York
1914	10/24	MARY DOE	32	F	English	Catholic	High School	Homemaker	Immigrant	Arrived from New York
1914	10/25	JOHN DOE	35	M	English	Protestant	High School	Teacher	Immigrant	Arrived from New York
1914	10/26	MARY DOE	32	F	English	Catholic	High School	Homemaker	Immigrant	Arrived from New York
1914	10/27	JOHN DOE	35	M	English	Protestant	High School	Teacher	Immigrant	Arrived from New York
1914	10/28	MARY DOE	32	F	English	Catholic	High School	Homemaker	Immigrant	Arrived from New York
1914	10/29	JOHN DOE	35	M	English	Protestant	High School	Teacher	Immigrant	Arrived from New York
1914	10/30	MARY DOE	32	F	English	Catholic	High School	Homemaker	Immigrant	Arrived from New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

27632-152

S. S. ~~AMERICAN~~

Passengers sailing from ~~CHINA~~

NOVEMBER 24, 1937

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

ADMITTED

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

NOV 24 1937

Roy M. Porter
Walter P. Lohr
Imm. Insp.

Seattle, Wash. NOV 24 1937

102

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of SEATTLE, NOVEMBER, 1937

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	CHOW, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW CHOW, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	CHOW, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
2	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
3	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
4	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
5	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
6	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
7	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
8	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
9	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
10	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
11	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
12	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
13	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
14	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
15	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
16	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
17	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
18	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
19	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
20	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
21	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
22	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
23	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
24	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
25	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
26	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
27	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
28	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
29	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												
30	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW	WONG, SE, CHOW, LIN CHOW												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, _____ in number, as _____ from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

...*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....

at

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, according on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also according on separate manifests for those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical admissibility, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which they respectively appear.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

(Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, (but not permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of "1
polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer. All constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided

A distinction should be made between farmers and tax **STATUS**. The column 15 should

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are not natives of the United States.

United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to whom

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country be other than that whence alien came. If none, state that.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, and whether by ticket or otherwise.

people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might prop-

erly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address.

“Spanish American” refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other

at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Torland, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT GRANT, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board, Washington, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul Torland M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of June, 1931

SEATTLE

Ray H. H. H.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

27032-

16

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. PRESIDENT GRANT

Passengers sailing from HONGKONG, CHINA

NOVEMBER 6TH, 1937

Total passengers _____
U. S. citizens _____
Alone _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOVEMBER 24TH.

19 37

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officials generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. B. CLARK** **MASTER**, of the **PRESIDENT GRANT**, from **HONGKONG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. B. Clark
H. B. CLARK MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **NOV 24 1937** day of _____, 19
at **SEATTLE**

Ray H. H. H.
Immigration Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each part of which passengers and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924, and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technicians of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet. Cross references should be made on the sheets on which the

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as laborer, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be stated, and, if known, the city or town. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States."

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document presented, "CIV" for "CIVIL," "PV" for "PASSPORT," or "RP" for "RE-ENTRY PERMIT," as appropriate, to designate the document presented. Also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 under which entry is made, and also date of issue of the document.

Column 13 (Country of last permanent residence).—Actual or last intended residence of 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided for a period of 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided for a period of 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided for a period of 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence.

Column 14 (Verbal statement of intent).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Country of last permanent residence).—Actual or last intended residence of 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided for a period of 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided for a period of 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence.

Column 16 (Country of last permanent residence).—Actual or last intended residence of 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided for a period of 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided for a period of 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States; and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom visa passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 21, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 18

27632

S. S. PRESIDENT GRANT

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from YOKOHAMA, JAPAN

NOVEMBER 13TH

, 1937, Arriving at Port of SEATTLE, WASHINGTON, NOV. 24TH, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	TAWIL -	ELIE	54	10	M	EGYPT, DEC. 10TH, 1882	BROOKLYN SUPREME COURT, 10/5/22	2149 63RD ST. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay of the ship at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of insular possessions of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT GRANT sailing from MANILA, P.I., NOV. 3RD, 1937, Arriving at Port of SEATTLE, WASH. U.S.A. NOV. 24, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
✓ 1	MULVEY	HERBERT	33		M	PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND, SEATTLE, WASH., 1937		BAY HOTEL, S.F., CAL.
2						ADMITTED LINES		
3						2/30 Blank		
4						HELD B. S. I. LINES		
5						HELD T. D. LINES		
6						<i>R. Montfort</i> Immigrant Inspector		
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization.

2. Where one or more members of a family are listed, the names of all such members should be given in the same line. Suitable notation may be made.

such notation as to the names of the members of the family.

3. Where a family is listed, the names of all such members should be given in the same line.

VOY.-63

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

SEATTLE, WASH. port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT GRANT

arriving at

NOV 24 1937

NOV 24 1937

19, from the port of Hong Kong via Vancouver

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	Action of Immigrant Inspector
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1		HUCKABY	WILLIAM F.	20 YR.	CH. OFCR.	OCT. 7-37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	37	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	156	
2		GRANBERG	ERIC H.	17 YR.	1ST OFCR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5-10	125	
3	FIRST	DODSON	KENNETH M.	11 YR.	2ND OFCR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5-9	158	
4		FORD	OTTO A.	25 YR.	3RD OFCR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5-8	164	
5		PALLWITZ	MAX	33 YR.	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	GERMAN	DO	5-10	170	
6		DUNCAN	ANDREW J.	15 YR.	BOB'N	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	AMERICAN	DO	5-5	175	
7		TREGLOWN	CHARLES A.	20 YR.	BOB'N MATE	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5-10	171	
8		POLLON	GEORGE R.	2 YR.	Q.M.	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5-9	168	
9		WATKINS	ARTHUR F.	30 YR.	Q. M.	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5-6	170	
10		FAIRWEATHER	WILLIAM A.	6 YR.	Q. M.	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5-9	165	
11		NELSON	CHRISTIAN	50 YR.	WATCHMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	73	M	DO	DO	5-10	240	
12		SKAAR	JACOB	30 YR.	DE. STENPR	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5-4	155	
13		ARGYR	SAM	6 YR.	A. S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5-1	160	
14		BAUVIE	DAVID E.	11 YR.	A. S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5-8	185	
15		MAYDEN	GEORGE R.	10 YR.	A. S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5-10	185	
16		EKNOLM	EMIL A.	27 YR.	A. S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	FINNISH	DO	5-9	175	
17		COSTAIN	ROBERT E.	17 YR.	A. S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	AMERICAN	DO	5-9	143	
18		CALLIGURE	JASPER	5 YR.	A. S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5-9	165	
19		NEED	MERRELL C.	5 YR.	A. S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5-0	168	
20		ANDERSON	ANDREW	35 YR.	A. S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	SCOT HOREY	DO	5-6	172	
21	FIRST	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	7 YR.	A. S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	AMERICAN	DO	5-6	144	
22	FIRST	REYNOLDS	HALBERT H.	10 YR.	A. S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5-8	154	
23	FIRST	SEIDELL	LUTHER C.	6 YR.	A. S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5-7	170	
24	FIRST	GABRICA	WALTER	9 YR.	A. S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5-10	180	
25	FIRST	LIDDETT	MARBLE A.	4 YR.	O. S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5-7	142	
26		MOLT	JOSEPH M.	5 YR.	O. S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5-11	180	
27		MURPHY	JOHN L.	1 YR.	O. S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5-2	180	
28		TOCHABLO	FRANK	2 YR.	O. S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5-10	148	
29	FIRST	SHOLE	WILLIAM B.	6 YR.	O. S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5-8	136	
30	FIRST	CALDWELL	HOWARD E.	18 YR.	O. S.	OCT. 1937	SEATTLE	NO	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	138	

POST SEATTLE, WASH. DATE NOV 24 1937

Examined and passed:

TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES

AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS LINES

AS U. S. CITIZENS-LIN 3-21/25-27450

24 other not yet passed as U.S.

Ordered into U.S. (if issued):

DETAINED AS

REMOVED TO HOSPITAL LINES

REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION LINES

C. J. Lane
Immigrant Inspector

Naty S. 7, Nov 6-33-

Saco, Mont.

Mont. Ala

Farrell Pa

Seattle Kn

St. Mary's Idaho

Snokomish Kn

Line

AMERICAN MAIL LINE LTD.

Owner

AMERICAN MAIL LINE LTD.

Local Agents

AMERICAN MAIL LINE LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of names on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 586) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to assure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT GRANT, arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., NOV 24 1937, 19, from the port of Long Kong via Victoria, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted to United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	✓	FIRST	RUNIONS	PERCY L.	STRG. WATCHMAN	OCT. 7-27	SEATTLE	NO	YES	35	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	196		Noty Seattle Nov 28-1924	
2	✓	FIRST	HARLEY	HENRY B.	CH. COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	AMERICAN BLACK	DO	5-9	165		Born - Noty U.S.C. 1921	
3	✓	FIRST	EDWARDS	JOSEPH	2ND COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5-4	130		Rowenille Ky	
4	✓	FIRST	HARRIS	AMOS L.	2ND COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5-8	154		"	
5	✓	FIRST	JOHNSON	PETER	CREW COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5-6	123		Jacksonville Fla	
6	✓	FIRST	JOHNSON	ANTHONY T	MESSBOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5-6	149		St. P. Mo	
7	✓	FIRST	NARD	N.	CH. BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DUTCH	DO	5-3	140		Noty 2/10/23 Cook H. 2nd	
8	✓	FIRST	DAYEN	HENRY	2ND BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	AUSTRIA	DO	5-5	158			
9	✓	FIRST	BEIMERT	EDWARD J.	3RD BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	DO	5-10	165		Bradford Pa	
10	✓	FIRST	LLORISO	PETE	CH. BUTCH.	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	P.I.	DO	5-6	170		133/59 Est first May 1-1924	5201 425516
11	✓	FIRST	MARTIN	HENRY G.	2ND BUTCH.	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	AMERICAN	DO	5-7	150		Born - Talliesville, Pa.	
12	✓	FIRST	GENEHEUX	JOSEPH	CH. PANTRY.	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	CANADIAN	CANADA	5-2	156		22-34819. S. L.	
13	✓	FIRST	ISTURIS	JESUS M.	2ND PANTRY.	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	P.I.	DO	5-2	120		See file 133/71 - re from May 1-24	
14	✓	FIRST	SHVES	THOMAS H.	3RD PANTRY.	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	AMERICAN	DO	5-0	109		Born - Newell, Ohio	
15	✓	FIRST	WILSON	LESLIE M.	NIGHT PANTRY	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5-7	142		Born - Portland, Ore.	
16	✓	FIRST	NAMECK	DONALD B.	SCLYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	AFRICAN BLACK	DO	5-1	105		Born - Laureate, Wash.	
17	✓	FIRST	WATERS	STACY B.	SCLYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5-9	135		Born - Seattle, Wash.	
18	✓	FIRST	RUIZ	FRANK L.	BENTYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5-0	120		Born - Seattle, Wash.	
19	✓	FIRST	BOTSON	SWEDRICK	BENTYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5-11	155		Born - Edward, Pa.	
20	✓	FIRST	GREEN	EDDIE C.	BENTYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5-7	142		Born - Appare, Wash.	
21	✓	FIRST	SEA Form 430	CHUN FOO FUNG	1ST COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	CHINESE	DO	5-4	125		SEATTLE, WASH.	NOV 24 1937
22	✓	FIRST	SEA Form 430	BING	2ND COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5-4	122		Examined and passed: TO KENSHIP FOREIGN-LINER	
23	✓	FIRST	YIP Sea file 465043-15	BOH	2ND COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5-6	140		AS LAMPUR RESIDENTIAL-LINER	
24	✓	FIRST	WHITE	ALFRED	2ND COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	AFRICAN BLACK	DO	5-8	151		AS U. S. CITIZEN - 1-1-24 and 1-1-26 and 1-1-28 and 1-1-30 and 1-1-32	
25	✓	FIRST	CLARK	WILLIAM B.	MESSMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5-8	140		REMOVED TO HOA 11A, at 11A 3	
26	✓	FIRST	WILLIAMS	BOB	MESSMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5-6	130		REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION	
27	✓	FIRST	FAULEY	MELVIN H.	MESSMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5-7	130		1-1-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32	
28	✓	FIRST	METERY	CLEVELAND A.	MESSMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5-8	120		Born - Seattle, Wash.	
29	✓	FIRST	SMITH	PAO TOY.	MESSMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5-10	165		Born - Kansas City, Mo.	
30	✓	FIRST	CORNINGTON	CECIL R.	MESSBOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5-7	130		Born - Seattle, Wash.	

For endorsement re Rums 21-23-25
see previous

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

POST Seattle DATE Nov 21-1937 I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Examined and passed:
TO REMOVAL FROM LIST: _____
AS LAWFUL RESIDENT: _____
AS U.S. CITIZEN: 13

Ordered that the _____
DETAINED AS _____
REMOVED TO _____
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATISTICS: _____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

C. W. Kane
Immigrant Inspector

Immigrant Inspector.

POST Seattle DATE Nov 26-37
Examined and passed:
TO REMOVAL FROM LIST: _____
AS LAWFUL RESIDENT: _____
AS U.S. CITIZEN: 21 and 22

Ordered that the _____
DETAINED AS _____
REMOVED TO _____
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATISTICS: 25 only - To determine city ensky status.

C. W. Kane
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the originating manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS PRESIDENT GRANT, arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., NOV 24 1937, 19, from the port of Hong Kong via Victoria BC

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		BLODGETT	PHILIP	1 YR.	O. S.	OCT. 7-37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-2	170			
2	U.S.C.	FIRST	MC GRATH	2 YR.	O. S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5-11	175		Seattle Wn	
3	U.S.C.	FIRST	OLNEY	4 YR.	O. S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5-11	160		Capt. Tof	
4	U.S.C.	FIRST	KNUTSEN	1 YR.	O. S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5-2	184		Not thru faster Ent 1927	
5		MILLS	JOHN D.	1 YR.	CADET	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5-7	137		Lat. mty 1929.	
6		THOMAS	RAYMOND H.	1 YR.	CADET	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5-0	160			
7	U.S.C.	FIRST	MC HUGH	1 YR.	CADET	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5-10	160		Seattle Wn	
8		HISKEN	PERRY C.	4 YR.	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5-8	170			
9		RICHES	PAUL E.	4 YR.	ASST. PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-9	160			
10		REIN	ALLAN E.	1 YR.	FRT. CLERK	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5-8	155			
11		HALL GRIMSON	HENRY	3 MOS.	BAGGAGE CLERK	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	6-0	155			
12	U.S.C.	FIRST	TORLUND	8 YRS	MEDICAL OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	6-0	150		Reg. U.S.C. 1928. Seattle, Wash.	
13		GOLLNIK	RALPH A.	11 YRS.	CHIEF RADIO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	6-0	160			
14		WICK	HAROLD B.	10 YRS.	2ND RADIO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5-8	150			
15		OLSON	KEITH O.	2 YRS.	3RD RADIO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	6-1	178			
16	U.S.C.	FIRST	CHRISTENSEN	20 YRS.	CHP. ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5-9	160			
17		PATTERSON	GEORGE M.	37 YRS.	1ST ASST. ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	6-0	180			
18		REECE	JOHN L.	25 YRS.	2ND ASST. ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5-10	200			
19		DRUMHELLER	JOSEPH	10 YRS.	2ND ASST. ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5-8	130			
20		KYLLONEN	THEODORE	13 YRS.	3RD ASST. ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5-8	145			
21		FORD	ALVIN E.	16 YRS.	JR. ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5-9	155			
22		BERGQUIST	AXEL E.	28 YRS.	JR. ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	61	M	DO	DO	5-4	160			
23		WILSON	ALFRED M	16 YRS.	JR. ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5-11	162			
24		BARNETT	JOE	18 YRS.	OK. ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5-8	155			
25		GUTT	HARRY A.	25 YRS.	CHP. RFR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	6-0	185			
26		NIXON	FRANK W.	17 YRS.	2ND RFR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5-6	160			
27		MC CORMICK	JAMES	12 YRS.	3RD RFR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5-6	200			
28		DANIELSON	CHARLES O.	5 YRS.	CHIEF ELECTN.	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5-10	160			
29		COLLIER	ROBERT C.	2 YRS.	2ND ELECTN.	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5-11	147			
30		SMELLEY	JAMES W.	15 YRS.	MCMIST	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5-8	155			

POST SEATTLE, WASH. DATE NOV 24 1937

Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS LINES
U.S. CITIZENSHIP
as U.S.C. previous trip lines 1 and 5-6, 7-8, 9 and 10-11.
Orders issued (issued) and 17 to 20.
OBTAINED AS
REMOVED TO HOUS. LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION LINES

Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT GRANT, arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., NOV 24 1937, 19 , from the port of Hong Kong via Yutuan BC

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	FIRST	CORRINGTON	MONROE J.	6 YRS	REDBOOK	OCT 7-37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	23	M	AFRICAN BLACK	U.S.A.	5-5	158		Seattle Wash.	
2	FIRST	PARKER	HUGH E.	3 YRS	MESSBY	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5-4	140		Birmingham Ala.	
3		LYNCH	ABERDEEN S.	1 YR	WESTON	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5-9	147			
4		CROSSY	FRANK	3 MOS	JANITOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	6-1	175			
5		WELCH	BASIL	3 MOS	JANITOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5-0	155			
6		WILLIAMS	NEALY	3 MOS	BATHMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5-6	174			
7	FIRST	JOHNSON	ALEX W.	8 YRS	PORTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5-9	155		Rock Ark	
8	FIRST	SIMPSON	LORENZO G.	5 YRS	BATH BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5-5	192		Atlanta Ga	
9	FIRST	GRANAM	FRED	7 YRS	BATH BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5-9	175		Kennesaw, N.C.	
10	FIRST	VALLIER	FRANK	NIL	CHIEF ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	62	M	AMERICAN	DO	5-6	145		Ludington Wash	
11	FIRST	JOHNSON	FRANK V.	NIL	LABORER	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5-10	155		Not the parentage of 1822-1900 of Seattle	
12	FIRST	BONHOUE	WILLIAM A.	NIL	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5-5	140		Calhoun Mont	
13	FIRST	KEGNER	WALDO E.	NIL	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5-10	140		Pine Bluff Fla	
14	FIRST	BREMER	HARRIS S.	NIL	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5-9	122		Hillsboro Ala	
15	FIRST	KOMARNISKI	FRANK E.	NIL	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5-6	100		Scobey Mont.	
16	FIRST	CHRISTIANSEN	ALBERT	NIL	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5-9	160		Kalispel Mont	
17		PORTERFIELD	GEN S.	15 YRS	HEAD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	AFRICAN BLACK	DO	5-8	152		Nashville Tenn	
18	FIRST	MAY	RALPH K.	2 YRS	WAITER	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5-6	141		Hilton Tenn	
19		DICKERSON	JOHN J.	18 YRS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5-9	131			
20		COPELAND	GUY W.	20 YRS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5-11	195			
21		HART	DEAN E.	18 YRS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5-7	200			
22		LEWIS	CHARLES H.	6 YRS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5-6	157			
23		BEARD	HARRY	15 YRS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5-8	200			
24	FIRST	WHITLOCK	C.	17 YRS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5-4	140		Chen at	
25		COYSE	WILBERT V.	13 YRS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5-10	160			
26		WADE	BETH	12 YRS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5-4	135			
27		HOLMES	WILLIAM A.	3 YRS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5-5	140			
28	FIRST	NELSON	EDWARD T.	4 YRS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5-8	142		Nashville Tenn	
29	FIRST	COLLINS	FRANK	3 YRS	REDMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5-8	170		Keosauqua Tenn	
30	FIRST	REEDONS	JOHN E.	15 YRS	WAITER	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5-5	165		Charleston S.C.	

NOV 24 1937

Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS LINES
AS U.S. CITIZENS - 1-2-76-19-24-28-29-30
Ordered to be...
OBTAINED AS...
REMOVED TO...
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION...

Chen at
Immigrant Inspector

Nashville Tenn
Keosauqua Tenn
Charleston S.C.

Line
Owner
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to assure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT GRANT, arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., NOV 24 1937, 19, from the port of Hong Kong via Victoria BC

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)		
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	✓	FIRST	MC CORDY	GEORGE	5 YRS	WIPER	OCT. 7, 37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	155		Philadelphia Pa
2			JONES	BILL	3 YRS	OILER	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5-9	160		
3	✓	FIRST	SKAUCE	ADOLPH	NIL	MEDICAL ATTEND.	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	165		Turn Valley Min
4			MORTON	MAURICE A.	30 YRS	CHIEF STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5-11	235		NOV 24 1937
5			THOMPSON	WILLIAM M.	24 YRS	2ND STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	6-0	165		Examined and passed: TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS LINES AS U.S. CITIZENS LINES 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100 16-17-20-23-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100 Ordered Data on 10-1-37 (Issued):
6			KROHN	HENRY	22 YRS	3RD STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	6-0	175		DETAINED AS MAL. 10-1-37
7	✓		OLIVER	ROBERT M.	54 YRS	3RD CL. STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	6-9	195		REMOVED TO HOSPITAL 10-1-37
8	✓	FIRST	DUKE	HARRY ATKINS	40 YRS	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5-4	152		REMOVED TO HOSPITAL 10-1-37
9			PORTER	FRANK W.	6 YRS	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5-6	175		C.W. Lane Immigrant Inspector
10	✓		LORBER	OTTO F. J.	6 MOS	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	61	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-10	160		
11	✓	FIRST	SCORE	GLENN M.	NIL	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	DO	5-6	135		Portland Ore
12			MILLER	MARGARET	9 YRS	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	F	DO	DO	5-10	140		Leeds, N.D.
13	✓	FIRST	KUHL	MYRA M.	5 YRS	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	F	DO	DO	5-6	120		
14			JORGENSEN	EVA M.	3 MOS	R.P.O.	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	F	DO	DO	5-3	104		
15	✓		RENAUD	WILLIAM M.	27 YRS	BARTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5-5	190		
16	✓	FIRST	PHILLIPS	EDWIN D.	2 YRS	BARTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	4-6	140		Seattle Wash Butler Pa
17	✓	FIRST	FRENCH	PAUL E.	4 YRS	BARTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5-4	120		
18			CHAVIS	MORRIS T.	5 MOS	SM. ROOM STWD	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	AFRICAN BLACK	DO	5-9	150		
19			MORTON	RALPH	3 YRS	BK. STWD	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	AMERICAN	DO	5-0	155		
20	✓	FIRST	WALL	THOMAS Francis	12 YRS	BK. STWD	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	DO	5-7	155		Not Honolulu T.H. - 2/10/36 # 4054574
21			KINDRED	MARION J.	1 YR.	BELL BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5-6	130		
22			SWEET	WILLIAM A.	3 MOS	BELL BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5-7	120		
23	✓	FIRST	ROBBINS	ELMER M.	2 YRS	BELL BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5-7	145		Manassas Mass
24	✓	FIRST	BARRY	PAUL J.	2 YRS	BELL BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5-7	140		Boston Mass
25	✓	FIRST	WRIGHT	DONALD M.	1 YR.	BELL BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5-5	135		San - Little Wash, Born. 3 June Jan 7-1902
26	✓	FIRST	PONCE	FRANK C.	NIL	PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	POB. R.	DO	5-5	150		
27	✓		ARMSTRONG	WILLIAM J.	1 YRS	PAINTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	CANADA	5-11	145		No. 20-39211, Seattle, Wash.
28	✓		RIKER	JOHN D.	3 YRS	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	120		
29	✓	FIRST	ANDERSON	CARL C.	26 YRS	LINEER MAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5-4	135		Not then father 1893
30			LOE	PAUL M.	5 YRS	BALLETTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5-5	120		

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS PRESIDENT GRANT, arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., NOV 24 1937, 19, from the port of Hong Kong via Victoria BC

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever arrived or departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		EARL	JAMES A.	7 YRS.	PLUMBER	OCT. 7-37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	49	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	220	
2	FIRST	RUNYON	EDWIN W.	20 YRS.	STRKPR	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5-3	190	Railway H. J.
3		EVANS	RICHARD S.	11 YRS.	W. T.	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	6-2	170	
4	FIRST	STROM	STANLEY E.	4 YRS.	W. T.	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5-11	230	B. Ferry Idaho
5		NEGRO	JAMES	3 YRS.	W. T.	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5-7	135	
6		JOHNSON	HERBERT S.	21 YRS.	W. T.	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5-11	195	
7		SANCHEZ	LAZARO C.	35 YRS.	W. T.	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5-8	175	
8		WENDT	BEN H.	3 YRS.	W. T.	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	6-3	165	
9		CLARK	JAMES F.	12 YRS.	OILER	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	
10		SWINBURNE	MICHAEL B.	26 YRS.	OILER	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5-10	177	
11		BRIGGS	WILLIAM A.	12 YRS.	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	66	M	DO	DO	5-11	156	
12	FIRST	BUTTEL	HARRY C.	14 YRS.	OILER	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	St. Michael Alaska
13	FIRST	KEEHN	EDWIN C.	12 YRS.	OILER	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	St. Michael Alaska, Balling, Alaska
14		BRANDT	ALFRED A.	1 YRS.	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5-11	170	
15		GUSTAFSON	ERNEST	8 YRS.	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5-6	155	
16		KERR	WILLIAM M.	1 YRS.	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5-11	170	
17		MAINES	VERLIN K.	4 YRS.	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	6-5	215	AS U.S. CITIZEN - 2-4-12 - 3-22-16 - 28/90 18. This not given by previous list Ordered 11-28-11 (reissued):
18		OVERTON	EDWIN J.	1 YRS.	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5-8	135	DETAINED AS D.D. - 11-28-11 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL - 11-28-11 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION - 11-28-11
19		FELL	JOHN D.	3 YRS.	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5-6	180	
20		VINCENT	ALFRED C.	2 YRS.	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5-6	180	
21		CHRISTIAN	MARTIN	2 YRS.	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5-11	153	
22	FIRST	WILSON	JOE	12 YRS.	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5-6	165	Seattle Hn
23	FIRST	PETERSON	HENRY A.	7 YRS.	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	6-4	165	" "
24	FIRST	EDGERTON	WILLIAM J.	9 YRS.	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5-9	130	S. Fresno
25	FIRST	PARKER	ROBERT J.	16 YRS.	HAULMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	Seattle Hn
26	FIRST	KEHN	DEWEY E.	9 YRS.	HAULMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5-5	146	Tacoma Hn
27		RIEPL	FRANK JR.	1 YR.	WIPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5-7	130	
28	FIRST	MC NAMARA	CHARLES J.	1 YR.	WIPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5-8	182	7.4 City
29	FIRST	DEVILLIAM	ARTHUR	11 YRS.	WIPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5-9	145	Seattle Hn
30	FIRST	MAC ARTHUR	ANGUS JR.	5 YRS.	WIPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-9	160	Not at Seattle July 36

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 38 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

NOV 24 1937

19... from the port of Hong Kong via Victoria B.C.

NO FEE PRESCRIPTION

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. B. CLARK, MASTER, of the SS PRESIDENT GRANT, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Nov, 1937
O'Brien
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "President Grant", arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., NOV 24 1937, 1937, from the port of Hong Kong via Vietnam B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Dreyer	P. A.		Workway	10/28/37	Hongkong	Yes	Yes	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"				
2	No	Chang	Kun Yin		Interpreter	10/28/37	do.	No	Yes	28	M	Chinese	American	5'6"				
Supplementary visa closed with two (2) members of crew.																		
<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSUL HONG KONG SEEN For the purpose of the United States Date OCT 29 1937 Signature: [Signature] Official Seal: [Seal]</p> </div> <div> <p>No fee prescribed</p> </div> <div> <p>POST <u>SEATTLE, WASH.</u> DATE <u>NOV 24 1937</u> Examined and passed: TO RESHIP FOREIGN-LINES _____ AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES _____ AS U. S. CITIZENS-LINES _____ Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued): DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SHAMAN-LINES _____ REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES _____ REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES _____ Signature: [Signature] Immigrant Inspector</p> </div> <div> <p>POST <u>Seattle Wash</u> DATE <u>Nov 26-1937</u> Examined and passed: TO RESHIP FOREIGN-LINES _____ AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES _____ AS U. S. CITIZENS-LINES <u>2</u> Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued): DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SHAMAN-LINES _____ REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES _____ REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES _____ Signature: [Signature] Immigrant Inspector</p> </div> <div> <p>Seattle Nov. 24, 1937 Made finally examined & passed [Signature] U.S. P.H.S.</p> </div>																		

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (6), (8), (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27600

27632

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. B. CLARK, of the PRESIDENT GRANT, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

Nov 24 1924

day of

Nov

H. B. Clark
Master, First or Second Officer.

Clark

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 559) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 33 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List One

27633/1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Pacific Explorer Passengers sailing from Manchester, 22nd October, 1937

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QV, NV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Croft	Margaret Lillian	39		F	S	Manager	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	Liverpool				In Transit to Canada	England	Liverpool
2		Hillway	Daniel James	59		F	W	None	yes	English	yes	— do —	English	India	Patna			— do —	— do —	Canada	Edmonton
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

San Pedro
Nov 23, 1937
Shore leave granted
J. H. [Signature]
Inspector

Mar. 25, 1937
Jones 182
U.S. Immigration & Naturalization Service
San Francisco, Calif.
SHORE LEAVE GRANTED
J. H. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

NON STATISTICAL
RECORD ONLY

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens
Aliens 2

Indexed
H.V.P.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List One-----

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of ~~San Francisco~~, November 29, 1937

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Lead Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, X. Reaney, of the Pacific Express, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X. Reaney
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 30 1937 day of _____, 19____, at _____

Great Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly mean "France" by country, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give month or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by Immigration officials in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 24, if alien has been excluded deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to supply for admission should be shown.

arrived 12:15 am

Sheet 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HALON" arriving at Seattle, Wash. NOV 26 1937, from the port of Cardiff (Barry Dock)

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
✓ 1	No	Tarrant	William Charles	41	Master	15 10/37 P.O.	Barry Dock	No	Yes	56	M	English	British	5' 8"	182	None	
✓ 2	"	Mason	Charles Ernest	23	1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5' 9"	168	End joint 3rd finger missing left hand.	
✓ 3	"	Owen	Robert Gormwy	22	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	40	M	Welsh	"	5' 7"	196	none	
✓ 4	"	George	Eric Gwyn	7	3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5' 10"	165	"	
✓ 5	"	Makinen	Edward	30	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	43	M	Finnish	"	5' 11"	182	Tattoo mark both arms.	
✓ 6	"	Jones	Edward	23	Boatman	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	"	5' 8"	140	none	
✓ 7	"	Leine	Werner	45	Lamps & A. B.	"	"	"	"	54	M	Finnish	"	5' 7"	192	Cut right cheek.	
✓ 8	"	Pettersen	Arvid Leonard	17	A. B.	"	"	"	"	31	M	Swedish	Swedish	5' 6"	162	Tattoo mark both arms.	
✓ 9	"	Gaston	Henry	35	A. B.	"	"	"	"	50	M	English	British	5' 10"	160	Tattoo mark left arm.	
✓ 10	"	Yates	Joseph Taylor	2	Sailor	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5' 9"	156	none	
✓ 11	"	MacKay	Bernard	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Scottish	"	5' 10"	163	"	
✓ 12	"	Creek	Reginald	15	A. B.	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	6' 0"	182	"	
✓ 13	"	Doyle	William	12	A. B.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5' 8"	150	Tattoo mark both arms.	
✓ 14	"	Edwards	Arthur	34	A. B.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5' 4"	147	Ring tattoo 3rd finger left arm.	
✓ 15	"	Barry	Daniel	11	A. B.	"	"	"	"	24	M	Welsh	"	5' 10"	158	Tattoo mark both arms.	
✓ 16	"	O'Donnell	John	1	Sailor	"	"	"	"	17	M	English	"	5' 8"	130	"	
✓ 17	"	Martin	John	16	A. B.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5' 11"	154	"	
✓ 18	"	Pender	Thomas	2	O. S.	"	"	"	"	20	M	Irish	"	5' 9"	164	"	
✓ 19	"	Reynolds	George	4 mths.	O. S.	"	"	"	"	16	M	English	"	5' 5"	130	"	
✓ 20	"	Miller	Robert Baden	19	W/Operator	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5' 9"	144	"	
✓ 21	"	Gray	Arthur Stanley	30	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5' 10"	168	"	
✓ 22	"	Willis	William	29	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5' 9"	158	"	
✓ 23	"	Beeching	Samuel	20	3rd "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5' 10"	182	"	
✓ 24	"	Young	Stewart	44	4th "	"	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	5' 12"	176	soot on stomach	
✓ 25	"	Johnston	Lawrence	4	5th "	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	5' 8"	132	none	
✓ 26	"	Sanderson	Arthur	24	5th "	"	"	"	"	23	M	Welsh	"	5' 8"	143	"	
✓ 27	"	Fanner	William	2	4th "	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	6' 0"	180	"	
✓ 28	"	MacKay	Korman	4	4th "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5' 9"	140	"	
✓ 29	"	Hansen	Joseph	30	Chief Refrig. Eng.	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5' 8"	175	"	
✓ 30	"	McRae	James	4	Ass.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5' 10"	176	"	

Name

Country

Last Agent

North Pacific Coast
Royal Mail Line, London, England
The Halon

Assigned Agent

* See list of names on back of card.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information is cause for a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. M. OFFICE
15 OCT 1937Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDUARY LINES
U.S. CITIZENS LINES
Ordered Data and O.R. removed and issued:
DETAINED AS M.I.A. FIVE SEAMAN LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION LINES
NOV 26 1937
1 to 30 incl
SOOT ON STOMACH
Baker
Immigrant Inspector1
1937

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 193

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector
boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form
689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving
seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or
engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary
of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to
report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving
a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien em-
ployees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the
names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of
customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered
or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the
liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded;
Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in
Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMAN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected
such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such
seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of
whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the
fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to
cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any
place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain to deport
after requisition by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be
granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 36 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is amended, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and
masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

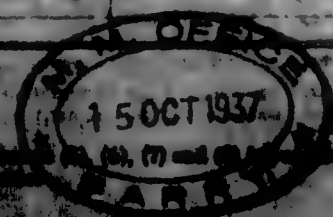
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HALON" arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., NOV 26 1937, 193 from the port of CARDIFF (Wales) (Harry Dock)

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Mcdonald	Samuel	25	Storekeeper	15/10/37	Harry Dock	No	Yes	44	M	English	British	5' 5"	145	Tattoo left hand	
2		Cullen	Patrick	26	Grosser	"	"	"	"	45	M	Irish	"	5' 3"	123	none	
3		Budd	Edward	20	" Refrig.	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	"	5' 8"	162	"	
4		McGormick	James	32	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5' 10"	202	"	
5		White	George	45	Grosser	SEATTLE, WASH.	"	NOV 26 1937	"	65	M	"	"	5' 8"	156	Ring finger missing, scar on chin.	
6		Duff	Walter	33	"	Examined and passed: TO RESHIP FOREIGN-LINES AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES AS U. S. CITIZENS-LINES	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5' 7"	150	Tattoo mark right forearm & chest.	
7		Keenan	John	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 7"	166	none	
8		Bryant	Horace	23	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5' 4"	144	Tattoo mark right & left forearms.	
9		Morgan	Patrick	21	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5' 6"	150	Tattoo left arm & hand.	
10		Devaney	Thomas	34	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5' 6"	154	none	
11		Morgan	Thomas	19	"	"	Immigrant Inspector.	"	"	44	M	Welsh	"	5' 8"	174	Tattoo right forearm.	
12		Camilleri	Joseph	4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	M	Maltese	"	5' 4"	145	none	
13		O'Donnell	Andrew	19	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Scotch	"	5' 9"	156	"	
14		Goffey	Thomas	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	Irish	"	5' 8"	140	"	
15		Keenan	William	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 9"	164	Tattoo mark left arm.	
16		Keylor	Thomas	6	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	"	5' 11"	150	none	
17		Smith	William	7	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 7"	133	Tattoo right arm.	
18		Bowen	David	25	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Welsh	"	5' 11"	158	Scar left cheek.	
19		Branley	William	1	"	"	"	"	"	13	M	Scotch	"	5' 11"	158	Tattoo left forearm.	did not join vessel
20		Bryant	Harry	12	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	"	5' 6"	149	Tattoo mark on both hands & right wrist.	
21		Helver	Edward	17	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	Canada	5' 8"	148	none	
22		Haken	Thomas	16	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	British	5' 8"	159	"	
23		Rees	Douglas	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Welsh	"	5' 4"	160	Tattoo mark both forearms.	
24		Lyons	Christopher	3	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	19	M	Irish	"	5' 6"	136	none	
25		Fitzpatrick	Timothy	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	"	5' 2"	122	"	
26		Power	William	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Irish	"	5' 7"	162	"	
27		Myers	Jack	8 mths	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	Scotch	"	5' 2"	140	Tattoo mark right shoulder.	Recorded at Harbor
28		Hammering	John	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	"	5' 8"	141	scar left side.	
29		Horsico	Camelo	3 mths	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Maltese	"	5' 8"	148	none	
30		Daddy	John	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scotch	"	5' 8"	124	"	

Vessel "HALON" arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., NOV 26 1937, 193 from the port of CARDIFF (Wales) (Harry Dock)



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 193

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Par. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Par. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to ensure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the departing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid to the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 36 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is amended, but shall operate in relation to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the expiration of 1934.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HALON", arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., NOV 26 1937, 193, from the port of CARDIFF (Barry Dock)

500 (17980) 31-9-34

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
61	No	HUGHES	William	5	Trimmer	15/10/37	Barry Dock	No	Yes	22	M	Welsh	British	5' 7"	154	None	
62	"	Armott	Evon	3 mths	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5' 4"	126	Tattoo mark left forearm.	
63	"	Hicklin	Stanley	17	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	"	5' 7"	168	none	
64	"	Hicks	Percy Reginald	3	Ass.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5' 10"	160	Boar left wrist.	
65	"	Grenfell	Thomas	10	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5' 5"	142	none	
66	"	Ward	Charles Henry	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5' 9"	120	"	
67	"	Wender	Sidney	1	Steward's Boy	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5' 8"	145	"	
68	"	Jefferies	William Thomas	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	Welsh	"	5' 8"	132	"	
69	"	Forde	Hilton	17	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	39	M	West Indian	"	5' 8"	150	"	
70	"	George	William	16	2nd. Cook & Baker	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5' 7"	145	"	
71	"	Simmonds	William Thomas	1	Galley Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	Welsh	"	5' 3"	112	Tattoo mark right arm.	
72	"	Wood	George	6	4th. Officer	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	"	5' 10"	164	none	
73	"	Robson	John Edward	1	Cadet	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5' 0"	154	none	

American Consulate.

at CARDIFF, WALES (City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Panama Canal

S. Reid Thompson (Consul)

Date OCT 16 1937

Miscellaneous Service No. 1974

Total number of Crew 73

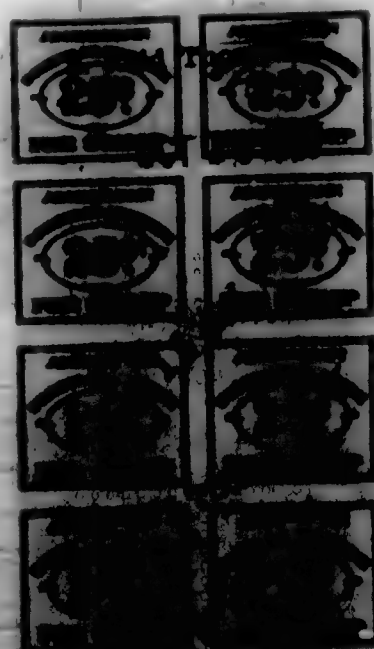
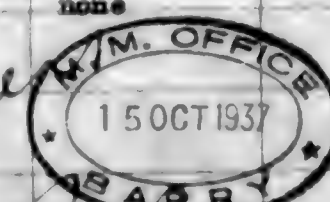
14 \$2.00 = 28

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated above and none of them is under any agreement to be discharged from the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

POST SEATTLE, WASH. DATE NOV 26 1937

Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES 1 and 3 to 13 incl
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINKS
AS U. S. CITIZENS-LINKS
ORDERED DETAINED
OBTAINED AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINKS
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINKS
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINKS

C. W. Lane
Immigrant Inspector



Line North Pacific Coast Line
Owner By al Mail Line
Local Agents

* See list of crews on back hereof

Form.—Failure to furnish full or correct information to columns (2), (3), (4) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



27632

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. JARRANT, of the S.S. "NALON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Nov, 1937
Cliff Kane
Immigrant Inspector.

W. Jarrant
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 21 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all crews, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Norwegian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R.M.L. S.S. MALON, arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., NOV. 26 1937, from the port of CARDIFF, (BARRY DOCK)

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO.	RITCHIE	ALEXANDER	10	FIREMAN	18-10-37	BARRY	NO.	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH SOUTH AFRICAN	5'8"	165#	NONE	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Check with 1 person
7134
 AMERICAN CONSULATE
Manila
 (City) (Country)
 SEEN
 For the journey to the United States
 via *Direct*
Arrived Seattle 13, 1937
Supplemental Visa
Profa presented

POST SEATTLE, WASH. DATE NOV 26 1937
 Examined and passed:
 TO RESHIP FOREIGN-LINKS 1 only
 AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINKS
 AS U. S. CITIZEN-LINKS
 ORDERED DEPORTED-LINKS
 DETAINED AS INSANE-LINKS
 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINKS
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINKS
QW Rame
 Immigrant Inspector

Seattle
November 26, 1937
Indirectly Examined & passed
at Manila, U.S.P.S.

27634
4

Line NORTH PACIFIC COAST LINE
 Owner ROYAL MAIL LINES, LTD. LONDON, ENG
 Local Agents MARINE BROS. VANCOUVER B.C.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27634

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Supplementary to the
ORIGINAL

I, W.C. TARRANT, MASTER, of the BRITISH S.S. MALON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

26th

day of

NOVEMBER

1937

H. J. J. J.

Master, First or Second Officer.

C. H. Lane

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Cleared San Pedro Nov 6, 1937

Sancti Spiritus *Nov 25, 1937*
 received and passed
 TO AMBUSH FOREIGN- LINES
 15 LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES
 U.S. CITIZENS- LINES
 entered detained or removed (550)
 EXCHANGED AS MALA FIDES
 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION- LINES
 [Signature]

Independent Investor.

* See list of stores on back insert.

27635

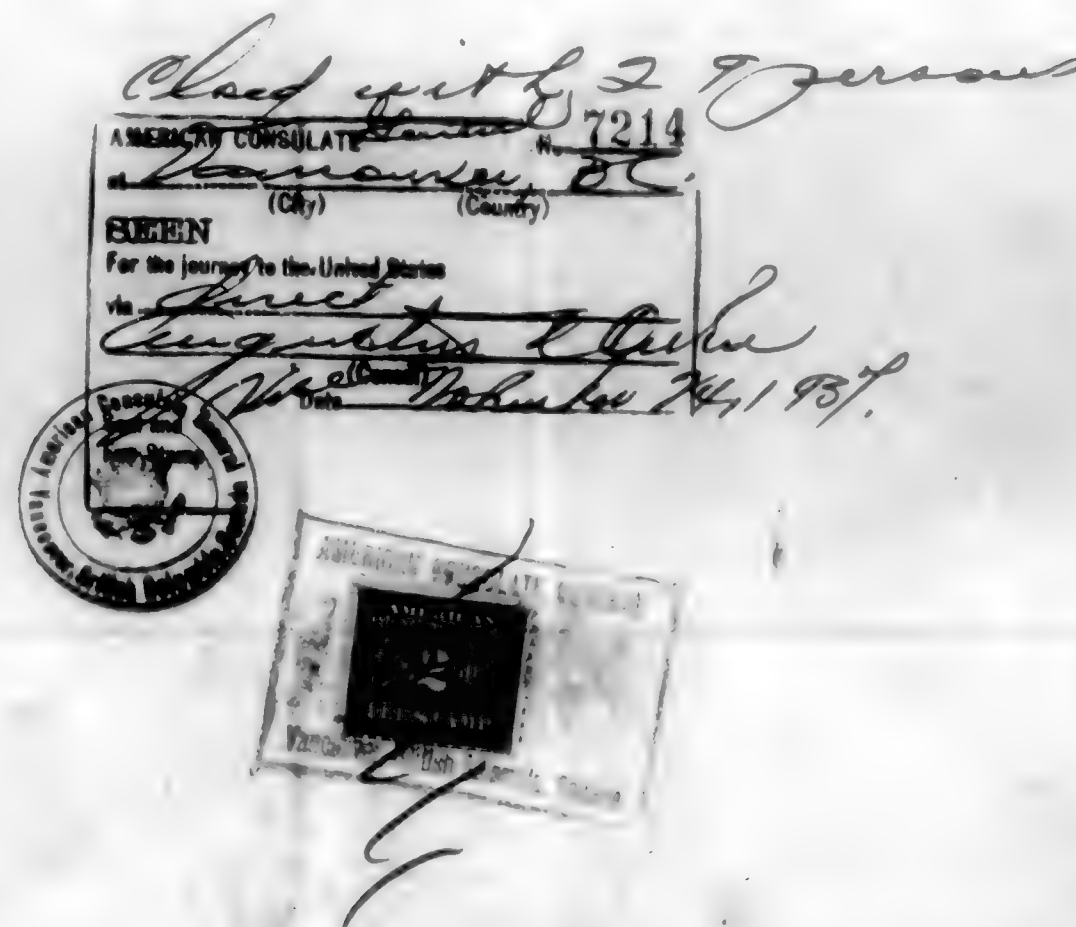
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Byge, Master, of the Mrs. Byge, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 1927

Ray M. Porter
Immigrant Inspector.

O. Byge
Master, First or Second Officer.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (I), (II), (III), and (IV) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nicholas F. Zorich, of the "New Zora", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Nov. 24 day of 1937,
Walter P. Harris
 Immigrant Inspector.

Nicholas F. Zorich
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then, unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the certificate of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scottish.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	Yugoslavian (Serbs, Croats, etc.).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gasboat Welcome, arriving at Seattle, Nov 24, 1937, from the port of Honolulu

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hudson	John		40 years Nov 22	Captain	11-22-37	Seattle			64		Indian	U.S.	5'8"	205	
2	Hudson	Jack L.		3	Deckhand	11	11			24		"	"	5'11"	195	
3	Hudson	Harold L.		25	Deckhand	11	11			40		"	"	5'10"	175	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES
AS LATENT RESIDENTS - LINES
AS U.S. CITIZENS - LINES
Ordered Detained or Removed (If issued)
DETAINED AS MARRIED (If issued)
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION LINES

Walter Harris

Towed from Honolulu
By New York
Capt. Nick Gouch
of New York towing

1/20

John Hudson, Metlakatla, Alaska.

27639

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Hudson, of the Gas Boat Walcolme, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 1937

John Hudson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Walter B. Harris
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sum. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workman" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 3) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel New Grace, arriving at Anacortes Nov 26, 1937, from the port of Sidney B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		<u>De</u>	<u>Pakano George</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>1st Mate</u>	<u>1936</u>	<u>Albany</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Greek</u>	<u>Canadian</u>	<u>5'3"</u>	<u>160</u>	<u>none</u>	
2		<u>De</u>	<u>Salome James</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>1st Mate</u>	<u>1937</u>	<u>Albany</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>5'5"</u>	<u>160</u>	<u>✓</u>	
3		<u>De</u>	<u>Drasching Fred</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Engineer</u>	<u>1936</u>	<u>Albany</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Slavic</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>5'8"</u>	<u>157</u>	<u>✓</u>	
4		<u>De</u>	<u>McDonald Hugh L.</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>Albany</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>44</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Scottish</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>5'6"</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Came back from</u> <u>Canada</u>
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

ANACORTES, WASH. DATE NOV 26 1937
Examined and passed:
SHIP FOREIGN- LINES 1/3 line
LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES —
U.S. CITIZENS- LINES 4
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES —
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES —
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES —

Carl C. Hall

JOHNSTON FISH & PACKING Co.

Owner NEW WESTMINSTER, B.C.

Local Agent ANCO SEA PRODUCE ANACORTES, WA

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (4), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21-172

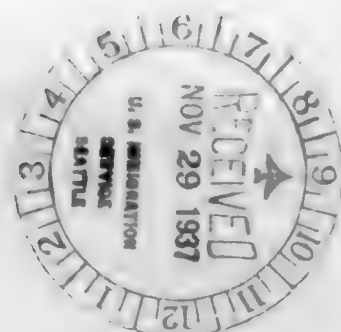
276400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE FAKARO MASTER, of the BX. N. S. NEW FRASER, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of November, 1937

Carl C. Hall
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may exempt him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TRONDANGER, arriving at Seattle, Wash., NOV. 28, 1937, from the port of VANCOUVER B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including amount whether alien ever entered, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
				YEARS														
1	YES	PETERSEN	ALF	32	CAPTAIN	1/9/32	BERGEN	NO	YES	54	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEGIAN	5'7"	155	NONE		
2	"	BJØRSET	CASPAR	25	1 OFFICER	28/4/33	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"		
3	"	KJØRSTAD	JOHAN	15	2 "	10/6/34	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	200	"		
4	"	RIDSNES	ALFRED	12	3 "	22/2/34	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"		
5	"	KNUTSEN	ALF	12	1 ENGINEER	7/7/33	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	155	"		
6	"	MALKENES	TORGER	11	2 "	28/5/37	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	160	ONE FINGER MISSING LEFT HAND		
7	"	FREDRIKSEN	INGEMANN	15	3 "	8/10/34	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	160	NONE		
8	"	HELLEVIK	OLAV	4	4 "	16/5/35	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"		
9	"	SKORVE	KNUT	11	ELECTR.	24/5/37	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"		
10	"	SVENUNGSEN	HANS	23	STEWARD	18/8/36	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"		
11	"	KNUDSEN	ALBERT	5	1 COOK	11/2/37	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"		
12	"	KVAMME	FRITJOF	4	2 "	24/5/37	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"		
13	"	NIELSEN	THORALF	1	CABINBOY	11/2/37	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"		
14	"	SIVERTSEN	OTTO	1	"	22/10/37	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"		
15	"	NIELSEN	KAARE	1	MESBOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	128	"		
16	"	BRÆKKE	OLAV	20	CARPENTER	26/9/32	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"		
17	"	LARSEN	SANDRUP	12	BOATSWAIN	12/8/37	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"		
18	"	SJURSEN	BIRGER	4	SAILOR	16/3/36	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"		
19	"	BRATTEN	TRYGVE	3	"	15/10/35	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"		
20	"	HOLM	ANTON	4	"	16/3/36	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"		
21	"	JOHANNESSEN	JOHAN	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"		
22	"	MELLINGEN	JOHN	2	"	2/1/36	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"		
23	"	SOLHEIM	KONRAD	2	"	16/3/36	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"		
24	"	VINJE	ODDBJØRN	3	"	22/10/37	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"		
25	"	KOPPEN	ASBJØRN	1	DECKBOY	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"		
26	"	VAAGEN	HANS	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"		
27	"	TOBIASSEN	TOROLF	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"		
28	"	FLØYSAND	OLAV	1	2 ELECTR.	12/8/37	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"		
29	"	ARENDAL	HARRY	3	MOTORMAN	16/5/35	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"		
30	"	SLIENE	LUDVIG	7	"	12/8/37	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	155	"		

Line INTEROCEAN LINE

Owner WESTFAL-LARSEN & CO A/S. BERGEN

Local Agents INTEROCEAN STEAMSHIP CORPORATION

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-222

SEATTLE, WASH.
Examined and passed
RESIDENTS- LINES- 1-2-22
U.S. CITIZENS- LINES
Ordered Received or Revoked (See Stamp)
MOVED TO RESIDENTS- LINES
MOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES
179012

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Christman, master, of the How. Inf. Treadan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 1937

Roy M. Porter
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arrivals or departures, or of such desertions or landings, as the case may be, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman exiled from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

any alien from the United States, or the agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability for the payment of such fine, and the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(c) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(e) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TRONDANGER, arriving at Seattle, Wash., NOV. 28, 1937, from the port of VANCOUVER B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	YES	MILDE	KRISTIAN	1	GREASER	24/5/37	BERGEN	NO	YES	20	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEGIAN	5'6"	130	NONE		
32	"	BJORDAL	HANS	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7"	150	"		
33	"	OLSEN	DAGFIN	1	"	22/10/37	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	6'0"	145	"		
34	"	MARTENS MEYER	NICOLAI	2	MOTORMAN	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'9"	140	"		
35	"	JOHNSEN	KAARE	1	ENGINEBOY	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'11"	130	"		
36	"	SINGDAHLSEN	SIMON	1	"	24/5/37	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6"	135	"		
37	"	ELHOLM	GUNNAR	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'6"	140	"		
38	"	MYKING	ODD ADLER	1	"	22/10/37	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'8"	125	"		
39	"	HØY	KNUT	1/4	DECKBOY	"	"	YES	"	22	M	"	"	6'0"	145	"	TO TRANSFER TO M/S HOYANGER	
40	"	GJØVAAG	THORVALD	5	COOK	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8"	155	"	"	
41	"	ISDAHL	KJELL	1/4	MESBOY	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'7"	150	"	"	
42	NO	FLADMARK	REIDAR	25	4 OFFICER	20/11/37	S. PEDRO	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'7"	160	"	"	
43	NO	STRUKSNES	ANDERS	2	SAILOR	26/11/37	VANCOUVER	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5'10"	170	DO		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

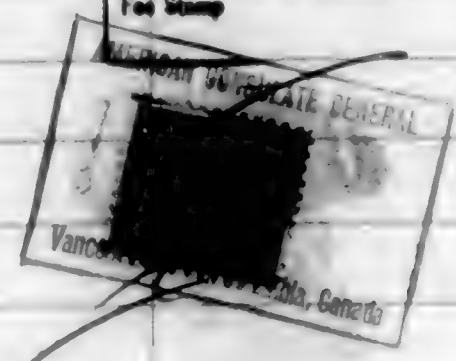
Check with 43 persons

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Vancouver, B.C.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States

via *Direct*
Date *Nov 27, 1937*

Fee Stamp



NOV 28 1937
SEAMEN
Examined and passed:
RESHIP FOREIGN LINES
LAWFUL RESIDENTS - LINES
U.S. CITIZENS - LINES
Ordered Detained or Released (See Issued)
GAINED AS BONA FIDE SEAMEN - LINES
IMMIGRATION - LT.
Reg. M. Porter
Superintendent

ALL CREW BONA FIDE SEAMEN
AND ON SHIPS PAYROLL AS SUCH

Reg. M. Porter
MASTER

Line INTEROCEAN LINE
Owners WESTPAAL LARSEN & CO A/S - BERGEN
Local Agents INTEROCEAN STEAMSHIP CORPORATION

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21641

27661

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alexander, master, of the Howe's Transport, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of November, 1927

Ray M. Porter
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **27642**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

port of the United States

Vessel Guadeloupe, arriving at LOS ANGELES FOR BUNKERS, 19 27, from the port of Dieppe
Seattle Nov 28, 1937

L'ATLANTIQUE - PARIS (S.S.)

No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	No	Le Houéde	Henri	20 years	Master	August 31 st	Dieppe	Yes	Yes	41 yrs	Male	French	French	5'11"	171	No	No		
2	"	Le Calair	Jean	15 "	First	Jul 27 th	"	No	"	34 "	"	"	"	5'10"	175	"	"		
3	"	Grouk	Paul	8 "	Second	February 20 th	"	"	"	29 "	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"	"		
"	"	Le Clech	Louis	10 "	Third	May 24 th	"	"	"	33 "	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"	"		
5	"	Prouy	Jacques	1 "	Fourth	February 2 nd	"	"	"	23 "	"	"	"	5'11"	175	"	"		
"	"	Le Haux	Edouard	21 "	Warden	Jul 26 th	"	"	"	35 "	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"	"		
7	"	Membrat	Armin	20 "	Chief engineer	September 2 nd	"	"	"	44 "	"	"	"	5'09"	168	"	"		
8	"	Benize	Edmond	18 "	Second	February 20 th	"	"	"	37 "	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"	"		
9	"	Madec	Robert	10 "	Third	May 26 th	"	"	"	28 "	"	"	"	5'11"	175	"	"		
10	"	Loustin	Constant	15 "	Fourth	February 2 nd	"	"	"	36 "	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"	"		
11	"	Broche	Henri	1 "	Fifth	October 2 nd	"	"	"	18 "	"	"	"	5'07"	140	"	"		
12	"	Savina	Henri	24 "	Boorman	September 2 nd	"	"	"	45 "	"	"	"	5'09"	175	"	"		
13	"	Heude	Louis	20 "	Sailor	March 25 th	Dieppe	"	"	36 "	"	"	"	5'09"	172	"	"		
14	"	Chaplain	Armand	18 "	"	February 20 th	Dieppe	"	"	37 "	"	"	"	5'10"	175	"	"		
15	"	Rohon	Thyaut	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	27 "	"	"	"	5'09"	175	"	"		
16	"	Guiguer	Michel	15 "	"	Jul 27 th	"	"	"	39 "	"	"	"	5'10"	115	"	"		
17	"	Guezou	Sylvain	20 "	"	March 23 rd	Dieppe	"	"	38 "	"	"	"	5'09"	170	"	"		
18	"	Guillot	Marcel	8 "	"	Jul 27 th	Dieppe	"	"	23 "	"	"	"	5'06"	158	"	"		
19	"	Le De	Jos	9 "	"	February 20 th	"	"	"	28 "	"	"	"	5'09"	165	"	"		
20	"	Boquet	Pierre	2 months	Ship boy	October 2 nd	"	"	"	15 "	"	"	"	5'06"	140	"	"		
21	"	Gouzerh	Jean Marc	15 years	Boorman	May 26 th	"	"	"	33 "	"	"	"	5'09"	170	"	"		
22	"	Charles	Joseph	16 "	"	November 1 st	"	"	"	39 "	"	"	"	5'08"	165	"	"		
23	"	Le Chat	Rock	10 "	"	June 25 th	"	"	"	34 "	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"	"		
24	"	Bordes	Armi	13 "	"	November 1 st	"	"	"	38 "	"	"	"	5'09"	170	"	"		
25	"	Le Bras	François	16 "	"	September 1 st	"	"	"	44 "	"	"	"	5'08"	160	"	"		
26	"	Le Court	Etienne	14 "	"	March 25 th	Dieppe	"	"	29 "	"	"	"	5'09"	170	"	"		
"	"	Le Goff	George	18 "	"	October 2 nd	Dieppe	"	"	36 "	"	"	"	5'08"	170	"	"		
28	"	Losq	Jean	1 "	Fourth's	May 26 th	"	"	"	8 "	"	"	"	5'09"	160	"	"		
"	"	Louzelier	André	1 "	Boy	May 26 th	"	"	"	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
30	"	Corq	Marcel	18 "	"	February 2 nd	"	"	"	32 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		

PORT Seattle Nov 28, 1937
Examined and passed
TO RESHIP FOREIGN - Yes
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS - Yes
AS U.S. CITIZENS - YesPort of Los Angeles, California
The 28 above examined
no certificate issued
no certificate issued

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Le Huide, Henri, Master, of the M/S Guadeloupe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Nov 1937

Walter Harris
Immigrant Inspector,

Master, Pilot or Agent of Vessel

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 888) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, or who shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after receipt of the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 36 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

2

Vessel Guadeloupe, arriving at LOS ANGELES FOR BUNKERS, 1987, from the port of Dieppe

Seattle Nov 28, 1937

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

NOV 17 1937

Cristobal, C.Z. Date

SEEN

2 Sheets 32 Entries

Murray

Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Part of Los Angeles, Calif. 11-24-37
The ... aliens above examined and
no verifiable disease found, except
an infected lesion.

Line Pacific North
Line C. C. Finch & Associates
Line Finch & Associates

§ See list of roads on back cover.
NOTE. — Figures in parentheses are estimated.

27642

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Le Houide Henri Master, of the M/S "Guadeloupe", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Nov 1937

Walter P Harris
Immigrant Inspector,

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 550) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 53 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scottish.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

Nov. 9th

Vessel *Br. M. V. Patco*, arriving at *Seattle Wash.*, *Nov 29*, 19*37*, from the port of *Victoria British Columbia.*

[illegible]

Line Burns Chain Transportation Co
Owner Ammon & Murphy
Local Agent Burns & Co

Nov.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alias. See other side.

Wanderlust / Reporter

27643

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Louis M. Amison, of the Br. M. V. Patco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Nov., 1927

O. W. Lane
Immigrant Inspector.

Louis M. Amison
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giles Brown Murphy, Surgeon of the SS. "HESPERUS", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-nine (29) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The College of Physicians and Surgeons of British Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giles Brown Murphy
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this Twenty-ninth day of November, 1897.

at Victoria & Vancouver, B. C.

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List
27644
1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

PRINCESS MARGUERITE
S. S. "EMPEROR OF RUSSIA"

Passengers sailing from ~~Manila~~

NOVEMBER 8TH, 1937.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Border Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
1		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HONGKONG - NOVEMBER 12TH 1937.																											
2		Lu	Tsoehin	33		M	M	Chinese Consul	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Hanyang	Diplomatic	N-100	Hankow	13-10-35			Malaya	Kuala Lumpur						
3		Lu (Chia)	Tsoehin (Hainan Shun)	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Hanyang	Diplomatic	N-110	Hankow	13-10-35			Malaya	Kuala Lumpur						
4		Lu	Sue	14		F	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Peiping	Diplomatic	N-111	Hankow	13-10-35			Malaya	Kuala Lumpur						
5	GENERAL	Mae	Dah You	23		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese & English	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Peiping	Non-Quota	NO. 58	Tientsin	24-9-37	18		China	Peiping						
6	GENERAL	Wei	Hsiu - Ying	35		F	S	Student	Yes	Chinese & English	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Fukien	Non-Quota	5/1937-38	Foochow	21-9-37	18		China	Fukien						
7	GENERAL	Yu	Sue (Lily)	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Chinese & English	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Canton	Temporary Visitor	No. 11 (1937/38)	Hankow	10/14/37	03		China	Hankow						
8	U-18	Wu	Teh Jean	10		F	S	Child.	No	- -	No	China	Chinese	China	Canton	Nil				03		China	Hankow						
9		SEATTLE, WASH. NOV. 29. 1937																											
10		ADMITTED LINES 5-6-7-8																											
11		HELD B. S. L. LINES																											
12		HELD T. D. L. LINES																											
13		None																											
14		None																											
15		None																											
16		None																											
17		None																											
18		None																											
19		None																											
20		None																											
21		None																											
22		None																											
23		None																											
24		None																											
25		None																											
26		None																											
27		None																											
28		None																											
29		None																											
30		None																											

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

SEATTLE, WASH. NOV. 29. 1937

ADMITTED LINES 5-6-7-8

HELD B. S. L. LINES

HELD T. D. L. LINES

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

2-3-4 Not on board -
Eliminations and Corrections Certified.
Kishino
Super.

SEATTLE, WASH. DATE NOV 29 1937
MEDICALLY EXAMINED AND PASSED
EXCEPTING LINES 5-6-7-8
MEDICAL EXAMINER OF ALIENS

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of VICTORIA & VANCOUVER, B. C.

NOVEMBER 29TH

19 37.

Note. Full text of questionnaire is being written by a person who believes in and practices the same religion as a member of the Government of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James F. Patrick, Cmdr., of the RMS "EMPEROR OF RUSSIA", from Manila, P. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Patrick
COMMANDER XXXX Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-ninth day of November, 1937
at Victoria and Vancouver, B. C.

Immigrant Inspector.

Passengers on this Manifest arrived
from the Orient on S. S. Nov 29 1937
on Nov 29 1937 and were carried
from Vancouver to Seattle on Princess
Marguerite on Nov 29 1937

Master
O. H. Rogers

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-fee status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verification of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 17 (Place of destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 18 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 19 (By whom one passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 20 (Whether to possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 21 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; last if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1924-1927, Philadelphia. When in the United States more than two previous entries and last residence, and date of last departure from the United States.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; last if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1924-1927, Philadelphia. When in the United States more than two previous entries and last residence, and date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; last if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1924-1927, Philadelphia. When in the United States more than two previous entries and last residence, and date of last departure from the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giles Brown Murphy, Surgeon of the M.S. "IMPRESS OF RUSSIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-nine (29) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The College of Physicians and Surgeons of British Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Murphy
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of November, 1911.

at Victoria & Vancouver, B. C.

Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scottish.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Norwegian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (This white sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRINCESS MARGUERITE
EXPRESS OF RUSSIA

Passengers sailing from Manila, P.I., NOVEMBER, 8th., 1937.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or if complete Chinese, or what dialect)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Form	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
EMBARCATED AT HONGKONG FOR SEATTLE, WASH. NOVEMBER, 12th., 1937.																		
1	ADMITTED	GENERAL	Chew	Mow	44	M. M. Laborer	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	Re-entry Form 438	2500/3705 Boston	Sept. 18/1936	08	Manila China
2	ADMITTED	S. CITIZEN	Chin	Wai Suey	15	M. S. Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	Dallas	May 18/1937	22	China Toishan
3	ADMITTED	S. CITIZEN	Chow	Leon	11	M. S. Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Hoi Ping	Affidavit	Leiflore	August 24/1937	22	China Hoi Ping
4	ADMITTED	PROVISIONAL	Chun	Shee (Yin How)	42	F. M. Housewife	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	Non Immigrant visa No. 321	Hongkong	November 8/1937	22	China Toishan
5	ADMITTED	PROVISIONAL	Gee	Sing	21	M. S. Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	Seattle	August 13/1937	22	China Toishan
6	ADMITTED	PROVISIONAL	Huey	Gok Shing	22	M. M. Laundryman	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 430	New York	September 26/1935	0	China Toishan
7	ADMITTED	S. CITIZEN	Jew	Ming Leet	20	M. S. None	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Hoi Ping	Affidavit	Seattle	July 9/1937	22	China Hoi Ping
8	ADMITTED	S. CITIZEN	Jew	Tung Gway	16	M. S. Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Hoi Ping	Affidavit	Maroon	May 26/1937	22	China Hoi Ping
9	ADMITTED	GENERAL	Joe	Shaw Kam	31	M. M. Laborer	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Hoi Ping	Form 430	Seattle	December 13/1935	0	China Hoi Ping
10	ADMITTED	GENERAL	Kwan	King Lun	46	M. M. Grocer	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Hoi Ping	Form 432	Seattle	February 16/1937	08	China Hoi Ping
11	ADMITTED	S. CITIZEN	Lee	Kim Hing	15	M. S. Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	Baltimore	May 17/1937	22	China Toishan
12	ADMITTED	PROVISIONAL	Lee	Teung	27	M. M. Laborer	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 430	Baltimore	June 18/1934	0	China Toishan
13	ADMITTED	GENERAL	Lee	Yuk Sang	49	M. M. Laundryman	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 432	New York	November 17/1936	08	China Toishan
14	ADMITTED	GENERAL	Leung	Jung Hee	25	M. M. Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 430	New York	September 2/1936	0	China Toishan
15	ADMITTED	S. CITIZEN	Look	Jean Gee Pearl	19	F. S. Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	U.S.A.	Seattle	Form 430	Seattle	October 6/1935	0	China Toishan
16	ADMITTED	GENERAL	Mark	Shui Lun	42	M. M. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	Re-entry Permit 1180671	Washington	January 11/1937	08	China Toishan
17	ADMITTED	PROVISIONAL	Mark	Tak Ming	20	M. S. Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	Non-Immigrant 321	Hongkong	November 8/1937	22	China Toishan
18	ADMITTED	S. CITIZEN	Wong	Chak Lam	17	M. S. Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Chungshan	Affidavit	Shanghai	June 2/1937	11	China Chungshan
19	ADMITTED	GENERAL	Wong	Quay Yow	39	M. M. Laborer	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 432	Seattle	December 15/1936	08	China Toishan
20	ADMITTED	S. CITIZEN	Yee	Fee Lung	26	M. M. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 430	Seattle	February 8/1935	0	China Toishan
21	ADMITTED	GENERAL	Yee	Fee Lung	26	M. M. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 430	Seattle	February 8/1935	0	China Toishan
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		

Eliminations and Corrections certified,

SEATTLE, WASH. NOV 29 1937
ADMITTED LINES 2-7-10-11-12-17-18-19
WELD D. S. L. LINES 3-4-5-6-8-9-12-18-19
WELD T. D. LINES 1-10-11-12-17-18-19

NOV 29 1937
MEDICALLY EXAMINED AND PASSED
2-11-1937
MEDICAL EXAMINER OF AT

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

SEATTLE, WASH. NOV 29 1937

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

SEATTLE, WASH. NOV 29 1937

Arriving at Port of VICTORIA, B.C. & VANCOUVER, B.C.

NOVEMBER, 29th., 1937

Arriving at Port of

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James F. Patrick, Cmdr, of the U. S. S. "IMPRESS OF RUSSIA", from Manila, P. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Patrick
COMMANDER XXXXXX floor.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-ninth day of November, 1937
at Victoria & Vancouver, B. C.

Immigrant Inspector.

Passengers on this Manifest arrived
from the Orient on S. S. Andromeda
on NOV 29 1937 and were carried
from Manila to Seattle or Princess
Marguerite on NOV 29 1937

Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1954; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as stevedore).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exception is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Hebrew" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Hebrew" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

COLORED

The term "Colored" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than other Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (WHITE)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (white)." Most of these people speak a dialect closer to the Italian language.

ITALIAN (WHITE)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (white)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "GV," "HGV," "EV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Green Immigration Visa, Hawaiian Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Boundary Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1954 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Participation in landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately state country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who has permanent residence of the United States and is returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last residence).—The entry should give name, exact residence, and address of last relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country where alien was born, give name and address of relative or friend in country of birth, or in country of last permanent residence. If alien country is other than that where alien came, address should include country and district.

Column 17 (Place of arrival).—The answer in this column shall show the intended place of permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show whether the place (city or town) of intended place of permanent residence is within the United States; namely, if outside the United States, and part of the Empire of Japan.

Column 18 (If alien has relatives in United States).—The answer should be either Yes (father), No (No), or None.

Column 19 (If alien has relatives in United States).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as father, brother, sister, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 20 (Whether to proceed to U. S. and if yes, how much).—The answer should be Yes (If alien is proceeding to U. S.) and if yes, how much. If alien is proceeding to U. S. and if yes, how much. If alien is proceeding to U. S. and if yes, how much. If alien is proceeding to U. S. and if yes, how much.

Column 21 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column, where, and date of last arrival. The answer should show whether or not alien has been in the United States before. If alien has been in the United States before, the date of last arrival should be given. If alien has not been in the United States before, the answer should be "No."

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column, where, and date of last arrival. The answer should show whether or not alien has been in the United States before. If alien has been in the United States before, the date of last arrival should be given. If alien has not been in the United States before, the answer should be "No."

Column 23 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column, where, and date of last arrival. The answer should show whether or not alien has been in the United States before. If alien has been in the United States before, the date of last arrival should be given. If alien has not been in the United States before, the answer should be "No."

27645

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. A. Holscher, Master, of the M/S "BRAZILIAN REEFER", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of November, 1927
C. H. Lane
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthonian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 3/3 RICHMOND, arriving at Port Angeles Wash., 27 November 1937, from the port of San Francisco, California.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Cagle	Charles		MASTER	11/20/37	3F Cal	no	yes		male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.					
2	"	Smith	Hermosa George		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"				
3	"	Lucas	Harold Andreas		2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'0"				
4	"	Rogers	Frederick Percy		3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"				
5	"	Sohimek	Emil Hintze		Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"				
6	"	Greene	Roydon Jackson		Maint Pman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"				
7	"	Ruggins	Talmage Earl		Maint Man	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"				
8	"	Johnson	Kemeth Lee		Maint Man	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"				
9	"	Hanson	John William		Able Sea	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'1"				
10	"	Woodruff	James Timothy		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'1"				
11	"	Alison	Edward Irving		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"				
12	"	Smith	Leon William		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"				
13	"	Kimes	William Leonard		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"				
14	"	Gatey	Theodore Fredrick		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5 1/2"				
15	"	Doell	Edward Fred		Ord "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"				
16	"	Wilson	Loyd Alvin		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"				
17	"	Miller	James Robt		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'0"				
18	"	Hunt	Martin Laurence		Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"				
19	"	Gauk	Friedrich Otto		1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	48	"	German	"	6'0"				
20	"	Paulsen	Johannes		2nd Asst "	"	"	"	"	45	"	Dane	"	5'8"				
21	"	Dupuy	George Montgy		3rd Asst "	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	"	5'11"				
22	"	Gray	Paul Bernhard		Machinist	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"				
23	"	Molsby	Richard Harri		Pumpman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"				
24	"	Kemp	Spencer Elwood		Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"				
25	"	Spurr	Richard Lamar		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"				
26	"	Olsen	Ole Martinus		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	Norway	"	5'11"				
27	"	Gay	Lloyd Pont		Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	"	5'11"				
28	"	King	Alfred Richard		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'0"				
29	"	Stembro	Edwin Norman		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'2"				
30	"	Bastick	John Pete		Wiper	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"				
31	"	Woodside	Albion Belmont		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	6'1"				

PORT ANGELES, WASH. NOV 27 1937.

Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES
AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES 1831Ordered Detained or Removed (569 issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES*W. J. Schmitt*
Immigrant Inspector.Line Standard Oil Co of CaliforniaOwner Standard Oil Co of CaliforniaLocal Agents R. L. Johnson, Walton Co-140 Marine Bldg Vancouver B C

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of names on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Eagle, of the SS Richmond, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this NOV 27 1937 day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

C. J. Miller

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient security to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel S/S RICHMOND, arriving at Port Angeles Wash., November 27th., 1937, from the port of Vancouver B.C.
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. U.S.A.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Turnbull	Richard Wharton		Wiper	12/20/37	SP Cal	no	yes	26	male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"			
2	"	Meagher	Thomas Francis		Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"			
3	"	Moore	Leland Ester		Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"			
4	"	Payot	Agapito		Messman	"	"	"	"	34	"	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"			
5	"	Tinao	Serapio Bernades		Messboy	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'2"			
6	"	Acuna	Danny		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'0"			
7	"	Angeles	Santos Geronimo		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"			
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Class with 38 persons

AMERICAN CONSULATE

at Vancouver, B.C.

(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via

by

on

Fee Stamp

PORT ANGELES, WASH. DATE NOV 27 1937

Examined and passed:

SHIP FOREIGN- LINES

LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES

U.S. CITIZENS- LINES

Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):

DETAINED AS WOLA FIVE SEAMAN- LINES

MOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES

MOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

All Bona Fide Seamen and common on
Ship's Articles as such
Master

The Standard Oil Co of California

Owner Standard Oil Co of California

Local Agent R. L. JOHNSON, VALUERS CO LTD, MARINE BLDG VANCOUVER B C

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

27 646

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

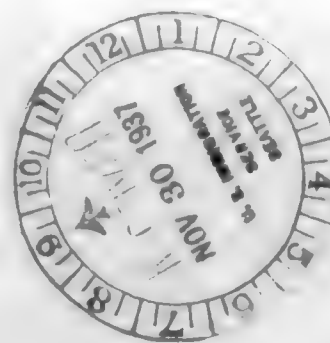
I, B. B. B. B., of the S. S. Richmond, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

agent - Emerson
last phone call

Sworn to before me this 27th day of November, 1937

B. B. B. B.
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 8

Par. 8. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T. P. Ouse Oil Screw, arriving at Blaine, Wash 11/29, 1937, from the port of Cheminus, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Hansen	Edw.	10 yrs	Master	1928	Seattle	NO	yes	36	Male	Scandi	US	6'3"	180			
2		Allison	Jay	3 yrs	Mate	1935	Seattle	?	yes	23	Male	French	US	5'7"	148			
3		Peterson	Edward	1 yr	seaman	1931	Seattle	?	yes	26	Male	Scandi	US	5'9"	175			
4		Reel	F. D.	26	Cook	1920	Seattle	?	yes	70	Male	French	US	5'5"	130			
5		Blaine, Wash. - Nov. 29, 1937																
6		Lines 1 thru 4 passed as USC																
7		L. L. Gaudin																
8		Imm. Insp.																
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line Foss Co. Inc.
Owner "
Local Agents Berk Bros. Inc.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back of sheet.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

276468

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ed J. Hansen, of the Cit-Town "Rouse", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

29

day of

Nov

1937

L. E. Hansen

Immigrant Inspector.

Ed J. Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to insure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or if that he was reported by the master of such vessel with desertion, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (English, Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Br. M.S. Island Rover, arriving at Port Angeles, Wash. Nov 30, 1937, from the port of Victoria B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	y	Millar	Donald	12 yrs.	Master	1/1/37	Vic. B.C.	No	Yes	37	M	English	Can.	5'6"	170			
2	"	Molin	Henry	10 "	Male	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scot.	"	5'11"	185			
3	"	Coulson	Arthur	20 "	Engineer	"	"	"	"	48	"	English	"	5'4"	147			
4	"	McIlroy	Robert	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scot.	"	5'9"	180			
5	"	Witty	John	20 "	Seaman	1/6/37	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5'6"	150			
6	"	Blair	George	1 "	Cook	30/1/37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'11"	148			
7		PORT ANGELES, WASH. DATE NOV 30 1937																
8		Examined and passed: 1 to 6 incl.																
9		TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES																
10		AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES																
11		AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES																
12		Ordered Detained or Removed (see if used)																
13		REMOVED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES																
14		REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES																
15		REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES																
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line Island Tug & Barge Co.
Owner " Victoria B.C. "
Local Agents " Victoria B.C. "

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

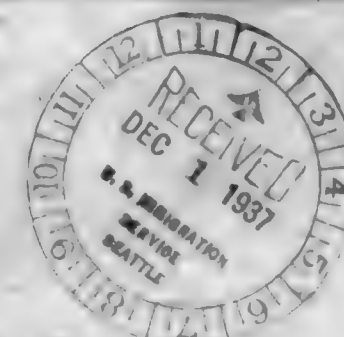
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27649

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Miller, of the B. M. S. Island, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of November, 1937
Fred Heuman
 Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 8. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman from the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to him, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusenian).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "HINDANGER" arriving at Seattle, Wash, Nov 29, 1937, from the port of Yokohama

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	✓	Hansen	Jens	40 years	Master	2-25-37	Bergen	No	Yes	57	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10	170	None		
2	✓	Olavik	Otto	18 "	1. officer	2-20-36	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10	190	"		
3	✓	Lund	August Anton	20 "	2. "	7-14-37	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10	165	"		
4	✓	Lund	Otter	7 "	3. "	7-21-37	Rotterdam	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0	160	"		
5	✓	Eik	Anton	15 "	Boatswain	4-6-36	Bergen	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	165	"		
6	✓	Godsen	Magnus	3 "	Carpenter	2-20-36	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	170	"		
7	✓	Helgesen	Conrad August	8 "	A.B.	2-25-37	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9	160	"		
8	✓	Hjertholm	ERling	5 "	"	7-10-36	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9	170	"		
9	✓	Astrup	Kristian	4 "	"	2-20-36	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	165	"		
10	✓	Gullaksen	Thorolf	3 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5	145	"		
11	✓	Birkeland	Oddmund	1 "	"	2-22-36	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10	165	"		
12	✓	Ben	Mathias	1 "	"	7-16-37	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10	170	"		
13	✓	Meyer	Clement	2 "	"	4-5-36	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8	145	"		
14	✓	Andre	Arne	1 "	Deck Boy	7-16-37	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	160	"		
15	✓	Myrnes	Hans	22 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10	210	"		
16	✓	Jorgensen	Reidar	7 "	1. Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0	175	"		
17	✓	Klepvik	Olav	7 "	2. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9	160	"		
18	✓	Rinke	Herman	3 "	Saloon Boy	2-23-37	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0	160	"		
19	✓	Haraldsen	Alf	1/2 "	"	7-16-37	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	155	"		
20	✓	Stalheim	John	"	Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6	150	"		
21	✓	Hansen	Hans	22 "	1. Engineer	7-19-37	Rotterdam	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10	210	"		
22	✓	Erstad	Hans	15 "	2. "	4-15-36	Copenhagen	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'0	160	"		
23	✓	Furevig	Sverre	15 "	3. "	2-20-36	Bergen	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	160	"		
24	✓	Larsen	Fredrik	16 "	4. "	7-16-37	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	150	"		
25	✓	Bogstad	Bjorn	1/2 "	Electrician	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	160	"		
26	✓	Schirenbeck	Frithjof	"	Electr. ass.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'3	155	"		
27	✓	Thorsvik	Anton	7 "	Motorman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	170	"		
28	✓	Jespersen	Reidar	8 "	"	5-2-37	Rotterdam	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	155	"		
29	✓	Berge	Oddvard	1 "	"	7-16-37	Bergen	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	160	"		
30	✓	Sampsen	Olav	1 "	Oilier	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	145	"		

SEATTLE, WASH.

NOV 30 1937

Examined and passed:
TO RE-SHIP FOREIGN-LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
AS U. S. CITIZENS-LINES
Ordered detained in R.M.
OBTAINED AS MALA FIDELIUM SHAMAN-LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES

Immigrant Inspector

Line Intercession - Line
Owner Westfal-Larsen & Co. A/S
Local Agents

*See list of names on back of card.
Note: Failure to furnish correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17) is punishable by law.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

N / Vessel "HINDANGER", arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., NOV 29 1937, 1937., from the port of Yokohama

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Søvik	Kåre	1. year	Eng. Boy	2-26-36	Bergen	No	Yes	17	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6	140	None		
2	"	Digerås	Arvid	1/2 "	" "	7-15-37	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	150	"		
3	"	Gjervik	Birger	1 "	" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	150	"		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

American Consulate
at
YOKOHAMA, JAPAN
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via Direct
Ivan B. White
Date NOV - 5 1937
Visa Consul



Fee \$ 7.00
equal to \$ 7.18
this date

CLOSED WITH 33 MEMBERS OF CREW INCLUDING THE MASTER

SEATTLE, WASH.

NOV 30 1937

Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS LINES
U. S. CITIZAN LINES
Ordered Data 0-10 100 0-1 100 100-11
DETAINED AS LAWFUL RESIDENT LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION LINES

C. J. Lane
Immigrant Inspector

See list of names on back hereof.
Nov. 29, 1937. H. J. [unclear]
Medically Examined by [unclear]
U.S. P.H.S.

Line Intercession - Line
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6), and to furnish by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2
90917

27650

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. Hansen Master, of the Steamship "S. J. Lindberg", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this NOV 30 1937 day of _____, 19____

L. H. Lane

Immigrant Inspector.

James H. Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Hans Berkeland
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If it is found that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercogovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Dreyer arriving at Seattle, Wash. Nov 30th, 1937, from the port of Victoria, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Kawasoye	Yotato	13	Capt.	5/1/37	Victoria, B.C.			38	M	Japanese	Can.	5'1"	146	Scar above left eyebrow		
2		Maidi	Tokuichi	15	Matr.	4/28/37	B.C.			37	"	"	"	5'3"	140	Mole under chin		
3		Nakashima	Yoshihiko	1	Eng.	5/1/37	"			27	"	Japanese	"	5'4"	153	Scar on right hand		
4		Saimoto	Yukio	4	Dish.	5/1/37	"			18	"	Japanese	"	5'5"	165	Scar		
5		Omami	Tomiji	1	"	4/28/37	"			38	"	Japanese	"	5'8"	160	Scar finger and left hand		

PORT Seattle, Wash. DATE NOV 30 1937
 Inspected and passed:
 TO HARBOR FOREIGN-LINER 1 to 5 incl.
 AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINER 0
 AS U.S. CITIZENS-LINER 0
 (If no record, check box)
 (If no record, check box)
 (If no record, check box)
 (If no record, check box)
W. J. Smith
 Immigration Inspector

By Broth Fisheries Corp.
 Owner T. J. Smith
 Local Agent R. E. L. L. L.

Immigration Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10912

27651

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Kawasoyl of the U.S. Navy, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

30th day of Jan

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Amv. Tug Prosper arriving at *Tacoma* *Nov 30, 1937* from the port of *Vancouver B.C.*

F. A. MCKENZIE & CO.,
Custom House Brokers
307-8 Fifth Ave.
Wash.

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Barbeau	Don	20	Capt	Nov 30 1937	Bellingham	No	Yes	33	Male	Fr. Nor.	USA	5-8 1/2	185	-		
2		Royce	Louis	25	Eng	"	"	"	"	46	"	Nor	"	6	175	-		
3		Martin	John	30	Mate	"	"	"	"	57	"	German	"	5-8 1/2	165	-		
4		Barbeau	Frank	4	ind Eng	"	"	"	"	23	"	Fr. Nor.	"	5-11	160	-		
5		Hansard	William	12	Cook	"	"	"	"	58	"	Irish	"	6	155	-		
6		Halverson	Herman	3	Deck	"	"	"	"	33	"	Nor.	"	6	170	-		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Tacoma 11-30-37
Examined and passed:
NO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES
AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES
acting Robert B. Blah

By *Bellingham Tug Barge Co*
Owner *B. J. Jones*
Local Agent

*See list of men on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27652

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Max Barbican Master, of the Tug Prosper, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

30th day of November, 1937

Robert B. Ash
acting Immigrant Inspector.Max Barbican
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (c) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(d) If it is found that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(e) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Wah.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Am. S.S.
Vessel Golden Kauri, arriving at Tacoma Wa., Nov. 25, 1937, from the port of Port Awa Via Honolulu T.H.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Bertelsen	Trygve B.	18	Ch. Mate	8/9/37	SV.	yes	yes	35	male	Scand.	U.S.A.	5-11	160	none	Nat. Cit.	
2	yes	Whiteaw	Milton M.	20	2nd. Mate	8/9/37	SV	yes	yes	41	male	English	U.S.A.	5-5	145	none		
3	yes	Harrins	John R.	8	3rd. Mate	8/9/37	SV	yes	yes	24	male	Scand.	U.S.A.	5-11	150	none		
4	yes	Shinn	Kenneth F.	20	Rad/Opr.	8/9/37	SV	yes	yes	38	male	Scotch	U.S.A.	5-10	145	none		
5	yes	Ogawa	Richard K.	22	Boat'un	8/9/37	SV	yes	yes	27	male	Japanese	U.S.A.	5-6	150	none	Born Hawaii	
6	no	Tanner	Benjamin	18	AB	8/10/37	SV	yes	yes	30	male	English	U.S.A.	5-5	140	none		
7	yes	Tiernan	James R.	9	AB	8/9/37	SV	yes	yes	29	male	English	U.S.A.	5-11	150	none		
8	yes	Omley	W.L.	10	AB	8/9/37	SV	yes	yes	28	male	English	U.S.A.	6-3	165	none		
9	yes	Bolen	Edwin L.	22	AB	8/9/37	SV	yes	yes	41	male	Scand.	U.S.A.	5-7	170	none	Nat. Cit.	
10	no	Nicholas	James	5	AB	8/10/37	SV	yes	yes	22	male	Scotch	U.S.A.	5-10	163	none		
11	no	Kanele	Thomas	14	AB	8/10/37	SV	yes	yes	33	male	Hawaiian	U.S.A.	5-9	175	none	Born Hawaii	
12	yes	McAeague	Valentine	2	OS	8/9/37	SV	yes	yes	21	male	Hawaiian	U.S.A.	5-9	140	none	Born Hawaii	
13	no	Williams	Charles	2	OS	8/10/37	SV	yes	yes	22	male	Hawaiian	U.S.A.	5-11	155	none	Born Hawaii	
14	yes	Anderson	Henry O.	1	OS	8/9/37	SV	yes	yes	22	male	Scand.	U.S.A.	5-11	135	none		
15	yes	McDonald	Thomas K.	25	Ch. Eng.	8/9/37	SV	yes	yes	47	male	Scotch	U.S.A.	5-11	145	none		
16	yes	Tarman	John W.	20	1st. Eng.	8/9/37	SV	yes	yes	40	male	English	U.S.A.	5-10	150	none		
17	yes	Lasarte May	Eugene P.	12	2nd. Eng.	8/9/37	SV	yes	yes	34	male	Hawaiian	U.S.A.	5-10	160	none	Born Hawaii	
18	yes	Henry	Thomas D.	13	3rd. Eng.	8/9/37	SV	yes	yes	33	male	English	U.S.A.	5-6	140	none		
19	no	Garrett	RALPH	10	Oiler	8/10/37	SV	yes	yes	33	male	Scotch	U.S.A.	5-4	160	none		
20	no	Frey	Karl F.	21	Oiler	8/10/37	SV	yes	yes	41	male	Scand.	U.S.A.	5-10	175	none	Nat. Cit.	
21	yes	Ruby	George L.	12	Oiler	8/9/37	SV	yes	yes	34	male	Scotch	U.S.A.	5-7	180	none		
22	no	Hanson	Ragenwold	30	Fireman	8/10/37	SV	yes	yes	48	male	Scand.	U.S.A.	5-9	165	none	Nat Cit.	
23	no	Lesard	Paul	4	Fireman	8/10/37	SV	yes	yes	22	male	French	U.S.A.	5-8	150	none		
24	no	Vierra	Joseph	16	Fireman	8/10/37	SV	yes	yes	36	male	Portugese	U.S.A.	5-5	155	none	Nat Cit.	
25	no	Tanaka	Hitechi	1	Wiper	8/9/37	SV	yes	yes	21	male	Japanese	U.S.A.	5-4	135	none	Born Hawaii	
26	yes	Rineisen	Fred W.	2	Wiper	8/9/37	SV	yes	yes	36	male	German	U.S.A.	5-5	140	none		
27	yes	Jones	William T.	15	Stewrd.	8/9/37	SV	yes	yes	35	male	Welsh	U.S.A.	5-4	145	none	Nat Cit.	
28	no	Bonlake	Alfred	40	Cook	8/9/37	SV	yes	yes	60	male	German	U.S.A.	5-5	145	none	NAT. CUB.	
29	no	Ward	James	10	2nd. Cook	9/6/37	Benelm	yes	yes	30	male	Negro	U.S.A.	5-8	155	none	Server	
30	no	Atkinson	Frank	3	Boatman	8/10/37	SV	yes	yes	23	male	Negro	U.S.A.	5-9	150	none	REMOVED TO INSPECTION STATION	

1st. Mate

Owner Matson Navigation Co.

Local Agents ALEXANDER & Baldwin Seattle

Immigrant Inspector

See list of names on back of this form.

Form 509 - Subject to change without notice.

Is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

REMOVED TO INSPECTION STATION
REMOVED TO INSPECTION STATION
REMOVED TO INSPECTION STATION

27654

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fred N. Troupe, of the S.S. GOLDEN KAURI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of NOVEMBER, 1937

Robert B. Ash
acting Immigrant Inspector.

Fred N. Troupe
Master, S.S. GOLDEN KAURI

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Am. S.S.
Vessel GULIEN SAUKI, arriving at TACOMA, NOVEMBER 25, 1937, from the port of PORT ALMA AUSTRALIA VIA HONOLULU T.H.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	HARLEY	CLAUDUS	16	Messman	11/15/37	Hono	yes	yes	36	male	Negro	U.S.A.	5-11	160	none		
2	no	Samida	Y.E.	1	Messboy	11/15/37	Hono	yes	yes	17	male	Japanese	U.S.A.	5-3	135	none	Born Hawaii	
3					Captain													
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Tacoma 11-25-37
Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES 0
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES 0
AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES 1+2
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES 0
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES 0
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES 0

acting *Robert B. Deh*

U.S. QUARANTINE STATION
PORT TOWNSEND, WASHINGTON
DATE
MEDICALLY INSPECTED AND
PASSED
Jan 1938
Q. A. SURGEON, U.S. P.M.S.
REMARKS:

Line Matson
Owner Matson Navigation Co.
Local Agents Alexander & Baldwin Seattle

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27654

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FRED H. TROPE, of the S.S. GOLDEN KAUAI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of NOVEMBER, 1937

Robert B. Ash
acting Immigrant Inspector.

Fred H. Trope
Master, S.S. GOLDEN KAUAI

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel *Norwegian* *SS. "Romulus"*, arriving at *Tacoma, Wash* *Nov 27*, 1937, from the port of *Antofagasta, Chile*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permitted to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Hargreaves	Clair	25	Master	24-1933	Norway	No	Yes	41	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6'	190 lb	None		
2	Yes	Hargreaves	Lucie	1	Stewardess	24-36	U. Bay			39	Female			5'7"	140			
3	Yes	Andersen	Anders	12	1st Mate	24-37	Norway			28	Male			5'8"	165			
4	Yes	Bakke	Raam	12	2	24-36	U. Bay			29				5'7"	155			
5	No	Swensholt	Hans	7	3	24-37	Norway			35				5'4"	175			
6	Yes	Gruvik	Johan	5	Boatwain	24-37	U. Bay			21				5'7"	155			
7	Yes	Lorentsen	Raam	6	Carpenter	24-37				25				5'8"	175			
8	Yes	Holheim	Bjorn	4	2nd Mate	24-36				20				5'7"	150			
9	No	Ganson	Hubert	5		24-37				25			Swedish	5'8"	160		J.R. 56544	
10	Yes	Lindberg	Edvard	1		24-37	U. Bay			34		American	American	6'	180		Ad. born	
11	No	Monsen	Wlfrud	1	Ordinary	24-37	U. Bay			25		Spanish	Peruvian	5'8"	200		Mark in M. 17-37	
12	No	Burga	Julio	3		24-37	Callao			28		Spanish	Peruvian	5'8"	165			
13	No	Querevalle	Francisco	3		24-37	Callao			23				5'6"	140			
14	Yes	Taylor	Thomas	1		24-37				22				5'6"	150			
15	No	Marino	Simoa	2		24-37				20				5'7"	160			
16	Yes	Grovas	Anton	25	Engineer	24-36	Norway			42		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	165			
17	No	Rinden	Edmund	35	2	24-37				54				5'10"	210			
18	No	Hansen	Ingrald	10	3	24-37	U. Bay			36				5'9"	185			
19	No	Andersen	Ele	5	Donkey	24-36	U. Bay			21				5'8"	160			
20	No	Andersen	Ridar	4	Steward	24-37	Norway			27				5'8"	175			
21	No	Skretting	Randolf	16		24-37	U. Bay			36				5'8"	165			
22	Yes	Hanson	Johan	4		24-37	Tacoma			33				5'6"	170			
23	No	Gambell	Johan	3		24-37	Callao			25		Spanish	Peruvian	5'7"	165			
24	No	Hambach	Luis	3		24-37				29				5'7"	150			
25	No	Pedersen	Ragnar	12	Steward	24-36	U. Bay			29		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"	140			
26	No	Taglietti	Ragnvald	12	Cook	24-37	Norway			33				6'	160			
27	No	Pagasigue	Hubert	1	Cook	24-37	Callao			25		Spanish	Peruvian	5'6"	140			
28	No	Julian	Manuel	1	Boy	24-37	Callao			21				5'7"	150			
29	No	AMERICAN CONSULATE																
30	No	Tacoma, Wash.																
31	No	S. E. E. F.																
32	No	U.S. Immigration Station																

1. Name of vessel
 2. Date of arrival
 3. Port of origin
 4. Name of agent
 5. Name of master
 6. Name of chief mate
 7. Name of second mate
 8. Name of third mate
 9. Name of steward
 10. Name of stewardess
 11. Name of cook
 12. Name of boy
 13. Name of other crew member
 14. Name of other crew member
 15. Name of other crew member
 16. Name of other crew member
 17. Name of other crew member
 18. Name of other crew member
 19. Name of other crew member
 20. Name of other crew member
 21. Name of other crew member
 22. Name of other crew member
 23. Name of other crew member
 24. Name of other crew member
 25. Name of other crew member
 26. Name of other crew member
 27. Name of other crew member
 28. Name of other crew member
 29. Name of other crew member
 30. Name of other crew member
 31. Name of other crew member
 32. Name of other crew member
 33. Name of other crew member
 34. Name of other crew member
 35. Name of other crew member
 36. Name of other crew member
 37. Name of other crew member
 38. Name of other crew member
 39. Name of other crew member
 40. Name of other crew member
 41. Name of other crew member
 42. Name of other crew member
 43. Name of other crew member
 44. Name of other crew member
 45. Name of other crew member
 46. Name of other crew member
 47. Name of other crew member
 48. Name of other crew member
 49. Name of other crew member
 50. Name of other crew member
 51. Name of other crew member
 52. Name of other crew member
 53. Name of other crew member
 54. Name of other crew member
 55. Name of other crew member
 56. Name of other crew member
 57. Name of other crew member
 58. Name of other crew member
 59. Name of other crew member
 60. Name of other crew member
 61. Name of other crew member
 62. Name of other crew member
 63. Name of other crew member
 64. Name of other crew member
 65. Name of other crew member
 66. Name of other crew member
 67. Name of other crew member
 68. Name of other crew member
 69. Name of other crew member
 70. Name of other crew member
 71. Name of other crew member
 72. Name of other crew member
 73. Name of other crew member
 74. Name of other crew member
 75. Name of other crew member
 76. Name of other crew member
 77. Name of other crew member
 78. Name of other crew member
 79. Name of other crew member
 80. Name of other crew member
 81. Name of other crew member
 82. Name of other crew member
 83. Name of other crew member
 84. Name of other crew member
 85. Name of other crew member
 86. Name of other crew member
 87. Name of other crew member
 88. Name of other crew member
 89. Name of other crew member
 90. Name of other crew member
 91. Name of other crew member
 92. Name of other crew member
 93. Name of other crew member
 94. Name of other crew member
 95. Name of other crew member
 96. Name of other crew member
 97. Name of other crew member
 98. Name of other crew member
 99. Name of other crew member
 100. Name of other crew member

27655

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Romulus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of November, 1937

William H. M. Hamana
Immigrant Inspector.

O. Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer

Jacoma
Coos Bay ✓
Indefinite



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 3. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 24 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 23. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 24. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or if bonded with sufficient security to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

Sec. 25. That an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman after inspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

Sec. 26. The Secretary of Labor shall have the right to detain any alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived until such time as he is released or until such time as he is deported or until such time as he is removed or deported from the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Danish, Swedish, and Norwegian).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Yiddish.
Japanese.	
Korean.	



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by
 vessel thereof," as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[illegible]

Nov. 1937

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Fond-tar status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Polish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Polish" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly appear under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

EUROPEAN.

The term "Czech" refers to the Czech people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

ASIAN (CHINESE).

"Asian (Chinese)" refers to the Chinese people, whether born in China or elsewhere, and whether of Chinese descent or not. It includes all persons of Chinese race, whether born in China or elsewhere, and whether of Chinese descent or not. It includes all persons of Chinese race, whether born in China or elsewhere, and whether of Chinese descent or not.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to and final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, for example, alien, friend, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Remarks).—This column is for the use of inspectors and registry clerks to give in each case such additional information as may be necessary to complete the manifest of a family should the family be separated, or such other information as may be necessary to complete the manifest of a family should the family be separated, or such other information as may be necessary to complete the manifest of a family should the family be separated.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States ^{30 a.k.}

Vessel "Vancouver"

arriving at Seattle, Wash. Dec. 7th, 19³⁷, from the port of Vancouver, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Moessinger	Walter	42	captain	8/8/36	Hamburg	no	yes	58	m	German	Germany	5'6"	190	no	none	
2	"	Gluesing	Borchert	23	chief off.	6/11/35	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	175	"	"	
3	"	Wegmann	Henry	14	2nd. "	8/10/36	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	136	"	"	
4	"	Ramsauer	Wilhelm	7	3rd. "	3/16/37	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"	"	
5	"	Scholten	Friedrich	7	4th. "	8/10/37	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	157	"	"	
6	f.p.e.	Komor	Hans	4	wirel.op.	10/19/37	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"	"	
7	first	Dr. Bruegger	Josef	2mths.	physician	10/22/37	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'1"	168	"	"	
8	yes	Peters	Hans	15	purser	7/6/37	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'0"	225	"	"	
9	"	Boonsgaarden	Georg	10	prov.mast.	8/10/37	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	178	"	"	
10	"	Seemann	Bernhard	6	barber	8/15/37	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"	"	
11	"	Timmann	Theo	15	boatswain	6/24/37	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'2"	154	"	"	
12	"	Behnke	Johannes	36	carpenter	11/24/37	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'9"	198	"	"	
13	"	Sievers	Wilhelm	35	A. B.	8/11/37	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	151	"	"	
14	"	Strobel	Georg	14	"	11/14/36	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"	"	
15	"	Diercks	Heins	4	"	6/24/37	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"	"	
16	"	Schwartz	Claus	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'1"	166	"	"	
17	"	Hahn	Theodor	17	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	143	"	"	Hamburg. Discharged
18	"	Hartmann	Karl-Otto	5	"	7/2/36	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	144	"	"	
19	f.p.e.	Luebke	Friedrich	11	"	10/12/37	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"	"	
20	yes	Bueker	August	2	O. S.	6/29/37	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	123	"	"	
21	"	Schmahl Johann	Bernmann	2	"	6/24/37	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6'1"	150	"	"	
22	"	Wingberg	Bernmann	5	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	132	"	"	
23	"	Langhake	Anton	1	boy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	143	"	"	
24	"	Born	Heins	3mths.	"	7/13/37	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	123	"	"	
25	"	Heisenberger	Heins	1	"	7/9/37	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	167	"	"	
26	f.p.e.	Stapelfeldt	Ewald	1	"	10/12/37	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	122	"	"	
27	yes	Borowski	Erich	12	messman	3/18/37	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	136	"	"	
28	"	Roesner	Fritz	23	chief cook	8/10/37	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	208	"	"	
29	"	Tscheuchner	Erwin	8	cook	3/16/37	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"	"	
30	"	Stapelfeldt	Eurt	2	galleyman	3/17/37	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	169	"	"	

Line: Hamburg-American Line.

Owner: Hamburg-American Line.

Local Agent:

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9) and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Walter MOESSINGER, Master**, of the **S. S. Vancouver**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. Moessinger
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hercegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Vancouver"

arriving at

Seattle, Wash. - Coast Dec. 7th, 1937, from the port of Vancouver, B.C., Canada

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
				years														
1	yes	Will	Rudi	1	galleyman	3/17/37	Hamburg	no	yes	28	m	German	Germany	5'10"	176	no	none	
2	first	Kochenhoefer	Adolf	0	"	10/18/37	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"	has upper forehead	
3	yes	Harm	Paul	9	chiefstew.	3/16/37	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"	"	
4	"	Wessels	Johann	11	Pantryman	10/13/37	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"	"	
5	"	Haenseler	Therese	2	Stewardess	8/8/37	"	"	"	23	f	"	"	5'6"	154	"	"	
6	f.pe.	Moessing	Gustav	13	steward	10/22/37	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'10"	148	"	"	
7	yes	Monse	Willi	10	"	7/5/37	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"	"	
8	"	Souhr	Robert	28	"	7/8/37	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	169	"	"	
9	f.pe.	Toedter	Karl	5	"	10/21/37	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"	"	
10	yes	Hennige	August	1	sculleryman	10/20/37	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"	"	
11	"	Diederich	Carl	38	chief eng.	3/17/37	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'8"	220	"	"	
12	"	Heuck	Rudolf	15	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"	"	
13	f.pe.	Purfuerst	Wilhelm	13	3rd. "	10/18/37	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"	"	
14	f.pe.	Nues	Hans	11	"	10/19/37	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	176	"	"	
15	yes	Schmidt	Max	6	4th. "	7/5/37	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'1"	151	"	"	
16	"	Groth	Harry	4	electric.	6/26/37	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	165	"	"	
17	"	Hochhausen	Albert	1	ass. eng.	3/16/37	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"	"	
18	f.pe.	Juengling	Albert	2	"	10/21/37	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"	"	
19	"	Semlow	Willi	4mths.	"	6/30/37	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'1"	163	"	"	
20	first	Bang	Carl	6	"	10/21/37	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"	"	
21	first	Ziebuhr	Rudolf	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"	"	
22	first	Nicht	Karl	1	mechanic	10/22/37	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	177	"	"	
23	f.pe.	Kuehl	Ludwig	37	storekeep.	10/12/37	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"	"	
24	f.pe.	Bauch	Heinrich	20	oiler	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	176	"	"	
25	f.pe.	Keist	Lothar	3	plumber	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"	"	
26	yes	Bewersdorff	Hans	10	fireman	8/10/37	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"	"	
27	"	Schulz	Furt	13	"	6/24/37	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	172	"	"	
28	"	Kutta	Alfons	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"	"	
29	f.pe.	Graf	Sebastian	15	"	10/12/37	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	187	"	"	
30	f.pe.	Schmidt	Karl	34	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'5"	155	"	"	

DEC 7 1937

PORT SEATTLE, WASH. DATE

Examined and passed:

AS SHIP FOREIGN - LINES

AS LAWRENCE RESIDENTS - LINES

AS U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

Ordered Detained or Removed (\$59 fee and

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REMAIN IN LINES

PAID TO REM

Line Hamburg-American Line.

Owners Hamburg-American Line.

Local Agent

* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Walter MOESSINGER, Master**, of the **S. S. Vancouver**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. Moessinger
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hercegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **Vancouver**

arriving at **Vancouver, B.C.** Dec. 7th, 1937, from the port of **Hamburg**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	f.p.e.	Stots Leopold	20	fireman	10/16/37 Hamburg	no	yes	42	m	German	Germany	5'11" 165		no	none	
2	yes	Fiedemann Hermann	3	wiper	3/17/37			26				5'10" 161				Discharged
3	f.p.e.	Mueller Albert	2		10/12/37			25				5'7" 154			from left forehead Tattoo with fountain	Discharged
4	f.p.e.	Zachernig Fritz	6					32				5'6" 165				
5	f.p.e.	Worthmann Otto	21					39				5'9" 148				
6	yes	Schmidt Walter	7	messman	6/24/37			24				5'8" 138				
7	first	Kuennemann Kurt	0	boy	10/12/37			16				5'7" 132			hole left neck	
8	first	Boharlitzki Walter	0					14				5'7" 133			Rough face	
9	yes	Lang Franz	5	steward	7/9/37			30				5'7" 170				
10	f.p.e.	Kluver Peter	14		10/22/37			36				6'0" 175				
11	f.p.e.	Nitz Hans	1	boy				16				5'6" 145				
12	f.p.e.	Max	13	A. B.	10/23/37			29			Basel	6'1" 188			Tattoo left wrist	
13	yes	Albert		18 month. wiper				24			Germany	5'7" 156			hole left neck	
14	f.p.e.	Mathissik Hermann	18 month. wiper		10/30/37 Antwerp			21	m			5'6" 165			Scars left ear	
15		<p>Class with 71 persons</p> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE General 7471</p> <p>Vancouver, B.C.</p> <p>(City) (Country)</p> <p>SEEN</p> <p>For the journey to the United States</p> <p>via <u>Direct</u></p> <p><u>Exempt from duty</u></p> <p>Date <u>December 6, 1937</u></p> <p>Seal and Fee Stamp</p>														
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

all beneficial documents on ship
 signed as such
 The Captain
 W. H. Hanning

SEATTLE, WASH. DEC 7 1937

Examined and passed:

SHIP FOREIGN - LINES 1-3-5214

LAWFUL RESIDENTS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued)

RETAINED AT MALA FIDE - LINES

MOVED TO HOSPITAL - LINES

MOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION - LINES

Rail B. Brown
 Immigrant Inspector

Line **Hamburg-American Line**

Owners **Hamburg-American Line**

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27917
 W

27657

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Walter MOESSINGER, Master**, of the **S. S. Vancouver**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. Moessinger
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

7th

day of December

, 1927

Robert B. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain, or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hercegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jean DUPONT, Surgeon of the French S/S WYOMING, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of PARIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 3 1937 day of 1937, 19
at SEATTLE, WASH.

SURGEON

C. H. Lane

Dr. J. Dupont

SEATTLE, WASH.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Wahh.
Finnish.	Pacific Islands.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

PORT OF WASHINGTON

DEC 1937

List

27658/1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WYOMING Passengers sailing from CURACAO D.W.I., November 5th, 1937

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, PQIV, PV, or RP and give number of all included)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if competent dictated, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		WESSELING	Joannes	31	-	M	Employee	Y	Engl/Dutch	Y	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	La Hague							
2		WESSELING	Sarah	35	-	F	none	Y	-	Y	Dutch	British	B.W.I.	S. Eustatius							
3																					
4		Shore Leave San Pedro GRANTED 11/20/37		U.S. Immigration & Naturalization Service San Francisco, Calif.																	
5		J. J. Farrelly		SHORE LEAVE GRANTED																	
6		Immigrant Inspector		J. J. Farrelly																	
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOT STATISTICAL
RECORD ONLY

Indexed
H.V.B.

Medically inspected and passed (2)
San Francisco November 26, 1937
Romeo J. Gentile, Asst. Surgeon, U.S.P.H.S.

SEATTLE, WASH.
SHORE LEAVE GRANTED, DATE DEC 3, 1937
C. W. Han
Immigrant Inspector

note. Special Report in this case forwarded to District Director, Seattle, Wash. on Dec. 4, 1937
his land & child sent on board
M. Budan
Immigrant Inspector

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Most of fully insured and
Seattle

DEC 3 1937

19

[illegible]

Lowry, A. J.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. MORICOT, Master, of the French steamer WYOMING, from LE HAYE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Moricot
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of DEC 3, 1937, at SEATTLE, WASH.

C. W. Lane
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, team polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Belgian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African people, whether coming from the continent of Africa or from the West Indies, South America, or elsewhere, and who are of the same race as the African people of the continent of Africa.

EUROPEAN (WHITE)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money should be shown in the hands of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and how).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States, and if so, the year (or years) of arrival, and the place (city or town) of arrival. If the alien has been in the United States more than once, the year and place of each arrival should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

27658/2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. WYOMING

sailing from LE HAVRE

, October 22th, 1937

, Arriving at Port of

SEATTLE WASH

DEC 3 1937, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MAILED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JEWELL	Marie-Louise	42	-	F	M	U.S. Passport N° 392.943 issued 4-19-37	Married June 4-1919, Harry Jewell. born Olney, Ill. by marriage, CHARLES France 6/4/1919	4328 Meridian Ave SEATTLE WASH.
2	NIGHTLINGER	Lucy Dorothy	47	-	F	M	Aug/22/1890 - MINOT North Dak.	Passport N° 292.784	1222 Summit Ave 204 SEATTLE WASH.
3	Shore Leave San Pedro NOV 26 1937 U.S. Immigration & Naturalization Service San Francisco, Calif.								
4	GRANTED 11/20/37 SHORE LEAVE GRANTED O. J. Farley Immigrant Inspector.								
5	SEATTLE, WASH. DEC 3 1937 Lines 1 and 2 passed as U.S.C. C. W. Lane Immigrant Inspector								
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NOV 24 1937

F. M. M. M. M.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be given under the alien manifest. Separate manifest may be made when such manifest appears the names of those members who are citizens.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in fines or penalties at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of insular possessions of the United States.

Sheet No. 27658

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

port of the United States
DEC 1 0 1937

Vessel WYOMING

, arriving at Forest, Wash

, 1937, from the port of VANCOUVER B.C.

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS (1893)

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	YES	MORICET	FERDINAND	25	MASTER	10/21/37	HAVRE	NO	YES	52	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	147				
2	"	GUILLOU	MARCEL	17	1 st OFFICER	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	149				
3	"	DERUDDER	ADRIEN	26	2 nd "	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.6	198				
4	"	HOQUETIS	BERNARD	13	3 rd "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	140				
5	"	ALLAIN	PIERRE	5	4 th "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	189				
6	"	MARIE	GORROES	33	CH. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5.6	198				
7	"	GUILLOU	YVES	18	2 nd "	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	171				
8	"	PASQUIS	RENE	20	3 rd "	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	198				
9	"	BINET	GILBERT	14	4 th "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	187				
10	"	LE QUENEN	ANDRE	3	CADET	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	154				
11	"	DOMONT	CHARLES	12	PURSER	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	159				
12	"	DUPONT	JEAN	0	SURGEON	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	187				
13	"	PYOT	GEORGES	17	WIRELESS	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.5	164				
14	"	DEJEAN	MAX	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	153				
15	"	BESCOND	HERVE	12	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	198				
16	"	LE GUEN	FRANCOIS	10	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	144				
17	"	PERON	RENE	2	APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	121				
18	"	DENIEL	JEAN	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.5	132				
19	"	LE VISAGE	JOSEPH	14	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	149				
20	"	PASQUIOU	JEAN	13	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	145				
21	"	LEPORT	LOUIS	20	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	180				
22	"	JACQUEMS	RAZILE	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	WEST INDIES	"	5.6	178				
23	"	BOCAGE	JEROME	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	178				
24	"	GUINER	FRANCOIS	17	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	FRENCH	"	5.6	185				
25	"	TASSEL	GABRIEL	5	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	163				
26	"	FRIGENT	LOUIS	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	159				
27	"	LENGROIER	ALEXIS	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	150				
28	"	LE LAMER	VINCENT	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167				
29	"	LEDOUCQST	AUGUSTE	11	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	170				
30	"	LEBOURNE	FRANCOIS	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	164				

Examined and passed by
TO NORTH PACIFIC LINES
AS LATVIA
48 U.S. CITIZENS-LINES

Ordered Detained or Returned
DETAINED
RETURNED TO NORTH PACIFIC LINES
RETURNED TO LATVIA
RETURNED TO NORTH PACIFIC LINES

DATE
1.5.38
Ralph B. Brown

DEC 10 1937

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, or who shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 52 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel WYOMING, arriving at Everett, Wash., Dec 10 1937, from the port of VANCOUVER B.C.

ATLANTIC - PARIS (2-35)

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	YES	ABIAN	JEAN	1	CREASER	10/21/37	HAVRE	NO	YES	25	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.4	132				
2	"	CONQUER	LOUIS	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	164				
3	"	HELLAS	JOSEPH	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	170				
4	"	RAVEZ	JEAN	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	150				
5	"	DOQUE	LOUIS	11	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	WEST IND.	"	5.6	166				
6	"	VIGNERON	LOUIS	9	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	FRENCH	"	5.6	165				
7	"	COLIN	YVES	8	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	151				
8	"	LEMONNIER	HENRI	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	157				
9	"	MERIAUX	MAURICE	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.9	179				
10	"	MORIN	PIERRE	28	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.5	160				
11	"	TUMPIN	JEAN	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	159				
12	"	LE PENCHES	EUGENE	12	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	146				
13	"	COLAS	UNBAIN	17	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	139				
14	"	BIGER	JOSEPH	1	WIPER	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.4	132				
15	"	EVEN	FRANCOIS	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	150				
16	"	BELLENGE	ROBERT	8	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	160				
17	"	LEFEVRE	PIERRE	17	CH. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	151				
18	"	SAVOIE	MAURICE	11	CLERK	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	165				
19	"	HAZARD	GERMAINE	8	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	44	F	"	"	5.5	163				
20	"	COHAN	FRANCOIS	2	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	155				
21	"	DUFOUT	GILBERT	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	149				
22	"	BOUDET	AMAND	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	159				
23	"	BOLLAND	ERNEST	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	6.1	189				
24	"	ZEMMER	RAYMOND	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	159				
25	"	AOLA	MICHEL	18	"	"	"	"	NO	46	M	AFRICA	"	5.6	148				
26	"	MILLET	RAYMOND	7	"	"	"	"	YES	25	M	FRENCH	"	5.6	148				
27	"	KIMBLE	AUGUSTE	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	153				
28	"	VIGORON	GABRIEL	17	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.7	139				
29	"	BOBERT	GUY	8	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	130				
30	"	LEMOINE	RENE	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	163				

Examined and passed:
AS LAWFUL FOREIGN - LINES
AS U.S. CITIZENS - LINES
Ordered Detained or Removed (if issued):
DETAINED AS LAWFUL FOREIGN - LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL - LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION - LINES
DATE DEC 10 1937
Immigrant Ins.

* See list of races on back thereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information is prohibited by U.S. Code of Immigration Act, Sec. 101.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, or who shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

2765-8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

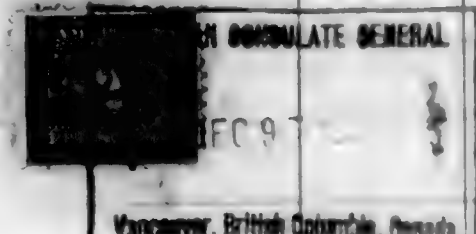
Vessel WYOMING, arriving at Buett, Wash, Dec 10 1937, from the port of VANCOUVER B.C.

5

(1) No. on list	(2) Is whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	(18) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	YES	MULLER	JOSEPH	3	STWARD	10/21/37	HAVRE	NO	YES	24	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.4	137				
2	"	MEUDAL	ALEXIS	14	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	154				
3	"	BRICAUD	RAYMOND	16	CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	151				
4	"	FLORENCE	ALFRED	10	COOK	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	148				
5	"	SENKAS	JULES	8	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	161				
6	"	LE BER	FRANCOIS	10	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.4	132				
7	"	LE FREBO	GEORGES	11	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	139				
8	"	GOSSELIN	LEON	11	BAKER	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	193				
9	"	GUYENOT	ALFRED	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	169				
10	"	BOUSSEL	RENE	7	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	158				
11	"	MARTEL	YVES	1	ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.8	171				

Closed with 71 Persons

AMERICAN CONSULATE General
Vancouver, B.C. Canada
7589
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Seattle
by Miller C. Brinkley
Dec 7/37
Seal and
Fee Stamp



U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Examined and passed:
by J. T. H. H.
DATE DEC 10 1937
ORDERED DETAINED OR REMOVED TO:
IMMIGRATION STATION - LINES
Roller B. Brown

All bona fide seamen on ship, payroll as such.
f. m. m. m. m.
MASTER

27658

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ferdinand MORICET, Master, of the French steamer "WYOMING", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10th day of December 1937

Ralph B. Brown
Immigrant Inspector,

F. Moricet
Master, French steamer "WYOMING"

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*: That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.


LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hersegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

27659/1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.  „HERANGER“

Passengers sailing from

~~SECRET~~
CANAL ZONE

OCTOBER 20TH, 1937
NOVEMBER 16TH

[illegible]

Indorsed
X.V.B.

SEATTLE, WASH. DEC 1 1937

Line 3 admitted
@ W Case
Dr. Dwyer.

Switzerland
Dec. 1, 1937
Netherlands Examination
Dutch Colony, N.S.D.A.P.

Total passengers	• • • •	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • •	1,000,000
Aliens	• • • •	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this statute shall be that of a bonded professional of the state of Tennessee.
† List of names shall be found on the back of this chart.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SEATTLE, WASH.

DEC 1 1937

1937

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SEATTLE, WASH.

DEC 1 1937

1937

Arriving at Port of LOS ANGELES

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible][illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Maske, of the Heranger from Rottterdam - b. F., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Maske
Master.

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1937 day of _____, 19
at SEATTLE, WASH.

C. W. Lane
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom one passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has advised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such suspension should be given.

Am. 8 AM

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Princess Kathleen, arriving at Seattle, Wash., December 1st, 1921, from the port of Vancouver, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
✓ 1	<i>11/21</i>	Cliffe	Thomas	37	Master	Nov 30th	Vancouver	No	Yes	50	Male	English	Canadian	6.2	198	None	<i>Passed to shipping agent</i>	
✓ 2	<i>11/21</i>	Hughes	William	40	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	54	"	Welsh	"	5.7	196	"	<i>"</i>	
✓ 3	<i>11/21</i>	Robson	Charles S	17	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5.10	175	"	<i>"</i>	
✓ 4	<i>11/21</i>	Field	Hubert W	18	3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	156	"	<i>"</i>	
✓ 5	<i>11/21</i>	McDonald	Harold	21	Purser	"	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	"	5.11	185	"	<i>"</i>	
✓ 6	<i>11/21</i>	Wormald	Frederick D L	10	Port Clerk	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	6.0	158	"	<i>"</i>	
✓ 7	<i>11/21</i>	Philbrick	David R	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6.0	180	"	<i>"</i>	
✓ 8		Reid	William M	18	Wireless	"	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	"	6.0	150	"	<i>"</i>	
✓ 9		Hulbert	Cecil W	11	Q'Master	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5.10	141	"	<i>"</i>	
✓ 10		Nichols	James L	15	Q'Master	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	<i>U.S. Canada</i>	5.8	170	"	<i>Passed on U.S.C. Passed to shipping agent</i>	
✓ 11		Drane	Dudley J	12	Q'Master	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.9	166	"	<i>"</i>	
✓ 12		Jackson	David	20	W'Watchman	"	"	"	"	64	"	English	"	5.9	175	"	<i>"</i>	
✓ 13		Gollins	Walter J	9	Q'Deckman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.4	150	"	<i>"</i>	
✓ 14		Mitchell	Samuel	34	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	"	5.2	160	"	<i>"</i>	
✓ 15		Hunter	Clarence A	7	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	160	"	<i>"</i>	
✓ 16		Hodge	William	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.11	150	"	<i>"</i>	
✓ 17	<i>11/21</i>	Fenton	Frederick A	9	Lookoutman	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5.8	165	"	<i>"</i>	
✓ 18		Botting	Robert	4	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6.0	185	"	<i>"</i>	
✓ 19		Healehurst	Thomas	15	Stevedore	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	"	5.7	145	"	<i>"</i>	
✓ 20		Cleaver	Charles	21	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	"	5.9	160	"	<i>"</i>	
✓ 21		Robertson	Albert S	4	Seaman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	"	5.7	164	"	<i>"</i>	
✓ 22	<i>11/21</i>	Rickard	Thomas	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	140	"	<i>"</i>	
✓ 23		Fitz-Clarke	Leonard	5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5.5	170	"	<i>"</i>	
✓ 24	<i>11/21</i>	Greed	Glaude H	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	185	"	<i>"</i>	
✓ 25		Tilley	Albert E	2	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.8	135	"	<i>"</i>	
✓ 26	<i>11/21</i>	Harper	John S	3	Seaman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6.0	172	"	<i>"</i>	
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Seattle 12-1-21
Examined and found:
RESHIP FOREIGN-LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
U.S. CITIZENS-LINES
Ordered Detained or Removed (See issued)
RETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN-LINES
MOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES
MOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES
John H. [Signature]

Line A.C. COAST STEAMSHIP CO.

Owner CANADIAN PACIFIC R.Y. CO

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PRINCESS KATHLEEN, arriving at SEATTLE WASHN, 1st DECEMBER 1937, 19, from the port of VANCOUVER BC

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
1	✓	Oliver	37 Yrs	Chief Engineer	30/11/37	NO	YES	54	M	English	Canadian	6.0	225	NIL	<i>Permitted to Re-ship / Foreign</i>	
2																
3	✓	McDougall	15	3rd Engineer	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	"	5.5	130			
4	✓	Burns	12	4th Engineer	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.10	150			
5	✓	Brown	43	5th Engineer	"	"	"	59	"	English	"	5.4	127			
6	✓	Florence	12	6th Engineer	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	6.1	180			
7	✓	Hunter	5	7th Engineer	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5.2	120			
8	✓	MacKay	12	Rel Engineer	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5.10	170			
9	✓	Prentice	1st	Electrician	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	"	5.8	145			
10	✓	Michelin	11	Sanitary Engineer	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5.4	135			
11	✓	Allen	14	Engineer's Storekeeper	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.10	150			
12	✓	Aldridge	30	Oiler	"	"	"	56	"	English	"	5.6	160			
13	✓	Chard	17	Oiler	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	150			
14	✓	Halliday	17	Oiler	"	"	"	42	"	Scotch	"	5.4	135			
15	✓	Frost	8	Oiler	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5.10	145			
16	✓	Brown	11	Oiler	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	165			
17	✓	Allen	10	Fireman	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.10	155			
18	✓	Noble	7	Fireman	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.11	140			
19	✓	Orchard	15	Fireman	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.11	175			
20	✓	Sparrow	4	Fireman	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	137			
21	✓	McElhenney	16	Fireman	"	"	"	62	"	Scotch	"	5.4	128			
22	✓	Williams	10	Fireman	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5.10	148			
23	✓	McGaw	30	Fireman	"	"	"	64	"	Scotch	"	5.6	140			
24	✓	Warren	1	Wiper	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	6.2	165			
25	✓	Milliken	3	Wiper	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5.10	165			
26	✓	Aikin	3	Fireman	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5.6	149			
27																
28																
29																
30																

Seattle 12-1-37
1 to 26 incl. listed 12-1-37
Examined and passed:
SEAFARERS- LINES
LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES
U.S. CITIZENS- LINES
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES
MOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES
MOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES
John H. Hager

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), and (4) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

276

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whose such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Romanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Princess Kathleen, arriving at Seattle, Washington December 1st, 1937, from the port of Vancouver, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						Vancouver												
✓ 1	off-23	Alexander	William B	26	Chief Steward	Nov	20	No	Yes	52	Male	Scotch	Canadian	5.6	154	None		
✓ 2	off-11	Day	George E	22	2nd do	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5.11	156	"		
✓ 3	off-11	McGowan	Helen Miss	2	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	26	F	Scotch	"	5.4	121	"		
✓ 4	off-21	Dawe	Phyllis Miss	1	Manicurist	"	"	"	"	22	F	English	"	5.7	124	"		
✓ 5		Hunter	Dorothy M Mrs	2	Cof Shop Att.	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5.5	132	"		
✓ 6		Kennedy	Grace Miss	7	News Agt	"	"	"	"	43	F	Scotch	"	5.4	136	"		
✓ 7		Miller	George W	12	Barber	"	"	"	"	61	M	English	"	5.10	150	"		
✓ 8		Newcombe	Wilfred	12	Stwd St'kpr	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	141	"		
✓ 9		Bath	George E	19	Saloonman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	140	"		
✓ 10		McInerney	Michael	38	Night do	"	"	"	"	51	"	Irish	"	5.8	155	"		
✓ 11		Davies	William	13	Waiter	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5.7	150	"		
✓ 12	off-13	Towers	Herbert V	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5.5	120	"		
✓ 13		McKay	Patrick	19	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	"	5.8	147	"		
✓ 14		Hirons	William	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5.7	148	"		
✓ 15		Paul	Pavlo	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Greek	"	5.11	160	"		
✓ 16	off-17	Bosquet	Francis H	17	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	French	"	5.7	140	"		
✓ 17		Ferrier	Winston C	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5.2	126	"		
✓ 18		Underwood	Arthur V	11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	140	"		
✓ 19		Hutchins	William	19	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5.8	165	"		
✓ 20	off-18	Jones	David E	11	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Welsh	"	5.5	136	"		
✓ 21	off-11	Jamieson	Walter	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5.9	151	"		
✓ 22		Gliffe	Stanley	14	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5.7	140	"		
✓ 23		Pollock	Daniel	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5.10	145	"		
✓ 24		Mangles	Joseph Wm	11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5.8	165	"		
✓ 25		McLaughlin	Lawrence	28	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.5	135	"		
✓ 26		Turnbull	Golin	6	Porter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	140	"		
✓ 27		Wickens	Jack A	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	136	"		
✓ 28		Greene	Robert M	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	170	"		
✓ 29		McLaffie	Allen	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scotch	"	5.9	150	"		
✓ 30		Nicholson	Nicholas	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5.7	140	"		

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Princess Kathleen, arriving at Seattle, Washington December 1st, 1927, from the port of Vancouver, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
✓ 1	✓	Chow Chee Young (Chow Young)	33	Chief Cook	Nov 30th Vancouver	No	Yes	56	M	Chinese	Chinese	5.7	180	Pit frnt Rt Ear Form 419#22870		
✓ 2	✓	Chow Wing Sam	13	2nd Cook	" "	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.5	130	Pit between eyebrows Form 419#23771		
✓ 3	✓	Chow Wing Ying (Wing Ying)	16	Baker	" "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	125	Scar Lobe Rt Ear Form 419#22873		
✓ 4	✓	Chow Mun On (Grant Arthur Tait)	3	2nd Baker	" "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	130	Small mole frnt Rt Ear Form 419#27420		
✓ 5	✓	Chow Men Woo (Lloyd Chow)	3	2nd Pantryman	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	140	Pits on Forehead Form 419#23672		
✓ 6	✓	Chow You Kum (Chou Kar Fung)	12	Pantryman	" "	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.2	125	Pit each ear mouth Form 419#22874		
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Seattle 12-1-27
15 lines
LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
U.S. CITIZENS-LINES
Ordered detained or removed (553 issued)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE-PRAMAN-LINES
ORDERED TO HOSPITAL-LINES
J. H. H. H.

Dec. 1, 1927
Seattle
M. H. H. H.
Examined & Passed
J. H. H. H.
U.S. D. H. S.

Line B.C. COAST STEAM SHIP CO
Owner CANADIAN PACIFIC RY
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of rules on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other rules.

27668

27660

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOS CLIFFE (MASTER), of the S.S. PRINCESS KATHLEEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of DECEMBER 1937, 19

Thos Cliffe
Master, PRINCESS KATHLEEN

Joseph H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

Passes and Passports
VESSEL FOREIGN- LINES
LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES
U.S. CITIZENS- LINES
Admitted to U.S. (55) Passed
U.S. CUSTOMS- LINES
U.S. IMMIGRATION- LINES

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRINCESS KATHLEEN, arriving at SEATTLE, WASHINGTON, DECEMBER, 1937, from the port of VANCOUVER, B. C.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Doull	Robert		3	Seaman	2	Vancouver	No	Yes	22	M	Scotch	Canadian	5-8	175	
2	Hunter	Audrey		1	Cof. Room	"	"	"	"	29	F	Eng.	"	5-8	136	
3	Blacklock	Charles		17	W. Less	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-9	162	
4	Jordan	Wm.		32	Waiter	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-6	160	
5	Miller	Hugh		19	"	2	"	"	"	50	"	Scot	"	5-8	158	
6	Wallance	John		18	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Eng.	"	5-11	135	
7	McLeman	Andrew		10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scot	"	"	145	
8	Le Men Chuck			17	Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	41	"	Chin	Chin	5-4	130	
9	Oliver	Frank		2	Seaman	2	"	"	"	27	"	English	Canadian	5-8	148	
10	Shaw	Simon		6	Fireman	2	"	"	"	24	"	Scot	"	6	160	
11	Fletcher	Ernest		21	Oiler	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-11	178	
12	Dauphin	T.		18	2nd Eng.	3	"	"	"	"	"	Eng.	"	5-7	135	
13	Porter	Rex W.		5	L. out.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	130	
14	Teasdale	W.		5	Seaman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	165	
15	Woollett	Herbert G.		9	As. tPurser	4	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6	135	
16	Williams	Al		12	L. Out	5	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	150	
17	Fisher	Edgar		8	Re. Eng.	6	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	154	
18	O'Leary	Aloysius		20	Waiter	7	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5-8	165	
19	Mann	Geo.		2	Barber	"	"	"	"	36	"	Eng.	"	5-6	145	
20	Chow Yuen You			21	3rd cook	"	"	"	"	49	"	Chin	Chinese	5-7	170	
21	Colley	Douglas L		3	Wiper	8	"	"	"	28	"	Eng.	Canadian	5-6	150	
22	Jew Gew	Hong		10	Ch. Cook	10	"	"	"	40	"	Chinese	Chinese	6	140	
23	MacDonnell	Penelope		7	Stw.	11	"	"	"	50	F	Scotch	Canadian	5-7	130	
24	Fenton	Frederick		9	L. Out	12	"	"	"	24	M	Eng.	"	6	165	
25	MacKay	Charles		12	Rel. Snr. Eng	13	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	170	
26	Mahle	Andrew		5	Baggage	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scand	"	5-11	165	
27	Marah	Colonel		4	Fr. Clerk	15	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	160	
28	Wellgan	Margaret		5	Coffee Rm.	"	"	"	"	22	F	Irish	"	5-4	118	
29	Kennedy	Florence		7	New Agent	16	"	"	"	50	"	Eng.	"	5-2	100	
30	Warne	Art		25	2nd Engr	17	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-10	170	
31	McGowan	Helan		2	Stow.	17	"	"	"	26	F	Scot	"	5-4	121	
32	Hakkins	Jesse		34	2nd Stw.	"	"	"	"	53	M	Eng	"	5-6	155	
33	Chow Chee Hong			33	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	56	M	Chinese	Chinese	5-7	180	
34	Harris	Walter		34	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	58	"	Eng.	Canadian	5-6	143	
35	Bosquet	Francis		17	Waiter	18	"	"	"	37	"	French	"	5-7	140	
36	Underwood	Art		11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scot	"	5-5	140	
37	MacKinnon	Martin		30	1st Of.	19	"	"	"	44	"	Scot	"	5-6	160	
38	Hole	Philip		26	Purser	20	"	"	"	44	"	Eng.	"	5-10	180	
39	Fisher	Edgar		8	Rel. Eng.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	154	
40	Mignault	Etta		5	Manicurist	21	"	"	"	36	F	Irish	"	5-5	114	
41	Fenton	Clifford		38	Master	"	"	"	"	50	M	Eng.	"	5-7	160	
42	Teasdale	WV		5	seaman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	165	
43	Simpson	Gordon		20	2nd Of.	22	"	"	"	36	"	Scot	"	4-10	170	
44	Coyington	Art		6	Wireless	"	"	"	"	4	"	Eng.	"	6	170	
45	Steward	Art		32	Ch. Stw	23	"	"	"	49	"	Eng.	"	5-10	158	
46	Selbie	John		16	Seaman	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scot	"	5-8	140	
47	Lambert	Walter		21	Wireless	"	"	"	"	44	"	Eng.	"	6-1	207	
48	Jamieson	Walter		12	Waiter	24	"	"	"	28	"	Scot	"	5-9	151	
49	Anderson	James		14	3rd Of.	24	"	"	"	29	"	Eng.	"	5-8	150	
50	Lee Men Chuck	l		17	Mess	"	"	"	"	41	"	Chin	Chinese	5-4	130	
51	McDonald	Harold		21	Purser	"	"	"	"	50	"	Eng.	Canadian	5-11	185	
52	McMinn	Richard		1	Seaman	25	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	4-9	165	
53	McLaughlin	Wm		3	Seaman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	166	
54	Towers	Herb		14	Waiter	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	120	
55	Ellison	Robert		3	Seaman	"	"	"	"	20	"	Swedish	"	6	170	
56	Oliver	Wm		37	Ch. Engr	26	"	"	"	54	"	Eng.	Canadian	6	225	
57	McKay	Charles		12	Sr. Re. Eng.	27	"	"	"	34	"	Scot	"	5-10	170	
58	Jones	David		11	Waiter	28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	140	
59	Hole	Philip A.		26	Purser	29	"	"	"	44	"	Eng.	"	5-10	180	
60	Woollett	Herbert G.		9	As. tPurser	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6	135	
61	Partington	Joseph		2	Fr. Clk	31	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	190	
62	Thomson	Geo.		32	2nd Of.	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scot	"	"	165	
63	Hughes	Graham O		20	1st Officer	Jan. 1	"	"	"	38	"	Welsh	"	5-8	160	
64	Blacklock	Charles		17	Wireless Opr.	2.	"	"	"	35	"	Eng.	"	5-9	162	

27660

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 24. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted until the list required by section 36 has been furnished, and not that unless, under penalty to the vessel, the list is furnished by said section or is furnished by the master of the vessel, the department shall in Rule 10 (subd. 3) have been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Bering, arriving at Seattle, Wash., DEC 1 - 1937, 19 , from the port of Vancouver BC. CANADA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
✓ 1		Davison	ADOLPH.	24	Pilot	11/15/37	Seattle	Yes	Yes	42	M	Scand.	US	6'	210	✓		
✓ 2		Goodwin	CHARLES M.	12	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	33		English	US	5-7	153	✓		
✓ 3		Knudsen	LARS A.	31	2nd "	"	"	"	"	54		Scand	US	5-10	164	✓		
✓ 4		Lawton	JAMES.	12	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30		English	US	5-7	148	✓	Blair Canyon, Wash.	
✓ 5		Klotake	OTTO	31	AB WD	"	"	"	"	56		German	US	5-7	138	✓	Nat. N.S.C. Nat. Cert. No. 37,757-221. Issued Jan 9-1928.	
J.R.R. ✓ 6		Folke	HARRY.	42	AB WD	"	"	"	"	64		Scand	Scand.	5-7	143	✓	Kniffen No. 30-D-2671. Aff. 1937.	
✓ 7		Larson	RUDOLPH.	2	AB	"	"	"	"	21		English	US	6-1	200	✓	Born - Seattle, Wash.	
J.R.R. ✓ 8		Harris	Roland. Taylor	31	AB	"	"	"	"	36		Canadian	Canada	5-10	180	✓	A. L. File. 7197/48. 55 Pa. License. June 2-1926. R. 6-2-25 (4)	
✓ 9		Brandburg	Gus.	26	AB	"	"	"	"	61		Scand.	US	5-10	175	✓	Nat. N.S.C. Seattle, Wash. Mar. 15-1925.	
✓ 10		Bruce	AUGUST.	24	AB	"	"	"	"	48		"	US	5-7	158	✓	Nat. N.S.C. Seattle, Wash. Dec. 1928.	
✓ 11		McKanno	Phil	7	OS	"	"	"	"	27		English	US	5-7	160	✓	Born - Baylen, Alaska.	
✓ 12		Piper	Donald	5	OS	"	"	"	"	25		"	US	5-4	170	✓	Born - Seattle, Wash.	
✓ 13		Turner	Richard W.	1	OS	"	"	"	"	20		"	US	5-4	162	✓	Born - Elkhart, Indiana.	
✓ 14		Dix	HENRY J.	12	Purser	11/1/37	"	"	"	45		"	US	6-	185	✓	Born - Chicago, Ill.	
✓ 15		Wilson	W. F.	20	Radio	11/15/37	"	"	"	40		"	US	5-11	180	✓	Born - Copwell, Oregon.	
✓ 16		Knight	RUSSEL V.	11	Chf Emr	"	"	"	"	42		"	US	5-11	149	✓	Born - Port Townsend, Wash.	
✓ 17		Hinckley	LEMAN DAVID	15	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	35		"	US	5-8	148	✓	Born - Seattle, Wash.	
✓ 18		Moncrieff	Robert I	12	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35		"	US	5-9	152	✓	Born - San Francisco, Cal.	
✓ 19		Buzzard	Robert Jr.	17	3rd "	"	"	"	"	37		"	US	5-4	156	✓	Nat. N.S.C. then parents 1916.	
✓ 20		Innes	Ernest	16	Oiler	"	"	"	"	36		"	US	5-8	144	✓	Born - Detroit, Mich.	
✓ 21		Bruce	W. J.	18	Oiler	"	"	"	"	38		"	US	5-3	130	✓	Born - Chicago, Ill.	
J.R.R. ✓ 22		Linnae	W. H.	9	Oiler	"	"	"	"	24		New Zealand	NZ	6-1	200	✓	First paper No. 33-46436 July 5-1925. A. L.	
✓ 23		Dow	Lee A.	11	FM-WT	"	"	"	"	31		English	US	5-8	133	✓	Born - Shipy, Wash.	
✓ 24		Clements	HUBERT.	12	FM-WT	"	"	"	"	31		English	US	5-10	119	✓	Born - London, J. T. Nat. then parents.	
✓ 25		Bentzen	James	13	FM-WT	"	"	"	"	31		English	US	5-6	144	✓	Born - Tacoma, Wash.	
✓ 26		Thomas	Sidney	23	Cook	"	"	"	"	43		Irish	US	5-4	153	✓	Nat. N.S.C. 1929. Seattle, Wash. # 3176937.	
✓ 27		Spooner	Benj A	27	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	47		English	US	5-7	142	✓	Born - Chy. Luth, Kansas.	
✓ 28		McCormick	Thos H	27	Messman	"	"	"	"	47		"	US	5-3	125	✓	Born - Benton, Ark.	
✓ 29		Albreckten	Carl F.	17	Messboy	"	"	"	"	31		Scand.	US	5-3	133	✓	Nat. N.S.C. Jan 23-1927. Seattle, Wash.	
✓ 30		JACOBSON	LUDWIG	24	Master	"	"	"	"	31		"	US	6-3	205	✓		

1st Alaska SSCA
Owner
Local Agents

POST
Eliminated and passed:
TO SHIP FOREIGN LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
AS U. S. CITIZENS-LINES
Ordered Deported or Removed (1937 issued):
DEPORTED AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

23661

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Jacobson Master, of the SS BERING, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1937

C. J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scottish.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. Patricia Fox, arriving at Seattle, Dec 1, 1937, from the port of Cheminas B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Hilton	A. L.	11 yrs	Master	Sept. 7, 37	Seattle	No.	Yes	34	Male	Eng.	U.S.	5'10 1/2	160			
2		Warren	Raymond	7 "	Mate	" "	" "	"	"	28	"	Eng.	"	5'10	150			
3		Lee	Edward	6 "	Seaman	Sept. 13, 37	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'	170			
4		Scott	Harry	2 "	cook	Sept. 7, 37	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'5	170			
5	L.P.P.	Dunsar	Wm. P.	3 mo.	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	Hotel	Canadian	5'10	180		Adm. Blaine via Reg. 16, 1935, Dec 2 #84506	
6	L.P.P.	Gustafson	Kels	5 yrs	"	Sept. 13, 37	"	"	"	38	"	Hand, Sweden	Swedish	5'9	155		Hel. Galt #22-9141 Jan. 1937, 7-16-38	
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SEATTLE, WASH.

Dec 1, 1937

Examined and passed:

1 RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES

3 LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES 576

3 U.S. CITIZENS- LINES 144

Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued)

STAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES

MOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES

MOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES

Robert B. Brown

Line Fox Co. Inc. Seattle, Wash.
Owner Fox
Local Agents Geo. B. and Son

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Nota.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27662
29912

27662

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Hilton, of the M.S. Patricia Ross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 1937

E. J. Hilton
Master, First or Second Officer.

Ralph H. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Shelby,

Vessel M.S. Patricia Fox, arriving at Seattle, 12-12-37, 1937, from the port of Cheminus B.C.

SEATTLE, WASH. 12-13-37

Arrived and passed:
10 SHIP FOREIGN-LINES 0
15 LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES 3+4
15 U.S. CITIZENS-LINES 1-2-5-6

~~Order Detained or Removed (559 issued).~~
~~DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN-LINES.~~
~~REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES~~
~~REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINE~~
Joseph H. H. H.

Interviewer: Reporter.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other title.

27602

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Hittner, of the M. S. Patricia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Dec.

E. L. Hittner
Master, First or Second Officer.

Joseph Hittner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Am. Oil Screw "Ketchikan", arriving at Bellingham, Washington December 1st, 1937, from the port of Vancouver, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted to United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Black	George	20 yr	Master	Nov. 24/37	Bellingham	yes	yes	50	Male	American <i>Scotch</i>	American	5'10"	165			
2	yes	Drake	Pearley L	1 yr	Deck hand	Nov./36	Bellingham	yes	yes	38	Male	American <i>Eng</i>	American	5'6"	165			
3	yes	Salo	Tauno Harold	1 yr.	Cook	Nov./36	Bellingham	no	yes	20	Male	American <i>Finnish</i>	American	5'9"	190			
4	yes	Sooter	John Henry	1 yr.	Engineer	Nov./36	Bellingham	no	yes	36	Male	American <i>Eng</i>	American	5'6"	158			
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

DIRECTOR,

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

BELLINGHAM, WASH. DATE DEC 1 1937
Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES
AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINESOrdered Detained or Removed (See Remarks):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINESHoward M. Caton
Immigrant Inspector.Line _____
Owner Bellingham Tug & Barge Co. - Bellingham, Wash.
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of names on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (9)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27663

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Black, Master, of the Am. Oil Screw "Ketchikan", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 19 37

Howard M. Caton
Immigrant Inspector.

George Black
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

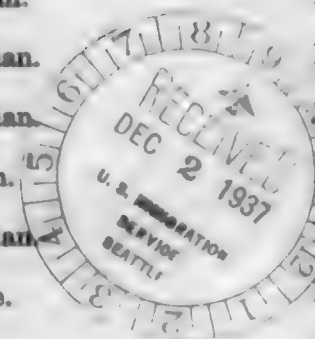
Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMER STR IROQUOIS, arriving at PT ANGELES WASH, DECEMBER 1, 1937, from the port of VICTORIA B C

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	TANGEROSE	MELVIN	9	PURSER	NOV 30	SEATTLE	NO	YES	26	MALE	SCAND	USA	5	10	160		
2	"	LAMONT	ROBERT	2	FRST CLERK	"	"	"	"	19	MALE	FRENCH	"	5	10	150		
3	"	O'CONNELL	EARL	4	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	27	"	IRISH	"	5	9	160		
4	"	JEW	DOO SOON	4	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	49	"	CHINESE	"	5	7	175		
5	"	MOON	FONG FONG	3	2nd COOK	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5	4	140		
6	"	BILL	QUONG KWONG	1	DISH WASHER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	7	130		
7	"	SANG	MAR SAM	3	WAITER	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5	4	150		
8	"	FAY	WONG SHONG	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	5	125		
9	"	QUONG	JEW FONG	4mos	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	4	116		
10	"	HEE	WONG	1	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	6	165		
11	"	MOU	JEW HING	1	PORTER	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	5	140		
12	"	FON	FONG TUNG	2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5	3	132		
13	"	STROM	DON	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	GERMAN	"	5	10	150		
14	"	VAL ROBERT	LOUIS	31	MASTER	"	"	"	"	50	"	FLEMISH	"	5	5	192		
15	"	BERGERE	JOSEPH	32 21	1st MATE	"	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH	"	5	11	195		
16	"	MOORE	CHESTER	8	2nd MATE	"	"	"	"	31	"	SCO IRI	"	5	8	175		
17	"	HANER	KENNETH	33 8	QTRMSTR	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6	0	185		
18	"	GRITLEDAL	THORVALD	17	QTRMSTR	"	"	"	"	45	"	NORWG	"	5	8	160		
19	"	HUFMAN	LEONARD	33	DECKHAND	"	"	"	"	51	"	GERMAN	"	5	9	200		
20	"	SCHROEDER	CHARLES	28	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6	1	210		
21	"	LEE	MERVIN	22 2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	SCAND	"	6	6	210		
22	"	HICKMAN	GEORGE	34	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	GERMAN	"	5	8	165		
23	"	FRAZIER	BUSTER	2	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	ITALIAN	"	6	2	160		
24	"	LA GAULT	HARRY	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	FRENCH	"	5	9	155		
25	"	MC KIMNEY	ROBERT	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	IRISH	"	5	8	155		
26	"	SMITH	GEORGE	20	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	ENGLISH	"	5	5	158		
27	"	GUSTAFSON	OSCAR	27	CHIEF ENGR	"	"	"	"	44	"	SCAND	"	5	11	210		
28	"	DRURY	ALBERT	35	1st ASST	"	"	"	"	58	"	ENGLISH	"	5	11	212		
29	"	EHLEB	WILLIAM	21	2nd	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	"	5	8	170		
30	"	BISSET	GEORGE	11	OILER	"	"	"	"	29	"	IRISH	"	5	9	158		

PORT PT ANGELES WASH DATE DEC 1 1937

Examined and passed:
TO RESIDENT COMMISSIONER
S. LAUFEL, INSPECTOR
U.S. CITIZENS, BUREAU

Examined and passed:
RESIDENT AS ALIA T...
MOVED TO IMMIGRATION...

BLACK BELL LINE
FURST SQUAD NAV CO
N B JOHNSON PT ANG AST

*See list of names on back of vessel.

Notes:—Follows to furnish full on arrival...
is furnished by a list of the...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. VAN BOGART, of the AMEL STR. IROQUOIS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1937 day of

DEC 1 1937

~~Master, First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 696) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workman" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 34. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or received on board, and stating whether they are to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall require to be reported after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information which the immigration officer may require; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel prior to the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, or to report, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not duly made or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, and the same remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 96 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN GRAMMER

Sec. 19. No alien seaman coming from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or until he is repatriated, as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Section 13. (4) No owner, lessee, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to deposit, on board of such vessel, or in such vessel, or in the possession of any officer in charge of the port of arrival, his list of passengers and crew (which list shall be in the possession of the collector of customs at the port of arrival), or who fails to deposit such list on board of such vessel, or in such vessel, or in the possession of any officer in charge of the port of arrival, or who fails to deposit such list with the collector of customs of the port of arrival, shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$1,000, or to imprisonment for not more than 6 months, or to both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. The collector of customs of the port of arrival may, in his discretion, suspend the operation of this section in any case where he is satisfied that the deposit of such list is unnecessary for the purpose of the law. The collector of customs of the port of arrival may, in his discretion, suspend the operation of this section in any case where he is satisfied that the deposit of such list is unnecessary for the purpose of the law. The collector of customs of the port of arrival may, in his discretion, suspend the operation of this section in any case where he is satisfied that the deposit of such list is unnecessary for the purpose of the law.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMER STR IROQUOIS, arriving at PT ANGELES WASH, DEC 1, 1937, from the port of VICTORIA B C

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
M-5	1	YES	MORSE	LYLE	14	OILER	NOV 30 '37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	30	MALE	GERMAN	UBA	6 0	180		
M-7	2	"	SMITH	JOHN	37	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	65	"	CANADA	CANADA	5 8	175		
M-2	3	"	REES	WILLIAM	19	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	SCOTCH	UBA	5 7	165		
M-16	4	"	BOWLES	NEAL	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	FRENCH	"	5 9	170		
M-3	5	"	WARD	CHARLES	20	ENGR	"	"	"	"	42	"	SCO IRI	"	5 7	165		
M-4	6	"	OLSEN	ARTHUR	18	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	40	"	SDAND	"	5 9	140		
M-3	7	"	SUTHERLAND	GEORGE	11	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	UBA	5-8	148		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT ANGELES, WASH. DATE DEC 1 1937
Examined and passed:
SHIP FOREIGN- LINES
As LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES 2 only
As U.S. CITIZENS- LINES 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7.

Detained or Removed (559 issued):
AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES
TO HOSPITAL- LINES
TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES

Edw. J. Hamilton
Immigrant Inspector.

Line THE BLACK BALL LINE
Owner PUGET SOUND NAV CO Seattle, Wn
Agent E. B. JOHNSON PT ANG WASH

*See list of names on back of manifest.
Note: This form is to be filled out by vessel representative in columns (1) through (17) and by Immigration Officer in column (18). See other side.

27664

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. VAN BOGART, of the AMER. STR. IROQUOIS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1 1937 day of DEC 1 1937, 19

L. R. Haniman

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 650) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 4. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 24 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman confined from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 23. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to deliver on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to deliver such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or until the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to ensure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to deliver on board after inspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-525

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scottish.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMER STR. IROQUOIS, arriving at PORT ANGELES, WASHINGTON DECEMBER, 1937, from the port of VICTORIA, B. C.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Dea Wah			1	Porter	2	Seattle	Yes	Yes	18		Chinese	U.S.A.	5-2	127	
2	Chin Suey Gim				"	"	"	"	"	21		"	"	5-5	125	
3	Robinson	Wm.		32	Engr	"	"	"	"	51		Scot	"	"	140	
4	Caldwell	Geo		37	Oil	"	"	"	"	63		"	"	5-9	190	
5	Kasch	Frank		24	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	49		German	"	5-7	155	
6	Paschal	Ralph		9	DE	"	"	"	"	29		Eng.	"	5-7	145	
7	Bergere	Roy		3	DE	"	"	"	"	23		"	"	5-10	155	
8	Wong Shong Fay			1	Porter	3	"	"	"	19		Chin	"	5-7	130	
9	Pearson	A.D.		5	Rel. Purser	"	"	"	"	28		Eng.	"	5-11	175	
10	Rees	Wm		19	Oiler	"	"	"	"	62		Scot	"	5-7	165	
11	Welfelt	"		12	"	"	"	"	"	52		German	"	5-8	190	
12	Hanner	Kenneth		8	DE	"	"	"	"	33		Scot	"	6	185	
13	Warner	Don		4	"	"	"	"	"	27		Eng.	"	5-11	185	
14	Jew Fong Quong			2	Porter	4	"	"	"	26		Chin	"	5-3	130	
15	Morrison	Stev.		40	"	"	"	"	"	44		Wnf	"	5-7	180	
16	Miller	Wm		21	Eng.	"	"	"	"	40		"	"	5-8	170	
17	O'Brien	John		14	Oiler	"	"	"	"	35		Irish	"	5-10	206	
18	Ward	Charles		20	Fireman	"	"	"	"	42		Scot	"	5-7	165	
19	Huffman	Leonard		33	DE	"	"	"	"	51		German	"	5-9	200	
20	Jew Hing Mow			1	Porter	2	"	"	"	21		Chinese	"	5-5	140	
21	O'Connell	Earl		4	Steward	5	"	"	"	27		Irish	"	5-9	180	
22	Olsen	Art		21	Oiler	"	"	"	"	40		Scand	"	5-9	140	
23	Drury	Al		35	Engr.	"	"	"	"	5 8		Engl	"	5-11	212	
24	McKinney	Robert		4	DE	"	"	"	"	28		Irish	"	5-8	155	
25	Gritledal	Thorvald		17	"	"	"	"	"	45		Norwg.	"	5-8	160	
26	Lamont	Robt		2	Frst Clk.	"	"	"	"	19		French	"	5-10	150	
27	Lee	Oscar		9	Master	"	"	"	"	27		Scand	"	5-4	218	
28	Jew Hing Mow			1	Porter	6	"	"	"	21		Chin	"	5-5	140	
29	Strom	Don		2	Porter	"	"	"	"	18		German	"	5-10	150	
30	Gustafson	Oscar		27	Engr.	"	"	"	"	44		Scand	"	5-11	210	
31	Palmer	Herbert		18	Fire	"	"	"	"	51		Eng	"	6-1	230	
32	Morse	Lyle		14	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30		Ger	"	6	180	
33	Paschal	Ralph		9	DE	"	"	"	"	29		Eng	"	5-7	145	
34	Fraser	Buster		1	"	"	"	"	"	19		Italian	"	6-2	160	
35	Fong Fong Moon			3	Cook	7	"	"	"	41		Chin	"	5-4	140	
36	Leek you			1	Porter	"	"	"	"	28		"	"	5-7	"	
37	Welfelt	Wm		12	Oil	"	"	"	"	52		German	"	5-8	190	
38	Bognert	L.		31	Master	"	"	"	"	49		Flemish	"	5-5	195	
39	Warner	Don		4	DE	"	"	"	"	27		Eng.	"	5-11	185	
40	Hickman	Geo		34	"	"	"	"	"	59		German	"	5-8	165	
41	Smith	John		37	Oiler	8	"	"	"	65		Eng.	Canada	5-8	157	
42	Pearson	A.D.		5	Purser	"	"	"	"	28		Eng.	U.S.A.	5-11	175	
43	Schroeder	Charles		28	DE	"	"	"	"	43		German	"	6-1	210	
44	Lee	Mervin		2	DE	"	"	"	"	20		Scand	"	6-6	210	
45	Bergere	Roy		3	"	9	"	"	"	23		Eng.	"	5-10	155	
46	Paschal	Ralph		9	"	"	"	"	"	29		"	"	5-7	145	
47	Fong Tung Fun			1	Porter	"	"	"	"	39		Chin	"	5-3	130	
48	Caldwell	Geo		37	Oiler	"	"	"	"	63		Irish	"	5-9	190	
49	Tangerose	Mel		9	Purser	10	"	"	"	26		Scand	"	5-10	160	
50	Rees	Wm		19	Fireman	"	"	"	"	62		Scot	"	5-7	165	
51	Haner	Kenneth		8	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	35		"	"	6	165	
52	LaGault	Harry		1	DE	"	"	"	"	19		French	"	5-9	155	
53	Ward	Charles		20	Fireman	11	"	"	"	42		Scot	"	5-7	165	
54	Bisset	Geo		11	Oiler	"	"	"	"	29		Irish	"	5-9	150	
55	Huffman	Leonard		33	DE	"	"	"	"	51		German	"	5-9	200	
56	McKinney	Robert		4	"	"	"	"	"	28		Irish	"	5-8	155	
57	Morrison	Steve		40	Rel. Stew	"	"	"	"	55		Eng.	"	5-8	180	
58	Wong Hee			1	Porter	"	"	"	"	29		Chin	"	5-5	130	
59	Robinson	Wm.		32	Engr	"	"	"	"	51		Scot	"	5-5	140	
60	Lee	Oscar		9	Mate	12	"	"	"	27		Scand	"	6-4	218	
61	Gritledal	Thorvald		17	DE	"	"	"	"	45		Norwg	"	5-8	150	
62	O'Connell	Earl		4	Steward	"	"	"	"	27		Irish	"	5-9	160	
63	Strom	Don		2	Porter	12	"	"	"	18		Ger	"	5-10	150	
64	Drury	Al		35	Eng r	"	"	"	"	58		Eng.	"	5-11	212	
65	Olsen	Art		21	Oiler	"	"	"	"	40		Scand	"	5-9	140	
66	O'Brien	John		14	"	"	"	"	"	35		Irish	"	5-10	205	
67	Gustafson	Oscar		27	Ch. Engr	13	"	"	"	44		Scand	"	5-11	210	
68	Palmer	Herbert		18	Fireman	"	"	"	"	51		Eng.	"	6-1	230	
69	Morse	Lyle		14	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30		German	"	6-0	180	
70	Chia Suey Gim			1	Porter	13	"	"	"	21		Chin	"	5-5	125	
71	Fraser	Buster		1	DE	"	"	"	"	19		Italian	"	6-2	160	
72	Paschal	Ralph		9	DE	"	"	"	"	29		Eng.	"	5-7	145	
73	Haner	Don		4	DE	14	"	"	"	27		Eng.	"	5-11	185	
74	Hickman	Geo.		34	"	"	"	"	"	59		German	"	5-8	165	

276
8

Line _____
Owner _____
Agent _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 3) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ARAR STR. IROQUOIS, arriving at PORT ANGELES, WASHINGTON, DECEMBER, 1927, from the port of VICTORIA B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LOCK	Yow Kee		1	Porter	14	Seattle	Yes	Yes	23		Chinese	U.S.A.	5-7	140	
2	Welfelt	Wm		12	Oiler	"				52		German		5-8	190	
3	Bergere	Joe		21	Mate	"				37		Eng.		5-11	195	
4	Schroeder	Charles		26	DE	15				43		German		6-1	210	
5	Lee	Mervin		2	DE	"				20		Scand		6-6	210	
6	Lee	Shun		1	Porter	15				37		Chin		5-5	150	
7	Robinson	Wm		32	Eng.	"				51		Scot		5-5	140	
8	Smith	John		37	Oiler	"				65		English	Canada	5-8	175	
9	Fong Fong Moon			3	Cook	16				41		Chin	U.S.A.	5-4	140	
10	Fong Tung Fun			1	Porter	"				39		"		5-3	130	
11	Caldwell	Geo		37	Oiler	"				63		Irish		5-9	190	
12	Bisset	Geo		11	"	16				29		Irish		5-9	150	
13	Bergere	Roy		3	DE	"				23		English		5-10	155	
14	Paschal	Ralph		9	DE	"				29		"		5-7	145	
15	Pearson	A.D.		5	Re.Pur.	17				27		English		5-11	170	
16	Quan Kwong Bill			1	Porter	17				28		Chin		5-6	140	
17	Rees	Wm.		19	Oiler	"				62		Scot		5-7	165	
18	Bowles	Neal		8	Fireman	"				31		French		5-9	170	
19	Haner	Kenneth		8	DE	"				33		Scot		6-1	160	
20	LaGault	Harry		1	"	"				19		French		5-9	155	
21	Palmer	Herbert		18	Fireman	18				51		Eng.		6-1	230	
22	Ward	Chas.		20	"	"				42		Scot		5-7	165	
23	McKinney	Robt.		4	DE	18				28		Iris		5-8	155	
24	Huffman	Leonard		33	DE	"				51		German		5-9	200	
25	Mar Sam Sang	3	3	Waiter	"	"				45		Chin		5-3	150	
26	Wong Shang Jay			1	Porter	19				19		"		5-5	140	
27	Strom	Don		2	Porter	"				18		German		5-10	150	
28	O'Connell	Earl		3	Steward	"				27		Irish		5-9	160	
29	Lamont	Robt.		1	Asst.Purser	19				19		French		5-1	150	
30	Gritledal	Thorvald		17	DE	"				45		Norwg		5-8	160	
31	Lee	Oscar		9	Master	"				27		Scand		6-4	218	
32	Olsen	Art		21	Fireman	"				40		Scand		5-9	140	
33	Chin Suey	Gim		1	Porter	20				21		Chin		5-5	126	
34	Jew Hing Mow			"	"	"				21		"		"	140	
35	Palmer	Herb		18	Fireman	"				51		Eng.		6-1	230	
36	Lyle	Lyle		14	Oiler	"				30		German		6	180	
37	Van Bogart	Louise		31	Master	21				49		Flem		5-5	195	
38	Warner	Don		4	DE	"				27		Eng.		5-11	185	
39	Frazier	Buster		1	"	"				19		Scot		6-2	160	
40	Lock Yow	Kee		1	Porter	21				23		Chin		5-7	140	
41	Fong Fong Moon			3	Cook	"				41		"		5-4	140	
42	Welfelt	Wm		12	Oiler	"				52		German		5-8	190	
43	Drury	Albert		35	Engr.	"				58		Eng.		5-11	212	
44	Wong Hee			1	Porter	22				29		Chin		5-6	130	
45	Jew Doo	Soon		4	Cook	"				45		"		5-7	150	
46	Miller	Wm.		21	Engr.	"				40		Eng.		5-8	170	
47	Smith	John		37	Oiler	22				65		"	Canadian	5-8	175	
48	Bowles	Neal		8	Fireman	"				31		French	U.S.A.	5-9	170	
49	Lee	Oscar		9	Mate	"				27		Scand		6-4	218	
50	Schroeder	Charles		28	DE	22				43		German		6-1	210	
51	Lee	Mervin		2	"	"				20		"		6-6	210	
52	Paschal	Ralph		9	DE	23				29		Eng.		5-7	145	
53	Bisset	Geo		11	Oiler	"				29		Irish		5-9	150	
54	Caldwell	Geo.		57	"	"				63		Irish		5-9	190	
55	Lock Yow Kee			1	Porter	23				23		Chin		5-7	140	
56	Lee	Shun		1	Porter	"				37		"		5-5	150	
57	Bergere	Roy		3	DE	"				23		Eng.		5-10	155	
58	Jew Hing Mow			1	Porter	24				31		Chin		5-5	140	
59	Bowles	Neal		8	Fireman	"				31		French		5-9	170	
60	Rees	Wm		19	Oiler	"				62		Scot		5-7	165	
61	Kasch	Frank		24	End Mate	24				49		German		5-7	155	
62	LaGault	Harry		1	DE	"				19		French		5-9	"	
63	Stewart	Roy		20	Q.M.	"				37		Scotch		"	168	
64	Huffman	Lenord		33	DE	25				51		German		"	200	
65	Ward	Charles		20	Fireman	"				42		Scot		5-7	165	
66	Marrison	Steve		40	Steward	25				55		Eng.		5-8	180	
67	Pearson	A.D.		5	Passer	"				28		"		5-11	175	
68	Robinson	Wm.		32	Engr.	"				51		Scot		5-5	140	
69	Olsen	Arthur		21	Fireman	26				40		Scand		5-9	"	
70	O'Connell	Earl		4	Steward	"				27		Irish		"	160	
71	McKinney	Robert		4	DE	"				28		"		5-8	155	
72	Strom	Don		2	Porter	27				18		German		5-10	150	
73	Chin Suey Gim			1	"	"				21		Chin		5-5	125	
74	Gustafson	Oscar		27	Ch.Engr.	"				44		Scand		5-11	210	
75	Palmer	Herbert		18	Fireman	"				51		Eng.		6-1	230	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the Department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "voluntary" seaman, the first officer should be made upon the manifest.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMER STR IROQUOIS, arriving at PT ANGELES WASH, DECEMBER, 1937, from the port of VICTORIA, B. C.

[illegible]

27 606 46

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) The master of any vessel must file the list required by section 36 with the immigration officer at the port of arrival, and, before the departure of the vessel, file the list of those who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have deserted or landed, with the immigration officer at the port of departure.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Island Star, arriving at Port Townsend Wash, Dec 1st, 1937, from the port of Port Alberni B.C. Canada

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Night-	William		40 yrs	Master	8/27/35	Port Alberni	No	Yes	57	Male	Scottish	Canadian	5'7"	160	
2	Night-	Alice		3 yrs	Stewardess	-	-	No	Yes	47	Female	English	Canadian	5'0"	100	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH. DATE DEC 1 1937
 Examined and passed: 1/2
 TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES
 AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS - LINES
 AS U.S. CITIZENS - LINES
 Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
 DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN - LINES
 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL - LINES
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION - LINES
E. E. Thompson

Island Tug & Barge
Island Tug & Barge

27865

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Husley Wright, of the Barge "Island Star", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH.

Sworn to before me this

1st day of

December 1937

W. H. Wright
Master, First or Second Officer.

C. E. Thompson
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 400) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sub. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "working" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted for any vessel until the list required by section 36 has been furnished, and until the manifest has been properly completed and the clearance has been issued by said officer. In the event of a failure to comply with the provisions of this rule, the vessel shall be detained in the port.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Anyox, arriving at Port Townsend, Wn., November 29, 1937, from the port of Port Alberni, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permitted to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Newell	Ronald	17	Master	1935	Victoria		Yes	35	M	English	Canadian	5 10	165			
2	"	Owen	Reginald	18	1st Mate	1936	"		"	34	"	"	"	5 11	240			
3	"	Marchant	Lennard	16	2nd Mate	1937	"		"	31	"	"	"	5 8	140			
4	"	Macfarland	Roderick	24	Chief Engr.	1937	"		"	51	"	Scotch	"	5 4	142			
5	"	Carmichael	James	5	2nd Engr.	1937	"		"	33	"	"	"	5 7	150			
6	"	Hodding	Aubrey	10	3rd Engr.	1937	"		"	37	"	English	"	5 10	165			
7	"	Harlock	Eric	1	W/T Opr.	1937	"		"	41	"	"	"	6 0	165			
8	"	Crawford	David	25	AB	1937	"		"	44	"	Scotch	"	5 9	188			
9	"	Bennett	Stanley	3	AB	1936	"		"	21	"	English	"	6 1	160			
10	"	Campbell	Donald	14	AB	1937	"		"	43	"	Scotch	"	6 1	165			
11	"	Moore	Edward	25	AB	1937	"		"	49	"	English	"	5 10	165			
12	"	Kincaid	John	2	AB	1937	"		"	26	"	"	"	5 8	155			
13	"	Storey	Jack	1	OS	1937	"		"	21	"	Scotch	"	5 8	140			
14	"	Bloor	Norman	3	Fireman	1937	"		"	21	"	English	"	5 7	140			
15	"	Tom	Anton	5	Fireman	1937	"		"	35	"	Dutch	"	5 10	190			
16	"	White	Charles	14	Fireman	1936	"		"	36	"	Irish	"	5 11	182			
17	"	Forrester	James B	4	Cook	1936	"		"	43	"	Scotch	"	5 8	145			
18	"	Forrester	James	1	Mess Boy	1937	"		"	18	"	"	"	5 11	155			
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH. DEC 1 1937
 Examined and passed:
 FOR SHIP FOREIGN-LINES 1178
 AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
 AS U.S. CITIZENS-LINES
 Ordered Detained or Removed (552 issued):
 DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN-LINES
 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES
L. S. Thompson
 IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Line _____
 Owner Pacific Salvage Co. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.
 Local Agents Island Tug & Barge Co. Ltd., Victoria, B.C.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1
99912

27 566

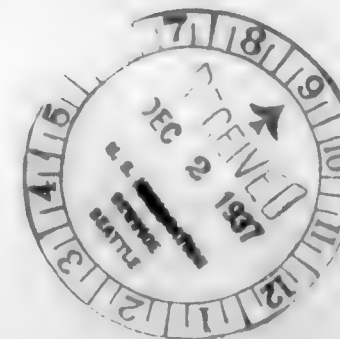
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.R. Newell Master, of the S/S Anyox, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH.

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1937 day of NOVEMBER, 1937

G. E. Thompson
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Anyox, arriving at Port Angeles, Wash., December 3rd 1937, from the port of Port Alberni, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Newell	Ronald	17	Master	1935	Victoria	No	Yes	35	M	English	Canadian	5 10	165			
2	"	Owen	Reginald	18	1st Mate	1936	B.C.	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 11	240			
3	"	Marchant	Lennard	16	2nd Mate	1937	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 8	140			
4	"	Macfarland	Roderick	24	Chief Engr.	1937	"	"	"	51	"	Scotch	"	5 4	142			
5	"	Carmichael	James	5	2nd Engr.	1937	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 7	150			
6	"	Hodding	Aubrey	10	3rd Engr.	1937	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5 10	165			
7	"	Harlock	Eric	1	W/T Opr.	1937	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6 0	165			
8	"	Crawford	David	25	AB	1937	"	"	"	44	"	Scotch	"	5 9	188			
9	"	Bennett	Stanley	3	AB	1936	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	6 1	160			
10	"	Campbell	Donald	14	AB	1937	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	"	6 1	165			
11	"	Moore	Edward	25	AB	1937	"	"	"	49	"	English	"	5 10	165			
12	"	Kincaid	John	2	AB	1937	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 8	155			
13	"	Storey	Jack	1	OS	1937	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	"	5 8	140			
14	"	Bloor	Norman	3	Fireman	1937	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5 7	140			
15	"	Tom	Anton	5	Fireman	1937	"	"	"	35	"	Dutch	"	5 10	190			
16	"	White	Charles	14	Fireman	1936	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	6 1	182			
17	"	Forrester	James B	4	Cook	1936	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	"	5 8	145			
18	"	Forrester	James	1	Mess Boy	1937	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 11	155			
19		PORT OF ARRIVAL: PORT ANGELES, WASH. DATE DEC 3 1937																
20		Examined and passed: TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES <u>1 to 18 inclusive,</u> AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES _____ AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES _____																
21		Offered Detained or Removed (559 issued): DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____ REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES _____ REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____																
22																		
23																		
24		<u>John R. Hoffman</u> Immigrant Inspector																
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____
Owner Pacific Salvage Co., Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.
Local Agents Island Tug & Barge Co., Ltd., Victoria, B.C.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27666

27666

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.R. Newell Master, of the S/S Anyox, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 1937

J. R. Korman

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-2889

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Anyox, arriving at Port Townsend, Wash. December 6th 1937, from the port of Victoria, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Newell	Ronald	17	Master	1935	Victoria	No	Yes	35	M	English	Canadian	5 10	165			
2	"	Owen	Reginald	18	1st Mate	1936	B.C.	"	"	34	M	"	"	5 11	240			
3	"	Marchant	Lennard	16	2nd Mate	1937	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 8	140			
4	"	Macfar land	Roderick	24	Chief Engr.	1937	"	"	"	51	"	Scotch	"	5 4	142			
5	"	Carmichael	James	5	2nd Engr.	1937	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 7	140			
6	"	Hodding	Aubrey	10	3rd Engr.	1937	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5 10	165			
7	"	Harlock	Eric	1	W/T Opr.	1937	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6 0	165			
8	"	Crawford	David	25	AB	1937	"	"	"	44	"	Scotch	"	5 9	188			
9	"	Bennett	Stanley	3	AB	1937	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	6 1	160			
10	"	Campbell	Donald	14	AB	1937	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	"	6 1	165			
11	"	Moore	Edward	25	AB	1937	"	"	"	49	"	English	"	5 10	165			
12	"	Kincaid	John	2	AB	1937	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 8	155			
13	"	Storey	Jack	1	OS	1937	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	"	5 8	140			
14	"	Bloor	Norman	3	Fireman	1937	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5 7	140			
15	"	Tom	Anton	5	Fireman	1937	"	"	"	35	"	Dutch	"	5 10	190			
16	"	White	Charles	14	Fireman	1936	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	"	6 1	182			
17	"	Forrester	James B	4	Cook	1936	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	"	5 8	145			
18	"	Forrester	James	1	Mess Boy	1937	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 11	155			
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH. DATE DEC 6 - 1937

Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES 1/18
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES
AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINESOrdered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
DETAINED AS MALA RIDE SEAMAN- LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES

Immigrant Inspector

Line _____
Owner Pacific Salvage Co. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.*
Local Agents Island Tug & Barge Co. Ltd. Victoria, B.C.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of lines on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2799/2

27666

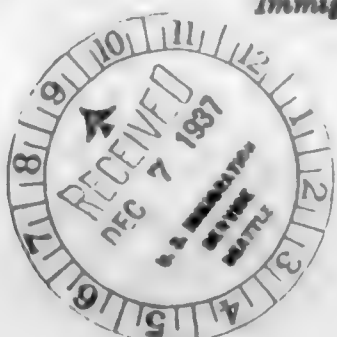
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.R. Newell Master, of the S/S Anyox, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1937Master, G.R. Newell signed.

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 34. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to any person, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Anyox, arriving at Port Townsend, Wn., December 9th, 1937, from the port of Port Alberni, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Newell	Ronald	17	Master	1935	Victoria	do	Yes	35	M	English	Canadian	5 10	165			
2	"	Owen	Reginald	18	1st Mate	1936	B.C.	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 11	240			
3	"	Marchant	Lennard	16	2nd Mate	1937	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 8	140			
4	"	Macfarland	Roderick	24	Chief Engr.	1937	"	"	"	51	"	Scotch	"	5 4	142			
5	"	Carmichael	James	5	2nd Engr.	1937	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 7	150			
6	"	Hodding	Aubrey	10	3rd Engr.	1937	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5 10	165			
7	"	Harlock	Eric	1	W/T Opr.	1937	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6 0	165			
8	"	Crawford	David	25	AB	1937	"	"	"	44	"	Scotch	"	5 9	188			
9	"	Bennett	Stanley	3	AB	1936	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	6 1	160			
10	"	Campbell	Donald	14	AB	1937	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	"	6 1	165			
11	"	Moore	Edward	25	AB	1937	"	"	"	49	"	English	"	5 10	165			
12	"	Kincaid	John	2	AB	1937	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 8	155			
13	"	Storey	Jack	1	OS	1937	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	"	5 8	140			
14	"	Bloor	Norman	3	Fireman	1937	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5 7	140			
15	"	Tom	Anton	5	Fireman	1937	"	"	"	35	"	Dutch	"	5 10	190			
16	"	White	Charles	14	Fireman	1936	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	"	6 1	182			
17	"	Forrester	James B	4	Cook	1936	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	"	5 8	145			
18	"	Forrester	James	1	Mess Boy	1937	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 11	155			
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH. DEC 9 - 1937

Examined and passed:
 TO RE-SHIP FOREIGN- LINES 11/18
 AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES _____
 AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES _____

Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
 DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____
 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES _____
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____

G. E. V. [Signature]

INSPECTOR IMMIGRATION

Line _____
 Owner Pacific Salvage Co., Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.
 Local Agents Island Tug & Barge Co., Ltd., Victoria, B.C.

This list of crew on board vessel
 must be submitted to the U.S. Immigration Officer at the port of arrival
 and must be retained by the vessel's representative until the vessel has
 departed from the port of arrival.

27866

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.R. Newell Master, of the S/S Anyox, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 19 37

C. E. Thompson
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 24 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman after inspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would come under hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Wahk.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Anyox, arriving at Port Angeles, Wash. December 22nd 1937, from the port of Port Alberni, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Newell	Ronald	17	Master	1935	Victoria	Yes	Yes	35	M	English	Canadian	5 10	165			
2	"	Owen	Reginald	18	1st Mate	1936	" BC	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 11	240			
3	"	Marchant	Lennard	16	2nd Mate	1937	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 8	140			
4	"	Macfarland	Roderick	24	Chief Eng.	1937	"	"	"	51	"	Scotch	"	5 4	142			
5	"	Carmichael	James	5	2nd Eng.	1937	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 7	150			
6	"	Hodding	Aubrey	10	3rd Eng.	1937	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5 10	165			
7	"	Harlock	Eric	1	W/T Opr.	1937	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6 0	165			
8	"	Crowford	David	25	AB	1937	"	"	"	44	"	Scotch	"	5 9	188			
9	"	Bennett	Stanley	3	AB	1936	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	6 1	160			
10	"	Campbell	Donald	14	AB	1937	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	"	6 1	165			
11	"	Kincaid	John	2	AB	1937	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5 8	155			
12	No	Craddock	John	10	AB	1937	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 4	165			
13	Yes	Bloor	Norman	3	Fireman	1937	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7	140			
14	"	Tom	Anton	5	Fireman	1937	"	"	"	35	"	Dutch	"	5 10	190			
15	No	Thompson	Lionel	1	Fireman	1937	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5 11	150			
16	No	Watson	Harold	12	Fireman	1937	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5 8	145			
17	Yes	Forrester	James B	4	Cook	1936	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5 8	145			
18	"	Forrester	James	1	Mess Boy	1937	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 11	155			
19	PORT ANGELES, WASH. DATE DEC 22 1937 Inspected and passed: SHIP FOREIGN- LINES <u>1 to 18 incl.</u> UNLAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES _____ CITIZENS- LINES _____ (Entered Detained or Removed (559 issued): DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____ SENT TO HOSPITAL- LINES _____ SENT TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____ <u>William</u> Immigration Inspector.																	
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____
 Owner Pacific Salvage Co Ltd, Vancouver, B.C.
 Local Agent Island Tug & Barge Co. Ltd., Victoria, B.C.

*See list of men on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), and (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2766
 9/9/40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.R. Newell Master, of the S/S Anyox, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 19 37

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flamish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Anyox, arriving at Port Angeles, Wash Dec 23rd, 1937, from the port of Cherninua, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Newell	Ronald	17	Master	1935	Victoria	No	Yes	35	M	English	Canadian	5 10	165			
2	"	Owen	Reginald	18	1st Mate	1936	" Bc	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 11	240			
3	"	Marchant	Lennard	16	2nd Mate	1937	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	5 8	140			
4	"	Macfarland	Roderick	24	Chief Engr	1937	"	"	"	51	"	Scotch	"	5 4	142			
5	"	Carmichael	James	5	2nd Engr.	1937	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 7	150			
6	"	Hodding	Aubrey	10	3rd Engr.	1937	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5 10	165			
7	"	Harlock	Eric	1	W/T Opr.	1937	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6 0	165			
8	"	Crawford	David	25	AB	1937	"	"	"	42	"	Scotch	"	5 9	188			
9	"	Bennett	Stanley	3	AB	1937	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	6 1	165			
10	"	Campbell	Donald	14	AB	1937	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	"	6 1	165			
11	"	Kincaid	John	2	AB	1937	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5 8	155			
12	"	Craddock	John	10	AB	1937	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 4	165			
13	"	Bloor	Norman	3	Fireman	1937	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7	140			
14	"	Tom	Anton	5	Fireman	1937	"	"	"	35	"	Dutch	"	5 10	190			
15	"	Thompson	Lionel	1	Fireman	1937	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5 11	150			
16	"	Watson	Harold	12	Fireman	1937	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5 8	145			
17	"	Forrester	James B	4	Cook	1936	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5 8	145			
18	"	Forrester	James	1	Mess Boy	1937	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 11	155			
19	<div> <div>PORT ANGELES, WASH.</div> <div>DEC 23 1937</div> <div>Prescribed and passed:</div> <div>SHIPPING FOREIGN- LINES</div> <div>LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES</div> <div>U.S. CITIZENS- LINES</div> <div>Ordered Detained or Removed (See issued)</div> <div>DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES</div> <div>REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES</div> <div>REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES</div> </div>																	
20	1 to 18 incl.																	
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line

Owner Pacific Salvage Co. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.
Local Agents Island Tug & Barge Co. Ltd., Victoria, B.C.

(Immigrant Inspector)

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (6), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27666

27666

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Newell Master, of the S / S Anvex, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of December, 19 37

[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 23. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(1) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(2) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Princess Marguerite, arriving at Seattle Wash., 1st December, 1937, from the port of Victoria B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
✓ 1	13-4	Fenton	Clifford	37	Master	1st Dec	Victoria	No	yes	50	M	English	Canadian	5.7	165	None		
✓ 2	13-7	McGeachy	Robert C	30	1st Officer					49	M	Scotch	"	5.7	180			
✓ 3	11-23	Williams	Oliver P	20	2nd Officer					35	M	English	"	5.10	170			
✓ 4	13-15	Murray	Harry J	16	3rd Officer					32	M	Scotch	"	5.10	175			
✓ 5	13-21	Taylor.	A Norman	28	Purser					42	M	"	"	5.11	170			
✓ 6	13-8	Beale	Henry J	18	Asst De					40	M	"	"	5.11	160			
✓ 7	13-13	Marsh	Colonel	33	Freight Clerk					23	M	English	"	5.11	165			
✓ 8	13-21	Spring	Cecil	15	Wireless Opr					41	M	English	"	5.6	140			
0 9		McGeachy	Robert C	30	1st Officer					49	M	Scotch	"	5.7	180			
✓ 10	13-21	McLeod	Alfred E.	11	"					25	M	Scotch	"	5.6	165			
11		Williams	Evam	10	"					27	M	Welsh	"	5.7	160			
0 12		McLeod	Alfred E.	11	"					25	M	Scotch	"	5.6	165			
✓ 13		Anderson	William R	15	"					41	M	Scotch	"	5.7	165			
✓ 14		Creamer	Clarence O	12	Lookoutman					33	M	Scotch	"	6.0	223			
✓ 15		Appleyard	Anthony	3	"					20	M	English	"	6.0	175			
✓ 16	13-21	Daley	John	3	"					23	M	"	"	6.2	198			
✓ 17		Forbes	Thomas J	2	Stevedore					30	M	Irish	"	5.10	168			
0 18		Forbes	Thomas J	2	Stevedore					30	M	Irish	"	5.10	168			
✓ 19		Covey	Rehen	5	Seaman					27	M	English	"	6.3	170			
0 20		Covey	Rehen	5	Seaman					27	M	English	"	6.3	170			
✓ 21	13-9	Lindsay	James	1	"					21	M	Scotch	"	5.10	160			
✓ 22	13-21	Ball	George	1	"					26	M	English	"	6.2	175			
0 23		Ball	George	1	"					26	M	English	"	6.2	175			
✓ 24		Tighe	Harold	30	N Watchman					48	M	"	"	5.4	165			
✓ 25		Levegrave	Harold	1	Deckboy					16	M	"	"	5.10	160			
✓ 26	13-6	Monger	Robert	1	Seaman					22	M	Dutch	"	5.9	165			
✓ 27		Glasgow	William	13	"					28	M	Irish	"	5.11	185			
✓ 28		Fairbanks	Frank S.	24	"					49	M	English	"	5.11	172			

12-1-37
12-18-20-23
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND INSPECTION SERVICE
ORDERED DETAINED BY REMOVED (SEE ISSUE)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN-LINES
MOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES
MOVED TO DETENTION STATION-LINES

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11001

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Princess Marguarite, arriving at Seattle Wash, December 1st, 1917, from the port of Victoria BC

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
✓ 1		Meffatt	Robert	37	Chf Engineer	12/37	Victoria BC	No	Yes	59	M	Scotch	Canadian	5'4	134	None		
✓ 2		Whitworth	John P	25	2nd Engr					56	M	English	"	5'7	165			
✓ 3		Logie	Archibald	18	4th Engr					56	M	Scotch	"	5'7	153			
✓ 4	off 28	Hill	Alexander J	14	Relg Engr					40	M	"	"	5'8	165			
✓ 5		Brackett	William C	5	6th Engr					36	M	English	"	5'11	160			
✓ 6	off 20	Sharp	Cyril C	1	7th Do					22	M	Scotch	"	5'10	146			
✓ 7	off 3	Fisher	Edgar T	7	Relg Jr Engr					31	M	English	"	5'9	155			
✓ 8		Matthews	Stanley	7	Electrician					41	M	Scotch	"	6'1	160			
✓ 9	off 4	Shanley	Vincent.	1	Plumber					25	M	English	"	5'8	145			
✓ 10		Goulson	William J	24	Eng Rm Sterokpr					40	M	Welsh	"	5'11	162			
✓ 11		Quinn	Peter J	14	Oiler					48	M	Irish	"	5'9	190			
✓ 12		Lemmer	Albert D	8	"					34	M	English	"	5'5	145			
✓ 13		Bradley	Frank T	15	"					31	M	Scotch	"	5'11	160			
✓ 14		Lewery	William	18	"					33	M	English	"	5'9	155			
✓ 15		Knight	John	17	"					39	M	Scotch	"	5'6	145			
✓ 16		Leslie	John	16	Fireman					39	M	English	"	5'4	145			
✓ 17		Brown	Albert V	9	"					32	M	"	"	5'8	152			
✓ 18		Milliken	Thomas	4	"					23	M	"	"	5'11	155			
✓ 19		MacDonald	Hector M	11	"					28	M	Scotch	"	5'9	155			
✓ 20		Burnett	Edward	15	"					29	M	English	"	5'9	152			
✓ 21		Milliken	William	7	"					25	M	Scotch	"	5'11	155			
✓ 22		Cunningham	Paul J	10	Wiper					29	M	English	"	5'4	130			
✓ 23		Newbeld	Charles	2	"					19	M	"	"	5'4	134			
✓ 24		Kreiger	Henry	3	"					24	M	"	"	5'9	150			
✓ 25		Smith	Robert	21	Water Tender					39	M	Scotch	"	5'7	145			
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*Seattle 124-37
1 to 25 incl.*
Admitted and passed:
SHIP FOREIGN- LINES
LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES
U.S. CITIZENS- LINES
Ordered Detained or Removed (See issued)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES
MOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES
MOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES
Joseph Allen

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agent _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1917

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Princess Marguerite, arriving at Seattle Wash., December 1st, 1937, from the port of Victoria BC

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	✓	Knett	Archibald		Chief Steward	1/12/37	Victoria	No	Yes	54	M	English	Canadian	5'8	184	None.		
2	✓	MacKinnon	Melvin	13	2nd Steward	1/12/37	Victoria	No	Yes	27	M	English	Canadian	6'2	165	None		
3	✓	Mignault	Etta	7	Manicurist					36	F	Irish	"	5'5	112			
4	✓	McCallum	Jean	3	C R Attendant					22	F	Scotch	"	5'2	122			
5	✓	Costigan	Elisabeth	4	"					24	F	Irish	"	5'4	125			
6	✓	Boughen	Lillian	18	Stewardess					52	F	English	"	5'2	133			
7	✓	House	Edna	3	News Agent					21	F	"	"	5'3	116			
8	✓	Beach	William	15	Barber					61	M	"	"	5'9	185			
9	✓	Plater	Henry A	11	Waiter					25	M	"	"	5'8	146			
10	✓	Playne	Penderel	18	"					42	M	Irish	"	5'10	132			
11	✓	Towers	William S	12	"					36	M	English	"	5'7	130			
12	✓	Hardy	Arthur T	35	"					50	M	"	"	5'4	128			
13	✓	Guthbert	James B	10	"					30	M	Scotch	"	5'8	136			
14	✓	Parks	Alexander	9	"					25	M	Russian	"	5'11	178			
15	✓	McCallum	Robert	15	"					43	M	Scotch	"	5'6	135			
16	✓	Fisher	Redvers B	10	"					36	M	English	"	5'7	138			
17	✓	Campbell	David	17	"					33	M	Scotch	"	5'7	158			
18	✓	Edwards	Charles	13	"					47	M	English	"	5'8	150			
19	✓	Andersen	Thomas	22	"					39	M	Scotch	"	5'7	138			
20	✓	Rickman	Charles	8	Stewardess					41	M	English	"	5'8	130			
21	✓	Bullen	Robert	12	Waiter					29	M	"	"	5'8	154			
22	✓	Halliday	James	6	"					23	M	Scotch	"	5'5	125			
23	✓	Robinson	Henry J	30	"					49	M	English	"	5'6	142			
24	✓	Yeadon	Harry	10	"					26	M	"	"	5'7	137			
25	✓	Hillier	Charles E	21	WtSaloonman					39	M	"	"	5'8	136			
26	✓	Ibey	John G	8	Messboy					25	M	Scotch	"	5'7	143			
27	✓	Diekie	Robertson	9	"					24	M	"	"	6'1	204			
28	✓	Rowan	Walter	40	Porter					23	M	"	"	5'10	157			
29	✓	Parshinsky	Walter	6	"					23	M	Russian	"	5'10	160			
30	✓	Frost	Samuel	5	"					24	M	English	"	5'11	155			
31	✓	Kenned	Nabel A.	7	News Agent.					44	F	Irish	"	5'1	112			

Seattle Wa 12-1-37
183/mid
ORDERED DETAINED OF REPEATED (188) LINES
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SWAMAN-LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES
J. H. H. H.

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), and (4) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the originating manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Princess Marguerite, arriving at Seattle Wash December 1st 1937, from the port of Victoria BC

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	✓	Berk Seon Jung		18 Yrs	Cook	Dec 1/37	Victoria	No	Yes	37	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'6"	150	Mole Rt Neck Pit Rt Jawbone	419/22878	
2	✓	Chin Shing (Chin Lin Chuek)		7	3rd Cook					52	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'3"	128		419/26053	
3	✓	Tam Wah Ko (Tam Ko)		19	Baker					42	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'6"	154	Scar each side	419/23784	
4	✓	Lim Way		20	Handyman					56	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'4"	137	Mole Rt Shank Eye	419/22109	
5	✓	Lam Git Heng (Ernest Lam)		8	Messman					21	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'6"	155	Mole Rt Cheek	419/22688	
6	✓	Ng Sha		15	Rel Cook					45	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'7"	139	Lt Ear Pierced	419/22106	
7	✓	Lam Git Kwang		20	Messman					20	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'4"	145	Lt Ear Pierced	419/23781	
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Seattle, Wash. 12-1-37
LAMPUL RESIDENTS - LINES
U.S. CITIZENS - LINES
ordered Detained or Released (See 1937)
AINED AS MALA PIER - LINES
TO IMMIGRATION - LINES
J. H. H. H.

Seattle
Dec. 1, 1937
Medically Examined & found
Admitted to U.S.A.S.

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of rules on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1937

27667

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Fenton Master., of the Br. Str. Princess Marguerite, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1924

Joseph H. Lee
Immigrant Inspector.

C. Fenton
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRINCESS MARGUERITE, arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., DECEMBER, 1937, from the port of VICTORIA, B. C.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
✓ 1	Lum War Sing			23	Ch. Cook	2	Victoria	No	Yes	48	M	Chinese	Chinese	5-4	122	
	Cooper	Harry		35	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	49	"	Eng.	Canadian	5-1	138	
2	Harris	Ewen		12	Waiter	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	136	
	Hume	Robert		6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5-10	165	
11/27	Burrows	Allen		3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Eng.	"	5-9	150	
	Haines	Art		8	Stokekeeper	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-7	140	
	Gosse	Douglas		14	L. Out	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	175-6-1		
4	Hunter	Robert		7	Stew.	2	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5-6	150	
	Crawford	Wm		30	QM	"	"	"	"	50	"	Eng.	"	5-9	170	
	Robb	James		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-0	168	
11/21	Marshall	John R.		4	Seaman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	155	
11/21	Williams	Kathleen		32	L. Contr.	8	"	"	"	20	F	"	"	5-7	126	
11/21	McDonnell	Penelope		7	Stw.	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scot	"	5-6	176	
	Rogers	Oliver		45	Master	4	"	"	"	64	MS	Eng.	"	5-9	180	
7	MacKay	Charles		13	Rel. Engr	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scot	"	5-7	175	
	Lawson	Charles		21	Sr. Engr	5	"	"	"	25	"	Eng.	"	5-10	200	
11/10	Blacklock	Charles		17	Wireless	6	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	163	
11/11	Hughes	Graham		20	1st Of	9	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	174	
11/11	Horne	Wm		39	Ch. Stw	8	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-9	159	
11/21	Plater	Henry		11	Waiter	8	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	148	
11/21	Lum Teo	SC		20	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	57	"	Chin	Chinese	5-4	150	
	Davies	Harry		28	Frt Clk.	"	"	"	"	47	"	Welsh	Canadian	5-7	168	
10	Senior	Rita		4	Manicurist	"	"	"	"	25	F	Eng.	"	5-2	130	
11/18	Calder	Jessie		2	L. Contr	9	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	134	
	Bougen	Francis		18	Stw.	10	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-2	133	
11	Kupits	Wm		13	Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	M	German	"	5-7	136	
	Nixon	Fred		13	Messboy	"	"	"	"	25	"	Eng.	"	5-6	130	
12	Cuthbert	James		10	Waiter	11	"	"	"	30	"	Scot	"	5-8	136	
11/19	McGeachy	Robert		30	1st Of	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	"	180	
11/21	Fisher	Edgar		7	Rel. Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Eng.	"	5-9	155	
11/21	Wallace	Robert		12	Waiter	12	"	"	"	37	"	Scot	"	5-4	150	
	Beale	Henry		18	Asst. Purser	13	"	"	"	40	"	Eng.	"	5-11	170	
14	Kermode	Edward		13	Q.D.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	1	
	Miller	Harold		20	2nd Stew	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	180	
15	Cameron	Geo		19	3rd Engr.	14	"	"	"	41	"	Scot	"	6	170	
	Chin Shing	Douglas		15	3rd Cook	"	"	"	"	52	"	Chin	Chinese	5-3	128	
11/21	Reynolds	Robert		1	3rd Of.	15	"	"	"	32	"	Eng.	Canadian	5-8	165	
	Merger	Robert		1	Seaman	17	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	"	5-9	165	
16	Jhu Gw Hong	Charles	19	Ch. Cook	"	17	"	"	"	40	"	Chin	Chin	5	175	
17	McKay	Charles		13	Rel. Engr	18	"	"	"	32	"	Scot	Canadian	5-7	175	
	McGillum	Jean		8	Cr. Att'd	"	"	"	"	22	F	"	"	5-2	123	
18	Lum Oit Hong	Al		19	Messman	19	"	"	"	21	M	Chin	Chinese	5-6	166	
	Stansfield	Al		3	5th Engr	"	"	"	"	34	"	Eng.	Canadian	5-8	170	
11/20	Forbes	Geo		8	1st Of.	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-2	150	
11/20	Libey	John		8	Seaman	20	"	"	"	23	"	Scot	"	5-7	163	
	Lindsay	James		1	Seaman	21	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5-10	155	
20	Vallance	Glen		1	Wireless	21	"	"	"	22	"	Eng	"	5-11	140	
11/11	Stokes	Richard		8	Frt. Clk.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-10	160	
	Jackson	Idney		11	Seaman	22	"	"	"	31	"	Scot	"	"	176	
21	Gulbrandsen	Isaac		35	Waiter	23	"	"	"	26	"	Eng.	"	5-8	165	
	DeSerrres	Anthony		7	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	Norwegian	"	5-8	175	
11/20	Reynolds	Douglas		15	3rd Of	"	"	"	"	26	"	Eng.	"	6	160	
	Campbell	John		15	2nd Of.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scot	"	5-10	170	
11/20	Smele	Ralph		8	2	24	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	167	
11/20	Sturrock	Bruce		1	Frt Clerk	"	"	"	"	24	"	Eng.	"	5-1	155	
	Ng Sha	Peter		8	Rel Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	Chin	Chinese	5-7	132	
11/20	Thom	Ed.		1	Seaman	24	"	"	"	35	"	Scot	Canadian	5-10	155	
	Lewis	Edgar		7	Wire.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Welsh	"	5-7	156	
25	Fisher	Norman		28	Rel. Engr.	25	"	"	"	31	"	Engl. Bah	"	5-9	158	
	Taylor	Thomas		1	Purser	27	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-11	170	
	Murison	Thomas		1	Porter	27	"	"	"	19	"	Scot	"	5-2	136	
26	Moffatt	Alex		1	1st Of	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	160	
	Daley	John		3	Seaman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	168	
27	Quinn Peter	Archiblad		14	Oiler	28	"	"	"	48	"	Irish	"	5-9	190	
	Logie	Charles		18	4th Engr.	28	"	"	"	36	"	Scot	"	5-7	153	
	Wilson	Charles		9	2nd Stew	"	"	"	"	29	"	Eng.	"	5-9	145	
28	Edwards	Charles		13	Waiter	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-8	130	
	Spring	Canil		15	W. Opr	28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-8	140	
	Lum Oit Hong	8		8	Messman	29	"	"	"	21	"	Chinese	Chinese	5-4	153	
29	Anderson	Carl		38	1st Of.	30	"	"	"	54	"	Scand	"	5-11	187	
	Williams	Oliver		20	2nd Of.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Eng.	"	5-10	170	
11/21	Smele	Ralph H		3	Seaman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	169	
11/21	McNian	Richard		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5-9	160	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workman" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 has been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine provided by said section or to that provided by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 3) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRINCESS MARGUERITE, arriving at SEATTLE, WASHINGTON, DECEMBER, 1937, from the port of VICTORIA, B. C.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Crawford	Wm. J.		30	QM	Jan. 1	Victoria	No	Yes	50	M	Eng.	Canadian	5-9	170	
	Marshall	John		4	Seaman	1				24	"	"	"	5-10	155	
2	Lund	John		2	Lookout	"				21	"	"	"	6	174	
	McKay	Charles		13	Rel. Engr	"				32	"	"	"	5-7	140	
	Ibey	John		8	Messboy	"				23	"	"	"	"	143	
3	Robb	James		3	Seaman	2				21	"	"	"	6	168	
	Knott	Archibald		39	Ch. Stew.	"				54	"	"	"	5-10	165	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2160

27667

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 86. When an arriving seaman is a "workman" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the manifest has been examined and found correct, and until such notice of liability to the payment of such fine as may be required by the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located is received by the master of the vessel.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Wahh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Brit.
Vessel SS GRAY arriving at TACOMA, WASH. DECEMBER 1st, 1937, from the port of VICTORIA B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Allen	Edward Borwell	15 yrs	Master	4/11/37	Victoria	No	Yes	30	Male	Canadian	Canadian	5-7	155			
2	"	Bennett	Kenneth	9 "	1 st Mate	4/11/37	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	169			
3	"	Allen	Charles	15 "	2 nd Mate	4/11/37	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	165			
4	"	Georgeson	Robert	17 "	Winchman	4/11/37	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-8	158			
5	"	Owen	William	16 "	A.B.	4/11/37	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6-0	204			
6	"	Brewster	Grant	2 "	A.B.	4/11/37	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	170			
7	"	M ^{rs} Innes	Michael	15 "	A.M.	4/11/37	"	"	"	32	"	Scot	"	6-0	196			
8	"	Smith	James	6 "	"	4/11/37	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6-1	210			
9	"	Lackey	Martin	1 "	A.B.	4/11/37	"	"	"	31	"	Austrian	"	5-7	165			
10	No	Allison	Harry	16 "	"	22/11/37	Yan'er	"	"	32	"	Scot	"	6-6	158			
11	Yes	Osseltun	Henry	21 "	Chf Eng'r	4/11/37	Victoria	"	"	40	"	English	"	6-5	135			
12	"	Hobbs	William	22 "	2 nd "	4/11/37	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-11	147			
13	"	Young	Oscar	14 "	3 rd "	4/11/37	"	"	"	46	"	Irish Canadian	"	5-10	185			
14	"	Matusch	Chester	16 "	Oiler	4/11/37	"	"	"	43	"	Canadian	"	5-9 1/2	185			
15	"	Seoular	James	24 "	Fireman	4/11/37	"	"	"	44	"	Scot	"	5-8	155			
16	"	Burns	Michael	14 "	"	4/11/37	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5-7	142			
17	"	Smith	Patrick	25 "	"	4/11/37	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5-7	135			
18	"	Whitley	William	1 "	Cook	4/11/37	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6-7 1/2	140			
19	"	Smith	Gordon	FIAT SHIP	Meatboy	4/11/37	"	"	"	19	"	Canadian	"	5-10 1/2	132			
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

OKT. Tacoma 12-1-37
Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES 1 to 19 Incl
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES 0
AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES 0
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES 0
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES 0
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES 0

acting Robert B. Ash

Line

Owner Frank Waterhouse & Co. of Canada Ltd.

Local Agents B.A. McKeown & Co. Corp.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of marks on back panel.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11) to (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

22668

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Kenneth Bennett, of the British Steamship "Gray", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Kenneth Bennett
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1937

Robert B. Ash
acting Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Polish.	

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. Gray, arriving at Tacoma Wash., December 11th, 1937, from the port of Sidney B. C.

12-11-37
 Arrived and passed:
 AS SHIP FOREIGN- LINES 42, 47, 61, 83, 21 Incl.
 AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES 2
 AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES 0
 Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
 DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES 2
 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES 0
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES 0
 Acting Asst. Dir.

Name Frank W. Kellogg - Secy. of State
Address Washington D.C.
Date Dec 1918

27668

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Kenneth Bennett, of the First Officer, S.S. Gray, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1937
Robert B. Ash
 acting Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Hind.	Turkish.
Italian.	Ukrainian.
Japanese.	Yugoslavian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Brit* *Lo Gray* arriving at *Tasmania* *Van. Rec 20*, 19*37*, from the port of *Victoria* *BC*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Allen	Biswell	15	Master	4/11/37	Victoria	No	Yes	30	M.	Canadian	Canadian	5-7	155			
2	"	Bennet	Henrich	9	Master	4/11/37	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	168			
3	"	Swank	Edward	30	Chief Mate	4/11/37	Van's	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	170			
4	"	Georgeson	Robert	17	Winchman	4/11/37	Victoria	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-8	158			
5	"	Owen	William	16	Winchman	4/11/37	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6-0	204			
6	"	Brewster	Grant	2	A.B.	4/11/37	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-	170			
7	"	Smith	James	6	A.B.	4/11/37	"	"	"	41	"	Scot	"	6-11	210			
8	"	Allison	Harry	16	A.B.	22/11/37	Van's	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	157			
9	"	Lashy	Martin	1	A.B.	4/11/37	Victoria	"	"	31	"	Austrian	"	5-7	165			
10	"	Burt	Leslie	12	A.B.	10/12/37	Van's	"	"	29	"	English	"	5-8	160			
11	"	Osselton	Henry	21	Chf Eng'r	4/11/37	Victoria	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	135			
12	"	Hobbs	William	22	2 nd Eng'r	4/11/37	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-11	147			
13	"	Young	Oscar	14	3 rd Eng'r	4/11/37	"	"	"	46	"	Irish	"	5-10	205			
14	"	Matusch	Chcster	16	Biler	4/11/37	"	"	"	43	"	Canadian	"	5-11	160			
15	"	Scoular	James	24	Fireman	4/11/37	"	"	"	44	"	Scot	"	5-9 1/2	207			
16	"	Burns	Michael	14	Fireman	4/11/37	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5-8	155			
17	"	Smith	Patrick	25	Fireman	4/11/37	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5-7	142			
18	"	Whitley	William	1	Cook	4/11/37	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	135			
19	"	Smith	Gordon	FIRST SHIP	Meatby	4/11/37	"	"	"	19	"	Canadian	"	5-10	130			
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Examined and passed:
U. S. SHIP FOREIGN- LINES *1-19*
U. S. LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES *0*
U. S. CITIZENS- LINES *0*
Indefinite Detained or Removed (559 issued)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES *0*
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES *0*
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES *0*

William H. McManis

Frank G. ...

Agent

3
217

207668

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Kenneth Bennett, 1st Officer, of the British S.S. Gray, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Twentieth day of December, 1937

William G. McNamee
Immigrant Inspector.

Kenneth Bennett
Master, First or Second Officer.



*Jaume &
Seattle &
BB pars*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (1) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to assure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(2) From that an alien seaman did not appear until the expiration of the period of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or to report such seaman as required by the immigration laws or the Secretary of Labor.

(3) If the Secretary of Labor finds that a deserter of an alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would come under hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turk.
Italian.	Wanderer.
Japanese.	Wanderer.
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS May S, arriving at Seattle, Dec. 2, 1937, from the port of Osaka, Jap.

arr 5:45 am

Sheet 1

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Kawasoye	Yukio	13	Deck	5/1/37	Seattle			39	M	Japanese	Japan	5'1"	146		Scar above left eye - w	
2		Onishi	Yukio	15	Deck	11/28/37	Seattle			37				5'3"	146		Scar under chin	
3		Nakashima	Yoshio	1	Deck	5/1/37	Be			28			Jap.	5'4"	155		Scar finger and left hand	
4		Saimoto	Yukio	1	Deck					28			Japan	5'5"	166			
5		Onishi	Yukio	1		11/29/37				38			Japanese	5'8"	160		Scar finger and left hand	
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

POST: SEATTLE, WASH. DATE: DEC 2 1937
Examined and passed: 1 to 5 incl.
SHIP FOREIGN-LINES
LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
U.S. IMMIGRATION
Order of removal: 1 to 5 incl.
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES
L. H. Lane
Immigrant Inspector

Local Agent: San Juan Fishing Co.
Owner: San Juan
Local Agent: R. E. Landrum

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27669

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. Kawasoye, of the May - 1, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24 day of Dec

1927

W. H. Lane

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1285

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/V Gray S, arriving at South Wal, Dec 4th, 1957 from the port of Lidney BS

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)		
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Quoting statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Kawasoye	Yotaro	14	Port	5/1/37	Shanghai			37	M	Japanese	Can.	5'1"	146	Scar above left eyebrow		
2		Mayeda	Ikumichi	15	Port	11/28/37	Shanghai			37	M	Japanese	Can.	5'1"	140	Scar under chin		
3		Nakashima	Yukisuke	1	Port	5/1/37	Shanghai			38	M	Japanese	Can.	5'10"	153	Scar left hand finger thumb		
4		Saimoto	Yukio	4	Port					18	M	Japanese	Can.	5'5"	168			
5		Onuma	Tomoye	1	Port	11/2/37				38	M	Japanese	Can.	5'8"	160	Scar left hand finger nail		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

POST Seattle, Wash. DATE DEC 4 - 1937

Examined and found: 1 to 5 incl.

TO SHIP TICKET 0

AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS - LINE 0

AND U.S. CITIZENS - LINE 0

Should have been 6 to 8 incl.

Ordered Detained or Released (Detained)

NOT TAKEN AS FIDE SEAMAN 0

SENT TO HOSPITAL - LINE 0

REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STAT. - LINE 0

W. J. Smith

Immigrant Inspector

2917

Line Booth & Burgess Inc
Owner James L. (Hester) BS
Local Agents B. E. Lindauer

Insider / Insider.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21661

27669

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. Kawasoye, of the Y. Kawasoye, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

4th day of Dec.

1927

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Westham, arriving at Seattle, Wash., Dec 2, 1937, from the port of Vancouver B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	McBartney	William	27	Master	March 31	Victoria	No	Yes	46	Male	Eng.	Can	5'10 1/2	202			
2	"	Sutherland	Joseph	44 45	Matr	"	"	"	"	64	"	Scotch	"	5'10	145			
3	"	Patterson	Arthur	42 20	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Eng.	"	6'0	155			
4	"	Adair	Thomas	10	2d Engr.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5'10 1/2	160			
5	"	Ward	Becil	3	Deckhand	"	"	"	"	29	"	Eng.	"	5'7 1/2	154			
6	"	Mc Dermid	Garfield	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5'10	150			
7	"	Mc Dermid	Reginald	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10	160			
8	"	Ferrie	Thomas	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Eng.	"	6'0	190			
9	"	Reynolds	Raymond	4	Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10	170			
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SEATTLE, WASH. DATE DEC 2 1937
Examined and passed: 1 to 9 incl
RESHIP FOREIGN LINES
LAWFUL RESIDENTS LINES
ORDERED TO DEPORT
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION

Line Butler Freighting & Towing Co.
Owner J. T. Pies
Local Agent J. T. Pies

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21010

27670

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. McPartney, of the S.S. Westham, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of Dec.

1937

L. F. Lane

Immigrant Inspector.

W.B. McPartney

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 24 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to assure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Am. Oil Screw "Dividend", arriving at Bellingham, Wash., December 1st, 1937, from the port of Vancouver, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	yes	Garrison	Roy C	20	Captain	Sept. 1/37	Bellingham, Wn.	no	yes	37	Male	English	U.S. citizen	5'10"	155#				
2	yes	Blake	Robert B	12	Engineer	" "	" "	no	yes	30	Male	Scotch	U.S.	5'11"	190#				
3	yes	vidmore	Elmer L.	†	Cook	" "	" "	no	yes	40	Male	German	U.S.	5'7 1/2"	165#				
4	yes	Minaham	Earl J.	5	Deckhand	Nov. 15/37	" "	no	yes	30	Male	Irish	U.S.	5'9 1/2"	172#				
5		<p>PORT BELLINGHAM, WASH. DATE DEC 1 1937</p> <p>Examined and passed:</p> <p>TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES _____</p> <p>AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES _____</p> <p>AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES <u>164</u></p> <p>Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):</p> <p>DETAINED AS HULA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____</p> <p>REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES _____</p> <p>REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____</p> <p><i>Howard M. Caton</i> Immigrant Inspector.</p>																	
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Line _____
Owner Bellingham Tug & Barge Co. - Bellingham, Wn.
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), and (4) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11012

27631

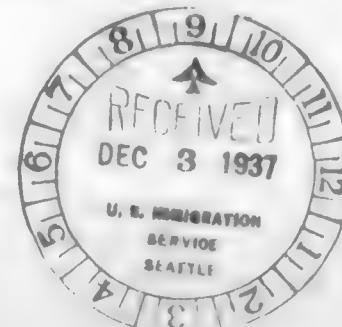
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ray C. Garrison, Master, of the Am. Oil Screw "Dividend", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1937

Ray Garrison
Master, First or Second Officer.

Harvard M. Caton
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 650) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. Divided, arriving at Bellingham Dec 7, 1937, from the port of Nanaimo BC.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Blake	Robt	12 yrs	Eng	8/1/37	Seattle	No	Yes	29	Male	Irish	U.S.	5'11"	185			
2		Vidmore	Elmer	6 mos	Capt	8/1/37	Seattle	No	Yes	48	Male	German	U.S.	5'8"	165			
3		Rodgers	Edwin	10 yrs	Deck H	8/9/37	Blaine	No	Yes	28	Male	Irish	U.S.	5'7"	155			
4		Nanison	Roy	10 yrs	Capt	8/9/37	Blaine	No	Yes	37	Male	English	U.S.	5'10"	155			
5		<p>PORT BELLINGHAM, WASH. DATE DEC 7 1937</p> <p>Examined and passed:</p> <p>TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES _____</p> <p>AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES _____</p> <p>AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES <u>1 to 4</u></p> <p>Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issue):</p> <p>DETAINED AS MALAFIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____</p> <p>REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES _____</p> <p>REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____</p> <p><u>Howard M. Catron</u> Immigrant Inspector.</p>																
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line Bellingham Tug & Barge Co
Owner Bellingham, Wash.
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), and (4) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2767

27674

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ray Garrison, Master, of the U.S. Dividend, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1937

Howard M. Carter
Immigrant Inspector.

Ray Garrison
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 18. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

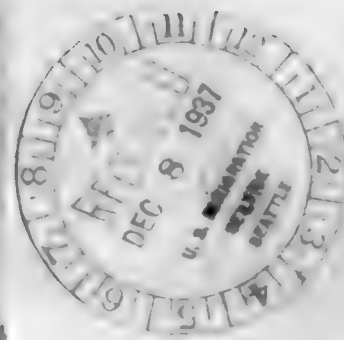
Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to cover the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *S. S. Shuncho-Maru*, arriving at *Tacoma Wash Dec. 1st*, 19*37*, from the port of *Osaka, Japan via Yokohama & Niigata*
Pass Allen 12

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or Engaged		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
✓ 1	Yes	Ota	Tamuo	30	Captain	15-8-37	Osaka	No	English	61	Male	Japanese	Japan	5-2	135		
✓ 2		Nakamura	Shigeshi	11	Chief officer	18-8-32	Tokyo			35				5-4	140		
✓ 3		Kano	Masashi	6	2nd	26-9-34	Osaka			29				5-4	140		
✓ 4		Suehiko	Sumio	4	3rd	21-9-37	Kobe			26				5-1	130		
✓ 5		Baba	Miyoshi	2	App.	11-10-36				21				5-4	135		
✓ 6		Yamazuchi	Umata	20	Boatwain	4-5-30	Miike		No	41				5-2	135		
✓ 7		Oda	Masamichi	12	Carpenter	29-8-37	Kobe			35				5-1	130		
✓ 8		Oyama	Minoru	16	Painter	29-4-37	Shiraga			32				5-2	130		
✓ 9		Kubota	Yasuki	12		10-4-31	Miike			32				5-4	135		
✓ 10		Kondo	Yoshikiyo	5		31-12-32	Kobe			23				5-5	140		
✓ 11		Fujita	Tomekichi	5		29-8-37				29				5-4	140		
✓ 12		Sagawa	Shigekatsu	12	Store-keeper	29-12-33	Miike			32				5-1	135		
✓ 13		Kawakami	Sekio	5	Sailor	29-9-35	Kobe			23				5-5	145		
✓ 14		Takagi	Kumihiko	5		4-1-35	Miike			23				5-3	140		
✓ 15		Hasegawa	Shomatsu	5		24-9-37	Kobe			23				5-2	130		
✓ 16		Yamazuchi	Chukichi	2						16				5-2	135		
✓ 17		Fushimi	Teiji	2		27-8-37				19				5-3	130		
✓ 18		Kishino	Osaji	24	Chief-eng.	9-12-36	Osaka		English	44				5-2	130		
✓ 19		Kaneki	Kobichiro	30	1st	23-8-37				53				5-3	130		
✓ 20		Kakube	Kandi	20	2nd	31-8-37	Kobe			42				5-3	135		
✓ 21		Some	Seijiro	25	3rd		Osaka			50				5-2	140		
✓ 22		Nagase	Toshio	19	Painter	31-1-32			No	40				5-3	145		
✓ 23		Kobayashi	Hideo	8		22-10-29				29				5-4	140		
✓ 24		Uchikochi	Sato	6		3-9-29				24				5-4	140		
✓ 25		Horita	Fusaji	9	Store-keeper	1-9-30				29				5-3	140		
✓ 26		Mazuro	Toshikazu	8	Boatboy-mon.	15-1-33	Miike			28				5-1	135		
✓ 27		Shoji	Mumajiro	8		24-5-33	Kobe			26				5-2	135		
✓ 28		Matoba	Kuni	11	Fire-man	7-6-33	Habu			36				5-3	140		
✓ 29		Takagi	Sotaro	10		23-10-34	Yokohama			31				5-4	125		
✓ 30		Sachidani	Katsu	8		13-3-37	Moji			30				5-2	135		

Examined and passed
TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES *12/1/37*
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES *2*
AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES *2*
Ordered Detained or Removed (359 issued)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES *2*
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES *2*
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES *2*

Line *M. B. K. Line*
Owner *Shuncho Kaisha*
Local Agent *Mitsui Bussan Kaisha, Ltd.*

* See list of names on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER, COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Jap. S.S. Shunsho Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

L. Ola
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1937

William G. M. Namara

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of the departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of the custom district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Yokohama Vessel *S. S. Shunsho Maru*, arriving at *Seattle* *Tacoma, Wash* *8:15 pm*, 19 *27*, from the port of *Osaka, via Yokohama, Kobe*
Port of Call *Osaka*

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or Engaged When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
✓ 1	Yes	Michibata ✓ Michigoro	5	Fire-man	27-9-35 Moji	No	No	30	Male	Japanese	Japan	5-3	140		
✓ 2		Suzuki ✓ Tokumatsu	6		21-9-34			22				5-2	130		
✓ 3		Kadobata ✓ Masayoshi	5		1-9-35			30				5-2	130		
✓ 4		Ito ✓ Masahiro	4		10-3-36 Osaka			24				5-2	140		
✓ 5		Matsumoto ✓ Taiji	4					24				5-3	140		
✓ 6		Ishida ✓ Kunitasa	10		26-9-39 Kobe			36				5-5	145		
✓ 7		Takahashi ✓ Masao	1					19				5-3	135		
✓ 8		Koda ✓ Shosuke	5		26-9-39 Kobe			25				5-5	145		
✓ 9		Yanagida ✓ Yorio	3		23-4-39			21				5-1	135		
✓ 10		Kanda ✓ Jonsaku	3					19				5-5	140		
✓ 11		Shika ✓ Katsunoburo	1		26-9-39			20				5-2	135		
✓ 12		Wada ✓ Denjiro	20	Wireless operator	2-1-35 Moike		English	42				5-4	150		
✓ 13		Katami ✓ Keischi	2		22-6-39 Osaka			22				5-5	135		
✓ 14		Ishibashi ✓ Yukiiji	21	Steward	9-6-29 Uao		No	44				5-2	130		
✓ 15		Ayuma ✓ Yukihiro	10	Book	24-11-33 Moike			33				5-4	140		
✓ 16		Nakatsukasa Kataro	9		11-10-36 Osaka			30				5-2	135		
✓ 17		Marakami ✓ Hajime	3	Boy	30-9-34 Moji			21				5-2	135		
✓ 18		Sakai ✓ Kamekazu	4		3-7-39 Kobe			29				5-2	135		
19		Closed with 48 members of crew.													
20		1497													
21		Resident Consulate of OSAKA, JAPAN.													
22		SEEN For the journey to the United States													
23		AMERICAN CONSULATE													
24		OSAKA, JAPAN													
25		OSAKA, JAPAN													
26		OSAKA, JAPAN													
27		OSAKA, JAPAN													
28		OSAKA, JAPAN													
29		OSAKA, JAPAN													
30		OSAKA, JAPAN													

The End
Total Forty-Eight Men only
Yokohama, Dec 1st 1937

Examined and passed:
FOREIGN- LINES 1-18 and
LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES 0
U.S. CITIZENS- LINES 0
Not at all or Reported (594 listed)
DEPORTED LA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES 0
REMOVED TO DETENTION- LINES 0
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES 0

William A. Haman

U.S. GUANTANAMO STATION
PORT TOWNSEND, WASHINGTON
DATE OF PASSAGE
MEDICALLY INSPECTED AND
APPROVED
U.S. MARSHAL U.S. P. M. S.

Line *M. B. K. Line*
Owner *Shunsho Kisen Kaisha*
Local Agent *Mitsui & Co. Ltd.*

* See list of names on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

2101

27622

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER, COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Ole master, of the S/S. Shunhe man, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1937

William G. Mc Namara

Immigrant Inspector.



Tacoma & Vancouver B.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of the departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of the custom district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to ensure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 13 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

9¹⁵ 10¹⁰ *Brit. steam tug*
Vessel *R.F.M.* arriving at *Tacoma* *December 2* 1937, from the port of *Nanaimo BC* *Nov 30 1937*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>4¹/₂</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>1917</i>	<i>British BC</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>180</i>			
2	<i>"</i>	<i>Gellegan</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>1st Engineer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>175</i>			
3	<i>"</i>	<i>Dooberty</i>	<i>Hugh</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Mate</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6-0</i>	<i>168</i>			
4	<i>"</i>	<i>Wilmot</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>2nd Engineer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>156</i>			
5	<i>"</i>	<i>Flynn</i>	<i>Laneal</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Deckhand</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Australian</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>135</i>			
6	<i>"</i>	<i>Gellegan</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>9 months</i>	<i>fireman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>120</i>			
7	<i>"</i>	<i>Bell</i>	<i>Bydal</i>	<i>2 years</i>	<i>Deckhand</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>165</i>			
8	<i>"</i>	<i>Ming Duck</i>		<i>20 years</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>145</i>		<i>Scar on inner finger right-hand.</i>	
9		<i>(N^g MINQ N^g)</i>															<i>Small pit right-temple</i>	
10		<i>AR. FAT</i>																
11		<i>N^g MINQ. DUCK</i>															<i>Small mole outer corner left-eyebrow.</i>	
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Tacoma *Dec 12/37*
Examined and passed:
RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES *1*
RESIDENTS- LINES *2*
U.S. CITIZENS- LINES *0*
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES *2*
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES *0*
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES *0*
William G. McManis

Marjorie Towing Co.
Owner *Steepe & Co Ship Builders*
Local Agents *Steepe & Co Ship Builders*

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27673

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Jones, of the Arg. R.F.M., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1927

William G. McManis
Immigrant Inspector.

H. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

Minerary
Tacoma
Seattle
Bb. pnts.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 24 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seamen employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seamen (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seamen on board after such inspection or to deport such seamen if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Brit
Vessel *tug R.F.M.*, arriving at *Tacoma*, *Dec 19* 19*37*, from the port of *Powell River B.C.* - *Dec 14/1937*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Jones	Harry	40 ^{40y}	master	1937	BC	Yes	Yes	58	male	Welsh	British	5-4 1/2	180			
2	"	Gelligan	Herbert	20 "	1 st Engineer	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	6 "	175			
3	"	Touchearty	Hugh	10 "	mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5-6	168			
4	"	Wilmot	Frederick	6 "	2 nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5-7	156			
5	"	Flynn	Daniel	30 "	Deck hand	"	"	"	"	47	"	Australian	"	5-6	135			
6	"	Bell	Basil	2 "	Deck hand	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5-10	165			
7	"	Gelligan	John	1 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5-10	120			
8	"	Ming Duck	Ming Duck	20 "	Look.	"	"	"	"	46	"	Chinese	"	5-4 1/2	160			
9		NG MING DUCK																
10		AR FAT. ON																
11		NG MING DUCK																
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Tacoma 12-19-37
Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES 1 to 8
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES 8
AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES 8
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES 8
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES 8
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES 8
acting Robert B. Smith

Ming Duck Chinese
Scar on index finger
right hand
Small pit right temple
Small mole outer corner
left eyebrow

Manassee Towing Coy.
Owned *Manassee B.C.*
Local Agents *J.T. Steep Company Brokers*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), and (4) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21613

27673

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Jones, master, of the British tug R. F. M., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

19th

day of December

1937

Robert B. Ash

acting Immigrant Inspector.

H. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after inspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMER. M. V. ROSARIO, arriving at ANACORTES WASH, DEC. 1, 1937, 19, from the port of SIDNEY B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	OLDOW	JOHN	23	MASTER	12/1/37	ANACORTES	NO	YES	39	M	POLISH	USA	5-10	190		
2	"	KIRKWEHUISE	OLIVER VAN	29	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	DUTCH	"	5-4	178		
3	"	WEYRICH	CECIL	9	MATE	"	"	"	"	30	"	GERMAN	"	6	190		
4	"	MALONEY	KENNETH	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	IRISH	"	6-1	190		
5	"	ANDERSON	OSCAR	1	WATCH	"	"	"	"	19	"	SCAND	"	6-1	210		
6	"	ANDERSON	CHARLES	11	A.B.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-10	200		
7	"	CRAWFORD	LAURENCE	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	ENG	"	5-8	145		
8	"	KASCH	JOSEPH	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	WELSH	"	6	180		
9	"	JOHNSON	ARTHUR	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	SCAND	"	5-8	125		
10	"	OLSEN	RAYMOND	24	CHP. ENGR	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-9	200		
11	"	JARVIS	LESTER	8	1st ASST	"	"	"	"	31	"	IRISH	"	5-7 1/2	145		
12	"	FURNEY	ALBERT	24	2ND "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6-2	200		
13	"	HASSELL	HOLLIS	8	OILER	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	"	5-7 1/2	185		
14	"	MC RAE	ROBT.	7 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	166		
15	"	BURNS	FRANK	8	FURSKR	"	"	"	"	29	"	IRISH	"	6-1	195		
16	"	PERRY	WALTER	32	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	53	"	ENG	"	5-5	145		
17	"	PERRY	JAMES	1 1/2	PORTER	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	128		
18	"	JONES	WILLIAM	1	MESS	"	"	"	"	19	M	IRISH	"	5-9	159		
19	"	MEYER	CHARLES	10	WATCH	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5-5	152		
20	"	JOHNSON	HEAL	5	1ST COOK	"	"	"	"	29	"	SCAND	"	5-10	168		
21	"	ADAMS	DELMAR	1	2ND "	"	"	"	"	41	"	FRENCH	"	5-9	147		
22	"	ADAMS	JOHN	1	WAITER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	180		
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30	1	Harris	Raymond		Porter	12-7-37	"	"	"	18	"	Irish	"	5-7	150		

PORT ANACORTES WASH DATE DEC 1 1937
 Examined and passed:
 TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES _____
 AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES _____
 AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES 1/22 line
 Ordered Detained or Removed (339 issued):
 DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____
 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES _____
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____

Carl P. Hall
 Immigration Inspector

Line FIRST SOUND NAVIGATION CO.
 Owner same
 Local Agents CURTIS WEAVER CO.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
 Note: Entries to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) are prohibited by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See official rules.

27674

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN OLDOW, MASTER, of the AMER. M. V. ROSARIO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of DEC., 1937

Carl C. Hall

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 24 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 22. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the original manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain and deport such seaman as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 19 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is amended, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Betsy Ross*, arriving at *Port Angeles Wash Dec 2*, 1937, from the port of *Cheminus B.C.*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Cowan	Francis	yes 21	Master	Nov 18	Port Angeles			47	male	Irish	U.S.A.	5' 11 1/2"	160			
2		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>PORT ANGELES WASH DATE DEC 2 1937</p> <p>Examined and passed:</p> <p>SHIP FOREIGN-LINES</p> <p>SAFELY RESIDENTS-LINES</p> <p>As U.S. CITIZENS-LINES</p> <p>Ordered Detained or Removed (552 issued)</p> <p>DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN-LINES</p> <p>MOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES</p> <p>MOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES</p> <p><i>John R. Hannon</i> Immigrant Inspector</p> </div>																
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line *Club, Tug and Barge Co*
Owned *Club, Tug and Barge Co* Victoria, B.C.
Local Agent *Wash. Pulp and Paper Co*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-12

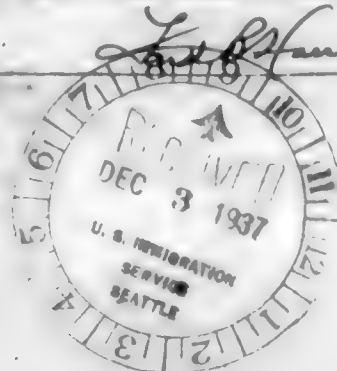
27675

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. S. Cowan, of the "Betsey Ross", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of December, 1937

F. S. Cowan
Master, First or Second Officer.



L. H. Hansen
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector hearing the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Betsey Ross", arriving at Port Angeles Wash Dec 11, 1937, from the port of Chernarus B C

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permitted to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1		Cowan	Francis	21	Master	Nov 18 1935	Port Angeles Wash			49	male	Irish	U.S.A.	5' 11"	160 lbs.				
2		PORT ANGELES, WASH. DATE Dec 1 1937 Examined and passed: TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES <u>Admitted</u> AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES <u>1 only</u> Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued): DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES <u>P. E. Hines</u> Immigrant Inspector.																	
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Master Francis Cowan
 Owners Chas. T. and Sons Co.
 Local Agents Wash. Post and Times

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (13) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27675

27675

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. S. Cowan, of the Betsy Ross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1937

F. S. Cowan
Master, First or Second Officer



A. B. Quinn

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 8. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	Whitish (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race ^a	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government Service only.)</small>	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1		Cowan	Francis	21	Master	Nov 18	Port												
2		Cowan	Kathleen	1	Cook	Dec 6	Port												
3		PORT ANGELES, WASH. DATE DEC 23 1937																	
4		ad and passed: _____																	
5		IP FOREIGN- LINES _____																	
6		LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES _____																	
7		U.S. CITIZENS- LINES <u>land 2</u>																	
8		Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued): _____																	
9		RETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____																	
10		REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES _____																	
11		REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____																	
12		_____																	
13		_____																	
14		_____																	
15		_____																	
16		_____																	
17		_____																	
18		_____																	
19		_____																	
20		_____																	
21		_____																	
22		_____																	
23		_____																	
24		_____																	
25		_____																	
26		_____																	
27		_____																	
28		_____																	
29		_____																	
30		_____																	

Line Chadwick and Perry Co. Victoria BC
 Owners Chadwick and Perry Co.
 Local Agents Wood, Peck and Perry Co.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (I), (II), (3), and (4) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27675

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. S. Cowan, of the Betsey Ross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23

day of

December

1937

C. B. Neiser

Immigrant Inspector.

F. S. Cowan

Master, First or Second Officer.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	
Japanese.	
Korean.	Wahgi (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Boat Command Ship, arriving at Port Angeles Wash., Dec 2, 1937, from the port of Whitman BC Dec 1-1937

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Barlow	Joseph	25 yrs	Master	Jan 1930	Victoria No	yes	52	Male	English	Canadian	5-10	150				
2	"	Schade	Vitor	10 "	Mate	June 1937	"	"	24	"	German	"	5-8	170				
3	"	Taylor	Charles	2 "	Deckhand	Mar 1936	"	"	32	"	English	"	5-6	135				
4	"	Mulcahy	Andrew	20 "	Engineer	July 1931	"	"	42	"	Irish	"	5-4	150				
5	"	Vincent	Darrel	25 "	Engineer	Aug 1937	"	"	51	"	English	"	5-11	189				
6	"	Ely	Charles	5 "	Cook	Oct 1936	"	"	57	"	Norwegian	"	6-0	170				
7	"	Jacques	Frederick	15 "	Deckhand	Nov 1937	"	"	52	"	English	"	5-6	170				
8		FOR PORT ANGELES, WASH. DATE <u>DEC 2 1937</u>																
9		Examined and passed: TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES <u>1 To 7 ind.</u>																
10		AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES _____																
11		AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES _____																
12		Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):																
13		DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____																
14		REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES _____																
15		REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____																
16		<u>And R. Hariman</u> Immigrant Inspector.																
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____
Owner Island Tug & Barge Co. Victoria BC
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27622

27676

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Marlow, of the Br. M. Russell Ship, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of December, 1937
Ed R. Harman
 Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 38 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Br. Mr. Bernard Chief* arriving at *Port Angeles, Wash.* Dec 8, 1937, from the port of *Victoria B.C. Dec 14 1937*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	<i>y</i>	<i>Barlow</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>35 yrs</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Jan 1930</i>	<i>Victoria</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>180</i>			
2	<i>"</i>	<i>Schade</i>	<i>Victor</i>	<i>4 "</i>	<i>Mate</i>	<i>June 1927</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>170</i>			
3	<i>"</i>	<i>Taylor</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>2 "</i>	<i>Deckhand</i>	<i>Mar 1936</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>135</i>			
4	<i>"</i>	<i>Huleaky</i>	<i>Andrew</i>	<i>20 "</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>July 1935</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>150</i>			
5	<i>"</i>	<i>Vincent</i>	<i>Darrel</i>	<i>25 "</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>Aug 1937</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>187</i>			
6	<i>"</i>	<i>Ely</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>5 "</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>Oct 1936</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6-0</i>	<i>170</i>			
7																		
8		Examined and passed: TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES <i>1 to 6 incl.</i> AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES																
9		Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued): DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES																
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Date

Owner

Local Agents

Shank Jugs Barge 8' Victoria B.C.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of men on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21672

27676

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Marlow, of the U. S. S. Bernard White, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

8th

day of

December

19

37

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 559) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel <i>De. M.S. S. L. L. L.</i> , arriving at <i>San Francisco</i> , from the port of <i>San Francisco</i>																		
(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>Containing statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Fairhurst</i>	<i>Stephen</i>	<i>15 yrs.</i>	<i>Mate</i>	<i>19.36</i>	<i>Puerto Rico</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>150</i>			
2	"	<i>Bain</i>	<i>Raymond</i>	<i>20 "</i>	<i>Mate</i>	<i>19.36</i>	"	"	"	<i>34</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>			
3	"	<i>Loren</i>	<i>Duncan</i>	<i>10 "</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>19.31</i>	"	"	"	<i>30</i>	"	<i>Scotch</i>	"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>			
4	<i>No</i>	<i>Elmsted</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>10 "</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>19.37</i>	"	"	"	<i>38</i>	"	<i>Dutch</i>	"	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>140</i>			
5	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Raymont</i>	<i>Jesse</i>	<i>6 "</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>19.37</i>	"	"	"	<i>56</i>	"	<i>French</i>	"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>135</i>			
6	<p>PORT ANGELES, WASH., DATE DEC 2 1937</p> <p>Examined and passed: TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES <i>1 to 5 incl.</i> AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES _____ AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES _____</p> <p>Ordered Detained or Removed (ISSUED): DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____ REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES _____ REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Hubert J. Fairman</i> Immigrant Inspector.</p>																	
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27677

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. L. Lachant, of the Re. J. S. Leland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

2nd

day of

December

1937

Master, First or Second Officer.

Lud H. Hariman

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 3. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Be. S. Island Chart*, arriving at *Port Angeles Wash.* *Dec. 5*, 19*27*, from the port of *Victoria B.C.*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Fairhurst	Stephen	13 yrs.	Master	19-36	Victoria	No	Yes	33	Male	English	Canadian	5-5	150			
2	"	Lewis	Benjamin	20 yrs.	Mat.	19-36	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-7	140			
3	"	Logan	Lancan	10 yrs.	Eng.	19-31	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5-8	150			
4	"	Olmeda	Charlie	10 yrs.	Eng.	19-37	"	"	"	38	"	Scotch	"	5-11	140			
5	"	Raymont	Jeese	6 yrs.	Cook	19-37	"	"	"	56	"	French	"	5-8	135			
6		PORT ANGELES, WASH. DATE DEC 6 1927																
7		Inspected and passed:																
8		F. I. FOREIGN- LINES 1 to 5 incl.																
9		RESIDENTS- LINES																
10		C. I. CITIZENS- LINES																
11		Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):																
12		RETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES																
13		REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES																
14		REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES																
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____
Owner *Island Log & Saw Co. B.C. Victoria B.C.*
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21012

27677

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Fairbairn, of the Be. P. S. Island Plant, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of December, 1937

A. J. Miller

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-5555

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Br. M. S. Island Plant* arriving at *Port Angeles Wash.* Dec. 22, 1937, from the port of *Victoria B.C.*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever returned deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	<i>Fairhurst</i>	<i>Stephen</i>	<i>12 yrs.</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>1936</i>	<i>Victoria</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>150</i>			
2		<i>Davis</i>	<i>Bernard</i>	<i>20 yrs.</i>	<i>Mate</i>	<i>1936</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>140</i>			
3	No	<i>Coulson</i>	<i>Mike</i>	<i>30 yrs.</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>1937</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>165</i>			
4	Yes	<i>Olundstad</i>	<i>Charlie</i>	<i>10 yrs.</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>1937</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.11</i>	<i>140</i>			
5	"	<i>Reginart</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>6 yrs.</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>1937</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>135</i>			
6	No	<i>Burt</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>10 yrs.</i>	<i>Sailhand</i>	<i>1937</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>68</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>142</i>			
7	PORT ANGELES, WASH. DATE <i>Dec 22 1937</i>																	
8	Examined and passed:																	
9	TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES <i>1 to 6 incl.</i>																	
10	AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES																	
11	AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES																	
12	Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):																	
13	DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES																	
14	REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES																	
15	REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES																	
16	<i>William</i> Immigrant Inspector.																	
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____
Over: *Island Ing. & Barge Co. Victoria B.C.*
Local Agents: _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), and (4) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21611
3

270687

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. F. Fairhurst, of the U. S. S. Island Plant, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of December, 1937

S. F. Fairhurst
Master, First or Second Officer.

C. B. Shinn
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 34. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would come under hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flomish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Strom King, arriving at Port Angeles Wash. Dec 2, 1937, from the port of Victoria B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	William	John	20	Master	1936	Victoria	No	Yes	35	Male	English	Canadian	5'4"				
2	"	Moore	Thomas	16	Mate	1935	-	-	-	33	-	English	-	6				
3	"	M ^c Ilroy	Hamilton	35	Chief Eng.	1937	-	-	-	54	-	Scottish	-	5'2"				
4	"	Hayes	Harry	20	Second Eng.	1936	-	-	-	42	-	English	-	5'5"				
5	"	Larsen	Alfred	10	Deckhand	1937	-	-	-	36	-	Scand.	-	5'2"				
6	"	Smith	Robert	2	Cook	1936	-	-	-	30	-	English	-	5'5"				
7		PORT OF ANGELES, WASH. DATE <u>DEC 2</u> 19 <u>37</u> Examined and passed: <u>1 to 6 incl.</u> FOR RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES _____ FOR LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES _____ FOR U.S. CITIZENS- LINES _____ (If Detained or Removed (559 issued): _____ (If Detained as MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____ (If Sent to HOSPITAL- LINES _____ (If Sent to IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____ <u>John R. Harman</u> Immigration Inspector.																
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Local Agent Island Ferry & Barge Co. Victoria B.C.
"L.B. Elworthy"

Immigration Inspector.

*See list of names on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1937

27678

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Williams, of the Storm Hawk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

2nd

day of

December, 1937

Frank Hariman

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Storm King arriving at Port Angeles, Wash. Dec. 5, 1937, from the port of Victoria B. C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Pillam	John	20	Master	1936	Victoria B. C.	Yes		35	Male	English Canadian		5'11"	215			
2		Moore	Thomas	16	Mate	1935				32				6	210			
3		M ^c Henry	Hamilton	35	Chief Eng.	1937				54		Scottish		5'9"	195			
4		Hayes	Harry	20	Second Eng.	1936				42		English		5'5"	145			
5		Larsen	Alfred	10	Deckhand	1937				36		Scand.		5'7"	150			
6		Smith	Robert	2	Cook	1936				30		English		5'3"	125			
7		PORT ANGELES, WASH. DATE DEC 5 1937																
8		Examined and passed: _____																
9		SHIP FOREIGN- LINES <u>1 to 6 incl.</u>																
10		UNLAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES _____																
11		U.S. CITIZENS- LINES _____																
12		Detained or Removed (559 issued): _____																
13		DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____																
14		REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES _____																
15		REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____																
16		_____																
17		_____																
18		_____																
19		_____																
20		_____																
21		_____																
22		_____																
23		_____																
24		_____																
25		_____																
26		_____																
27		_____																
28		_____																
29		_____																
30		_____																

Line

Owner Island Ferry + Cargo Co.
Local Agents John Elwood Ry

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Penalty.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21018

27678

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. H. H., of the U. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1937

J. H. H. H.
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Strom Hering, arriving at Port Angeles, Wash. Dec 8 1937, from the port of Victoria B. C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		William	John	20	Master	1936	Victoria	No	Yes	35	Male	English	Canadian	5'4"	220			
2		Moore	Thomas	16	Mate	1935	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	6	210			
3		M ^r Thoy	Hamilton	35	Capt. Eng.	1937	-	-	-	54	-	Swedish	-	5'9"	195			
4		Hager	Harry	20	Second Eng.	1936	-	-	-	42	-	English	-	5'5"	145			
5		Hansen	Alfred	10	Deckhand	1937	-	-	-	36	-	Scand.	-	5'2"	150			
6		Smith	Robert	2	Cook	1936	-	-	-	30	-	English	-	5'5"	125			
7		PORT ANGELES, WASH. DEC 8 1937 Examined and passed: TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES 1 to 6 incl. AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued): DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES																
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____
Owner Island Ferry & Barge Co.
Legal Agent H. B. Elavichy

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See also note.

270
3

27638

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William, of the Norman, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 1937

William
Master, First or Second Officer.

William
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Home King, arriving at Port Angeles, Wash., Dec 22, 1937, from the port of Victoria, B. C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		William	John	20	Master	1936	Victoria			35	Male	British	Canadian	5'4"	120			
2		Mason	Thomas	16	Mate	1935				33				6'	110			
3		Thompson	Hamilton	35	Chief Eng.	1937				54		Irish		5'4"	175			
4		Hoyes	Harry	20	Second Eng.	1936				42		British		5'5"	145			
5		Larsen	Alfred	10	Deckhand	1937				36		Can.		5'4"	150			
6		Smith	Robert	2	Cook	1936				30		British		5'3"	125			
7		PORT ANGELES, WASH. DATE DEC 22 1937 Examined and passed: TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES <u>1 to 6 incl</u> AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES _____ AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES _____ Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued): DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____ REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES _____ REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____ <u>William</u> Immigrant Inspector.																
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____
 Owner Island Ferry & Barge Co.
 Local Agents H. B. Edwards

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7
81912

27688

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. King, of the USS Hiram, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1937
W. B. Quinn
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercogovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indians (except Cuban).
Korean.	

87-0-0

87-0-0

87-0-0

87-0-0

87-0-0

87-0-0

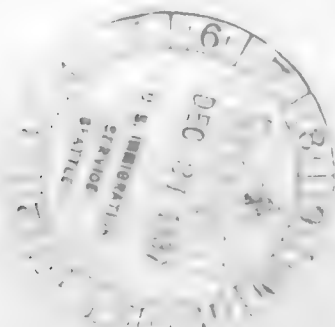
27878

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of December, 1937 _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spaniah.
Hercegovinian.	Spaniah American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MS. Island Rover, arriving at Port Angeles Wash, Dec. 2, 1937, from the port of Sidney B.C.

Vessel <i>MS. Islander</i> arriving at <i>Port Angeles, Wash.</i>																		
(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	<i>yes</i>	<i>Miller</i>	<i>Donald</i>	<i>12 yrs</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>1/1/37</i>	<i>Vic O.</i>	<i>NO</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Can.</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>170</i>			
2	<i>"</i>	<i>Malin</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>10 "</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scam.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>185</i>			
3	<i>"</i>	<i>Coulson</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>20 "</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>147</i>			
4	<i>"</i>	<i>McIlroy</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>4 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>180</i>			
5	<i>"</i>	<i>Wittig</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>20 "</i>	<i>seaman</i>	<i>1/6/37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>			
6	<i>"</i>	<i>Bled</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>1 "</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>30/11/37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>148</i>			
7		PORT ANGELES, WASH. DATE <i>DEC 2 1937</i>																
8		Examined and passed:																
9		1) RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES <i>1 to 6 incl.</i>																
10		2) LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES _____																
11		3) AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES _____																
12		Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):																
13		DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____																
14		REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES _____																
15		REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____																
16		<i>L. H. Safarian</i>																
17		Immigrant Inspector.																
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line Island Rover, Victoria B.C.
 Owner Island Rover
 Local Agents Victoria B.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*This list of names on board vessel.
 Names of those to furnish list of correct information in column
 is provided by a list of last names for each ship.

2767.9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Muller, of the Br M.S. Island of Power, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of December, 1937

Judith H. Haiman

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 24 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien aliened to the port of arrival of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or until the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient security to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If an alien seaman did not appear upon the departing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall in prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) The Secretary of Labor shall have the determination of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would come under liability to the payment of such fine, or until the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient security to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Br. MS. Island Rover, arriving at Port Angeles Wash. Dec. 3, 1937, from the port of Victoria B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Miller	Donald	12 y 7 m	Master	1/1/37	Port Angeles, Wash.			37	Male	English	Can.	5'6"	170			
2		Molin	Henry	10 "	Mate	"	"			38	"	Scot.	"	5'11"	185			
3		Coulson	Arthur	20 "	Engineer	"	"			48	"	English	"	5'4"	147			
4		McElroy	Robert	4 "	"	"	"			24	"	Scotch	"	5'9"	180			
5		Mitt	John	20 "	Seaman	1/8/37	"			41	"	English	"	5'6"	152			
6		Blair	George	1 "	Cook	3/11/37	"			33	"	"	"	5'11"	148			
7		PORT ANGELES, WASH. DATE DEC 5 1937 Examined and passed: T. RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES. <u>1 to 6 incl.</u> A. AWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES C. S. S. CITIZENS- LINES and Detained or Removed (See issued): D. AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES E. HOSPITAL- LINES F. TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES																
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line
Owner Island Tug & Barge Co. Victoria B.C.
Local Agents Victoria B.C.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back of form.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27679

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Miller, of the R.M.S. Island Rover, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3rd

day of

December, 1937

J. R. Hauman

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman admitted from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (c) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to insure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) *Proof* that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(d) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Br. M. S. Island Rover, arriving at Port Angeles Wash. Dec 6, 1937 from the port of Victoria B. C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Miller	Donald	12 yr	Master	1/1/37	Victoria B. C.	no	yes	37		English	Can.	5'6"	170			
2	"	Malin	Henry	10 yr	Master	"	"	"	"	38		Scot.	"	5'11"	185			
3	no	Coulson	Wylie	20 yr	Engineer	8/12/37	"	"	"	57		English	"	5'9"	165			
4	yes	McElroy	Robert	4 "	"	1/1/37	"	"	"	24		Scot.	"	5'9"	130			
5	"	Milly	John	20 yr	Seaman	"	"	"	"	41		English	"	5'6"	150			
6		Blair	George	1 "	Cook	30/1/37	"	"	"	33		"	"	5'11"	148			
7		PORT ANGELES, WASH. DEC 6 1937 Examined and passed: TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES <u>1 to 6 mile.</u> AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES <u>—</u> AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES <u>—</u> Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued): DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES <u>—</u> REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES <u>—</u> REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES <u>—</u>																
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____
Owner Island Ing & Barge Co.
Local Agents Victoria B.C.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See also Act.

2192

276 79

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Miller, of the Br. M.S. Island Rover, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

6th

day of

December

1927

J. Miller
Master, First or Second Officer.

C. B. Miller

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 959) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be liable to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to deliver such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien seaman in violation of the provisions of this section. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid; except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If it is found that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was employed by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to deliver such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor. (c) Any alien seaman who is found to be a deserter from the vessel on which he arrived shall be liable to the payment of such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs, until such time as he has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

10-422

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Wahk.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel B.M.S. Island Rover, arriving at Port Angeles Wash. Dec. 13, 1937 from the port of Victoria B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Miller	Donald	12 yrs	Master	1/1/37	Vic B.C.	yes		37	Male	English	Can.	5'6"	170			
2		Molin	Henry	10 yrs	Male	"	"	"		38	"	Scam.	"	5'11"	185			
3		Coulson	Willie	20 "	Engineer	6/2/37	"	"		57	"	English	"	5'9"	165			
4		McIlroy	Robert	4 "	"	1/1/37	"	"		24	"	Scotch	"	5'9"	180			
5		Witty	John	20 "	Seaman	"	"	"		41	"	English	"	5'6"	150			
6		Lawrence	Frank	4 "	Cook	"	"	"		64	"	"	"	5'3"	125			
7		PORT ANGELES, WASH. DATE DEC 13 1937																
8		Examined and passed: TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES <u>1 to 6</u> AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES																
9		Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued): DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES																
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line
Owner Island Ferry & Boat Co.
Local Agents Victoria B.C.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), and (4) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27679

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Miller, of the SS. M.S. Island Rover, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of December, 1932

J. Miller
Master, First or Second Officer

C. H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel; and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 2. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the original manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Romanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Wah.
Japanese.	Wah (Chinese, Japanese, etc.).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

No medical Certificate

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

27680/1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SILVER PALM" Passengers sailing from MANILA, 24th October, 1937

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		JONES	SYDNEY. W	65		M	M	RETIRED MAGISTRATE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH	WALES	TARBACH		DURBAN	6. 8. 37		DURBAN	NATAL S.A
2		JONES	MILDRED. M	54		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	J. BOURG	TRANSVAAL		-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Dec 3 1937

Line 1 & 2 departed Dec 3, 1937 at 12.30 am on this ship, destined to Canada. J. G. G. J. G. G.

NON STATISTICAL RECORD ONLY

Index

NOV 25 1937

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STAMP GRANTED

Immigrant Inspector.

NOV 25 1937

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STAMP GRANTED

Immigrant Inspector.

NON STATISTICAL
RECORD ONLY

Indexed
H.V.B.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

En route South Africa, 18th November, 1934

NOTE.—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. C. BUTLER, of the SILVER PALM, from MANILA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of NOVEMBER, 1934
at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

arr 5:15 am

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel INDIAN, arriving at SEATTLE WASH., Dec 3, 1937, from the port of VANCOUVER B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	LARSEN	CARL	30	MASTER	1937 JUNE 22	FRISCO	NO	YES	47	M	SCANDINAV.	NORWEG.	5 7	180		
2	YES	STENDHAL	HERNT	31	1ST OFFIC.	APRIL 26	OSLO	NO	YES	36	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEGIAN	5 8	150		
3	YES	HASSEL	ANDREAS	16	2ND OFFIC.	APRIL 13	OSLO	NO	YES	30	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	5 9	160		
4	YES	BIE	OMMUND	9	3RD OFFIC.	SEPT. 3	OSLO	NO	YES	25	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	5 8	170		
5	YES	MAGRIS	EZIO	15	PURSER	APRIL 17	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	M	N.ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5 10	160		
6	YES	GRINDHEIM	ARNE	35	CHIEF ENGIN.	JULY 10	CRISTIAN	NO	YES	50	M	SCANDINAV.	NORWEG.	5 5	170		
7	YES	HALVORSEN	HALVOR	24	2ND ENGIN.	SEPT. II	OSLO	NO	YES	36	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEGIAN	5 4	150		
8	YES	SVENDENSEN	JAN	14	3RD ENGIN.	SEPT. II	OSLO	NO	YES	39	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	5 6	160		
9	YES	BAKKE	KAARE	10	ASSISTANT	SEPT. II	OSLO	NO	YES	27	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	5 6	160		
10	YES	EDWARDSSEN	SVERRE	15	STEWARD	APRIL 13	OSLO	NO	YES	33	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	5 5	150		
11	YES	THEWIK	MARTIN	17	COOK	APRIL 17	OSLO	NO	YES	41	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	5 9	163		
12	YES	SABRO	THOROLF	1	DECK BOY	OCT. 14	MARSEILLE	YES	YES	19	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	5 10	160		
13	YES	BULL DAHL	ROLF	1	MESS BOY	SEPT. 3	OSLO	NO	YES	16	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	5 3	110		
14	YES	JACOBSEN	LEIF	10	ABLE BODY	SEPT. 3	OSLO	NO	YES	27	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	5 6	144		
15	YES	ROED	LARS	31	BOATSWAIN	SEPT. 3	OSLO	NO	YES	48	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	5 6	140		
16	YES	MOY	KJELL	7	CARPENTER	SEPT. 3	OSLO	NO	YES	23	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	5 6	150		
17	YES	KRISTIENSEN	HAARON	10	ABLE BODY	SEPT. 3	OSLO	NO	YES	28	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEGIAN	5 6	160		
18	YES	SJERMENSEN	KRLING	10	ABLE BODY	SEPT. 3	OSLO	NO	YES	27	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	5 7	154		
19	YES	VARLOK	CHRISTIAN	1	DECK BOY	SEPT. II	OSLO	NO	YES	16	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	5 7	140		
20	YES	LEVEROD	MARTIN	1	DECK BOY	SEPT. 3	OSLO	NO	YES	18	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	5 6	140		
21	YES	BOLER	FRANK	1	DECK BOY	APRIL 13	OSLO	NO	YES	16	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	5 6	140		
22	YES	OJELUM	ANTON	1	DECK BOY	APRIL 13	OSLO	NO	YES	16	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	5 7	145		
23	YES	BRATEN	KINAR	1	ELECTRICIAN	SEPT. 3	OSLO	NO	YES	40	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	5 11	160		
24	YES	DALEN	TORNSETIN	5	MOTORMAN	SEPT. 3	OSLO	NO	YES	21	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	5 3	140		
25	YES	HAUGEN	KNUT	7	MOTORMAN	SEPT. II	OSLO	NO	YES	25	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	6 2	164		
26	YES	DANIELSEN	OVIND	12	MOTORMAN	SEPT. II	OSLO	NO	YES	31	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	5 4	156		
27	YES	EVENSEN	ALF	5	GREASER	SEPT. II	OSLO	NO	YES	23	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	5 6	134		
28	YES	RIIS	KNUT	2	GREASER	SEPT. II	OSLO	NO	YES	19	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	5 4	142		
29	YES	BJELKEVIK	THORAF	6	GREASER	SEPT. II	OSLO	NO	YES	24	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	5 4	140		
30	YES	TORGERSEN	EGIL	1	ENGINE BOY	SEPT. II	OSLO	NO	YES	17	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	5 4	130		

POST SEATTLE, WASH. DATE DEC 3 1937

Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN-LINER
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINER

Ordered detained in U. S. -
DETAINED AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINER
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINER
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINER

L. H. Lane

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owner ALF JAKOBSEN
Local Agents EMPIRE SHIPPING CO. & GENERAL STEAMSHIP CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of men on back hereof.
Penalty - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27682

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.

S. P. L. L.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause an undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 36 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1282

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russsink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
H Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel INDIAN, arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., Dec. 3, 1937, from the port of VANCOUVER B. C.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	ELTWIC	SVERRE	I	ENGINE BOY	SEPT. 11	OSLO	YES NO	YES	17	M	SCANDINAV.	NORWEG.	5 3	125		
2	YES	GUTTORN	LIAN	I	SEAMAN	SEPT. 27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	5 9	140		
3	YES	ODVAR	LINDSBORG	I	SEAMAN	SEPT. 28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	5 8	140		
4	YES	MOLTZAIER	CRIST	I	SEAMAN	SEPT. 28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEG.	5 8	140		
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Seattle
Date Dec 3 1937
Signature [Signature]
Seal and
Fee Stamp

All bona fide seamen and on ship's payroll as such

Masters
[Signature]

HOST SEATTLE, WASH. DATE DEC 3 1937
Examined and passed:
by 1 to 4
by 1 to 4
by 1 to 4
by 1 to 4
Ordered to be held in immigration station
DETAINED AS SEAMAN
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL LINE 1
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION LINE 1
[Signature]
Immigration Inspector

Line 1 to 4
Owner Ind. & Alaska
Local Agents Empire State & General St. Corp.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of cases on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), and (16) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other act.

27682

27682

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl Larsen Master, of the Indian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this DEC 3 1937 day of _____, 19____

L. W. Larsen

Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 29 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause an undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(4) Section 36 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States *3³⁰ PM*

Vessel *Q/S LORNA FOSS*, arriving at *SEATTLE*, *DEC 2*, 1937, from the port of *CHERMANUS BC*,

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Butcher	HARRY	35 YRS	MASTER	Nov 5 1937	SEATTLE	No	Yes	35	MALE	Scotch	IRISH AMERICAN	5' 10"	157			
2		Allison	ROBERT	10 YRS	MATE	1937	"	"	"	29	MALE	Irish	"	5' 8"	155			
3		Duddleson	WILLIAM	20 YRS	COOK	Nov. 5 1937	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	"	5' 7"	195			
4		Ferris	MERTON	2 YRS	DE HAND	1935	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	"	5' 7"	150			
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT *Seattle, Wa.* DATE *Dec. 2, 1937.*
 Examined and found:
 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
 174
 (9 issued):
Ralph O. Brown

Like _____
 Owner *For Amalgam*
 Local Agents *See Book 5*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of marks on back hereof.

Penalty.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27683

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Butcher, of the YORNA Foss, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

2nd

day of

Dec

, 1937

Ralph O. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

Harry Butcher
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after inspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "BORDEAUX - MARU", arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., U.S.A. DEC 3 1937, 19, from the port of DAIREN

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service on ship	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	First p.e.	Maeda	Otoichi	20-2	Master	8/9/37	Kobe	No.	Yes	47	M.	Japanese.	Japan.	5 5	140	Hair black, eyes brown and complexion yellow.	None.
2	"	Hashimoto	Kakujiro	14-10	Chief Officer	20/10/37	Yokohama	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 6	135	"	"
3	Yes	Mawatari	Yutaka	10-8	2nd "	25/5/35	Kobe	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 5	135	"	"
4	"	Yano	Kaoru	2-3	3rd "	17/5/37	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 3	128	"	"
5	"	Kawamoto	Kenji	1-9	App.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Ikeda	Yusuke	31-5	Chief Engineer	14/1/36	Yokohama	"	"	59	"	"	"	5 3	165	"	"
7	"	Ono	Ryoichi	9-11	1st "	31/5/35	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 5	130	"	"
8	"	Tahira	Ichihiro	8-10	2nd "	26/1/37	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 3	125	"	"
9	"	Soejima	Yoshiharu	2-1	3rd "	30/9/36	Kobe	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 3	128	"	"
10	First P.E.	Uemura	Minoru	0-8	App.	12/5/37	Tama	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Shimamura	Hayato	0-11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Yes	Hashikawa	Hideo	11-10	Wireless Operator	25/5/35	Kobe	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 5	130	"	"
13	"	Toyonaga	Jingoro	19-5	Boatswain	25/9/34	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 2	127	"	"
14	"	Shinagawa	Senjiro	20-4	Carpenter	17/5/37	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 2	130	"	"
15	"	Yoshioka	Genichi	15-10	Quarter master	25/9/34	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 3	142	"	"
16	"	Nakagishi	Ohtaro	12-11	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 6	135	"	"
17	"	Yamashita	Tsuruno	12-8	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 2	130	"	"
18	"	Hara	Kikuo	11-4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 4	140	"	"
19	"	Kawabata	Tosaku	11-11	Sailer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 2	129	"	"
20	"	Kaneko	Yasuichi	8-0	"	26/1/37	Yokohama	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 2	130	"	"
21	"	Fumaya	Bensaku	3-3	"	3/10/36	Kobe	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 3	135	"	"
22	First P.E.	Yamaguchi	Tatsuo	2-11	"	20/10/37	Yokohama	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 6	160	"	"
23	Yes	Minami	Ikuo	1-7	"	26/1/37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	No	Takayama	Yoshio	0-1	"	1/9/37	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 2	115	"	"
25	First P.E.	Hamada	Keiso	17-6	No.1 Oiler	12/10/37	Nagoya	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 7	140	"	"
26	Yes	Ono	Keinosuke	14-4	No.2 "	25/9/34	Kobe	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 4	145	"	"
27	"	Ikeda	Kinpi	13-10	No.3 "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	135	"	"
28	"	Ishibashi	Tokoshige	7-0	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	130	"	"
29	"	Kato	Kazumasa	8-1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	130	"	"
30	"	Kishimoto	Toshitomi	7-1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	135	"	"

Line North Pacific Line

Owner Kawasaki Kisen Kaisha, Ltd., Japan

1 and Agent Yamashita & Co., Seattle

*See list of crew on back hereof.

Notes: - If any alien is found to be a member of the crew, the vessel must be detained at the port of arrival until the alien is removed from the vessel. See other side.

Immigration Inspector

POST SEATTLE, WASH. DATE DEC 3 1937

Examined and released 12-3-37-65-9-24-32-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1051-1052-1053-1054-1055-1056-1057-1058-1059-1060-1061-1062-1063-1064-1065-1066-1067-1068-1069-1070-1071-1072-1073-1074-1075-1076-1077-1078-1079-1080-1081-1082-1083-1084-1085-1086-1087-1088-1089-1090-1091-1092-1093-1094-1095-1096-1097-1098-1099-1100-1101-1102-1103-1104-1105-1106-1107-1108-1109-1110-1111-1112-1113-1114-1115-1116-1117-1118-1119-1120-1121-1122-1123-1124-1125-1126-1127-1128-1129-1130-1131-1132-1133-1134-1135-1136-1137-1138-1139-1140-1141-1142-1143-1144-1145-1146-1147-1148-1149-1150-1151-1152-1153-1154-1155-1156-1157-1158-1159-1160-1161-1162-1163-1164-1165-1166-1167-1168-1169-1170-1171-1172-1173-1174-1175-1176-1177-1178-1179-1180-1181-1182-1183-1184-1185-1186-1187-1188-1189-1190-1191-1192-1193-1194-1195-1196-1197-1198-1199-1200-1201-1202-1203-1204-1205-1206-1207-1208-1209-1210-1211-1212-1213-1214-1215-1216-1217-1218-1219-1220-1221-1222-1223-1224-1225-1226-1227-1228-1229-1230-1231-1232-1233-1234-1235-1236-1237-1238-1239-1240-1241-1242-1243-1244-1245-1246-1247-1248-1249-1250-1251-1252-1253-1254-1255-1256-1257-1258-1259-1260-1261-1262-1263-1264-1265-1266-1267-1268-1269-1270-1271-1272-1273-1274-1275-1276-1277-1278-1279-1280-1281-1282-1283-1284-1285-1286-1287-1288-1289-1290-1291-1292-1293-1294-1295-1296-1297-1298-1299-1300-1301-1302-1303-1304-1305-1306-1307-1308-1309-1310-1311-1312-1313-1314-1315-1316-1317-1318-1319-1320-1321-1322-1323-1324-1325-1326-1327-1328-1329-1330-1331-1332-1333-1334-1335-1336-1337-1338-1339-1340-1341-1342-1343-1344-1345-1346-1347-1348-1349-1350-1351-1352-1353-1354-1355-1356-1357-1358-1359-1360-1361-1362-1363-1364-1365-1366-1367-1368-1369-1370-1371-1372-1373-1374-1375-1376-1377-1378-1379-1380-1381-1382-1383-1384-1385-1386-1387-1388-1389-1390-1391-1392-1393-1394-1395-1396-1397-1398-1399-1400-1401-1402-1403-1404-1405-1406-1407-1408-1409-1410-1411-1412-1413-1414-1415-1416-1417-1418-1419-1420-1421-1422-1423-1424-1425-1426-1427-1428-1429-1430-1431-1432-1433-1434-1435-1436-1437-1438-1439-1440-1441-1442-1443-1444-1445-1446-1447-1448-1449-1450-1451-1452-1453-1454-1455-1456-1457-1458-1459-1460-1461-1462-1463-1464-1465-1466-1467-1468-1469-1470-1471-1472-1473-1474-1475-1476-1477-1478-1479-1480-1481-1482-1483-1484-1485-1486-1487-1488-1489-1490-1491-1492-1493-1494-1495-1496-1497-1498-1499-1500-1501-1502-1503-1504-1505-1506-1507-1508-1509-1510-1511-1512-1513-1514-1515-1516-1517-1518-1519-1520-1521-1522-1523-1524-1525-1526-1527-1528-1529-1530-1531-1532-1533-1534-1535-1536-1537-1538-1539-1540-1541-1542-1543-1544-1545-1546-1547-1548-1549-1550-1551-1552-1553-1554-1555-1556-1557-1558-1559-1560-1561-1562-1563-1564-1565-1566-1567-1568-1569-1570-1571-1572-1573-1574-1575-1576-1577-1578-1579-1580-1581-1582-1583-1584-1585-1586-1587-1588-1589-1590-1591-1592-1593-1594-1595-1596-1597-1598-1599-1600-1601-1602-1603-1604-1605-1606-1607-1608-1609-1610-1611-1612-1613-1614-1615-1616-1617-1618-1619-1620-1621-1622-1623-1624-1625-1626-1627-1628-1629-1630-1631-1632-1633-1634-1635-1636-1637-1638-1639-1640-1641-1642-1643-1644-1645-1646-1647-1648-1649-1650-1651-1652-1653-1654-1655-1656-1657-1658-1659-1660-1661-1662-1663-1664-1665-1666-1667-1668-1669-1670-1671-1672-1673-1674-1675-1676-1677-1678-1679-1680-1681-1682-1683-1684-16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "BORDEAUX MARU", arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., DEC 3 1937, 19, from the port of DAIREN

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether members of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service on vessel	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Masunaga	Takuma	7-8	Fireman	7/10/36	Yokohama	No.	Yes	27	M.	Japanese.	Japan.	5-6	135	Hair black, eyes brown and complexion yellow.	None.
2	First P.M.	Kan	Yen	8-4	"	9/9/37	Kobe	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	120	"	"
3	No	Ki	Kunson	3-0	"	12/10/37	Nagoya	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	124	"	"
4	"	Hasegawa	Kotaro	2-2	"	17/9/37	Tama	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	120	"	"
5	"	Hakano	Tadayoshi	1-2	"	19/9/37	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	145	"	"
6	"	Sada Kane	Tomokichi	0	"	12/10/37	Nagoya	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	150	"	"
7	Yes	Sato	Tomokichi	20-9	Steward	18/5/37	Kobe	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-2	130	"	"
8	"	Ohno	Taro	13-5	Cook	23/5/37	Yokohama	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-2	142	"	"
9	"	Yukawa	Jusuke	5-1	Boy	17/5/37	Kobe	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	145	"	"
10	First P.M.	Kajino	Mitsichi	3-2	"	1/9/37	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	134	"	"
11	No	Komuro	Akira	0	"	19/10/37	Yokohama	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-1	125	"	"
12	Total Forty-one (41) Persons																
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

SEATTLE, WASH. DEC 3 1937
 EXAMINED AND PASSED
 TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES 1 to 11 incl
 AS LAWFUL PASSENGERS LINES
 AS U. S. CITIZENS LINES
 Ordered detained or removed to hospital lines
 DETAINED AS LAWFUL PASSENGERS LINES
 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL LINES
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION LINES
L. H. Kane
 Immigration Inspector

Line North Pacific Line
 Owner Kamatake Kaisha, Ltd. Japan
 Local Agent Japanese Shipping Co. Seattle

*See list of names on back hereof.
 Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

49517

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

Closed with forty-two (42) member of crew including master



No. 14/1937-35.
American Consulate at Dairen,
Manchuria.
Seen
For the journey to the United
States of Crew of
SS. Bordouf Maru
(Seal)
(Fee Stamp)
James P. Papp
OCT 30 1937

Fee No.
690

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and nor then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOV 16 1937

3 Japanese

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "BOREDAUX MARU", arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., DEC 3 1937, 19, from the port of YOKOHAMA, JAPAN

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether members of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	First P.R.	Nakagawa	Kense	1-00	App. Officer	16/11/1937	Yokohama	No.	Yes	21	M.	Japanese	Japan	5-5	125	Hair black, eyes brown and complexion yellow.	None
2	"	Tasaki	Saburo	0-06	App. Engineer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	120	"	"
3	First	Murata	Tanio	1-06	Sailor	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-2	115	"	"
<div>POST. SEATTLE, WASH. DATE DEC 3 1937</div> <div>Examined and passed: TO RESHIP FOREIGN-LINERS AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINERS AS U. S. CITIZENS-LINERS Ordered Data not to be used DATA USED IN OTHER COUNTRIES REMOVED TO RESHIP-LINERS REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STAT-LINERS O. H. Lane Immigration Inspector</div> <div>AMERICAN CONSULATE at YOKOHAMA, JAPAN No. 4304 BEEN For the Journey to the United States via Direct Ivan B. Wink Date NOV 16 1937 NO FEE PRESCRIBED</div> <div>AMERICAN CONSULATE YOKOHAMA, JAPAN</div> <div>Seattle Dec. 3, 1937 Medically Examined Direct Entry USPIS</div>																	

POST SEATTLE, WASH. DATE DEC 3 1937

Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES
AS LAUREL RESIDENTS LINES
AS U. S. CITIZENS LINES
Ordered data on file
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION

O. H. Lane
Immigration Officer

American Consulate
at
YOKOHAMA, JAPAN
No. 4304
CLOSED WITH 3 MEMBERS OF CREW
COVERED BY THIS SUPPLEMENTAL VISA
For the Journey to the United States
via
Date NOV 16 1937



NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Inspected
Dec. 3, 1937
Medically Examined
Direct Entry
450185

Line Harbor Pacific Line
Owner Kawasaka Kisen Kaisha, Ltd. Japan
Local Agent Yamashita Shipyards Co. Seattle

Immigration Inspector

*See list of rules on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (5), (7), and (15)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27684

29684

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, U. Mawatare, of the Second Officer of the Bordaux Meru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this DEC 3 1937 day of 19

L. H. Lane
Immigrant Inspector.

U. Mawatare
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 685) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and nor then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Brit.
Vessel S. S. "A M U R", arriving at TACOMA, WA., U. S. A., DEC. 3RD, 1937, from the port of BRITANNIA BEACH B. C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		MacLeod	James	25 yrs	Master	25/10/37	Vancouver	No	Yes	43	Male	Scotch	Canadian	6	215			
2		Higbet	William	20 yrs	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6	210			
3		Sinclair	Robert	20 yrs	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.10	178			
4		Ward	James	15 yrs	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5.5	163			
5		Parkin	George	10 yrs	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6	170			
6		Barber	Robert	20 yrs	A. B.	15/12/37	"	"	"	53	"	Scotch	"	6	196			
7		Henderson	John	20 yrs	"	25/10/37	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	190			
8		Wilson	Lawrence	20 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.3	144			
9		Merrien	Frederick	20 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	French	"	5.5	165			
10		Gall	Andrew	1 yr	O. S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scotch	"	6	161			
11		Allan	Alexander	1 yr	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	130			
12		Starling	Marwood	25 yrs	Chief Engr.	15/11/37	"	"	"	48	"	English	"	5.6	135			
13		Ekqvist	Einar	25 yrs	2nd Engr.	25/10/37	"	"	"	48	"	Finnish	"	5.10	210			
14		Elliott	Robert	12 yrs	3rd Engr.	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5.9	140			
15		Trawin	Harry	2 yrs	Fireman	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	150			
16		Penfold	Joseph	20 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	150			
17		Lang	William	20 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	"	5.4	140			
18		Takeda	Kago	6 yrs	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	52	"	Japanese	Japanese	5	125			
19		Araki	Tadashe	10 yrs	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Canadian	5.4	143			
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Tacoma Wash *Dec 3rd 1937*
Examined and passed:
RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES *1-19 incl*
LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES *0*
U. S. CITIZENS- LINES *0*
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES *0*
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES *0*
MOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES *0*
William J. McManis

Line Coastwise S. S. & Barge Co.
Owner Same
Local Agents Stanh & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1
216
2912

270686

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. MacLeod, MASTER, of the S. S. "AMUR", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3^d

day of

December

1937

William G. Yamana
Immigrant Inspector.

James MacLeod
Master, First or Second Officer.



James MacLeod
Seattle
256 pm

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list, containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, if the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 23. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be liable to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to appear on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the customary manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported in the manifest of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that the owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel on which an alien seaman arrived under hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on board the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Brit

2nd a.m.

Vessel S. S. "A M U R", arriving at TACOMA, WA., U.S.A., DECEMBER 6TH, 1937, from the port of BRITANNIA BEACH B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	P. E.	MacLeod	James	25 yrs	Master	25/10/37	Vancouver	No	Yes	43	Male	Scotch	Canadian	6	215			
2	"	Hight	William	20 yrs	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6	210			
3	"	Sinclair	Robert	20 yrs	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.10	178			
4	"	Ward	James	20 yrs	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5.5	163			
5	"	Parkin	George	10 yrs	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6	170			
6	"	Barber	Robert	20 yrs	A. B.	15/11/37	"	"	"	53	"	Scotch	"	6	196			
7	"	Henderson	John	20 yrs	"	25/10/37	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	190			
8	"	Wilson	Lawrence	20 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.3	144			
9	"	Merrien	Frederick	20 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	French	"	5.5	165			
10	"	Gall	Andrew	1 yr	O. B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scotch	"	6	161			
11	"	Allan	Alexander	1 yr	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8½	130			
12	"	Starling	Marwood	25 yrs	Chief Engr.	15/11/37	"	"	"	48	"	English	"	5.6	135			
13	"	Ekqvist	Einar	25 yrs	2nd	25/10/37	"	"	"	48	"	Finnish	"	5.10	210			
14	"	Elliott	Robert	12 yrs	3rd	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5.9	140			
15	"	Travin	Harry	2 yrs	Fireman	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	150			
16	"	Penfold	Joseph	20 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	150			
17	"	Lang	William	20 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	"	5.4	140			
18	"	Takeda	Kazo	6 yrs	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	51	"	Japanese	Japanese	5	125			
19	"	Araki	Tadashe	10 yrs	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Canadian	5.4	143			
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Tacoma, Wn. Dec 6 1937
Examined and passed:
RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES 1-19 incl.
LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES 0
U.S. CITIZENS- LINES 0
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
DETAINED AT MALA FIDE SEAMEN- LINES 0
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES 0
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES 0

William F. Tamara

Line Coastwise S.S. & Barge Co.
Owner Same
Local Agents Stack & Co.

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27686

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. MACLEOD, MASTER, of the S. S. "AMUR", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

6th

day of

December

1917

William G. Mc Namara
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Brit. S. S. "A M U R", arriving at TACOMA, WA., U. S. A. DECEMBER 19TH, 1937, from the port of BRITANNIA BEACH B. C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	P. L.	MacLeod	James	25 yrs	Master	25/10/37	Vancouver	No	Yes	43	Male	Scotch	Canadian	6	215			
2	"	Hight	William	20 yrs	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6	210			
3	"	Sinclair	Robert	20 yrs	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.10	178			
4	"	Ward	James	20 yrs	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5.5	163			
5	"	Parkin	George	10 yrs	Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6	170			
6	"	Barber	Robert	20 yrs	A. B.	15/11/37	"	"	"	53	"	Scotch	"	6	196			
7	"	Henderson	John	20 yrs	"	25/10/37	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	190			
8	"	Wilson	Lawrence	20 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.3	144			
9	"	Merrien	Frederick	20 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	French	"	5.5	165			
10	"	Gall	Andrew	1 yr	O. S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scotch	"	6	161			
11	"	Allan	Alexander	1 yr	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	130			
12	"	Drummond	Thomas	20 yrs	Chief Engr.	8/12/37	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.10	180			
13	"	Ekqvist	Kinar	25 yrs	2nd "	25/10/37	"	"	"	49	"	Finnish	"	5.10	210			
14	"	Elliott	Robert	12 yrs	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5.9	140			
15	"	Trawin	Harry	2 yrs	Fireman	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	150			
16	"	Penfold	Joseph	20 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	150			
17	"	Lang	William	20 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	"	5.4	140			
18	"	Takeda	Kazo	6 yrs	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	51	"	Japanese	Japanese	5	125			
19	"	Araki	Tadao	10 yrs	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Canadian	5.4	143			
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Tacoma 12-19-37
Examined and passed:
CO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES 1 to 19 Incl.
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES 0
AS U. S. CITIZENS- LINES 0
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES 0
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES 0
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES 0
acting Robert B. Clark

Line Coastwise S. S. & Barge Co.
Owner Same
Local Agents Smith & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27686

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. MACLEOD, MASTER, of the S. S. "AMUR", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

19th day of December 1927
Robert L. Ash
 acting Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are returning, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Brtd.
Vessel S. S. "A. M. U. R." arriving at TACOMA, WA., U. S. A. *615 p.m.* DECEMBER 22ND 19 37. from the port of BRITANNIA BEACH B. C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	P. E.	MacLeod	James	25 yrs	Master	25/10/37	Vancouver	No	Yes	43	Male	Scotch	Canadian	6	215			
2	"	Hight	William	20 yrs	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6	210			
3	"	Sinclair	Robert	20 yrs	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.10	178			
4	"	Ward	James	20 yrs	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5.5	163			
5	"	Parkin	George	10 yrs	Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6	170			
6	"	Barber	Robert	20 yrs	A. B.	15/11/37	"	"	"	53	"	Scotch	"	6	196			
7	"	Henderson	John	20 yrs	"	25/10/37	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	190			
8	"	Wilson	Lawrence	20 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.3	144			
9	"	Merrion	Frederick	20 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	French	"	5.5	165			
10	"	Gall	Andrew	1 yr	O. S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scotch	"	6	161			
11	"	Allan	Alexander	1 yr	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	130			
12	"	Drummond	Thomas	20 yrs	Chief Engr.	8/12/37	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.10	180			
13	"	Ekqvist	Einar	25 yrs	2nd "	25/10/37	"	"	"	49	"	Finnish	"	5.10	210			
14	"	Elliott	Robert	12 yrs	3rd Engr.	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5.9	140			
15	"	Trawin	Harry	2 yrs	Fireman	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	150			
16	"	Penfold	Joseph	20 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	150			
17	"	Lang	William	20 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	"	5.4	140			
18	"	Takeda	Kazo	6 yrs	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	51	"	Japanese	Japanese	5	125			
19	"	Araki	Tadao	10 yrs	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Canadian	5.4	143			
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Tacoma Wash. 12/22/37
Examine and passed:
FOREIGN- LINES *19 inch*
LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES *0*
U. S. CITIZENS- LINES *0*
Ordered Detained or Removed (55c issued)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES *0*
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES *0*
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES *0*

William M. Hanson

Line Coastwise S. S. & Barge Co.
Owner Same
Local Agents Stech & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

When list of names on back handed.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. MACLEOD, MASTER, of the S. S. "AMUR", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22^d day of December, 1937

William G. McNamee
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States *3:30 PM*

Brit.
Vessel S. S. "A. M. U. R." arriving at TACOMA, WA., U. S. A. DECEMBER 30TH, 1937, from the port of BRITANNIA BEACH B. C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted to United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	P. E.	MacLeod	James	25 yrs	Master	25/10/37	Vancouver	No	Yes	43	Male	Scotch	Canadian	6	215			
2	"	Hight	William	20 yrs	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6	210			
3	"	Sinclair	Robert	20 yrs	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.10	178			
4	"	Ward	James	20 yrs	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5.5	163			
5	"	Parkin	George	10 yrs	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6	170			
6	"	Barber	Robert	20 yrs	A. B.	15/11/37	"	"	"	53	"	Scotch	"	6	196			
7	"	Solvaag	Olav	14 yrs	"	28/12/37	"	"	"	29	"	Scandinavian	"	5.10	150			
8	"	Henderson	John	20 yrs	"	25/10/37	"	"	"	44	"	Scotch	"	5.7	190			
9	"	Wilson	Lawrence	20 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.3	144			
10	"	Gall	Andrew	1 yr	O. S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	161			
11	"	Allan	Alexander	1 yr	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	130			
12	"	Drummond	Thomas	20 yrs	Chief Engr.	8/12/37	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.10	180			
13	"	Ekqvist	Einar	25 yrs	2nd "	25/10/37	"	"	"	49	"	Finnish	"	5.10	210			
14	"	Elliott	Robert	12 yrs	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5.9	140			
15	"	Trawin	Harry	2 yrs	Fireman	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	150			
16	"	Penfold	Joseph	20 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	150			
17	First	Spalding	George	4 yrs	"	27/12/37	"	"	"	37	"	Scotch	"	5.7	150			
18	P. E.	Takeda	Kazo	6 yrs	Chief Cook	25/10/37	"	"	"	51	"	Japanese	Japanese	5	125			
19	"	Araki	Tadashe	10 yrs	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Canadian	5.4	143			
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Tacoma 12-30-37
Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES *1 to 19 Incl.*
OF LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES *0*
OF U. S. CITIZENS- LINES *0*
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES *0*
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES *0*
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES *0*

acting Robert B. Clark

Line Coastwise S. S. & Barge Co.
Owner Same
Local Agents Steeb & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9/9/37

27686

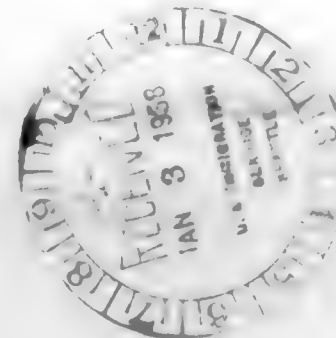
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. MACLEOD, MASTER, of the S. S. "AMUR", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

30th day of December, 1937

Robert B. Ash
acting Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 539) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AM S/S BORDER KING, arriving at TACOMA WASH, DEC 2ND, 1937, from the port of POWELL RIVER BC

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
X 1	YES	WOODLEY	CLEVE A		MASTER	/37	SEATTLE			48			US					
X 2	"	AMMERMAN	WILLIAM J		MATE	"	"			34			US					
X 3	"	OLSEN	GEORGE		2-MATE	"	"			27			US					
X 4	"	ROSENVOLD	CHARLES S		ENGR	"	"			45			US					
X 5	"	KIMMEL	ROY H		ASST ENGR	"	"			45			US					
X 6	"	SHORT	BEN R		2ND ASST	"	"			47			US					
X 7	"	KLINGMAN	JOHN E		PURSER	"	"			26			US					
X 8	"	REGAL	CHARLES		COOK	"	"			60			US					
X 9	"	GARROW	GLEN		MESS	"	"	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5'10"				L.R.
X 10	NO	LASHUA	DALE		FIREMAN	"	"			21			US					
X 11	YES	PLUM	BERT		"	"	"			58			US					
X 12	"	RAIS	FLOYD		"	"	"			25			US					
X 13	"	RUTTAN	NORMAN		QM	"	"			34			US					
X 14	"	TERPSTRA	ERWIN		QM	"	"			22			US					
X 15	"	THORSON	ALFRED T		QM	"	"			33			US					
X 16	"	FAUSKE	IVAR		WATCHMAN	"	"			43			US					
X 17	"	GEER	ARCHIBALD		"	"	"			50			US					
X 18	"	SMALLS	JOHN		"	"	"			23			US					
X 19	"	EDMONDS	JOHN		STEVEDORE	"	"			33			US					
X 20	"	PETERSON	RALPH		"	"	"			26			US					
X 21	"	WALLACE	ROBERT		"	"	"			30			US					
X 22	NO	APPLEGATE	FRANK		TRUCKER	"	"			20			US					
X 23	NO	DUNN	HARRY		"	"	"			29			US					
X 24	YES	HARKINSON	JOHN		"	"	"			22			US					
X 25	"	LEE	HAROLD		"	"	"			31			US					
X 26	NO	LEMASTER	ROBERT		"	"	"			22			US					
X 27	YES	MACLELLAN	JOSEPH		"	"	"			22			US					
X 28	NO	OWENS	JOHN		"	"	"			46			US					
29																		
30																		

Examined and passed:
 AS RESIDENT FOREIGN- LINES
 AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES
 AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES
 Ordered Detained or Removed (If issued):
 DETAINED AS MALA FIDEM SEAMAN- LINES
 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES

Line BORDER LINE TRANSPORTATION CO
 Owners BAME - SEATTLE WASH
 Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

18962

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. A. WOODLEY MASTER, of the AM S/S BORDER KING, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. A. Woodley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2ND day of DECEMBER, 1937.

Edward E. Wood
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AM S/S BORDER KING, arriving at SEATTLE WASH, DEC 10TH, 1937, from the port of VANCOUVER BC

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	WOODLEY	CLEVE A		MASTER	1/37	SEATTLE			48			US					
2	"	AMMERMAN	WM J		MATE	"	"			34			US					
3	"	OLSEN	GEORGE		2-MATE	"	"			27			US					
4	"	ROSENVOLD	CHAS S		ENGR	"	"			45			US					
5	"	KIMMEL	ROY H		ASST ENG	"	"			45			US					
6	"	SHORT	R BEN		2ND ASST	"	"			48			US					
7	"	KLINGMAN	JOHN E		PURSER	"	"			26			US					
8	"	REGAL	CHAS E		COOK	"	"			60		Eng.	US	5-9	150			
9	"	GARROW	GLEN		MESS	"	"	NO	YES	19	M	ENG	CANADIAN	5' 10"	160		Lat. US 12 years ago with Parents Borne 5-2-25	
10	NO	BROWN	WM P		FIREMAN	"	"			31		Eng.	US	5-8	165		Born Ind for 0, 1901	
11	YES	PLUM	BERT W		"	"	"			58		Dutch	US	5-11 1/2	170			
12	"	RAIS	FLOYD		"	"	"			25		German	US	5-10	165			
13	NO	AMMERMAN	BURDETTE		QM	"	"			31		German	US	6-2	180		Born Ind for 0, 1901	
14	YES	RUTTAN	NORMAN		QM	"	"			34		Dutch	US	5-3	150			
15	"	TERPSTRA	ERWIN		QM	"	"			22		Dutch	US	5-11	200			
16	NO	BERGER	FREDERICK		WATCHMAN	"	"			39		German	US	6-0	200			
17	YES	FAUSKE	IVAR		"	"	"			43		Scand	US	5-11	165			
18	"	GEER	ARCHIBALD		"	"	"			50		Eng.	US	5-8	200			
19	"	EDMONDS	JOHN		STEVEDORE	"	"			33		Eng.	US				SEATTLE, WASH.	DEC 10 1937
20	"	PETERSON	RALPH E		"	"	"			26		Scand.	US	5-9	154		PORT _____ DATE _____	
21	"	WALLACE	ROBT J		"	"	"			30		Dutch	US	5-8	160		Examined and passed:	
22	"	DUNN	HARRY		TRUCKER	"	"			29		"	US	5-10	190		NO PL. TIP PORT. LINES	
23	"	HARKINSON	JOHN		"	"	"			22		Scand	US	5-10	160		AS LAWFUL BORN U.S. LINES	
24	"	LEE	HAROLD		"	"	"			31		Scand	US	6-1	200		AS U.S. CITIZEN 8-15-25	
25	"	MACLELLAN	JOS		"	"	"			22		Dutch	US				OTHERS PREV. EXAM. & PASSED AS U.S. CIT. NOT EXAM. THIS TIME	
26	"	OWENS	JOHN		"	"	"			46		Welsh	US	5-7	190		Ordered Detained & Released (25 issued)	
27	NO	SCOTT	JACOB		"	"	"			22		Dutch	US	6-1	200		STAINED AT PORT & BORN U.S. LINES	
28	YES	SMALLS	JOHN		"	"	"			23		German	US	5-11 1/2	165		MOVED TO PORT & BORN U.S. LINES	
29																		
30																		

Line BORDER LINE TRANSPORTATION CO

Owner SAME - SEATTLE

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.

Notes—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27681

27687

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. A. WOODLEY MASTER, of the AM S/S BORDER KING, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10TH day of DECEMBER, 1937

Ralph B. Brown

Immigrant Inspector.

C. A. Woodley
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 580) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to assure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AM S/S BORDER KING, arriving at BELLINGHAM WASH, DEC 16TH, 1937, from the port of POWELL RIVER BC

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	WOODLEY	CLEVE A		MASTER	/37	SEATTLE			48			US					
2	"	AMMERMAN	WM S		MATE	"	"			34			US					
3	"	OLSEN	GEO		2-MATE	"	"			27			US					
4	"	ROSENVOLD	CHAS S		ENGINEER	"	"			45			US					
5	"	KIMMEL	ROY H		ASST ENGR	"	"			45			US					
6	"	SHORT	R BEN		2ND ASST	"	"			47			US					
7	"	KLINGMAN	JOHN E		PURSER	"	"			27			US					
8	"	REGAL	CHAS E		COOK	"	"			60			US					
9	"	GARROW	GLEN		MESSMAN	"	"	NO	YES	19	M	ENG	CANADIAN	5'	10"			
10	"	BROWN	WM		FIREMAN	"	"			31			US					
11	"	PLUM	BERT		"	"	"			58			US					
12	"	RAIS	FLOYD		"	"	"			25			US					
13	"	RUTTAN	NORMAN		QM	"	"			34			US					
14	"	SMALLS	JOHN		QM	"	"			23			US					
15	"	TERPSTRA	ERWIN		QM	"	"			22			US					
16	"	BERGER	FREDERICK		WATCHMAN	"	"			39			US					
17	"	FAUSKE	IVAR		"	"	"			43			US					
18	"	GEER	ARCHIBALD		"	"	"			50			US					
19	"	EDMONDS	JOHN		STEVEDORE	"	"			33			US					
20	"	PETERSON	RALPH		"	"	"			26			US					
21	"	WALLACE	ROBT		"	"	"			30			US					
22	"	DUNN	HARRY		TRUCKER	"	"			29			US					
23	NO	GWINN	CAMERON		"	"	"			23			US					
24	YES	HARKINSON	JOHN L		"	"	"			22			US					
25	"	LEE	HAROLD		"	"	"			31			US					
26	"	MACLELLAN	JOSEPH		"	"	"			22			US					
27	"	OWENS	JOHN		"	"	"			46			US					
28	"	SCOTT	JACOB		"	"	"			22			US					
29																		
30																		

PORT BELLINGHAM, WASH. DATE DEC 16 1937
Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES 9
AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES 16 P 8106 28

Ordered Detained or Removed (See Index)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN-LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES

Line BORDER LINE TRANSPORTATION CO
Owners SAME - SEATTLE WASH
Local Agents

Howard M. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27687
6

27682

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C A WOODLEY MASTER of the AM S/S BORDER KING, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C A Woodley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of DECEMBER, 1937

Howard M. Cattan
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AM S/S BORDER KING, arriving at TACOMA WASH, DEC 23RD, 1937, from the port of POWELL RIVER BC

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
✓ 1	YES	WOODLEY	CLEVE A		MASTER	/37	SEATTLE			48			US					
✓ 2	"	AMMERMAN	WM J		MATE	"	"			33			US					
✓ 3	"	OLSEN	GEORGE		2-MATE	"	"			27			US					
✓ 4	"	KIMMEL	ROY H		ENGR	"	"			45			US					
✓ 5	"	SHORT	R BEN		ASST ENGR	"	"			47			US					
✓ 6	NO	BRADEN	CHARLES G		2ND ASST	"	"			59			US					
✓ 7	YES	KLINGMAN	JOHN E		PURSER	"	"			27			US					
✓ 8	"	REGAL	CHARLES E		COOK	"	"			60			US					
✓ 9	"	GARROW	GLEN		MESS	"	"	NO	YES	19	M	ENG	CANADIAN	5' 10"				L.R.
✓ 10	"	BROWN	WILLIAM		FIREMAN	"	"			31			US					
✓ 11	"	PLUM	BERT		"	"	"			58			US					
✓ 12	"	RAIS	FLOYD		"	"	"			25			US					
✓ 13	"	RUTTAN	NORMAN		QM	"	"			34			US					
✓ 14	"	SMALLS	JOHN		QM	"	"			23			US					
✓ 15	"	TERPSTRA	ERWIN		QM	"	"			22			US					
✓ 16	"	BERGER	FREDERICK		WATCHMAN	"	"			39			US					
✓ 17	"	FAUSKE	IVAR		"	"	"			43			US					
✓ 18	"	GEER	ARCHIBALD		"	"	"			50			US					
✓ 19	"	EDMONDS	JOHN		STEVEDORE	"	"			33			US					
✓ 20	"	PETERSON	RALPH		"	"	"			26			US					
✓ 21	"	WALLACE	ROBERT		"	"	"			30			US					
✓ 22	NO	APPEGATE	FRANK		TRUCKER	"	"			20			US					
✓ 23	YES	DUNN	HARRY		"	"	"			29			US					
✓ 24	"	HARKINSON	JOHN		"	"	"			22			US					
✓ 25	"	LEE	HAROLD		"	"	"			31			US					
✓ 26	"	MACLELLAN	JOSEPH		"	"	"			22			US					
✓ 27	"	OWENS	JOHN		"	"	"			46			US					
✓ 28	"	SCOTT	JACOB		"	"	"			22			US					
29																		
30																		

Examined and passed:
CRESHI FOREIGN- LINES
US LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES
US U.S. CITIZENS- LINES
Ordered Detained & Removed '55- (issued)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES

Line BORDER LINE TRANSPORTATION CO

Owners SAME - SEATTLE WASH

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-222

27687

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. A. WOODLEY MASTER of the AM S/S BORDER KING, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of DEC, 1937

Howard E. Howard
Immigrant Inspector.

C. A. Woodley
Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

DEC 28 1937

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 2. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Walsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AM S/S BORDER KING, arriving at Jacoma WASH, DEC 31ST, 1937, from the port of VANCOUVER BC

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	✓ YES	WOODLEY	CLEVE A		MASTER	/37	SEATTLE			48			US					
2	✓	AMMERMAN	WM J		MATE	"	"			33			US					
3	✓	OLSEN	GEO		2-MATE	"	"			27			US					
4	✓	KIMMEL	ROY H		ENGR	"	"			45			US					
5	✓	SHORT	R BEN		ASST ENGR	"	"			47			US					
6	✓	BRADEN	CHAS G		2ND ASST	"	"			59			US					
7	✓	KLINGMAN	JOHN E		PURSER	"	"			26			US					
8	✓	REGAL	CHAS E		COOK	"	"			60			US					
9	✓	GARROW	GLEN		MESS	"	"	NO	YES	19	M	ENG	CANADIAN	5' 10"				
10	✓	BROWN	WM P		FIREMAN	"	"			31			US					
11	✓	PLUM	BERT W		"	"	"			58			US					
12	✓	RAIS	FLOYD A		"	"	"			25			US					
13	✓	RUTTAN	MORMAN		QM	"	"			34			US					
14	✓	SMALLS	JOHN		QM	"	"			23			US					
15	✓	TERPSTRA	ERWIN		QM	"	"			22			US					
16	✓	BERGER	FREDERICK		WATCHMAN	"	"			39			US					
17	✓	FAUSKE	IVAR		"	"	"			43			US					
18	✓	GEER	ARCHIBALD		"	"	"			50			US					
19	✓	EDMONDS	JOHN		STEVEDORE	"	"			33			US					
20	✓	PETERSON	RALPH		"	"	"			26			US					
21	✓	WALLACE	ROBERT		"	"	"			30			US					
22	✓	DINN	HARRY		WRUCKER	"	"			29			US					
23	✓	HARKINSON	JOHN		"	"	"			22			US					
24	✓	LEE	HAROLD		"	"	"			31			US					
25	✓	MACLELLAN	JOSEPH		"	"	"			22			US					
26	NO	MCDONALD	JOSEPH		"	"	"			40			US					
27	YES	OWENS	JOHN		"	"	"			46			US					
28	✓	SCOTT	JACOB		"	"	"			22			US					
29																		
30																		

Blaine Wm May 2, 1925
Comm of Nat.
Letter Nov. 23 - 1925

Jacoma 1231-37
Examined and passed:
RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES 0
LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES 9
U.S. CITIZENS- LINES 1-2, 10-28 Incl.
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES 2
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES 0
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES 2
acting Robert B. Hall

Line BORDER LINE TRANSPORTATION CO
Owner SAME - SEATTLE WASH
Local Agents _____

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See entry 211.

27687

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. A. WOODLEY MASTER, of the AM 9/9 BORDER KING, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below,

Sworn to before me this 31ST day of DECEMBER, 1937

Robert B. Ash
acting Immigrant Inspector.

C. A. Woodley
Master, First or Second Officer.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing the vessel" or "employed by
 vessel thereof," as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

*Medical Certificate Los Angeles
 attached to
 manifest of J. M. [unclear]*

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
 occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List *One*
27689/1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Norwegian S.S. Washington Express Passengers sailing from *Glasgow, Scotland*, *Nov. 8th*, 19 *37*

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if complete details, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Rose	Muriel G.	42	-	F	S		Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Bradford	29090	OTTAWA	2/15/37			
2		Ternan	Ada ALBERTA	52	-	F	W		do	do	do	do	do	do	London	29089	OTTAWA	2/15/37			
3		<p><i>Leads, Wn</i> <i>Dec 4, 1937</i> <i>his land checked out</i> <i>on board</i> <i>M. Madan</i> <i>Immigrant Inspector</i></p>																			
4		<p><i>11/30/37</i> <i>Shore Leave En Pedro</i> <i>GRANTED</i></p>																			
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NON STATISTICAL
RECORD ONLY

Indeclared
H.V.B.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

[illegible]

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____ at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

14-580

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 (Is alien subject to inspection by immigration officers in the examination of aliens on the ship).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to inspection by immigration officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been examined and deported within 1 year, and in answering 25, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to supply the admission should be shown.

14-580

Arr. 9:55 PM -
Dec 9 - 30 PM

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel M.S. "WASHINGTON EXPRESS" arriving at Seattle, Wa. DEC 8 - 1937, from the port of Seattle, Kan.
NEW WESTMINSTER, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	ANDERSEN	ARTHUR M.	43	Master	25/8-37	Rothsden	No	Yes	60	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6' 0"	190			
2	"	HENRIKSEN	CLAF	25	1st Off.	7/5-37	Tonsberg	"	"	43	"	"	"	5' 10"	170			
3	"	ANDERSEN	BIRGER	16	2nd Off.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 10"	138			
4	"	RODERS	KARE	5	3rd Off.	25/8-37	Rothsden	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 10"	150			
5	"	ELLEFSER	JENS	25	1st Engineer	7/5-37	Tonsberg	"	"	44	"	"	"	5' 10"	190			
6	"	FRISTIANSEN	JOHN	4	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 8"	140			
7	"	FJELL	HARALD	37 1/4	3rd "	7/5-37	Glasgow	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 5"	144			
8	"	JANSEN	TH. RLEIF	5	4th "	7/5-37	Tonsberg	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 8"	172			
9	"	SAMUELSEN	HANS	20	Ref. Engineer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 9"	145			
10	"	MATHISEN	TRYGVE	4	Asst. Ref.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 9"	140			
11	"	GAUFSET	PAUL	10	Electrician	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5' 9"	175			
12	"	CARLSEN	CARL A.	40	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5' 8"	150			
13	"	KREUTZ	SYLOU	4	Boatman	15/4-37	Oslo	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 11"	150			
14	"	ANDERSEN	FRITJOF	5 1/2	Sailor	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 8"	136			
15	"	JORGENSEN	HJALMAR	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 9"	144			
16	"	HEGGLUND	TODD	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 9"	138			
17	"	HEIMDAL	ANUAR	1 1/2	"	7/5-37	Tonsberg	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 6"	120			
18	"	JACOBSEN	RAGNAR	1	"	15/4-37	Oslo	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 8"	140			
19	"	WILSEN	KJOT	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 8"	152			
20	"	CARLSEN	CARL AGE	1	"	7/5-37	Tonsberg	"	"	14	"	"	"	5' 11"	120			
21	"	HORGEN	RAGNAR	2 1/2	Motorman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 10"	150			
22	"	WALTHER	JUST	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 8"	150			
23	"	PEDERSEN	KJELL	1 1/2	"	15/4-37	Oslo	"	"	18	"	"	"	6' 1"	160			
24	"	CARLSEN	KARE	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 10"	150			
25	"	PEDERSEN	ETAR	6	Quartermaster	7/11-37	Glasgow	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 5"	128			
26	"	JOHANSEN	ANBJORN	2 1/3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 5"	136			
27	"	AANES	ARLID	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 6"	140			
28	"	ROD	ODD	1	Engineer	7/5-37	Tonsberg	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 7"	126			
29	"	EILERTSEN	EINAR	15	Steward	3/11-37	London	"	"	37	"	"	"	5' 6"	150			
30	"	GJERSOE	GURMAR	3 1/2	Boat	7/11-37	Glasgow	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 11"	150			

Seattle, Wa. 12-6-37
to 30th
Examined and passed:
NO MARRIAGE FOREIGN- LINES
NO MARRIAGE RESIDENTS- LINES
NO MARRIAGE CITIZENS- LINES
Arrested Detained or Removed (1934 issued)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES
MOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES
MOVED TO IMMIGRATION- LINES

Fruit Express Line
Owner: Bjorn Bjornstad & Co. Oslo, Norway.
Local Agents: Fruit Express Line

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

11

Vessel U.S. "WASHINGTON EXPRESS", arriving at Seattle, Wn, 12-6-37, 1937, from the port of New Westminster

ALL BONA FIDE MEMBERS OF CREW AND REGISTERED ON SHIPS ARTICLES AS SUCH.

MASTER

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1272

27689

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Washington Express, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Dec, 1927
Joseph Uger
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) That an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such alien seaman as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) The Secretary of Labor may, in his discretion, require the deposit of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, or may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hobrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Br. Stahl, arriving at Seattle Wn, 4 Dec., 1937, from the port of Hanamo B. C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including names of other alien crew members who have been ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
✓ 1	yes	Magnuson	John	22 yrs.	mate	10/1/37	Victoria B.C.	no	yes	38	male	Swedish	Can.	5.11	165			
✓ 2	"	Goodwin	Charles	13 "	mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	Eng.	"	6.0	190			
✓ 3	"	Turner	Norman	17 "	eng.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.11	220			
✓ 4	"	Leader	John	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Swedish	"	5.11	175			
✓ 5	"	Olson	George	2 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Swedish	"	5.10	155			
✓ 6	"	Hager	Alex	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Eng.	"	5.11	180			
✓ 7	"	Wright	Harry	1 "	silver	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	175			
✓ 8	"	Long	Victo	25 "	cook	"	"	"	"	64	"	Chinese	Chinese	5.1	115		C.O. Exp. Mar 18-1938.	
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

POST
Examined and passed:
TO RE-ENTRY PERMITS-LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
AS U. S. CITIZENS-LINES
Orders: Detained or Removed (Issued):
RETURNED TO HOME PORT SEAMAN-LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES
Great Britain

DEC 4 1937
DEC 4 - 1937

Line _____
Owner Victoria Tug Co.
Local Agents Geo. S. Bush & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of men on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10/1/37

27690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. K. Carlson, of the Br. Staff, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

DEC 4 - 1937

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Fr. Stahl, arriving at Seattle, 12 Dec., 1937, from the port of San Francisco

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Magdalen	John	22 yrs	master	10/1/37	Victoria B.C.	no	yes	38	male	Scot	Can.	5.11	165			
2		Goodwin	Charles	13 "	mate					35		Eng		6.0	190			
3		Turner	Roman	17 "	eng.					37				5.11	225			
4		Geddes	John	14 "						31		Scot		5.11	175			
5		Olson	George	2 "	A.B.					23		Scav		5.10	155			
6		Peters	Alex	1 "						22		Eng		5.11	180			
7		Irving	Harry	1 "	ailen					19				5.8	175			
8		Long	Seth	25 "	cook					64		Chinese	Chinese	5.1	115			
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Examined and passed:
TO REMAIN IN U.S. LINES. 1 to 8 Dec
AS LATENT U.S. LINES. _____
AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES. _____
Ordered Detained or Excluded (See issued):
DETAINED AS LATENT U.S. LINES. _____
REMOVED TO INSURE U.S. LINES. _____
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES. _____
Robert O. Brown

Line _____
Owner Victoria Line Co.
Local Agents Eos. J. Russell & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21610

270690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. Macpherson, of the Br. V. Hall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of December, 1937

A. B. Macpherson
Master, First or Second Officer

Ralph B. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to assure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Br. Starb, arriving at Seattle, Wn., 19 Dec., 1937, from the port of Victoria B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	✓	Nathanson	N/A	22 yrs.	Master	10/1/37	Victoria B.C.	✓	✓	38	male	Scot.	Can.	5.11	165			
2	✓	Goodwin	Charles	13	mate	"	"	✓	✓	35	"	Eng.	"	6.0	190			
3	✓	Turner	Roman	17	eng.	"	"	✓	✓	37	"	"	"	5.11	225			
4	✓	Grader	John	17	"	"	"	✓	✓	31	"	Scot.	"	5.11	175			
5	✓	Olson	George	2	A.B.	"	"	✓	✓	23	"	Scav.	"	5.10	155			
6	✓	Rogers	Alex	1	"	"	"	✓	✓	22	"	Eng.	"	5.11	180			
7	✓	Irving	Harry	1	silver	"	"	✓	✓	19	"	"	"	5.8	175			
8	✓	Lung	Peto	25	cook	"	"	✓	✓	64	"	Chinese	Chinese	5.1	115		See in U.S. cons. down shipman's ticket	
9		Battle, Head Dec. 19, 1937																
10		1/8 inch																
11																		
12																		
13																		
14		Halted, held																
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____
Owner Victoria, Inc. Co.
Local Agent Geo. S. Chas. & Co.

Halted, held
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3
10/10/37

27690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Macpherson, of the St. V. Stahl, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

19th

day of Dec

19

Walter A. Sadu

Immigrant Inspector.

J. B. Macpherson

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or in the event of such failure, who fails to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs, shall be liable to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel to be a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman after inspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of any alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. Strait, arriving at Seattle, Wn., 23 Dec, 1927, from the port of Lansing, O.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
✓ 1	yes	MacKessan, A.K.	22 yrs.	master	10/1/37	Victims no	yes	38	male	Scotl	Can.	5.11	165			
✓ 2		Goodwin, Charles	13	mate				35		Eng.		6.0	190			
✓ 3		Turner, Norman	17	eng.				37				5.11	240			
✓ 4		Seader, John	24					31		Scotl		5.11	175			
✓ 5		Olson, George	2	A.B.				23		Scaw.		5.10	155			
✓ 6		Agus, Alex	1					22		Eng.		5.11	180			
✓ 7		Irving, Harry	1	viler				19				5.8	175			
✓ 8		Lung, Seto	25	cook						Chinese	Chinese	5.1	115		2.11.1929 C.I. valid to Mar. 18-1938.	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

POST Seattle, Wash. DATE 64 DEC 23 1927
Examined and passed: 1 to 8 incl.
TO N. 261P FOREIGN-LINES 0
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES 0
AS U.S. CITIZENS-LINES 0
Blank lines 9 to 30 incl.
(to be filled in if issued):
RECEIVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION LINES 0
Griffin
Immigrant Inspector

Line Victoria Vap Co.
Owner Geo. J. Bush & Co.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7
06960

27690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Macpherson, of the Br. V. Hall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

DEC 23 1923 day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. Takemura, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S TOHSEI MARU, Employed by Japanese Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Japanese Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Takemura

Sworn to before me this 18th day of November, 1937.

at Yokohama Japan

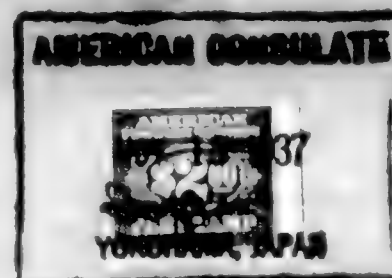


Ivan B. White

IVAN B. WHITE
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Service No. 4315

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



Fee \$ 2.00
equal to ¥ 7.00
this date

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____
27691/1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TOHSEI MARU

Passengers sailing from YOKOHAMA, JAPAN.

18th Nov, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if occupation claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	GENERAL ARMY	Urushino	4-601-129 Juichi	32	9	M.	M.	Representative of the Japanese Shipping Co.	Left U.S. at S. 2. 3/27/41	Yes	Yes	Japanese	Japanese	Japan	Ibaragi- Prefecture	See 36/ Treaty of Commerce	435	Tokyo	15th Nov. 1937	05	Japan	Tokyo	
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Seattle
Dec 5, 1937
Medically Examined & found
suitable for U.S.P.H.S.

Seattle
Dec. 5, 1937
Medically Examined & passed
for U.S. P.H.S.
Robert McKay

Indexed
HVRB

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

1998

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

DEC 5 - 1947, 19

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. Smith, of the JOHN E. MARU, from YOKOHAMA Japan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of DECEMBER, 1937
at Seattle Wash
James H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such suspension should be given.

LABOR
SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "Tohsei Maru", arriving at Seattle Washington DEC 5 - 1937, from the port of Kobe, Japan.

 (m_1)

Journal of Management Inquiry

When the time comes to look forward

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of one dollar for each omission. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and nor then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1282

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "Tohsei Maru", arriving at Seattle, Washington, DEC 5, 1937, from the port of Kobe, Japan.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether members of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS	
1	Yes ✓	Matsumoto	Tomekiomi	22- 0	Chief Steward	30/9/36	Moji	No.	Yes.	55	M.	Japanese.	Japan.	5-2	120	Hair black, eyes brown and complexion yellow.	None.	
2	" ✓	Sakata	Yaoichi	15- 0	Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	115	"	"	
3	" ✓	Ueki	Sakae	5- 1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-1	120	"	"	
4	" ✓	Hashimoto	Akira	12- 6	Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	120	"	"	
5	" ✓	Komori	Tomohiko	8- 7	"	4/11/37	Wakamatsu	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	110	"	"	
6	First ✓	Toki	Morio	9- 3	Fireman	15/11/37	Kobe	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	120	"	"	
7	" ✓	Taguchi	Sadao	5-10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	125	"	"	
8						Closed with 37 members of crew												
9						AMERICAN CONSULATE Kobe, JAPAN No. 6463 SEEN for the journey to the United States via <u>PORTS</u> NOV 15 1937												
10						Total (37) Thirty Seven Persons Only (Including Master)												
11						AMERICAN CONSULATE Kobe, JAPAN NOV 15 1937												
12						AMERICAN CONSULATE Kobe, JAPAN NOV 15 1937												
13						AMERICAN CONSULATE Kobe, JAPAN NOV 15 1937												
14						AMERICAN CONSULATE Kobe, JAPAN NOV 15 1937												
15						AMERICAN CONSULATE Kobe, JAPAN NOV 15 1937												
16						AMERICAN CONSULATE Kobe, JAPAN NOV 15 1937												
17						AMERICAN CONSULATE Kobe, JAPAN NOV 15 1937												
18						AMERICAN CONSULATE Kobe, JAPAN NOV 15 1937												
19						AMERICAN CONSULATE Kobe, JAPAN NOV 15 1937												
20						AMERICAN CONSULATE Kobe, JAPAN NOV 15 1937												
21						AMERICAN CONSULATE Kobe, JAPAN NOV 15 1937												
22						AMERICAN CONSULATE Kobe, JAPAN NOV 15 1937												
23						AMERICAN CONSULATE Kobe, JAPAN NOV 15 1937												
24						AMERICAN CONSULATE Kobe, JAPAN NOV 15 1937												
25						AMERICAN CONSULATE Kobe, JAPAN NOV 15 1937												
26						AMERICAN CONSULATE Kobe, JAPAN NOV 15 1937												
27						AMERICAN CONSULATE Kobe, JAPAN NOV 15 1937												
28						AMERICAN CONSULATE Kobe, JAPAN NOV 15 1937												
29						AMERICAN CONSULATE Kobe, JAPAN NOV 15 1937												
30						AMERICAN CONSULATE Kobe, JAPAN NOV 15 1937												

Dec 5, 1937.

U.S.A.M.S.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1937

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kobe, JAPAN
NOV 15 1

*Seattle
Dec. 5, 1937.
Robert Kelley U.S. B.N.S.*



Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS - LINES
AS U.S. CITIZENS - LINES
Ordered Detained or Removed (if issued):
TAINED / AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS - LINES
ORDERED TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES
ORDERED TO IMMIGRATION STATION - LINES
DATE Dec 5, 1937
One to Seven

27641

Line Seattle, Vancouver Line
Owner Yamashita Kisen Kaisha
Local Agents Yamashita Kisen Kaisha

*See list of cases on back hereof.
NOTE--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27691

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Tosachanda, master of the TONGEE MARU, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

Day of

DECEMBER 30

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while the fine remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20 (a). The owner, charterer, agent, consignee or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ORIGINAL

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *S.S. Manju Maru*, arriving at *Seattle Wash.*, DEC 4 - 1937, 19, from the port of *Osaka, Japan*

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Takemichi	Airouchi	34-2	Captain	15 th April 1937	Yokohama	no	yes	49	male	Japanese	Japan	5-2 1/2	157	Round face	
2	"	Fujita	Foyouchi	22-11	Chief officer	15 th Feb 1937	Osaka	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-2 1/2	121	"	
3	"	Ueda	Fukuo	6-2	2 nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-1	112	"	
4	First	Isutsun	Takuma	6-00	3 rd	9 th Nov 1937	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	125	"	
5	Yes	Fujimoto	Shosuke	19-19	Chief Engineer	18 th Feb 1937	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-5	112	Ring face	
6	"	Kakinami	Shoji	6-15	1 st	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	114	"	
7	"	Nakao	Yutaka	4-5	2 nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-1 1/2	108	Round face	
8	First	Soda	Shunichi	1-3	3 rd	11 th Aug 1937	Yokohama	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2 1/2	120	"	
9	Yes	Koyama	Gasuo	11	App.	18 th Feb 1937	Osaka	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3 1/2	118	Ring face	
10	"	Sekiguchi	Hiichi	15-8	Wireless operator	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	162	Round face	
11	First	Isuchizaki	Hiichi	2-2	watcher	29 th Aug 1937	Yokohama	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2 1/2	118	"	
12	Yes	Ueki	Tadayoshi	2-4	"	18 th Feb 1937	Osaka	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3 1/2	112	Ring face	
13	"	Sekiguchi	Tomoyoshi	17-2	Boat dain	"	"	"	no	32	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	131	Round face	
14	"	Kogemagi	Harutichi	10-0	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2 1/2	122	Ring face	
15	"	Narada	Shiguo	7-7	Punk Master	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-1 1/2	124	"	
16	"	Kobayashi	Yasutichi	9-11	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-1 1/2	112	"	
17	"	Kogawa	Yasutichi	15-11	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-1	139	Round face	
18	"	Toguchi	Hugehara	6-4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	118	Ring face	
19	"	Fukuyama	Toshiguchi	4-3	Ship Keeper	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3 1/2	130	"	
20	"	Yonemoto	Shigeru	9-7	Sailor	13 th June 1937	Yokohama	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-1	124	Round face	
21	First	Chadani	Yarumi	2-9	"	11 th Nov 1937	Osaka	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	170	"	
22	Yes	Narada	Shigoshi	1-6	"	18 th Feb 1937	Osaka	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	127	"	
23	First	Toguchi	Masata	2	App.	5 th Oct 1937	Osaka	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-3 1/2	117	Ring face	
24	Yes	Nagaura	Shasaguchi	20-6	Chief Engineer	18 th Feb 1937	Osaka	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-0	132	Round face	
25	"	Kuroshima	Yatohsune	21-2	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-2	121	"	
26	"	Irie	Yomitate	18-2	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-3 1/2	113	"	
27	"	Naka	Yutichi	17-6	Pump man	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-1 1/2	105	Ring face	
28	"	Nadaya	Mura	9-3	Ship Keeper	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-2	136	Round face	
29	"	Kato	Yusutichi	14-9	Ship man	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-1 1/2	116	Ring face	
30	"	Otsuka	Takao	8-6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	132	"	

Admitted to U.S. at Seattle, Wash. Dec 4, 1937. No further action taken. (Signature) U.S. Immigration Officer

Line
Owner *Adachi Sailing Co.*
Local Agent *Tokyo Marine Co.*
Osaka Marine Co.

TO HOSPITAL - LINES
TO IMMIGRATION STATION - LINES

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 38 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the original manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause under hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 20 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Manju Maru, arriving at Seattle, Wash., DEC 4 - 1937, 19, from the port of Osaka, Japan

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	First	Hashimoto Chiyosada	12-11	First Man	1937 Japan	no	no	32	male	Japanese	Japan	5-3 1/2	131	Long face	
2	yes	Mori Katsuji	1-5	"	1937 Japan	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	130	Round face	
3	First	Sakada Takashi	3	App	1937 Japan	"	yes	22	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	112	Long face	
4	yes	Korenaga Takakuro	20-4	Chief Steward	1937 Japan	"	no	41	"	"	"	5-1 1/2	133	Round face	
5	First	Yamamoto Kyo	13-2	Cook	1937 Japan	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-2 1/2	132	"	
6	"	Terada Junzo	12-7	"	1937 Japan	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3 1/2	106	Long face	
7	yes	Sakaguchi Takashi	9-2	Boy	1937 Japan	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-1 1/4	121	Round face	
8	"	Kono Goshio	3-4	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3 1/2	107	Long face	
9	Closed with 38 members of crew.														
10	<div> <p>No. 1545</p> <p>American Consulate at OSAKA, JAPAN</p> <p>(Country)</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to the United States</p> <p>Nov 11 1937</p> <p>OSAKA, JAPAN</p> </div> <div> <p>AMER LATE</p> <p>OSAKA, JAPAN</p> </div> <div> <p>U. S. QUARANTINE STATION PORT TOWNSEND, WASHINGTON DATE MEDICALLY INSPECTED AND PASSED NOV 11 1937 U. S. SURGEON, U. S. P. H. S.</p> </div> <div> <p>Deck Dept. 15 men</p> <p>Engine Dept. 15</p> <p>Steward Dept. 5</p> <p>Stewardess Dept. 3</p> <p>Total 38 men</p> </div> <div> <p>Examined and passed: TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES AS LAUREL RESIDENTS - LINES AS U. S. CITIZENS - LINES Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued): DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN - LINES REMOVED TO HOSPITAL - LINES REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION - LINES</p> </div>														
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line Asahi Line
Owner Tokai Line
Local Agent Tokai Line

See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27692

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ~~TAKEUCHI~~ TAKEUCHI, of the MANSU MARU, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

DECEMBER 1937

Master, ~~TAKEUCHI~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landings, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical commission), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause under hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 35 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel NEBRASKA, arriving at Seattle, Wash DEC. 5, 1937, from the port of NEW WESTMINSTER, B.C.

500 (17000) 10-0-34

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	SIMMONDS	✓ PERCY	30	MASTER	Oct. 19/37	LONDON	NO	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	174	NONE	NONE
2	YES	BURRELL	✓ PETER	20	1st MATE	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5'10"	180	NONE	NONE
3	YES	ROUS	✓ JOHN	21	2nd MATE	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5'11"	130	NONE	NONE
4	YES	SENIOR	✓ CYRIL JAMES	10	3rd MATE	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	SCOTCH	DO	5'11"	170	NONE	NONE
5	YES	ADAMS	✓ JOHN	3	4th MATE	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	DO	6'0"	168	NONE	NONE
6	YES	PULLEN	✓ ROONEY	6	CAPTAIN'S CLERK	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5'9"	156	NONE	NONE
7	YES	HUGHES	✓ OWEN	17	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5'8"	156	NONE	NONE
8	YES	BURKE	✓ DANIEL	40	BOATSWAIN LAMPTRIMMER	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5'5"	160	NONE	NONE
9	YES	STEWART	✓ RONALD	5	& A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5'11"	170	NONE	NONE
10	YES	McAULAY	✓ MURDO	4	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	DO	5'10"	173	NONE	NONE
11	YES	MARSH	✓ FREDERICK	5	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'6"	142	NONE	NONE
12	YES	SALMON	✓ ALFRED	14	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5'11"	168	NONE	NONE
13	YES	HISS	✓ RONALD	10	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5'11"	158	NONE	NONE
14	YES	MacLEAN	✓ MALCOLM	3	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	SCOTCH	DO	5'9"	140	NONE	NONE
15	YES	MacIVER	✓ ALEXANDER	12	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5'8"	161	NONE	NONE
16	YES	MacDONALD	✓ DONALD	3	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	6'0"	200	ROSE ON LT. FOREARM	NONE
17	YES	FINLAYSON	✓ DONALD	12	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5'10"	182	NONE	NONE
18	YES	CAYTON	✓ WILLIAM	4	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'8"	159	NONE	NONE
19	YES	HUTTER	✓ WILLIAM	10	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5'7"	130	CROSSED HANDS BT. FOREARM	NONE
20	YES	JARVIS	✓ KENNETH	5	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	6'0"	148	CROSSED FLESH BT. FOREARM	NONE
21	YES	WILDERMUTH	✓ RAYMOND	1	DECK BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5'5"	112	NONE	NONE
22	YES	GREY	✓ JAMES	1	DECK BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5'9"	134	NONE	NONE
23	YES	CROKER	✓ HERBERT	21	WIRELESS OPERATOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	IRISH	DO	5'10"	180	NONE	NONE
24	YES	CLARKE	✓ WILLIAM	29	CH.F. ENGINER.	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'9"	170	NONE	NONE
25	YES	SHORTO	✓ STAFFORD	27	2nd. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5'7"	156	BUTTERFLY LT. FOREARM	NONE
26	YES	CRAWFORD	✓ WILLIAM	26	3rd. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	SCOTCH	DO	5'10"	200	NONE	NONE
27	YES	GATENEY	✓ RONALD	4	4th. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'7"	130	NONE	NONE
28	YES	COLLIGHAN	✓ ARTHUR	5	5th. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5'9"	154	NONE	NONE
29	YES	STENT	✓ ALLAN	1	5th. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5'7"	130	NONE	NONE
30	YES	RODGERS	✓ HENRY	1	6th. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	IRISH	DO	5'7"	130	NONE	NONE

Line Royal Mail
Owner Royal Mail Lines Limited
Local Agent Royal Mail Lines Limited

* See list of names back here.

Notes: - If there is doubt as to whether or not an alien is a citizen of the U.S., the alien should be removed to a hospital for examination.

Ordered Detained or Removed (See back)
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL - LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL - LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL - LINES

27693

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P. S. SIMMONDS, MASTER, of the BRITISH S/S "NEBRASKA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

P. S. Simmonds
Master, ~~THE NEBRASKA~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1937

J. S. Sarna
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 690) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 24 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 24 having been received, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMAN.

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 20 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hornogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel NEBRASKA, arriving at Seattle, Wash., Dec 5th, 1937, from the port of San Francisco, B.C.

IMO (17080) 55-0-51

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	KEMPTON	✓ ERNEST	1	6TH. ENGINEER	1937 OCT. 19.	LONDON	NO	YES	23	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'11"	147	NONE	NONE
2	YES	FORREST	✓ WILLIAM	22	ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	SCOTCH	DO	5'10"	182	NONE	NONE
3	YES	BROWN	✓ THOMAS	10	ASST. REF.	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	WELSH	DO	5'10"	182	NONE	NONE
4	YES	ABRAHAMSEN	✓ CHRISTIAN	20	REFRIG. GREASER	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	SCAND.	NORWEGIAN	5'9"	176	CROSSED HANDS RT. ARM - STARS & STRIPES LT. ARM.	NONE
5	YES	SHERWOOD	✓ ARTHUR	25	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	166	NONE	NONE
6	YES	YOUNG	✓ JOSEPH	20	REFRIG. GREASER	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5'2"	186	NONE	NONE
7	YES	SMITH	✓ JOHN	20	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5'8"	144	CROSSED FLAGS LT. ARM.	NONE
8	YES	CHESTNUT	✓ ANDREW	22	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5'7"	135	NONE	NONE
9	YES	TROTT	✓ WILLIAM	4	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5'9"	168	NONE	NONE
10	YES	O'NEILL	✓ MICHAEL	17	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	IRISH	DO	5'9"	147	NONE	NONE
11	YES	SISSONS	✓ WILLIAM	17	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'9"	174	NONE	NONE
12	YES	MOHAN	✓ HENRY	1	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	IRISH	DO	5'10"	154	NONE	NONE
13	YES	McNALLY	✓ JOHN	16	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5'4"	130	NONE	NONE
14	YES	PERKINS	✓ ARTHUR	27	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'7"	144	NONE	NONE
15	YES	WOOD	✓ WILLIAM	1	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	WELSH	DO	5'10"	144	NONE	NONE
16	YES	AMOS	✓ EVELYN	4	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'6"	146	NONE	NONE
17	YES	McNALLY	✓ DANIEL	1	CLEANER	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	IRISH	DO	5'6"	132	NONE	NONE
18	YES	SKILLEN	✓ WILLIAM	1	CLEANER	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5'7"	116	NONE	NONE
19	YES	DANN	✓ HAROLD	31	CH.F. STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'6"	140	NONE	NONE
20	YES	POWER	✓ JAMES	9	ASST. STWD.	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5'6"	130	SHAMROCK ON RT. FOREARM	NONE
21	YES	FOULGER	✓ REGINALD	2	STWD'S BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5'6"	134	NONE	NONE
22	YES	PLIMMER	✓ HAROLD	1	STWD'S BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5'2"	98	NONE	NONE
23	YES	BURNETT	✓ JOHN	1	STWD'S BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5'7"	130	NONE	NONE
24	YES	CORREIRA	✓ GREG	47	CHIEF & SHIPS COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	60	M	WEST INDIAN	DO	5'9"	154	BOATS ON BOTH ARMS	NONE
25	YES	EVERITT	✓ DAVID	1	2ND COOK & BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'7"	134	NONE	NONE
26	YES	HERAUD	✓ WILLIAM	1	GALLEY BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5'9"	164	NONE	NONE
27	YES	GARTER	✓ ROBERT	1	STWD'S BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5'9"	138	NONE	NONE
28	No.	POLLARD	✓ LEONARD	1 st voy	STWD'S BOY	1937	DO	NO	YES	26	M	Can.	British	5'4"	140	signed off in last manifest	NONE
29																	
30																	

Line Royal Mail
Owner Royal Mail Lines Limited
Local Agent Royal Mail Lines LimitedExamined and passed
J. RESHIP FOREIGN-LINES
S. LAWSON RESIDENT-LINE
S. U.S. OFFICER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P. S. SIMMONDS MASTER, of the BRITISH S/S "NEBRASKA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1957

Immigrant Inspector

7449
AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. _____
at Vancouver (City) _____ (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Switzerland
Maxime M. Bernabini
Passenger
Date December 8 - 1935

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of ship members of crews (Form 698) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any coastwise vessel from the port of arrival it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel to report to such immigration officer all cases in which any such alien employee was not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of them, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report each case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correction or care are not desired, and give a written report in duplicate to the collector of customs of the district in which the vessel arrived, and to the collector of the district to which she is bound, showing the payment of such fine, and, in this event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such alien may be remitted or refunded; provided, That whenever may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 8.

Par. 4. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *data* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 36 having been served, the deposits specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 20, 1924.

ALICE GRAMER

Fig. 19. No alien woman existed from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving at the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate deportation, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 26. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to declare on board any alien seamen employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has interviewed each such seaman (which interview in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examining authority) or to detain each such seaman on board his vessel or to take him ashore under guard, or to cause him to be taken ashore under guard, or to deliver him up to the custody of labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival in which the vessel arrived the sum of \$10.00 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be detained thereunder unless the determination of the Immigration Service requires it, or while the said seamen remain unpaid, except that whenever may be granted prior to the determination of such question, and for default of a vessel detained to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient funds to secure the payment thereof approved by the Secretary of Commerce.

(b) Fears that an alien woman did not appear upon the opening of the tomb in which he slept in the United States then any place within the United States, or that he was present in the manner of such woman as a daughter, shall be prima facie evidence of failure to return or refusal after transportation by the immigration officer to the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien would be in the interest of the United States, he may, in his discretion, suspend the alien from his employment for a period of not more than 90 days, or for such longer period as may be determined by the Secretary of Labor, and may, in his discretion, suspend the alien from his employment for a period of not more than 90 days, or for such longer period as may be determined by the Secretary of Labor, and may, in his discretion, suspend the alien from his employment for a period of not more than 90 days, or for such longer period as may be determined by the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Movavian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernagovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Weich.
Japanese.	West Indian (English).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. BORDER PRINCE, arriving at SEATTLE, DEC. 6 1937, 19, from the port of VANCOUVER, B. C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Goss	Arthur	17	Master	10/16/37	Vancouver B.C.	No	Yes	34	M	English	Canadian	5-9	150	nil	no	
2	Yes	Peterson	Frank	18	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6-0	200	scars chin	no	
3	No	White	William	22	Ind. Officer	12/4/37	"	"	"	36	M	Scotch	"	5-9	170	scars	no	
4	Yes	Ross Macdonald	Kenneth	15	Passenger	10/16/37	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-11	165	nil	no	
5	Yes	Wardrop	George	12	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	6-0	200	nil	no	
6	Yes	Kowell	James	25	Ind. Eng.	"	"	"	"	48	M	English	"	5-6	150	nil	no	
7	Yes	Fraser	John	17	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	"	5-9	200	tattoo left arm	no	
8	Yes	McLadden	Dan	2	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	"	5-11	160	nil	no	
9	Yes	Gardiner	Robert	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	"	5-7	140	nil	no	
10	Yes	Multhorp	Harry	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	6-2	190	nil	no	
11	Yes	Ellingwood	George	19	Officer	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7	145	tattoo both arms	no	
12	Yes	Payne	Harry	5	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7	150	do	no	
13	Yes	Brown	John	5	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	"	5-4	146	nil	no	
14	Yes	Castle	Joseph	10	Boat	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5-8	148	tattoo rt arm	no	
15	Yes	Thompson	William	4	Steward	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scotch	"	5-7	150	nil	no	
16	Yes	Lindegren	Offo	10	D.H.	"	"	"	"	40	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-6	165	tattoo rt arm	no	
17	Yes	Dermisley	Laddie	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	German	Canadian	5-10	155	nil	no	
18	Yes	Recond	Henry	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	English	5-6	147	scars rt arm	no	
19	Yes	Blafey	Leonard	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	Canadian	5-10	145	nil	no	
20	Yes	Gelinas	Louis	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	French	"	5-8	180	scars rt hand	no	
21	Yes	Dran	David	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	"	5-8	154	nil	no	
22	Yes	Hellier	Clifford	11	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5-10	150	scars left hand	no	
23	Yes	Harvey	Calvin	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	German	"	5-10	170	nil	no	
24	Yes	Clark	Thomas	15	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scotch	"	5-8	195	nil	no	
25	Yes	Breck	William	11	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Danish	"	5-11	175	nil	no	
26	Yes	Karvus	George	3	"	11/17/37	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	6-1	195	scars rt arm	no	
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT SEATTLE, WASH. DATE DEC 8 1937
Examined and passed:
TO PROCEED TO THE PORT OF SEATTLE
AS LAWYER
AS U.S. CUSTOMS-LIAISON
Ordered detained or released
REMOVED TO DETENTION - LINES

Border Line Navigation Co. Ltd.
Owner
Local Agents
Dochowell & Co. Ltd.

R. B. Brown
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27694

27694

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Goss, of the U. S. S. BORDER PRINCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1927

A. H. Goss
Master, First or Second Officer.

Robert O. Brown

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. BORDER PRINCE, arriving at SEATTLE, DEC 17 1937, 19 , from the port of Towell River, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Goss	Arthur	17	Master	10/16/37	Vancouver, B.C.	no	yes	34	M	English	Canadian	5-9	150	nil	no	
2	Yes	Peterson	Frank	15	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6-0	200	scar chin	no	
3	Yes	White	William	22	2nd Officer	12/4/37	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-9	170	scar, fnd	no	
4	Yes	Ross, Mackenzie	Kenneth	15	Purser	10/16/37	"	"	"	38	M	Scotch	"	5-11	165	nil	no	
5	Yes	Wagdroppe	George	12	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	6-0	200	nil	no	
6	Yes	Kowell	James	25	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	48	M	English	"	5-6	150	nil	no	
7	Yes	Spicer	John	17	O. E.	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	"	5-9	200	tattoo left arm	no	
8	Yes	Madden	Dan	2	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	"	5-11	160	nil	no	
9	Yes	Gardiner	Robert	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	"	5-7	140	nil	no	
10	Yes	Milthorp	Harry	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	6-2	190	nil	no	
11	Yes	Ellingwood	George	19	Other	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7	145	tattoo both arms	no	
12	Yes	Payne	Harry	5	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7	150	"	no	
13	Yes	Brown	John	5	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	"	5-4	146	nil	no	
14	Yes	Bastie	Joseph	10	Cook	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5-8	148	tattoo right arm	no	
15	Yes	Thomson	William	4	messman	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scotch	"	5-7	150	nil	no	
16	Yes	Lindgren	Otto	10	D.H.	"	"	"	"	40	M	Scandinavian	Norweg.	5-6	165	tattoo right arm	no	
17	Yes	Dermody	Laddie	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Irishman	Canadian	5-10	155	nil	no	
18	Yes	Recond	Henri	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Switz.	Switz.	5-6	147	scar right arm	no	
19	Yes	Blaker	Leonard	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	Canadian	5-10	145	nil	no	
20	Yes	Sybinas	Louis	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	French	"	5-8	180	scar right hand	no	
21	No	Lautick	Nicholas	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Polish	"	5-9	147	tattoo both arms	no	
22	Yes	Dran	David	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	"	5-8	154	nil	no	
23	Yes	Heller	Clifford	11	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5-10	150	scar left hand	no	
24	Yes	Henry	Calvin	2 m	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Irishman	"	5-10	170	nil	no	
25	Yes	Clark	Thomas	15	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scotch	"	5-8	195	nil	no	
26	Yes	Bryk	William	11	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Danish	"	5-11	175	nil	no	
27	Yes	Karns	George	3	"	11/19/37	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	6-1	195	scar right hand	no	

POST Seattle, Wash. DATE DEC 17 1937
 Examined and passed:
 TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES 14
 TO RESHIP RESIDENTS LINES 0
 TO U. S. CITIZENS LINES 0
 (Blank space for removal of (559 issued)
 ORDERED DETAINED OR REMOVED (559 issued)
 REMOVED TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES 0
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION LINES 0

Border Line Navigation Co. Ltd.
 Owners Sams
 Local Agents Dodwell and Co. Ltd.

George Smith
 Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7694

27694

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Goss, Master, of the B. S. S. BORDER PRINCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

DEC 1, 1937

day of

December

1937

Immigrant Inspector.

A. H. Goss
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, if required, and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expenses have been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

port of the United States *1145 am*
Brit.
 Vessel *S. S. BORDER PRINCE*, arriving at *Tacoma, Wa*, DEC. 30 1937, 19, from the port of *VANCOUVER, B. C.*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Goss	Arthur	17	Master	10/16/37	Vancouver, B.C.	no	yes	34	M	English	Canadian	5.9	150	nil	no	
2	Yes	McKerson	Frank	15	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6.0	200	scar,	no	
3	Yes	White	William	22	2nd Officer	12/4/37	"	"	"	36	M	Scotch	"	5.9	170	scar,	no	
4	Yes	MacInnes	Kenneth	14	Purser	10/16/37	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.11	165	nil	no	
5	Yes	Wardrop	George	12	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	6.0	200	nil	no	
6	Yes	Rosell	James	25	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	48	M	English	"	5.6	150	nil	no	
7	Yes	Fraser	John	17	O. P.	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scotch	"	5.9	200	tattoo	no	
8	Yes	McLadden	Dan	2	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	"	5.11	160	nil	no	
9	Yes	Gardiner	Robert	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	"	5.7	140	nil	no	
10	Yes	Millthorpe	Harry	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	6.2	190	nil	no	
11	Yes	Ellingwood	George	19	Chief	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	145	tattoo	no	
12	Yes	Layner	Harry	5	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	150	tattoo	no	
13	Yes	Brown	John	5	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	"	5.4	146	nil	no	
14	Yes	Castle	Joseph	10	Look	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5.8	148	tattoo	no	
15	Yes	Thompson	William	4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scotch	"	5.7	150	nil	no	
16	Yes	Lindgren	Alf	10	D.N.	"	"	"	"	40	M	Canadian	Norway	5.6	165	tattoo	no	
17	Yes	Dermisley	Laddie	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	German	Canadian	5.10	155	nil	no	
18	Yes	Recond	Henry	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Irish	Scotch	5.6	147	scar,	no	
19	Yes	Blackey	Leonard	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	Canadian	5.10	145	nil	no	
20	Yes	Gedmas	Louis	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	French	"	5.8	180	scar,	no	
21	Yes	Antick	Nicholas	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Polish	"	5.9	147	tattoo	no	
22	Yes	Dran	David	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	"	5.8	154	nil	no	
23	Yes	Hellier	Clifford	11	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5.10	150	scar,	no	
24	Yes	Henry	Calvin	3m	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	German	"	5.10	170	nil	no	
25	Yes	Beck	William	11	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Danish	"	5.11	175	nil	no	
26	Yes	Karpus	George	3	"	11/17/37	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	6.1	195	scar,	no	
27	No	Hylands	Daniel	1	"	12/27/37	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	"	5.6	160	nil	no	
28																		
29																		
30																		

Tacoma 12-30-37
 Examined and passed:
 30 RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES *1-27 Incl*
 10 LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES *2*
 16 U.S. CITIZENS- LINES *0*
 Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
 DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES *2*
 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES *0*
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES *0*

Border Line Navigation Co. Ltd.
 Owners *James*
 Local Agents *Dodwell & Co. Ltd. Seattle*

Acting Robert B. Clark
 Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

276942

27694

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Goss, Master, of the B. S. S. BORDER PRINCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

30th day of December, 1937

Master, First or Second Officer.

Robert B. Ash
acting Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *B. Berg Rinsdale*, arriving at *Port Angeles*, *December 3rd*, 1937, from the port of *Port Alberni B.C.*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		<i>Moore</i>	<i>John E.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>April 1st 1937</i>	<i>Port Alberni</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>167</i>			
2						<i>PORT ANGELES, WASH. DATE</i>	<i>DEC 3 1937</i>											
3						<i>Examined and passed:</i>	<i>1 only</i>											
4						<i>SHIP FOREIGN-LINES</i>												
5						<i>ALIEN RESIDENTS-LINES</i>												
6						<i>CITIZENS-LINES</i>												
7						<i>Detained or Removed (559 issued):</i>												
8						<i>AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN-LINES</i>												
9						<i>TO HOSPITAL-LINES</i>												
10						<i>VED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES</i>												
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Ludwig H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

Line *Island Log & Barge Co.*
Owners *Victor & Co.*
Local Agents *Suburban Products Inc.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21648

27695

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Moore, of the B. Bay. Kinsdale, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3rd

day of

December, 1937

Master, First or Second Officer.

J. R. Hamman

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *B. Berg Riversdale*, arriving at *Port Angeles*, *December 22, 1937*, from the port of *Port Alberni B.C.*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	moore	John E.	347	Master	April 11 1937	Port Alberni	no	yes	54	md	English	Canada	5'5"	167	—		
2		PORT ANGELES, WASH. DATE DEC 22 1937 and passed: SHIP FOREIGN- LINES <u>1 only</u> LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES _____ AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES _____ Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued): DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____ REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES _____ REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____ <i>[Signature]</i> Immigrant Inspector																
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Issued *Island Tug & Barge Co*
 Owner *Victor 178*
 Local Agents *Washington Bulk & Barge Co*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back of card.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2
 2678

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Moore, Master, of the C. Borg. Ruedeb., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

22

day of

December

1937

J. B. Moore
Master, First or Second Officer

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 690) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien retained in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.M. Segaar, Surgeon of the DELFTDIJK, employed by owners do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had half a years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of the
Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of December, 19 37
at Seattle, Wash.
San Francisco

Ralph B. Brown
Jr. Surgeon

(Signature and title of Surgeon or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

27697/1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DELFTDIJK

Passengers sailing from London

, November 2, 1937

Passengers sailing from London															November 2		1937					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Print number with GVT. NOVT. PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District		
1		McCullough	Hannah	50		F	S	Independent	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	N. Ireland	Belfast							
2		Heaton	Winifred J.	34		F	S	Secretarial	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Birmingham							
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

U.S. Immigration & Naturalization Service
San Francisco, Calif.
12/6/37
SHORE LEAVE GRANTED
Inspector

Seattle, Wash.
DEC 10 1937
Declarations verified for Canada
Series 1-3
J. J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

32
1:30 p.m.
Per B.

NON STATISTICAL
RECORD ONLY

U.S. Immigration & Naturalization Service
San Francisco, Calif.
12/6/37
SHORE LEAVE GRANTED
Inspector

Seattle, Wash.
DEC 10 1937
Departure verified for Canada
1:00 PM
Pen B.
Inspector

NON STATISTICAL
RECORD ONLY

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Seattle, Wash.
San Francisco, Cal. (In Transit), December 5th 1937

Note.—Full text of question 16 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the commission of political crimes, or who advocates the commission of crimes against persons or property, or who is affiliated with any organization advocating and seeking to achieve such ends, shall be considered a member of the Communist Party, whether or not he has been formally admitted thereto, is hereby recommended by the House Committee on Un-American Activities for removal from membership in the Society of American Archivists.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

27697/2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DELITDIJK sailing from London, November 3, 1937, Arriving at Port of Seattle, December 10, 1937
(Landing)

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Sidwell	Hattie	36		F	M	20th December 1900. Butte, Mont.	<i>vs Passport # 319509</i>	8008, 5th Avenue, N.E. Seattle, Wash.
2	Sidwell	Dale Arnold	8		M	S	26th April, 1929. Seattle, Wash.		8008, 5th Avenue, N.E. Seattle, Wash.
3							<i>Seattle, Wash. Dec. 10, 1937</i>		
4							<i>Lines 1 + 2 Passes on U.S. Cit.</i>		
5							<i>Robert B Brown,</i>		
6							<i>Imm. Insp.</i>		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

M. H. Hauer
F. Hauer

Line North Pacific Coast Line

Owner Holland America Line

Local Agent Royal Mail Line

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken the oath of citizenship.

2. When two or more passengers of the same name are listed, their full names should be given, and their full names should be given in the space provided for the purpose.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

27697/3
S. S. DELVIDJE

sailing from Rotterdam, October 30, 1937, Arriving at Port of Seattle, December 10, 1937
(In Transit)

No. or Last	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
✓ 1	Gilmer	Annie	58		F	S	Orange, Tex., Jan. 23rd 1879		1980 Washingtonstr. San Fran- cisco
✓ 2	White	Mildred L.	47		F	W	Ann Arbor, Mich. Jan 16th 1890		729 E. Stanley Ave. Hollywood, Cal.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Seattle, Wash. DEC 10 1937
Lines 1-2. Departures verified for Canada, I.P.N. Per B.
J. H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

NON STATISTICAL
RECORD ONLY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Care must be taken to fill in this list the names of all persons who are in the United States.
2. When

Line North Pacific Coast Line
Company North Pacific Coast Line
Agent North Pacific Coast Line

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

LANDING

S.S. M V DELFTWYK

sailing from VANCOUVER BC

DEC 16TH

19 37 Arriving at Port of Seattle

WASH. 16/12 19 37

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CAMPBELL	GEORGE M	58	3	M	M	U.S.C.		
2	GILMER	ANNIE	58		F	S	ORANGE TEXAS. JAN 23 1879	Court of San Diego August 4, 1900 U.S. passport # 305777 issued June 5, 1935. Renew # 53 - July 15, 1937 - Expires June 5, 1939	BONITA - SAN DIEGO CALIF 1980 WASHINGTON ST SAN FRANCISCO CALIF 729 NO. STANLEY AVE HOLLYWOOD CALIF
3	WILTS	MILDRED I	57		F	M	ANN ARBOR MICH. JAN. 18 1890		Transferred to San Francisco Dec 1, 1937
4	<p><i>Seattle, Wash. Dec. 16, 1937</i> <i>Line 2 from and passed as U.S.C.</i> <i>Walter D. Ladd</i> <i>Imm. Insp.</i></p>								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line NORTH PACIFIC COAST LINE
 Owners HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
 Local Agents ROYAL MAIL LINES LTD

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port

of the United States

Vessel DELFTOIJN, arriving at Seattle, Wash DECEMBER 16, 1937, from the port of VANCOUVER, B.C.

Line NORTH PACIFIC COAST LINE 100 77
Owner HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Local Agent ROYAL MAIL LINES, LTD. MARINE BLDG.

Keller A. Leber

* See list of maps on back board.
Note - Posters in French full or correct information in columns (1), (4), (5) and (6)
is available for a fee of one dollar for each other. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924 ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners,) or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DELFTDIJK, arriving at Seattle Wash, Dec. 16, 19 37 from the port of Vancouver B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Brussing	Henri G.J.	16	Electrician	28-10-37	R'dam	No	Yes	52	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10	86		
2	"	Caesar	Heinrich	38	Crewman	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7"	98		
3	"	Schwarz	Carl A.	32	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	69		
4	"	Step	Jan	17	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11	75		
5	"	Bijl	Dirk	27	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	68		
6	"	Michaud	Dirk	18	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	67		
7	"	Snijders	Josephus G.	14	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3"	68		
8	"	Spink	Hendrik P.	25	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	65		
9	"	Sta	Theodorus P.	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'2"	60		
10	"	v.d.Berg	Leendert H.	14	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	75		
11	"	v.Finkteron	Frans D.	4	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	72		
12	"	v.Melwijk	Leonard P.	26	Chief Stew.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10	80		
13	"	v.d.Plas	Jan P.	15	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	70		
14	"	Hoefvloot	Abraham	15	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10	85		
FE 15	YES	Dourlein	Pieter	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	65		
FE 16	"	Spruit	Gerardus J.	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10	70		
17	Yes	Spruit	Johan H.	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	71		
18	"	Friedel	Dirk	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	GERMAN	WITHOUT	5'9"	60		
19	"	Essen	Johannis P.	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	75		
FIRST 20	YES	de Vroom	Dijbert	0	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'2"	60		
21	Yes	Janssen	Cornelis J.	11	Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	81		
22	"	Vells	Alfred W.	23	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	SCANDIN.	DANISH	5'8"	75		
FE 23	YES	Snit	Harman B.H.	14	Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	75		
FIRST 24	YES	Sagor	Johannes H.	0	Clerk	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	85		
FE 25	YES	Boyd	Jean J.P.	9	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	LUXEMBOURG	"	5'6"	70		
26	If a member of crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure.																
FE 27	NO	Boekers	Dirk G.	28	Boiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10	69		Never signed on.
FE 28	"	Schnee	Petrus H.W.	44	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	68	"	"	"	5'11	78		
FIRST 29	"	Snijder	Jan	"	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4"	70		
30	Closed with 54 Persons ✓																

Line

Owner

Local Agent

Walter A. Lohs
Immigrant Inspector* See list of names on back of manifest.
Note - Failure to furnish full and correct information to Customs Officer of the vessel is punishable by a fine of \$100 or imprisonment for one year, or both.

27697

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. STAMPERIUS, MASTER of the DUTCH M.V. DELFTDIJK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this day of DEC. 16, 1937

Nelson G. Seda

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 7682
at Vancouver, B.C., Canada
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct
Milton C. Brinkley
Vice (Consul) Date December 14/37
Seal and
Fee Stamp

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924
ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners) or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.Y. Alautian Native, arriving at TOWNSEND, December 3, 1937, from the port of Vancouver B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Lovejoy	Stanley	21yrs	Master	2/25/37	Seattle	No.	Yes	39	M	Eng.	U.S.	1'10	185			
2		Driggs	Norman	32 "	Mate	8/31/37	"	"	"	51	"	Norw.	"	5'8	180			
3		Wellington	Sam	20 "	"	11/10/37	"	"	"	45	"	Eng.	"	5'10	195			
4		Anderson	Arthur	20 "	Ch. Eng.	12/16/36	"	"	"	44	"	Swede	"	5'11	190			
5		Mowbray	George	8 "	"	6/29/37	"	"	"	25	"	Eng.	"	5'7	170			
6		Ruff	Earl	12 "	Purser	12/18/37	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11	170			
7		Woods	Ernest	7 "	Cook	12/18/36	"	"	"	58	"	"	Eng.	5'11	190			
8		Siders	Stanley	4 "	Seaman	11/1/37	"	"	"	25	"	Germ.	U.S.	5'10	185			
9		Lund	Alfred	14	"	8/24/37	"	"	"	32	"	Swede	"	5'6	160			
10		Ryerson	Edwin	10	"	6/16/37	"	"	"	30	"	Norw.	"	5'11	180			
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH. DATE DEC 8 - 1937

Examined and passed:
 CO-MESHIP FOREIGN- LINES _____
 AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES _____
 AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES 116 + 2/10

Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
 DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____
 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES _____
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____

[Signature]

Line _____
 Owner _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27698

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stanley Loring, of the Alentan Halse, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 1927.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.V. Alautian Native, arriving at Port Townsend Wash. December 6th/93, from the port of Victoria BC Canada

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Evejoy	Stanley	20yrs	Master	2/25/37	Seattle	no	Yes	39	M	Eng.	U.S.	5'10	185			
2		Driggs	Normon	32 "	Mate	8/31/37	"	"	"	51	M	Norw.	"	5'8	180			
3		Wellington	Sam	45	Mate	11/10/37	"	"	"	45	M	Eng.	"	5'10	195			
4		Anderson	Arthur	20	Ch. Eng.	12/16/36	"	"	"	44	M	Swede.	"	5'11	190			
5		Mowbray	George	8	1st Eng.	6/29/37	"	"	"	25	M	Eng.	"	5'7	170			
6		Ruff	Harl	12	Purser	11/18/37	"	"	"	31	M	Eng.	"	5'11	170			
7		Woods	Ernest	7	Cook	12/18/36	"	"	"	58	M	Eng.	Eng.	5'11	190			
8		Ryersen	Edwin	10	Seaman	6/16/37	"	"	"	30	M	Norw.	U.S.	5'11	180			
9		Lund	Alfred	14	"	8/24/37	"	"	"	32	M	Swede	"	5'6	160			
10		McDonald	Joe	27	"	11/10/37	"	"	"	45	M	Irish	"	5'9	155			
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH.

DATE DEC 6 - 1937

Examined and passed:
 RE-SHIP FOREIGN- LINES _____
 AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES _____
 AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES 116 + 8/10
 Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
 DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____
 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES _____
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____

Immigrant Inspector

Line Petroleum Rev. Co. Inc.

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27698

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stanley Lovajoy, of the M.V. Alentian Native, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1937

E. E. Thompson
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon prior to the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof required by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after such inspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.V. Aleutian Native, arriving at Port Townsend Washington December 11, 1937, from the port of Vancouver BC Canada

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Lovejoy	Stanley	20yrs	Master	2/25/37	Seattle	No	Yes	39	M	Eng.	U.S.	5'10	185			
2	"	Driggs	Norman	32 "	Mate	8/31/37	"	"	"	51	M	Norw.	"	5'11	180			
3	"	Wellington	Sam	20	Mate	11/10/37	"	"	"	45	M	Eng.	"	5'10	195			
4	"	Smith	Fred	12 "	Ch. Eng.	4/1/37	"	"	"	33	M	Germa.	"	5'7	185			
5	"	Mowbray	George	8 "	Eng.	6/29/37	"	"	"	25	M	Eng.	"	5'7	170			
6	"	Ruff	Earl	12"	Purser	11/18/37	"	"	"	31	M	Eng.	"	5'11	170			
7	"	Woods	Ernest	7 "	Cook	12/18/37	"	"	"	58	M	Eng.	Eng.	5'11	190			
8	"	Siders	Stanley	4 "	Seaman	11/1/37	"	"	"	25	M	Germa.	U.S.	5'10	185			
9	"	Ryerson	Edwin	10	"	6/16/37	"	"	"	30	M	Norw.	"	5'11	180			
10	"	McDonald	Joe	27	"	11/10/37	"	"	"	45	M	Irish	"	5'9	155			
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH. DATE DEC 11 1937

Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES _____
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES _____
AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES 145 + 9/10

Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES _____
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____

E. S. Thompson
Immigrant Inspector

Line Petroleum Navigation Co. Inc. Seattle Washington USA

Owner " " " " " "

Local Agent " " " " " "

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back of form.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of \$500 for each alien. See other side.

22688

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Staley Lovajoy, of the M.V. Alentian Native, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1937

C. S. Macfarlane
Immigrant Inspector.

Staley Lovajoy
Master, M.V. Alentian Native



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in violation of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthonian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.V. Aleutian Native, arriving at Port Townsend Washington Dec. 19, 1937, from the port of Victoria B.C. Canada

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Driggs	Norman	32 yrs	Master	8/25/37	Seattle	No	Yes	51	M	Norw.	U.S.	5'10	180			
2		Wellington	Sam	20	Mate	11/10/37	"	"	"	45	"	Eng.	"	5'10	195			
3		Ryerson	Edwin	10	Mate	6/16/37	"	"	"	30	"	Norw.	"	5'11	180			
4		Anderson	Arthur	20	Ch. Eng.	12/16/36	"	"	"	44	"	Swede.	"	5'11	190			
5		Mowbray	George	8	Eng.	6/29/37	"	"	"	25	"	Eng.	"	5'7	170			
6		Ruff	Earl	12	Purser	11/18/37	"	"	"	31	"	Eng.	"	5'11	175			
7		Le Master	Wick	12	Cook	12/15/37	"	"	"	46	"	French	"	5'5	150			
8		Thurmess	Chester	7	Seaman	12/16/37	"	"	"	32	"	Eng.	"	5'8	140			
9		Siders	Stanley	8	"	11/1/37	"	"	"	25	"	Germa.	"	5'10	185			
10		Lund	Alfred	14	"	8/24/37	"	"	"	32	"	Swede.	"	5'6	160			
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH. DEC 18 1937

Examined and passed:
 YES REEMIP FOREIGN- LINES
 YES LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES
 YES U.S. CITIZENS- LINES
 Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued)
 DETAINED AS WALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES
 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES

L. E. Harvey

Immigrant Inspector

Line Petroleum Navigation Co. Inc. Seattle Washington USA
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

71
217617

27698

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Normon Briggs, of the M.V. Alautian Nativa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 1937

Normon Briggs
Master, Alautian

E. E. Newman
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American M.V. Aleutian Native, arriving at Port Townsend Washington USA Dec. 24, 1937, from the port of Victoria BC Canada.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including address whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Lovejoy	Stanley	20 yrs	Master	2/25/37	Seattle	Yes	Yes	39	M	Eng.	U.S.	5'10	185			
2		Wellington	Sam	30 "	Mate	11/10/37	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'10	195			
3		Ryerson	Edwin	10 "	Mate	6/16/37	"	"	"	30	M	Norw.	"	5'11	180			
4		Smith	Fred	12 "	Ch. Eng.	4/1/37	"	"	"	33	M	Ger.	"	5'7	185			
5		Mowbray	George	8 "	Eng.	6/29/37	"	"	"	25	M	Eng.	"	5'7	170			
6		Ruff	Earl	12 "	Purser	11/18/37	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'11	170			
7		LeMaster	Wick	12 "	Cook	12/15/37	"	"	"	46	M	French	"	5'5 1/2	150			
8		Thurness	Chester	7 "	Seaman	12/15/37	"	"	"	32	M	Eng.	"	5'8	140			
9		Lund	Alfred	14 "	"	8/24/37	"	"	"	32	M	Swede	"	5'6	160			
10		Siders	Stanley	4 "	"	11/1/37	"	"	"	25	M	Ger.	"	5'10	185			
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH. DATE DEC 24 1937

Examined and passed:
FOREIGN- LINES
U.S. RESIDENTS- LINES
U.S. CITIZENS- LINES 1/10Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES

L. E. Thompson

Line Patrol Navigation Co., Inc. Seattle Washington USA
Owner "
Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17-525

27698
5

27698

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stanley LoraJoy, of the American M.V. Aleutian Native, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of December, 1931

G. E. Thompson
Immigrant Inspector.

Stanley LoraJoy
Master, Aleutian Native

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate deportation, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain and depart after inspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Roumanian).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scottish.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Swedish.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American M.V. Alentian Native, arriving at Port Townsend Washington USA Dec. 23, 1937, from the port of Vancouver BC Canada

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Lovejoy	Stanley	20 yrs	Master	2/25/37	Seattle	No	Yes	39	M	Eng.	Ug	5'10	185			
2		Wellington	Sam	32 "	Mate	12/10/37	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'10	195			
3		Ryerson	Edwin	10 "	Mate	6/16/37	"	"	"	30	M	Norw.	"	5'11	180			
4		Smith	Fred	12 "	Ch. Eng.	4/1/37	"	"	"	33	M	Germs.	"	5'7	185			
5		Mowbray	George	8 "	Eng.	6.29/37	"	"	"	25	M	Swede.	"	5'7	170			
6		Ruff	Earl	12 "	Purser	11/18/37	"	"	"	31	M	Eng.	"	5'11	170			
7		Le Master	Wick	12 "	Cook	12/15/37	"	"	"	46	M	French	"	5'6	150			
8		Lund	Alfred	14 "	Seaman	8/24/37	"	"	"	32	M	Swede	"	5'9	155			
9		Thurness	Chester	7 "	"	12/15/37	"	"	"	32	M	Eng.	"	5'8	140			
10		Siders	Stanley	4 "	"	11/1/37	"	"	"	25	M	Germs.	"	5'10	185			
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH.

DEC 28 1937

ORDERED DETAINED - LINES _____
 ORDERED DEPORTED - LINES _____
 ORDERED REMOVED (559 issued) - LINES _____
 ORDERED AS MALE FIVE SEAMAN - LINES _____
 ORDERED TO HOSPITAL - LINES _____
 ORDERED TO IMMIGRATION STATION - LINES _____
 C. F. Macfarlane
 Immigrant Inspector.

276/6
9

Line Petroleum Navigation Co. Inc. Seattle Washington USA

Owner " " " " " "
Local Agents " " " " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of rules on back of form.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27698

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stanley LovaJoy, of the American M.V. Aleutian Native, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH.

Sworn to before me this 23 th day of December, 1937

E. E. Thompson
Immigrant Inspector.

Stanley LovaJoy
Master, Aleutian Native

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American MV Aleutian Native, arriving at Port Townsend Washington USA Dec. 29, 1937, from the port of Vancouver BC Canada

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Lovejoy	Stanley	20yrs	Master	2/29/37	Seattle	No	Yes	39	M	Eng.	U.S.	5'10	185			
2		Driggs	Norman	32 "	Mate	8/31/37	"	"	"	51	M	Norw.	"	5'10	180			
3		Wellington	Sam	20 "	Mate	11/10/37	"	"	"	45	M	Eng.	"	5'10	195			
4		Anderson	Arthur	20 "	Ch. Eng.	12/16/36	"	"	"	42	M	Swede.	"	5'11	185			
5		Smith	Fred	12 "	Eng.	4/1/37	"	"	"	33	M	Germa.	"	5'7	170			
6		Ruff	Earl	12 "	Purser	11/18/37	"	"	"	31	M	Eng.	"	5'11	170			
7		Thurness	Chester	7 "	Seaman	12/15/37	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8	140			
8		Lund	Alfred	14 "	"	8/24/37	"	"	"	32	M	Swede	"	5'9	155			
9		Siders	Stanley	4 "	"	11/2/37	"	"	"	25	M	Germa.	"	5'10	176			
10		LeMaster	Wick	12 "	Cook	12/15/37	"	"	"	46	M	French	"	5'5	150			
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH. DATE DEC 29 1937

Examined and passed:
 TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES _____
 AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES _____
 AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES 1/10

Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
 DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____
 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES _____
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____

L. F. Thompson
 Assistant Inspector

27698
 86962

Line Petroleum Navigation Co. Inc. Seattle Washington USA
 Owners " " " " " "
 Local Agents " " " " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27698

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stanley Lovajoy, of the American MV Aleutian Native, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of December, 1937

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Br. M. V. Almasa arriving at Tacoma Wash. Dec. 4th, 1930, from the port of Cherbourg B.C.

A. McKENZIE & CO., Inc.
Custom House Brokers
907-8 Fidelity Bldg.
Tacoma, Wash.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Lewis	Allan W.	26	Master	April 1934	San Francisco	no	yes	55	male	English	Canadian	5'6 1/2	192	none		
2	"	Wilman	Oliver H.	26	Ch. Eng.	Nov 1923	San Francisco	no	yes	48	male	English	Canadian	5'9 1/2	180	none		
3	no	Scott	Conrad	24	Male	Oct 1934	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8	162	"		
4	yes	MacDonald	Harry	12	2nd Eng.	Aug 1932	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	160	"		
5	"	Stepney	Frank	1	Deckhand	April 1935	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	168	"		
6	"	Yue	Ch.	6	Cook	Nov. 1935	"	"	"	46	"	China	China	5'2 3/4	110	#1014		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Examined and passed:
RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES 1 to 6 Incl.
LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES 8
U.S. CITIZENS- LINES 8
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES 6
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES 8
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES 8

acting Subst. B. Ash

Lewis Tug. Boat Co. Inc.
Owner " " " "
Local Agents 150 Alexander St.
Tacoma

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), and (4) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11912

27692

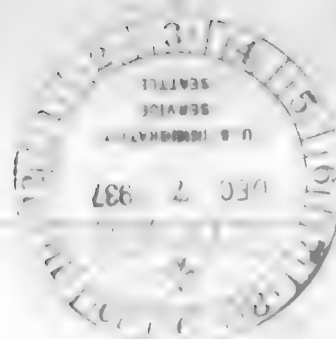
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred Lewis, of the Br. M. V. Almasa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 45 day of Dec, 1917

Robert B. Ash
acting Immigrant Inspector.

Alfred Lewis
Master, First or Second Officer



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at
port of the United States

Brit. Vessel *M. V. Almara*, arriving at *Tacoma Wash* Dec 18, 1937, from the port of *Chemanus B.C.*

McKENZIE & CO., Inc.
Custom House Brokers
907 - 8 F. B. Bldg.
Tacoma, Wash.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Simms	William	12 yrs	Master	Dec 7, 1937	Van B.C.	No	Yes	39	male	British	Canadian	5'8"	170	none	none	
2	Yes	Scott	Ernie	26 yrs	mate	Nov 14, 1936	Van B.C.	-	Yes	39	-	British	Canadian	5'8"	145	none	none	
3	"	Wellman	William	20 yrs	Chief Eng.	Aug 2, 1923	" "	-	"	-	-	Canadian	Canadian		150	none	none	
4	"	McDonald	Harry	18 yrs	Second Eng.	Aug 7, 1937	" "	-	"	30	-	Port B.C.	Canadian	5'10"	140	Short left leg	none	
5	"	Stepney	Frank	8 yrs	Deckhand	May 1937	" "	-	"	19	-	Van B.C.	Canadian	5'10"	180	none	none	
6	"	Yue	Ch	10 yrs	Cook	Mar 6, 1932	" "	-	No	50	-	Chinese	Canadian	5'2"	130	Small mole Right side throat. Small mole Right forehead. Mole under corner left eye.	none	
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Tacoma 12-18-37
Examined and passed:
RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES 1 to 6 Incl.
LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES 0
U.S. CITIZENS- LINES 0
Ordered Detained or Removed (558 issued)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES 0
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES 0
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES 0
acting Robert B. Beck

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27677

270689

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Sims, Master, of the M.S. Almaraz, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of December, 1937
Robert B. Ash
 acting Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *U.S. Coast Guard*, arriving at *Sacramento, Calif.* Dec. 4th, 1927, from the port of *Britannia Beach, B.C.*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Brown	Fredrick	31	Master	Dec.	U.S.	No	Yes	55	M.	English	Canadian	5-7	210			
2	"	Leach	Samuel	26	Mate	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scottish	"	5-11	210			
3	"	Swenson	William	31	1 st Eng.	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5-6	160			
4	"	Clark	William	8	2 nd Eng.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-10	140			
5	No	Whelan	John	35	AB	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-10	175			
6	Yes	Kendall	Fredrick	16	AB	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-8	185			
7	"	Mitchell	Sidney	19	AB	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-10	160			
8	"	Kuroda	Yone	10	Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	Japanese	"	5-6	120			
9		<p><i>Sacramento</i> 12-4-37</p> <p>Examined and passed:</p> <p>FORESHIP FOREIGN- LINES <i>1 to 8 Incl.</i></p> <p>AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES <i>0</i></p> <p>AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES <i>0</i></p> <p>Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):</p> <p>DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES <i>0</i></p> <p>REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES <i>0</i></p> <p>REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES <i>0</i></p> <p>acting <i>Robert B. Ash</i></p>																
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line *Coast S & Co*
Owner *Samuel*
Local Agent *B. A. McHugh*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

22700

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Brown, of the H. S. Coates, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

4th

day of

December, 1937

Robert B. Ash
acting Immigrant Inspector.

H. Brown
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Brit. M. S. Coaster, arriving at Sacramento Harbor Dec. 27, 1927, from the port of Britannia Beach B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Jos. Brown	Frederick	31	Master	Dec.	Can.			40	M.	English	Canadian	5'7"	210			
2		"	Leash	26	Mate	"	"			40	M.	Scottish	"	5'11"	200			
3		"	Burden	31	1st Eng.	"	"			53	M.	English	"	5'6"	160			
4		"	Clark	7	2nd Eng.	"	"			36	M.	"	"	5'10"	140			
5		"	Hubert	35	AB	"	"			56	M.	"	"	5'10"	175			
6		"	Kendall	14	AB	"	"			41	M.	"	"	5'8"	180			
7		"	Mitchell	19	AB	"	"			39	M.	"	"	5'10"	160			
8		"	Kurata	10	Cook	"	"			35	M.	Japanese	"	5'6"	175			
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Examinee Jacome 12-8-37
Examined and passed:
10 RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES 1 to 8 Incl.
18 LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES 0
18 U.S. CITIZENS- LINES 0
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES 0
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES 0
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES 0
acting Robert B. Clark

Line Coast S. S. Co.
Owner Bureau
Local Agents B. M. McKay

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2
00112

27.700

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Brown, of the H. S. Conatus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

8th

day of

December, 1927

Robert B. Ash
acting Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Wah.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel H. S. Coaster, arriving at Sacramento Harbor, Dec 13, 1937, from the port of Britannia Beach B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Brown	Frederick	31	Master	Dec	East			40	M	English	Canadian	5-7	210			
2		Seash	Duncan	24	Mate	"	"			46	M	Scottish	"	5-11	200			
3		Snodden	William	31	1 st Eng	"	"			35	M	English	"	5-6	160			
4		Clark	William	8	2 nd Eng	"	"			36	M	"	"	5-10	145			
5		Phelan	John	36	OS	"	"			34	M	"	"	5-10	175			
6		Kendall	Frederick	14	OS	"	"			41	M	"	"	5-8	150			
7		Hatchell	Sigismund	17	OS	"	"			37	M	"	"	5-10	160			
8		Kureda	Joel	10	Boat	"	"			56	M	Japanese	"	5-4	170			
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Examined and passed:
 AS RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES 1 to 8 incl.
 AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES -
 AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES -
 Ordered Detained or Removed (558 issued):
 DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES -
 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES -
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES -

Line Coast 8 8 40
 Owner Sasak
 Local Agents B. A. McKeay

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6/1/38

27.700

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Brown, of the H.S. Weaver, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Dec, 1927.

Howard E. Howard

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

11³⁰ 12⁴⁵
Vessel Brit. H. S. Gaster, arriving at Tacoma Wash. Dec. 20th, 1927, from the port of Laurel, Wash.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Brown	Friedrich	31	Master	Dec.	Van.	No	Yes	35	M.	English	Canadian	57	210			
2		Leach	Guinn	26	Mate	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scottish	"	5-11	200			
3		Swenden	William	31	1st Eng.	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5-6	160			
4		Clark	William	2	2nd Eng.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	140			
5		Whelan	John	35	AB	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-10	175			
6		Kendall	Fredrick	16	AB	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-8	180			
7		Hitchell	Simon	19	AB	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	160			
8		Kuroda	Yoshi	10	Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	Japanese	"	5-6	175			
9		Tacoma Wash. Dec. 20/27																
10		Examined and passed:																
11		16 RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES 1-8 incl.																
12		16 LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES 0																
13		16 U.S. CITIZENS- LINES 0																
14		16 ORDERED DETAINED OR ADMITTED (SEE ISSUED)																
15		16 DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES 0																
16		16 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES 0																
17		16 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES 0																
18		William H. McManis																
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line Coast 8 & 20
Owner Garrett
Local Agents B. H. McKinnis

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of men on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27700

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Brown, of the H. S. Constan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December, 1937

William H. McManis
Immigrant Inspector.

Yacoma
Seattle
136 pots.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been delivered, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outside manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was transported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Miss Conster, arriving at Tacoma Wash. Dec. 27th, 1927, from the port of Chamonix France

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column by use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Brown	Frederick	31	Master	Dec.	Can.	No	Yes	55	M.	English	Canadian	5-7	210			
2		Scotch	James	26	Mate	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scotch	"	5-11	200			
3		Snodden	William	31	1st Eng.	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5-6	160			
4		Clark	William	8	2nd Eng.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-10	140			
5		Fidlar	John	35	AB	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-10	175			
6		Kendall	Frederick	14	AB	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-8	180			
7		Mitchell	Sidney	19	AB	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-10	160			
8		Kuroda	Yoshi	10	Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	Japan.	"	5-6	175			
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN-LINES 1 to 8 lines
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
AS U.S. CITIZENS-LINES

Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued).
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN-LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES

Howard E. Howard

27700
5

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28700

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. B. Brown, of the H. S. Anson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Dec., 1927

Howard E. Howard
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 38 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Island, arriving at Port Angeles, Dec 6, 1937, from the port of Victoria, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	MacFarlane	Fredk. R.	26	Master	1937	Victoria	No	Yes	48	Male	Irish	Canadian	57	140			
2	"	Larsen	Kora	14	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scand	"	59	155			
3	"	Thomas	Arthur	25	2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	"	51	210			
4	"	Smith	Warren	25	Chf Engnr	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	"	57	145			
5	"	Fletcher	Cecil	3	2nd Engnr	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	59	145			
6	"	Beadle	Arthur	35	3rd Engnr	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	57	155			
7	"	Stewart	Donald	1	W/T	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	57	155			
8	"	Holt	Ebenezer	2	Cook	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	57	165			
9	"	Sewell	Roy	1	Messman	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	57	140			
10	"	Coyne	Jack	30	Seaman	"	"	"	"	51	"	Irish	"	58	145			
11	"	Quilty	Joseph	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	510	165			
12	"	McKay	John	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	"	58	170			
13	"	Gore	James	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	58	150			
14	"	Hebden	Fred	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	60	155			
15	"	Rowbottom	Thomas	15	Littleman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	510	165			
16	"	Hutchinson	Alfred	1	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	510	160			
17	"	Burch	Harry	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	58	150			
18	"	Bertson	Fred	35	"	"	"	"	"	65	"	Russian	"	57	180			
19	"	Scabing	Harry	25	"	"	"	"	"	67	"	English	"	56	155			
20	"	Heathfield	George	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	56	140			
21		PORT ANGELES, WASH. DATE <u>Dec 6</u> , 1937.																
22		Examined and passed: <u>SHIP FOREIGN- LINES 1700 male</u>																
23		<u>LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES</u>																
24		<u>U.S. CITIZENS- LINES</u>																
25		Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):																
26		<u>RETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES</u>																
27		<u>REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES</u>																
28		<u>REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES</u>																
29																		
30																		

Line Island Trading Barge Co Ltd.
Owner Victoria B.C.
Local Agents Victoria B.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

106118

27201

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, APPA Balana Master, of the Br 93 Shokunish, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 19 27

APPA Balana
Master, First or Second Officer

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Sachonish, arriving at Port Angeles, Wa. Dec 7th, 1937, from the port of Chemanus, B. C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	MacFarlane	Fredk. R.	26	Master	1937	Victoria	No	Yes	48	M	Irish	Canadian	57	140			
2	"	Larsen	Kora	14	mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scand	"	59	155			
3	"	Thomas	Arthur	25	2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	"	510	220			
4	"	Smith	Warren	25	Chief Engin	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	"	57	145			
5	"	Fletcher	Cecil	3	2nd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	59	150			
6	"	Beadle	Arthur	35	3rd "	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	58	155			
7	"	Stewart	Donald	1	W/T	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	58	155			
8	"	Holt	Ebenezer	2	Cook	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	56	165			
9	"	Sewell	Roy	1	Member	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	57	135			
10	"	Coyne	Jack	30	Seaman	"	"	"	"	51	"	Welsh	"	58	145			
11	"	Quilty	Joseph	4	Seaman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	510	165			
12	"	McKay	John	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	"	58	170			
13	"	Gore	James	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	58	155			
14	"	Hadden	Fred	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	60	155			
15	"	Rowbottom	Thomas	15	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	510	165			
16	"	Hutchinson	Lloyd	1	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	510	165			
17	"	Burch	Harry	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	58	150			
18	"	Bertson	Fred	35	"	"	"	"	"	65	"	Russian	"	57	185			
19	"	Sealing	Harry	25	"	"	"	"	"	67	"	English	"	56	135			
20	"	Heathfield	George	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	56	140			
21		PORT ANGELES, WASH. DATA DEC 7 1937																
22		Examined and passed: FO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES <u>1 to 20 incl.</u>																
23		AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES <u>---</u>																
24		AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES <u>---</u>																
25		Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued): DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES <u>---</u>																
26		REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES <u>---</u>																
27		REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES <u>---</u>																
28		<u>C. J. Harris</u> Immigrant Inspector.																
29																		
30																		

Like Selma Tug & Barge Co. Vinted
Owner Wash. Puget & Paper Co. Port Angeles, Wash.
Local Agents Wash. Puget & Paper Co. Port Angeles, Wash.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21118

2512-9

I, Alfred L. Leland, of the Br 33 "Sinhornik", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1937

Immigrant Inspector



The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 880) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workday" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the amount to be paid or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been re-embarked or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of delinquency, the principal immigration officer of the port of arrival, or the principal immigration officer of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or remitted: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 8, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN

FIG. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 30. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected and approved the inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of customs of the amount of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except the clearance be accompanied by a determination of such question by the collector of customs of the district in which the vessel is to arrive, or by a clearance of such vessel to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs of the district in which the vessel is to arrive.

(5) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to declare as deserter after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(4) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship, he shall advise him he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Defense.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Proformist, arriving at Port Angeles, Wa., Dec 9th, 1937, from the port of Victoria, B. C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	MacFarlane	Fred R.	26	Master	1937	Victoria	to	Yes	48	Male	Irish	Canadian	57	140			
2	"	Thomas	Arthur	25	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	"	511	220			
3	"	Larsen	Kora	14	1st "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scand.	"	59	158			
4	"	Smith	Warren	25	Chief Engine	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	"	57	140			
5	"	Fletcher	Cecil	3	2nd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	59	160			
6	"	Beadle	Arthur	35	3rd "	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	57	155			
7	"	Stewart	Donald	1	W/T	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	57	150			
8	"	Holt	Ebenezer	3	Cook	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	57	168			
9	"	Lewell	Roy	1	Boys' boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	57	130			
10	"	Coyne	Jack	30	Seaman	"	"	"	"	51	"	Welsh	"	58	145			
11	"	Quilty	Joseph	4	Seaman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	510	165			
12	"	McKay	John	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	"	58	170			
13	"	Gore	James	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	58	155			
14	"	Hebden	Fred	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	60	155			
15	"	Rowbottom	Thomas	15	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	510	165			
16	"	Hutchinson	Lloyd	1	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	510	160			
17	"	Buck	Harry	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	59	150			
18	"	Burton	Fred	35	"	"	"	"	"	65	"	Russian	"	57	180			
19	"	Leahy	Harry	25	"	"	"	"	"	67	"	English	"	56	135			
20	"	Heathfield	George	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	56	140			
21	PORT ANGELES WASH. DATE DEC 9, 1937.																	
22	Examined and passed: TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES 1 to 20 incl.																	
23	AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES																	
24	AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES																	
25	Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):																	
26	DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES																	
27	REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES																	
28	REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES																	
29	Immigrant Inspector.																	
30																		

Line Island Tug & Barge Co. Fort Dodge
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27701
6/10/37

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edna M. Wallace Mack, of the Port of San Francisco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Suborn to before me this 9th day of December, 19 37

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration authorities on arriving at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. In the case of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workman" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such arrivals and departures, or of such report, the said owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of \$100, or more, if required by the United States Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 53. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof within three days on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer is sharp at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such sum, or when such determination is made, except that clearance may be granted prior to such determination on such condition that the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient security to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(5) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(g) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Grodonish, arriving at Port Angeles, Dec 11th, 1937, from the port of Cheranas, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	MacFarlane	Frederick R.	26	Master	1937	Victoria	No	Yes	48	Male	Irish	Canadian	57	135			
2	"	Larsen	Kora	14	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scand	"	59	155			
3	"	Thomas	Arthur	25	2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	"	511	220			
4	"	Smith	Warren	25	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	"	57	140			
5	"	Fletcher	Cecil	3	2nd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	59	145			
6	"	Beadle	Arthur	35	3rd "	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	57	155			
7	"	Stewart	Donald	1	W/T	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	"	57	150			
8	"	Holt	Ebenezer	2	Cook	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	56	160			
9	"	Lewell	Ray	1	Messman	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	57	130			
10	"	Coyne	Jack	30	Leaman	"	"	"	"	51	"	Welsh	"	58	145			
11	"	Quilty	Joseph	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	510	165			
12	"	McKay	John	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	"	58	170			
13	"	Gore	James	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	58	155			
14	"	Hebden	Fred	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	60	155			
15	"	Rowbottom	Thomas	15	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	510	165			
16	"	Hutchinson	Lloyd	1	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	510	160			
17	"	Burch	Harry	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	59	150			
18	"	Bertson	Fred	35	"	"	"	"	"	65	"	Russian	"	57	180			
19	"	Sealing	Harry	25	"	"	"	"	"	67	"	English	"	56	135			
20	"	Heathfield	George	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	56	140			
21		PORT ANGELES, WASH. DATE DEC 11 1937																
22		Examined and passed: TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES <u>1 to 20 incl.</u> AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES _____ AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES _____																
23		Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued): DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____ REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES _____ REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____																
24																		
25																		
26		<u>C. H. Hines</u> Immigrant Inspector.																
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____
Owner Island Trading & Barge Co.
Local Agents Wash. Bulk & Paper Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4
27701

27701

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.P. G. Galarza, of the SS S/S International, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1937

C. H. Weiss
Immigrant Inspector.

J.P. G. Galarza
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

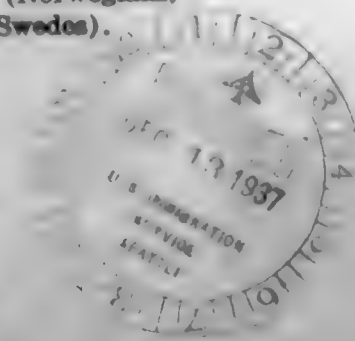
Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. Ste. Superior, arriving at Port Angeles, Wash., December 5, 1937, from the port of Victoria B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Roskelley	Edgar	8 yrs.	Master	Sept. 1937	Victoria B.C.	no	yes	26	Male	English	Canadian	5-10	170			
2	yes	Sandy	James	25 yrs.	Engineer	Apr. 1937	"	"	"	46	"	English	English	5-4	135			
3	yes	Forest	Arthur	12 yrs.	Mate	May 1937	"	"	"	36	"	English	Canadian	5-7	140			
4	"	Calderwood	Gordon	20 yrs.	Engineer	Aug. 1937	"	"	"	41	"	Scotch	Canadian	5-9	165			
5	<u>Port Angeles, Wash. Dec. 5, 1937</u> Examined and passed: RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES <u>1 to 4 incl.</u> LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES _____ U.S. CITIZENS- LINES _____ Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued): RETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____ REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES _____ REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____																	
10	<u>C. B. Gilliam</u> Immigrant Inspector.																	
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____
 Owners Island Reg. & Cargo Co. Ltd., Vico B.C.
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), and (4) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27
12

27242

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Paskelly, of the St. Superior, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1919

E. Paskelly
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *St. Superior*, arriving at *Port Angeles Wash.*, *December 13*, 19*37*, from the port of *Victoria B.C.*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	<i>Robbilly</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	8	Master	<i>Sept/37</i>	<i>W. B. C.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>170</i>			
2	"	<i>Forest</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	12	Mate	<i>May/37</i>	"	"	"	<i>36</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>			
3	"	<i>Landy</i>	<i>James</i>	25	Engineer	<i>Oct/37</i>	"	"	"	<i>46</i>	"	"	<i>English</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>135</i>			
4	"	<i>Caldenwood</i>	<i>Gordon</i>	20	Engineer	<i>June/37</i>	"	"	"	<i>41</i>	"	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>165</i>			
5		PORT ANGELES, WASH. DATE DEC 13 1937																
6		Examined and passed: TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES <i>1 to Home.</i>																
7		AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES																
8		AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES																
9		Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):																
10		DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES																
11		REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES																
12		REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES																
13		<i>W. H. H. H.</i> Immigrant Inspector.																
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line *Island Reg. & Reg. Co. Ltd.*
Origin *Victoria*
Local Agent *Victoria*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of names back hereof.

Notes.—Furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14).
Is provided by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

20112

27702

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Roskelley, of the Br. Str. Superior, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of December, 1927

E. Roskelley
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M. B. BOECH TRANSPORTER, arriving at Bellingham, Dec 4th, 1937, from the port of Vancouver B. C.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	✓ Yes	Findahl	Odd	24	Captain	Sept. 1/35	Malmo	No	Yes	40	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	175	80 kg		
2	✓ Yes	Johnsen	Gustav O.	14	Chief mate	5/19.37	S. P.	No	"	33	"	Scandinavian	"	170	70 "		
3	✓ Yes	Berg	Rolf H.	8	2. "	3/22.37	Trieste	No	"	25	"	"	"	180	81		
4	✓ Yes	Robertson	Eberhard	14	3. "	"	"	No	"	34	"	"	"	179	77		
5	✓ Yes	Eriksen	E. R.	12	4. "	6/23.37	Oslo	No	"	29	"	"	"	174	80		
6	✓ Yes	Tollefsen	Hils	16	Boatsman	11/9.35	Malmo	No	"	33	"	"	"	180	73		
7	✓ Yes	Hilsbeth	Johan	17	Carpenter	3/22.37	Trieste	No	"	33	"	"	"	169	72		
8	✓ Yes	Nesbjørg	Arne	4	A. B.	5/19.37	Mojl	No	"	20	"	"	"	182	79		
9	✓ Yes	Weiss	Josef	12	"	9/25.37	S. pore	No	"	28	"	German	German	160	72		
10	✓ Yes	Askland	Trygve	16	"	11/24.37	Portland	No	"	42	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	160	70		
11	✓ Yes	Hansen	Edmund	3.5	"	5/19.37	Mojl	No	"	19	"	"	"	179	65		
12	✓ Yes	Arntsen	Aage	2	O. B.	11/1.36	Trieste	No	"	23	"	"	"	172	78		
13	✓ Yes	v Borstel	Claus	1	"	9/25.37	S. pore	No	"	25	"	German	German	170	72		
14	✓ Yes	Karlson	Johan	10	"	11/29.37	Seattle	No	"	31	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	176	76		
15	✓ Yes	Hansen	Harry	2	"	11/24.37	Portland	No	"	17	"	"	Norwegian	180	70		
16	✓ Yes	Stordal	Aksel	3	"	11/24.37	"	No	"	23	"	"	"	170	68		
17	✓ Yes	Bjorknes	Severin	19	Steward	6/21.37	Oslo	No	"	39	"	"	"	178	80		
18	✓ Yes	Larsen	Einar	7	Cook	9/11.35	Malmo	No	"	27	"	"	"	176	80		
19	✓ Yes	Thorvaldsen	Alf	1.5	Gallyboy	5/18.36	Genoa	No	"	21	"	"	"	182	74		
20	✓ Yes	Hammerbeck	Walter	28	Messboy	11/29.37	Seattle	No	"	41	"	"	"	163	82		
21	✓ Yes	Juul	Peter Mang	17	Chief Eng.	6/11.37	Kobe	No	"	44	"	"	"	177	77		
22	✓ Yes	Johansen	Helge	6	2. "	"	"	No	"	35	"	"	"	172	68		
23	✓ Yes	Martinsen	Martin	9	3. "	"	"	No	"	29	"	"	"	174	74		
24	✓ Yes	Danielsen	Christian	10	4. "	6/21.37	Oslo	No	"	25	"	"	"	177	74		
25	✓ Yes	Gutteberg	Martin	4 mdr.	Electrician	6/16.37	Oslo	No	"	52	"	"	"	176	85		
26	✓ Yes	Andresen	Henry	12	Motorman	5/1.37	N. Y.	No	"	29	"	"	"	171	65		
27	✓ Yes	Nes	Ole	8	"	4/29.37	Phila	No	"	29	"	"	"	172	76		
28	✓ Yes	Børli	Gunnar	2	"	11/9.35	Malmo	No	"	19	"	"	"	180	65		
29	✓ Yes	Lunner	Alfred	1.5	Eng. boy	5/18.36	Genoa	No	"	20	"	"	"	179	70		
30	✓ Yes	Kaspersen	Harald A.	14	Motorman	11/29	Seattle	No	"	29	"	"	"	163	64		

BELLINGHAM, WASH. DATE DEC 4 1937

Examined and passed:

TO RESHIP FOREIGN - LINES

AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS - LINES

AS U. S. CITIZENS - LINES

Order detained or arrested (333 female):

DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN - LINES

REMOVED TO HOSPITAL - LINES

REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION - LINES

Insurgent Inmate

Reported Dec 11 1937
Dec 11 1937Line Silver Java Pacific LineOwner Paul J. SmithLocal Agents Wash. D. C. - Seattle, Wash.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of men on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5) and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Old Tindall, master, of the M/S. (Schooner) Tindall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.

East Tindall
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1937.

Harvard M. Eaton
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 29 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected each seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause no due hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 20 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Horsegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S HOUGH TRANSPORTER, arriving at Bellingham, Dec 4th, 1937, from the port of Vancouver, BC

No. 30 43 113 53
 all bona fide seamen and on
 ship's papers as such.
 DEC 1 1937
 PET LINGHAM, WASH. DATE
 PORT. best issued
 Examined and passed:
 TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES 2 Master.
 AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES _____
 AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES 10294
 Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
 DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____
 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES _____
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____
 Howard M. Eaton
 Immigrant Inspector

The Silver Data Radio Line

Owner Edith M. Smith

Local Agents

Send Nichols - Seattle, Wash

Abstract

*See list of rooms on back insert.

NOTE. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), and (3) is prohibited by a fine of ten dollars for each entry. See other

27743

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Odd Fendahl, master, of the M.S. Høyhøngarten, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.

Odd Fendahl
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1937

Harvard M. Eaton
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report, or of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, each owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and so each vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 86 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 86 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examining officer or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

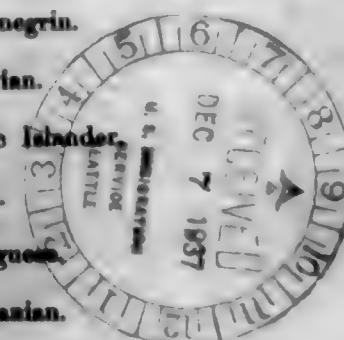
(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the original manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause an undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or is payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 86 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is amended, so that therein in 1917 be "to all" which, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and 86 of all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

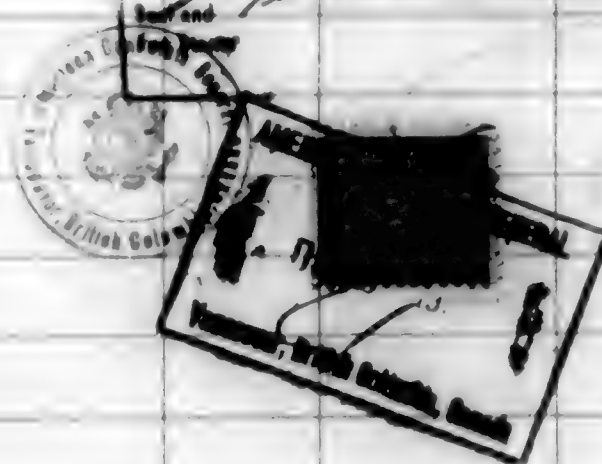
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel B.C. STANDARD, arriving at Point Wells, Wash., December 4, 1937, from the port of Vancouver, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including an account whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Johnson	Barnard D.L.	20	Master	Aug. 4/37	Vancouver	No	yes	33	M	English	Canadian	5'8 1/2	160	Nil		
2	No	Gillespie	William F.	27	Mate	-do-	-do-	No	yes	42	M	Scotch	-do-	6'1 1/2	189	"		
3	No	Traub	M	7	Deckhand	-do-	-do-	No	yes	33	M	English	-do-	5'10	165	"		
4	No	Gallett	H. St. Clair	10	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	yes	50	M	English	-do-	5'6	160	"		
5	No	McKinn	W.N.L.	20	Chief Eng.	-do-	-do-	No	yes	42	M	Irish	-do-	6'	150	"		
6	No	Hart	William T.	10	2nd. Eng.	-do-	-do-	No	yes	31	M	Scotch	-do-	5'8	145	"		
7	No	Hooking	William P.	12	Pumpman	-do-	-do-	No	yes	31	M	English	-do-	5'8	155	"		
8	No	Howard	Raymond	8	Cook	-do-	-do-	No	yes	24	M	English	-do-	5'7 1/2	155	"		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at Vancouver, B.C.
(City) (Country)

BEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Don't
Date December 2 1937.



7455 Closed with 8 members

All Bona Fide Seamen and shown on Ship's Articles as such

[Signature]

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH.

DATE DEC 4 1937

Examined and passed:
FOR RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES 118
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES
AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES

Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES

[Signature]

(Immigrant Inspector)

Also
Given
Remarks

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of rates on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, is punishable by a fine of \$100 or imprisonment for one year, or both.

1117

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. D. Johnson, of the British M. L. B. Colander, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1937

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

C. E. Thompson
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien number of crews (Form 686) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and after the said vessel has been unloaded and discharged in the port of arrival; or if less containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may specify by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of aliens arriving from and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, if convicted by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival was situated the sum of \$10.00 per day for each day during which such list or lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving at the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

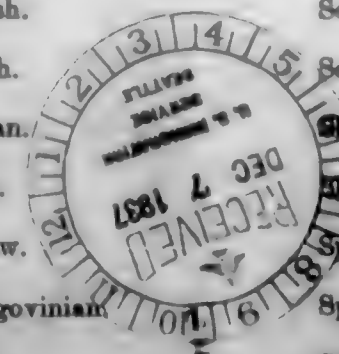
Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on such vessel any seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to ensure the payment thereof approved by the collector.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(b) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship, to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 900
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF MINES AND INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE

W. H. & A. R. Co.

Vessel Taiheigo, arriving at Guantanamo, Dec 6th, 1937, from the port of Hanama B.C.

Seattle *12-6-21*

1-34

Issued and passed:
SHIP FOREIGN-LINES
LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
U.S. CITIZENS-LINES

Ordered Detained or Removed (\$59 issued)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN-LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINE
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINE

Jones *12-7-21*

Dec - Hudson - 1927 W. George. Vandyke.
Philip V. Press.

27705

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Fyelling, of the Taiheigo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

6th

day of Dec.

3, 1917

O. Fyelling
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dahmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Tachigo arriving at Everett, Wash. Dec. 10th ^{3 PM} 1937 from the port of Nanaimo

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Felling	Olaf	18	Master	Oct 27/36	Van. B.C.	no	yes	35	Male	Scandinavian	Can.	5'9"	160			
2	yes	Mountain	Robert	5	Engineer	Oct 27/36	Van. B.C.	no	yes	25	Male	English	Can.	6'4"	155			
3	yes	Felling	Bernhard	16	Mate	Dec 4/37	Van. B.C.	no	yes	32	Male	Scandinavian	Can.	5'9"	155			
4	yes	Schraffel	Ernest	1	Cook	May 1/37	Van. B.C.	no	yes	26	Male	Austrian	Can.	5'9"	110			
5		E. white, land, Dec. 10, 1937																
6		Departure verified alien, line 3																
7		7:15 PM Ralph B Brown																
8		Jas. Long,																
9		Line 3 alien detained on bond Tachigo, & removed from U.S.																
10		Ralph B Brown																
11		Immigrant Inspector																
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Like _____
Owner Don & Hudson, Vancouver, B.C.

Local Agent Eugene V. Ross, Portland, B.C. 19 E. Everett, Wash.

Immigrant Inspector

*The list of names of aliens employed on the vessel is subject to inspection by the immigration officer at the port of arrival. See other side.

27 7035

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Felling, of the Taihang, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1927

O. Felling
Master, First or Second Officer.

Ralph B. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovanian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Taiheigo, arriving at Everett Wash. Dec. 17, 1937, from the port of Nanaimo B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Fylling	Olaf	18	Master	Oct 27/36	Vancouver B.C.	no	yes	35	Male	Scandinavian	Can.	5-7	160	—		
2	no	Bruce	Robert	8	Engineer	Nov 6/36	Vancouver B.C.	no	yes	32	Male	Irish	Can.	5-10	175	—		
3	yes	Mountain	Robert	8	Mate	Oct 29/36	Vancouver B.C.	no	yes	25	Male	English	Can.	6ft.	155	—		
4	yes	Schraefel	Ernest	1	Look	Aug 17/37	Port of Seattle	no	yes	26	Male	Austrian	Can.	5-9	165	—		
5		Everett Wash. Dec 17 1937																
6		1 to 4 inc.																
7		U.S. CITIZENS - LISTS																
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Local Agent: Everett Wash. Dec 17 1937
John V. Hiers

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of names on back of vessel.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars (\$10) for each alien. See other side.

27905

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Fyelling Master, of the Fishery, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

17 day of Dec

1937

J. H. Gunnwald
Immigrant Inspector.

O. Fyelling
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

arr. 4⁴⁵ PM

McGill Boat
Vessel Taiheigo

arriving at Everett Wash. Dec. 20, 1937, from the port of Nanaimo B.C.

[illegible]

Line _____
 Given: One Hudson Home Bldg
 Local Address: 1001 N. Kensington Home
East 1001 N. Kensington Home

Use list of names on back board.
Note.—If there is enough full or correct information in column 10, it is put there by 1. One of two if not enough other. One other if

27705

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Fyelling, Master, of the Motor Fish Boat Taihuigo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Dec., 1927

Roy B. Mattena
Immigrant Inspector.

O. Fyelling
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien membership of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 24 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Arrived 7 PM. Fish Boat
note Vessel Tuheiyo arriving at Everett Wash. Dec. 23rd, 1937, from the port of Kanaimo B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Fylling	Olaf	18	Master	Oct 24/37	Van. B.C. Kan.	yes	35	Male	Scandinavian	Can.	5-9	160				
2	yes	Mountain	Robert	8	Engineer	Oct 24/37	Van. B.C. Kan.	yes	25	Male	English	Can.	5-11	155				
3	yes	Schnepf	Conrad	1	Cook	May 19/37	Port. B.C. Kan.	yes	24	Male	German	Can.	5-9	165				
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Inspected and passed:
TO RESIDE FOREIGN - 1 to 3
LAWFUL RESIDENT -
U.S. CITIZENSHIP -

Prof. Matterson
Imm. Inspector

Origin Oriz. & Hudson Van. B.C.
Local Agents Edmund J. J. J.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back of manifest.
Note - Subject to scrutiny and control information in columns (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17) is furnished by a copy of the alien's passport. (See other side.)

277 0575

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

27705
I, O. Felling Master of the Motor Fish Boat Fairbairn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec., 1927
R. S. Matteson
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the originating manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Taihuigo, arriving at Everett, Dec. 30th 1937, from the port of Nanaimo B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Teeling	Olaf	18	Master	Oct 29/36	Van. B.C. No.	yes	35	Male	Scandinavian	Can.	5'9"	160				
2	yes	Mountain	Robert	8	Engineer	Oct 29/36	Van. B.C. No.	yes	25	Male	English	Can.	6'ft.	155				
3	yes	Schaefer	Ernst	1	Cook	May 17/37	Port of B.C.	yes	26	Male	Scandinavian	Can.	5'9"	165				
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Everett, B.C. Dec. 30, 1937
Examined and passed:
SHIP FOREIGN- LINES 163
LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES —
CITIZENS- LINES —
Detained or Removed (559 issue)
MAILED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN-LINE —
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES —
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES —
Robert B. Brown

27705

List
Origin Port of Hudson, Van. B.C.
Local Agents Robert V. Ross

29705

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Felling, of the Taiheigo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of December, 1927

O. Felling
Master, First or Second Officer.

Ralph B. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 25. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 25 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthonian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Shellco, arriving at Seattle, Dec 7th, 1937, from the port of Victoria

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Lainz	Robert C.	26	Master	1933	Van	No	Yes	41	Male	English	British	5' 10"	175	No	No	
2		Docherty	Geo S	24	Mate	1937	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	"	5' 11"	200	"	"	
3		Brown	Wilfrid B	13	Seaman	1936	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5' 11"	185	"	"	
4		Gibson	Walter J.	2	"	1936	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 9"	157	"	"	
5		Minty	Alan J	16	Chief Eng	1927	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 11"	158	"	"	
6		Gracey	Hugh	22	2 nd	1929	"	"	"	44	"	Irish	"	5' 7"	142	"	"	
7		Thornborough	George	18	Cook	1936	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5' 11"	150	"	"	
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Seattle, Dec. 7, 1937
Lines and vessel:
FOREIGN- LINES...
LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES...
U.S. CITIZENS- LINES...
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued)
SIGNED AS MALAFIDE SEAMAN- LINES...
MOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES...
MOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINE...

Walter B Brown

Line Shellco
Owners Shell Oil Co of B.C. Ltd.
Local Agents Bush & Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27706

22706

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. C. Loring, of the M. V. Shellco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1937

Orville B. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1580

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States *6404*

Vessel *Shellco*, arriving at *Seattle*, *Dec 21st*, 19*17*, from the port of *Victoria B.C.*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	<i>Laing</i>	<i>Robert C.</i>	26	<i>Master</i>	1933	<i>Van</i>	No	yes	44	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	5'10"	178	No	No	
2	"	<i>Deherty</i>	<i>George B.</i>	24	<i>mate</i>	1937	"	"	"	37	"	<i>Irish</i>	"	5'11"	200	"	"	
3	"	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Wilfrid B.</i>	13	<i>Seaman</i>	1936	"	"	"	30	"	<i>English</i>	"	5'11"	185	"	"	
4	"	<i>Gibson</i>	<i>Walter J.</i>	2	"	1936	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	157	"	"	
5	"	<i>Minty</i>	<i>Alan J.</i>	16	<i>Chief Eng.</i>	1927	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"	"	
6	"	<i>Gracey</i>	<i>Hugh</i>	22	2 nd	1929	"	"	"	44	"	<i>Irish</i>	"	5'4"	142	"	"	
7	"	<i>Thornborough</i>	<i>George</i>	18	<i>Cook</i>	1936	"	"	"	40	"	<i>English</i>	"	5'11"	150	"	"	
8	No	<i>Laing</i>	<i>Robert C. jr</i>	None	<i>Press Boy</i>	1937	"	"	yes	9	"	"	"	4'2"	60	"	"	
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Dec. 21, 1937
Examined and passed:
RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES *To 8th*
LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES
U.S. CITIZENS- LINES
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued)
LAWFUL AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES
MOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES
MOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINE

Ralph B. Brown

Line
Owner *Shell Co. B.C.*
Local Agents *Geo. Thord & Co.*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2
100

27906

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rb Laing, of the MV Shellco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1927

Ralph B. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Gen. 28
Vessel **SCHWABEN**

, arriving at *Tacoma Wash* *Dec 5* 1937, from the port of **VANCOUVER B.C.**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Kretzer	Paul	37	Master	10/19.37	BRMEN	No	yes	53	M	German	German	6'0"	218	none	none	
2	"	Sievers	Georg	23	1. Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'1"	180	"	"	
3	"	Zander	Hellmuth	15	2.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"	"	
4	"	Sponhols	Frits	7	3.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"	"	
5	"	Lensner	Werner	4	4.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"	"	
6	"	Vogt	Richard	35	1. Engineer	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"	"	
7	"	Böhmert	August	34	2.	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'2"	156	"	"	
8	"	Gordes	Adolf	10	3.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"	"	
9	"	Siebott	Karl	6	4.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"	"	
10	"	Tutein	Hans	30	Purser	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'0"	210	"	"	
11	"	Gast	Wilhelm	41	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"	"	
12	"	Ahrens	Diedrich	12	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4"	133	"	"	
13	"	Lottermoser	Wolfgang	8	Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"	"	
14	"	Jakubowsky	Bernhard	18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'3"	138	"	"	
15	"	Rohlf	Johann	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	132	"	"	
16	"	Hermesdorf	Heinrich	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"	"	
17	"	Guse	Karl	31	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4"	135	"	"	
18	"	Hülle	Robert	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	139	"	"	
19	"	Böttcher	Johann	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'0"	165	"	"	
20	"	Spahn	Erich	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	157	"	"	
21	"	Sobing	Meinhard	14	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"	"	
22	"	Bergandt	Siegfried	3	ordinary seaman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"	"	
23	yes	Freese	Serge	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'0"	124	"	"	
24	"	Schütze	Willy	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"	"	
25	"	Juretski	Paul	1	Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"	"	
26	"	Breuer	Peter	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"	"	
27	"	Stolle	Erich	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"	"	
28	yes	Reinken	Frits	11	Refrigeration-Engineer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"	"	
29	"	Knaackstedt	Ewald	6	Storkeeper	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'4"	184	"	"	
30	"	Albrecht	Karl	2	Crewer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'1"	160	"	"	

With Tacoma, 12-5-37
Examined and passed:
AS LAYUP PORTION - LINES 1 to 30 Incl.
AS U. S. CITIZENS - LINES 1 to 30 Incl.

Ordered Detained or Removed (889 issued):
REMOVED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN - LINES 1 to 30 Incl.
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL - LINES 1 to 30 Incl.
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION - LINES 1 to 30 Incl.

acting Det. [Signature]

1

Line *Port Line Log*
Date *Dec 5 1937*
Agent *[Signature]*

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Fugitive to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS SCHWABEN, arriving at Luna Hall, Dec 5, 1937, from the port of VANCOUVER B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Jossek	Paul	15	Crewman	10/19.37	Bremen	no	yes	36	M	German	German	6'1"	180	none	none	
2	no	Kalbits	Hans	13	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	146	"	"	
3	"	Johe	Rudolf	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"	"	
4	yes	Kramer	Bernhard	7	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"	"	
5	"	Zager	Frans	13	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	Austrian	5'6"	148	"	"	
6	"	Spiehs	Rudolf	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	German	5'8"	140	"	"	
7	"	Haase	Hermann	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"	"	
8	"	Daehne	Alfred	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"	"	
9	"	Stojenthin	Helmuth	9	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	126	"	"	
10	"	Neu	Rudolf	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"	"	
11	"	Koster	Berthold	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"	"	
12	"	Zalewski	Eduard	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"	"	
13	"	Pigge	Ludwig	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"	"	
14	"	Hofer	Josef	12	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'4"	136	"	"	
15	"	Gospodaresijk	Theodor	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'2"	130	"	"	
16	"	Voigts	Karl	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"	"	
17	"	Schmidt	Erich	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'1"	156	"	"	
18	"	Grobe	Georg	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"	"	
19	"	Glaser	Karl	2	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"	"	
20	"	Meier	Alfred	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'0"	150	"	"	
21	"	Kobald	Hans	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3"	128	"	"	
22	yes	Sobotik	Rudolf	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"	"	
23	"	Wilde	Kurt	1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"	"	
24	"	Fiedler	Wilhelm	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"	"	
25	"	Munsel	Werner	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"	"	missed the ship, when sailing from Hamburg 11. 4. 1937
26	yes	Kraus	Anton	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"	"	
27	"	Hugelmeier	Wilhelm	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3"	128	"	"	
28	"	Matysik	Paul	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"	"	
29	"	Peppe	August	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"	"	
30	"	Schleppgenell	Hermann	1	Bay	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"	"	missed the ship, when sailing from Hamburg 11. 4. 1937

12-5-37
J. J

11

Overview

Local Area

1000

other list of races on back board

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

Master, First or Second Officer.
19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 640) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS, APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman of the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SCHWABEN**, arriving at *Luna Park*, December *5*, 19*37*, from the port of **VANCOUVER B.C.**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	<i>Yes</i>	Spotta	Konrad	<i>1</i>	Boy	10/19, 37	Bremen	no	yes	17	M	German	German	5'6"	138	none	none	
2	<i>Yes</i>	Zuks	Herbert	11	Chiefsteward					31				5'10"	155			
3	<i>Yes</i>	Wencke	Julius	2	Steward					21				5'10"	160			
4	<i>Yes</i>	Schaar	Robert	8						30				5'4"	130			
5	<i>Yes</i>	Kursawa	Wilhelm	1						21				5'7"	140			
6	<i>Yes</i>	Woltemade	Hans	<i>1</i>	Boy					16				5'4"	120			
7	<i>Yes</i>	Ergang	Friedrich	1						21		Polish	Polish	5'3"	128			
8	<i>Yes</i>	Philipp	Gerhard	8	Cook					28		German	German	5'7"	132			
9	<i>Yes</i>	Hauer	Erich	1	Butcher					23				6'3"	186			
10	<i>Yes</i>	Grsejs	Ludwig	2	Baker					19				5'6"	124			
11	<i>Yes</i>	Rohrer	Siegfried	<i>1</i>	Boy					19				5'8"	138			
12		<i>Class with 1 person</i>																
13		<i>AMERICAN CONSULATE 7444</i>																
14		<i>(City) (Country)</i>																
15		<i>SEEN</i>																
16		<i>For the journey to the United States</i>																
17		<i>via <i>Frankfurt</i></i>																
18		<i>December 3, 1937</i>																
19		<i>Stamp: <i>AMERICAN CONSULATE, NEW YORK</i></i>																
20																		
21																		
22	<i>Yes</i>	HILLER	ERWIN	<i>4/14/37</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>4/14/37</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'9"</i>	<i>190</i>			
23		<i>Class with 1 person</i>																
24		<i>AMERICAN CONSULATE 7466</i>																
25		<i>(City) (Country)</i>																
26		<i>SEEN</i>																
27		<i>For the journey to the United States</i>																
28		<i>via <i>Frankfurt</i></i>																
29		<i>December 4, 1937</i>																
30		<i>Stamp: <i>AMERICAN CONSULATE, NEW YORK</i></i>																
31	<i>Yes</i>	PETZOLD	HEINRICH		COAST GUARD	12/4, 37	VANCOUVER			39		GERMAN	GERMAN	6'0"	194			
32																		
33																		
34																		
35																		
36																		
37																		
38																		
39																		
40																		
41																		
42																		
43																		
44																		
45																		
46																		
47																		
48																		
49																		
50																		
51																		
52																		
53																		
54																		
55																		
56																		
57																		
58																		
59																		
60																		
61																		
62																		
63																		
64																		
65																		
66																		
67																		
68																		
69																		
70																		
71																		
72																		
73																		
74																		
75																		
76																		
77																		
78																		
79																		
80																		
81																		
82																		
83																		
84																		
85																		
86																		
87																		
88																		
89																		
90																		
91																		
92																		
93																		
94																		
95																		
96																		
97																		
98																		
99																		
100																		

Tecoma 12-5-37

Examined and passed:

TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES *12/11 Incl.*

AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES *0*

AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES *0*

Ordered Detained or Removed (55¢ inc.)

DETAINED AS MALA FIDE BRAMAN- LINES *0*

REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES *0*

REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES *0*

Acting Robert B. [Signature]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27707

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain Paul Kretzer Master, of the S/B. SCHWABEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below. *All longshoremen and other persons as and*

Sworn to before me this

5th day of December, 1937
Robert B. Ash
 acting Immigration Inspector.

Master, [Signature]

Seattle
Portland
San Francisco
San Pedro
Europe, Dec 14th



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 50) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Amex. Oil Screw "Katahdin" arriving at Port Townsend Dec. 6, 1937, from the port of Val. B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Reardon	Frank	15	master	1/5/34	Seattle	no	yes	30	male	Irish	Amex.	6'2"	177	—		
2	"	Phillips	Paul	17	mate	11/14/37	"	"	"	36	"	Welsh	"	5'7"	155	—		
3	"	Gracey	Charles	20	Eng. Chief	5/1/37	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5'9 1/2"	170	—		
4	"	Fairfield	Max.	7	Eng.	10/3/37	"	"	"	41	"	Eng.	"	5'11 1/2"	200	Tatto Right arm.		
5	"	Piper	Waldo	20	Cook	4/8/37	"	"	"	65	"	Eng.	"	5'7"	175	Tatto Both arms		
6	no	Helmerson	Arthur.	10	D. H.	10/26/37	"	"	"	26	"	Norwegian	"	5'10"	159	Tatto Right arm.		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH.

DATE DEC 6 - 1937

Arrived and passed:
 RESIDENTS- LINES _____
 LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES _____
 U.S. CITIZENS- LINES _____
 Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
 DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____
 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES _____
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____

L. E. Thompson

Immigrant Inspector

Wagner Tow Boat Co.

Owner " " "

Local Agents 15 Ave W. W. Nielsen
Seattle.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2212

27708

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. J. Reardon, of the Amey Oil Steamer "Katakhdin", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH.

Sworn to before me this DEC 8 - 1937 day of

F. J. Reardon
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. E. Thompson
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Yiddish.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. Canada, arriving at Port Angeles, Dec 6, 1937, from the port of Victoria British Columbia Canada

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Y	ATTER	George Isaac	30 yr	Master	Nov 1.37	BC Vancouver	Y	Y	50	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	209	no	no	
2		KENNIE	ROBERT	16	MATE	OCT 18.37	"	"	"	28	"	IRISH	"	6'1"	159	"	"	
3		SIGURDSEN	HARRY	23	CHIEF ENG	OCT 18.37	"	"	"	42	"	SCANDINAVIAN	"	5'4"	185	"	"	
4		ABBOTT	BERNARD	15	2 ND	NOV 20.37	DEEP BAY BC	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	"	5'9"	160	"	"	
5		HARRIE	ALFRED	1	FIREMAN	OCT 18.37	VANCOUVER	"	"	30	"	SLOVAK	"	5'4"	134	"	"	
6		MURPHY	HUGH	2	"	DEC 1.37	"	"	"	32	"	SCOTCH	"	5'7"	150	"	"	
7		SUMMERS	ALECK	28	COAL PASSER	NOV 1.37	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"	"	
8		TOBIN	TOM	10	COOK	NOV 1.37	"	"	"	30	"	IRISH	"	5'10"	160	"	"	
9		DUNCAN	LAWDE BLACK	3	DECK HAND	DEC 1.37	"	"	"	23	"	SCOTCH	"	5'11"	155	"	"	
10		GRIMBLE	HAROLD	1 MONTH	"	DEC 1.37	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5'8"	167	"	"	
11		PORT ANGELES, WASH. DATE DEC 6 1937																
12		Examined and passed: TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES <u>1 to 10 incl</u>																
13		AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES <u> </u>																
14		AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES <u> </u>																
15		Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued): DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES <u> </u>																
16		REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES <u> </u>																
17		REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES <u> </u>																
18		<u> </u> Immigrant Inspector.																
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line DOMINION TUG & BARGE CO
Owner Victoria BC
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of men on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27702

27709

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George J. Allen, of the BR Ley Canada, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 38 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1937

W. J. Sullivan

Immigrant Inspector.

Geo J Allen
Master, First or Second Officer.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Swedish* M/s "ANNIE JOHNSON", arriving at *Tacoma* on *Dec 7*, 1937, from the port of *Vancouver*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height cm	(14) Weight kg	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Tyden	Christian Harald	31	Master	6-10-37	Sweden	No	Yes	45	M	Scandin.	Swedish	183	88	None		
2	"	Söderman	John Herman	31	Chief Off.	13-10-37	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	182	92	"		
3	"	Lönberg	Helge	5	2:nd	6-10-37	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	176	80	"		
4	"	Klintberg	Joel Evald	14	3:rd	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	173	69	"		
5	"	Björnsson	Björn Folke	12	2:do	13-10-37	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	177	72	"		
6	"	Kromnow	Gösta Anders	5	Chief Eng.	18-10-37	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	175	72	"		
7	"	Krokström	Tore Arne	7	2:nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	162	70	"		
8	"	Holmkvist	Ernst Reinhold	7	Refr.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	176	71	"		
9	"	Johansson	Knut Felix	5	3:rd	6-10-37	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	175	83	"		
10	"	Jarl	Ernst	1	Electrician	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	182	82	"		
11	"	Karlsson	Georg Efraim	17	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	170	80	"		
12	"	Pettersson	Karl Ivar	11	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	174	84	"		
13	"	Storm	August Verner	6	AB-seaman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	171	68	"		
14	"	Dahlström	Evert Sigfrid	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	174	70	"		
15	"	Andersson	Hilmer Christian	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	170	66	"		
16	"	Larsson	Axel Helge	13	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	178	77	"		
17	"	Blomkvist	Georg Tore	11	OD-seaman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	170	73	"		
18	"	Hilsson	Verner Valfrid	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	175	64	"		
19	"	Sommer	Harry Georg	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	175	70	"		
20	"	Jonsson	Athor Valdemar	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	174	78	"		
21	"	Oskarsson	Johan August	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	168	67	"		
22	"	Wallin	Ludvig Herman	25	Turner	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	173	84	"		
23	"	Johannesson	Karl Fredrik	24	Motorman	19-10-37	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	172	69	"		
24	"	Ahleström	Emil Johannes	10	"	6-10-37	"	"	"	29	"	Finland	Finland	185	79	"		
25	"	Eriksson	Sture Anton	27	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scandin.	Swedish	175	78	"		
26	"	Johannesson	Herbert Vilhelm	8	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	174	67	"		
27	"	Svensson	Josef	14	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	185	70	"		
28	"	Karlsson	Karl Oskar	7	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	181	69	"		
29	"	Jakobsson	John Oswald	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	178	70	"		
30	"	Adamsen	Frank Erik	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	170	70	"		

Line Johnson Line, Stockholm.

Owner Axel Axelsson Johnson

Local Agent J. H. Grace & Co. Seattle, Wash.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Tacoma Wash. Dec 7 1937
Examined and passed:
RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES
S. LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES
S. U.S. CITIZENS- LINES
Detained or removed (55 issued)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE CEAMANT LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES

William J. Hoffmann

27917

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Swedish
Vessel M/s "ANNIE JOHNSON", arriving at Tacoma Wash, Dec 7th, 1937, from the port of Vancouver B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height cm	(14) Weight kg	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	Yes	Andersson	Anders Edmund	-	Motorman	6-10-37	Sweden	No	Yes	18	M	Scandin.	Swedish	179	70	None		
32	"	Johansson	Henning Vilhelm	-	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	170	65	"		
33	"	Bengtsson	John	17	Chief Stew.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	173	70	"		
34	"	Jonson	Tor Evert	12	2:nd	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	164	60	"		
35	"	Bergstrand	Nils Gustaf	9	Store keeper	18-10-37	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	167	69	"		
36	"	Linde	Jean Alexander	10	Chief cook	6-10-37	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	176	95	"		
37	"	Håkansson	Sven Hugo	14	2:nd	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	177	73	"		
38	"	Lindström	Oskar	7	3:rd	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	170	73	"		
39	"	Bunsch	Alfred Götz	1	4:th	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	173	79	"		
40	"	Carlsson	Emma Charlotta	35	Waitress	"	"	"	"	58	F	"	"	180	90	"		
41	"	Mårtensson	Anders	15	Waiter	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	166	67	"		
42	"	Ostman	Axel Edwin	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	170	65	"		
43	"	Jacobsson	Helge Bengt	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	170	62	"		
44	"	Forsbom	Oskar Angantyr	-	"	18-10-37	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	169	59	"		
45	"	Torstensson	Karl Filip	-	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	172	71	"		
46	"	Hansson	Karl Erik	4	Messboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	180	72	"		
47	"	Wahlström	Birger Per	-	Doctor	19-10-37	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	175	76	"		
18		Chief with 47 persons AMERICAN CONSULATE General 7465 Tacoma Wash. (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via Seattle Dec 7, 1937																
19		Examined and phased: TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES 17 incl. AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES 0 AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES 0 Ordered Detained or Removed (\$56 issued): DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES 0 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES 0 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES 0 William G. McManara																
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line Johnson Line, Stockholm

Owner Axel Johnson, Johnson

Local Agents H. P. Bracetto

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

207911

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. H. Tyden, of the Amie Johnson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below all bona fide seamen on ship's payroll.

C. H. Tyden
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1927

William G. McManis
Immigrant Inspector.



Albion
Seattle
Portland
San Francisco
San Pedro &
foreign

*Receipt
issued*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 655) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pigee Wahlheim, Surgeon of the M.S. Annie Johnson, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical Government of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1937
at Seattle, Wash.

Ralph B. Brown
Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovanian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ M/S "ANNIE JOHNSON"

Passengers sailing from Göteborg, Sweden

Oct. 19th.

1937

[illegible]

Total _____

U.S. _____

Indexed

*Treatment preference within the meaning of this statute shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more. List of cities will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Seattle, Wash.

12/7/37, 19 ³⁷

	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State by force or violence	Whether under contract to perform labor in the United States or elsewhere	Whether admitted and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Brother: Mr. Matti Kallio- puska. Perä-Seinäjoki, Finland.	Wash.	Seattle Y.	Himself	1904- Seatt- 18. Wash. 1932	Brother: Mr August Makela, Aberdeen, Wash. (General delivery)	per ma neat Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	b r o w n	blue	SCAR ACROSS TOP MIDDLE FINGER RIGHT HAND			
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Tacoma # 12/ 7/37
Shore leave granted
H. J. McNamee, Imm Insp.

11/25/37
U. S. Immigration & Naturalization Service
San Francisco, Calif.
SHORE LEAVE GRANTED
Immigrant Inspector

[illegible]

Johnson, Alice - Stocking

Outline: *What is the purpose of this study?*

Abstract—The purpose of this study was to determine the effect of a 12-week training program on the heart rate (HR) and energy expenditure (EE) of sedentary, middle-aged women. The subjects were 12 sedentary women, 30 to 45 years of age, who were randomly selected from a health club. The subjects were divided into two groups: a control group and an exercise group. The control group was instructed to maintain their current level of activity, while the exercise group was instructed to perform a 12-week training program. The training program consisted of three sessions per week, each lasting 30 minutes. The sessions were performed on a stationary bike, and the intensity was gradually increased over the 12 weeks. The HR and EE were measured at the beginning and end of the 12-week period. The results showed that the exercise group had a significant increase in HR and EE compared to the control group. The HR increased from 140 to 150 beats per minute, and the EE increased from 1,200 to 1,400 kcal per day. The control group showed no significant change in HR or EE. These results suggest that a 12-week training program can effectively increase the HR and EE of sedentary, middle-aged women.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mrs Annie Johnson, from Stockholm, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert H. H. H.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1927
at Seattle, Wash.

Ralph B. Brown
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 3 (Head-line states).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)." The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)." The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been examined and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ROBERT E. LANDWEER
CUSTOM HOUSE BROKER
81 MARION ST. VIADUCT
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON
ELIOT 0674

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

port of the United States

Vessel *Butch McVintin II*, arriving at *Seattle*, *Dec 8th* 19*37*, from the port of *Lidney, B.C.*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		<i>Yabata</i>	<i>Yoshio</i>	13	<i>Capt</i>	<i>1/10/37</i>	<i>Yokohama</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	32	M	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Japan</i>	5'6"	150		<i>no other marks</i>	
2		<i>Kono</i>	<i>Masaji</i>	1	<i>Capt</i>	<i>10/16/37</i>	<i>Yokohama</i>			22			<i>Canadian</i>	5'5"	135		<i>no other marks</i>	
3		<i>Hamaguchi</i>	<i>Katsunori</i>	1	<i>Deck</i>	<i>12/1</i>	<i>B.C.</i>			19			"	5'4"	130		<i>scar right cheek & left eye</i>	
4		<i>Onami</i>	<i>Tomiji</i>	1		<i>12/4/37</i>	<i>Lidney, B.C.</i>			38			<i>Japanese</i>	5'8"	140		<i>lost finger nail left hand</i>	
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Local Agent
ROBERT E. LANDWEER
CUSTOM HOUSE BROKER
81 MARION ST. VIADUCT
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11/12

270712

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. Tabata of the S/S Shervant II, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1937

Paul H. Brown

Immigrant Inspector.

Y. Tabata
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Smithholm arriving at Seattle, Dec 27, 1927, from the port of Vancouver B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Ogden	Alan W	20	Master	19/14/27	Same	No	No	27	M	English	Canadian	5'9	154	None		
2	"	Ogden	Albert	20	mate	2/5/27	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	6	210	"		
3	"	Gooding	George	16	2nd mate	2/2/27	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5'10	155	"		
4	"	Charlton	Alexander	20	1st Eng	28/7/26	"	"	"	25	"	Scottish	"	5'11	145	"		
5	"	Olsen	Olle	14	2nd Eng	19/5/27	"	"	"	27	M	Norw	"	5'10	200	Arms tattooed		
6	Yes	Lowery	Jack	27	3rd Eng	22/7/27	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'5	150	None	Off one leg, regular crewman	
7	Yes	Taylor	James	14	Steward	1/2/27	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'10	167	"		
8	"	McNaughton	Alexander	15	"	19/5/27	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5'6	160	"		
9	"	Herman	Arthur	"	Steward	19/5/27	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'8	175	"		
10	"	Wimmer	James	10	"	12/5/27	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'10	150	Left arm tattooed		
11	"	Perry	Ray	10	"	19/5/27	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'7	175	"		
12	"	Widdall	Michael	2	Q 13	19/5/27	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	"	5'11	165	"		
13	"	Williams	Thomas	2	Q 13	19/5/27	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'10	140	"		
14	"	Wilson	John	2	Q 13	19/5/27	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'3	123	"		
15	"	Tazackley	Thomas	19	Porter	19/4/27	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5'9	165	Right arm tattooed		
16	"	Shume	Douglas	12	Steward	19/5/27	"	"	"	21	"	Scottish	"	5'8	145	"		
17	"	McBarnish	Charles	15	"	22/10/27	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5'8	150	Dark marks right eye		
18	"	Wong	Jack	6	Cook	18/11/26	"	"	"	22	"	Chinese	China	5'5	105	Dark marks left cheek		
19	"	Cheng	Wong, Meng	1	Steward	19/11/26	"	"	"	22	"	Chinese	China	5'5 1/2	120	Dark marks right eye, dark marks left cheek		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SEATTLE, WASH.
Immigrant Inspector
Examined and passed:
TO SHIP FOR FOREIGN LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENT LIVES
AS U.S. CITIZEN LIVES
Ordered Detained for Excess (350 issued):
ORDERED AS MARRIED (100 issued):
ORDERED TO REMAIN IN U.S.
ORDERED TO REMAIN IN U.S. - LINES
Ralph D. Brown
Immigrant Inspector

Line Frank Waterhouse & Co
Owner Frank Waterhouse
Local Agent W.D. The Kingship Ship Station

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27713

27713

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert Gys, 1st Mate, of the SS Southhater, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Dec, 1927

Albert Gys
Master, First or Second Officer.

Ralph B. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are pending, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

port of the United States

Vessel Southern, arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., DEC 21 1937, 1937, from the port of Victoria B. C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Gyden	Alan W	20	Master	11/11/37	Canada	No	Yes	37	M	English	Canadian	5'9"	174	None		
2	"	Gyr	Albert	20	1st Mate	3/2/37	"	"	"	37	"	French	Canadian	6'	210	"		
3	"	Barridy	George	16	2nd Mate	2/2/37	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	Canadian	5'10"	175	"		
4	"	Charlton	Alexander	20	1st Eng	27/7/36	"	"	"	46	"	Scottish	"	5'11"	148	"		
5	"	Olson	Olle	18	3rd Eng	19/5/37	"	"	"	38	"	Scand	"	5'10"	200	Arms tattooed		
6	"	Lourelly	Jack	37	3rd Eng	22/3/37	"	"	"	52	"	English	"	5'5"	150	None		
7	"	McNaughton	Alexander	19	Steward	19/5/37	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5'6"	160	"		
8	"	Warner	James Harry	10	"	19/5/37	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'10"	150	Left arm tattooed J.W.		
9	No	Swanson	Harry	28	A. B.	12/12/37	"	"	"	43	"	Scand	Canadian	5'9"	175	None		
10	Yes	Williams	Thomas	2	A. B.	19/5/37	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'10"	140	"		
11	"	Wilson	John	2	A. B.	19/5/37	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'5"	120	"		
12	"	Thoman	Arthur	11	Deckhand	19/5/37	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5'8"	175	"		
13	"	Berry	Ray	10	"	19/5/37	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5'7"	175	"		
14																		
15	"	Sagastuly	Thomas	19	Deckhand	19/5/37	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5'9"	165	Right arm tattooed		
16	"	Shume	Douglas	11	Trimmer	19/5/37	"	"	"	30	"	Scottish	"	5'8"	145	None		
17	"	McBarnick	Charles	15	"	27/10/37	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5'8"	150	None		
18	"	Wong	Jack	6	Boat	19/5/37	"	"	"	38	"	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	108	None		
19	"	Chen	Wong	1	Immigrant	12/5/37	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	125	None		
20	No	Fiddler	James	15	Deckhand	20/12/37	"	"	"	35	"	Scottish	Canadian	5'7"	169			
21	No	Cassidy	William	-	Steward	20/12/37	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	Canada	5'5"	145			
22	No	Gyden	William	-	Q. M.	20/12/37	"	"	"	9	"	Irish	Canadian	4'10"	68			
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SEATTLE, WASH.

DEC 21 1937

Examiners and passed:
WASH. FOREIGN LINES
LAWYER, RKS. LINES
Line 14 blank
Order of the court
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION LINES

Immigrant Inspector

1. Waterhouse Steamship Co.
2. Frank Waterhouse & Co.
3. B. A. McKeown (perhaps brother, former)
4. Ber. Buckle Co., Seattle

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27713

2707 P3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert Rys, 1st Mate, of the S.S. Smithholm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

DEC 21 1937

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1937Albert Rys

Master, First or Second Officer.

Lothar

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to assure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

50-1285

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "DALLINGTON COURT", arriving at PACIFIC COAST PORT. , 1907, from the Port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
✓ 1	Yes	EVANS,	JOHN H.	33	Master	26/10/37	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	55	Male	Welsh	British	5'6"	169			
✓ 2	Yes	ABBIT	ISAAC.	33	1st Officer	do.	do.	No	Yes	55	10.	Welsh	British	5'4"	142			
✓ 3	Yes	JONES	SAMUEL,	22	2nd Officer	do.	do.	No	Yes	41	10.	Welsh	British	5'9 1/2"	187			
✓ 4	P. E.	SIGSWORTH	GEORGE WILLIAM	7	3rd Officer	do.	do.	No	Yes	23	10.	English	British	5'6 1/2"	134			
✓ 5	Yes	HARRIS	THOMAS	7	W. T. O.	do.	do.	No	Yes	28	10.	English	British	5'11"	163	nil		
✓ 6	P. E.	WOOD	WILLIAM	10	Carpenter	do.	do.	No	Yes	37	10.	English	British	5'10"	159	Scar on chin		
✓ 7	P. E.	WALKER	WILLIAM	10	Bo'sun	do.	do.	No	Yes	42	10.	Irish	British	5'11"	158	Scar on chin		
✓ 8	1st	ROBERTS	ROBERT	2	A. B.	do.	do.	No	Yes	19	10.	English	British	5'11"	165	Tattoo on right forearm	FAILED TO JOIN (No. 9)	
✓ 9	P. E.	SMITH	ERNEST A.	15	A. B.	do.	do.	No	Yes	30	10.	English	British	5'8"	133	Scar left arm, left eye		
✓ 10	Yes	CECCON	JOHN	35	A. B.	do.	do.	No	Yes	57	10.	English	British	5'6"	145	Scar above left eye		
✓ 11	P. E.	JONES	THOMAS	13	A. B.	do.	do.	No	Yes	52	10.	Welsh	British	5'9"	140	Tattoo on arm	FAILED TO JOIN (No. 11)	
✓ 12	P. E.	DOYLE	WILLIAM	30	A. B.	do.	do.	No	Yes	51	10.	Irish	British	5'8"	168	Tattoo on hands - back of both hands		
✓ 13	P. E.	GRIFFITHS	ISAAC	7	A. B.	do.	do.	No	Yes	22	10.	Welsh	British	5'9"	150	Tattoo on arms	Scar & "knots" right arm	
✓ 14						27/10/37	do.				10.							
✓ 15						do.	do.				10.							
✓ 16	1st	SCOTT	LESLIE	N11	Deck Boy	27/10/37	do.	No	Yes	16	10.	English	British	5'6"	146	Very blonde hair		
✓ 17	1st	WAKE	JOHN	N11	Deck Boy	do.	do.	No	Yes	18	10.	English	British	5'4"	129	Both small fingers slightly crooked		
✓ 18	P. E.	LINN	JACK	10	Chief Engineer.	26/10/37	do.	No	Yes	52	10.	English	British	5'9"	191			
✓ 19	Yes	MOOREKRY	HAROLD	28	2nd Engineer	do.	do.	No	Yes	40	10.	Scotch	British	5'10 1/2"	164	Male left leg		
✓ 20	P. E.	JEFFERSON	THOMAS	1	3rd Engineer	do.	do.	No	Yes	25	10.	English	British	5'9"	146	"You" on right forearm		
✓ 21	1st	SCOTT	SYDNEY	8	4th Engineer	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	10.	English	British	5'7"	133	Male left leg		
✓ 22	P. E.	CAMILLER	JOSE	12	Donkeyman	do.	do.	No	Yes	32	10.	Maltese	British	5'4"	128	Woman's left forearm		
✓ 23	P. E.	GAYATT	HAILEY	15	TRIMMER	do.	do.	No	Yes	44	10.	Irish	British	5'6"	130	Scar on right arm		
✓ 24	P. E.	SWEENEY	THOMAS	20	TRIMMER	do.	do.	No	Yes	41	10.	Irish	British	5'8"	146	Scar on right arm		

DEC 10 1937

Leis 23 - September 1891
P. C. Canale.

Name Court Line
 Address London, Eng.
 Telephone Standard 4441

See List of Instructions, Annex.

Form - Fill in the name of contact information in columns (1), (4), (5) and (6) in parentheses. The name of the subject for each item. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner) or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "DALLINGTON COURT", arriving at PACIFIC COAST PORT SEATTLE, WASH., DEC 8 1937, from the Port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes	WOOD ROBERT	7	Steward	26/10/37 LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5'8"	149		male left hand	
32	P. E.	PATTINSON RICHARD	30	Ships Cook	27/10/37 do.	No	Yes	42	do	English	British	5'10"	156		Tattoo marks. FAILED To Join (No. 32)	
33	P. E.	JOHNSTONE FRANK	1 1/2	Cabin Boy	26/10/37 do.	No	Yes	19	do	English	British	5'6"	131		Finger scarred by wire burn	
34	1st	HUGHES DAVID	None	Cabin Boy	do. do.	No	Yes	18	do	Welsh	British	5'8"	146		End of index finger right hand deformed	
35	1st	RICHARDS LAWRENCE	None	Galley Boy	do. do.	No	Yes	20	do.	Welsh	British	5'4"	120		Red hair - slender face - slight wear right jaw	
<p>Closed with 33⁽³³⁾ members of crew</p> <p>American Consulate at Liverpool, England.</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to the United States, 75 Dallington Court</p> <p>H. WATSON VICE (Consul) October 27, 1937.</p> <p>See No. 9. See stamp \$2.10 (3/4) attached to original Receipt No. 3544.</p> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE</p> <p>SEATTLE, WASH. DEC 8 1937</p> <p>Examined and passed: AS U.S. CITIZEN - LINES AS U.S. CITIZEN - LINES</p> <p>Ordered Detained or Released (If 9 issued) AS U.S. CITIZEN - LINES</p> <p>MOVED TO HOSPITAL - LINES</p> <p>MOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION - LINES</p> <p>Released B. Brown</p> <p>U.S. QUARANTINE STATION PORT TOWNSEND, WASHINGTON DATE MEDICALLY INSPECTED AND PASSED</p> <p>U.S. SURGEON, U.S.P.H.S.</p>																

Line
Owner
Local Agents

* See List of notes on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Register.

2717

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, John Henry Evans, of the SS Ballington, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 1937

W. H. Evans
Master, First or Second Officer.

R. B. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

SEATTLE, WASH., port of the United States

Vessel DALLINGTON COURT, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

DEC 8 1937

19____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1st ✓ 1	No	Walters	Arthur	3 yrs.	A.B.	29.10.37	Cardiff	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5'10"	125 lb.	Tattoos on both arms	Full right arm	
1st ✓ 2	No	Eleftherios	George	6 "	do.	do	do	do	do	26	do	Greek	Nat. do.	5'4"	110 lb.	Scar on hair above forehead	Never ordered deported	
1st ✓ 3	No	Walters	Wallace	2 "	O.S.	do	do	do	do	18	do	English	do	5'9"	105 lb.	One blue eye One brown eye	do	
1st ✓ 4	No	PIDLEY	CHARLES	10 "	Book	4 "	do	do	do	31	Male	Irish	Irish	5'3 1/2"	125 lb.	do	According to company records reported from U.S. in Dec 1932	On board head
1st ✓ 5	No	Sibbery	Charles	10 "	Book	do	do	do	do	31	do	Irish	do	5'3 1/2"	125 lb.	do	do	2nd time head
1st ✓ 6	No	Thorpe	Patrick	15 "	A.B.	do	do	do	do	25	do	Irish	do	5'6"	105 lb.	do	do	do
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12	1st ✓	No	Dobson	Roger	8 yrs.	A.B.	29.10.37	Barry	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5'2"	105 lb.	Mole on rt. arm	
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

American Consulate.

at CARDIFF, WALES.

(City)

(Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Panama Canal

via Reid Thompson

S. Reid Thompson (Consul)

OCT 29 1937

Sup. List of THREE (3) men

no fee presented

Miscellaneous Service No. 1107

8 yrs. A.B. 29.10.37. Barry No

Yes 27 Male English British 5'2" 105 lb.

American Consulate.

at CARDIFF, WALES.

(City)

(Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Panama Canal

via Reid Thompson

S. Reid Thompson (Consul)

OCT 29 1937

Sup. List of one man

no fee presented

Miscellaneous Service No. 1108

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

H. X. Hamblin

SEATTLE, WASH.

DEC 8 1937

Examined and passed:

FOREIGN - LINES 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

U.S. CITIZENS - LINES

27714

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Henry Evans, of the S. S. Ballinger's Coast, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 1927.

Ralph B. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 8. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

11-222

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Wah.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Am 615-12.615

Sheet No. 1

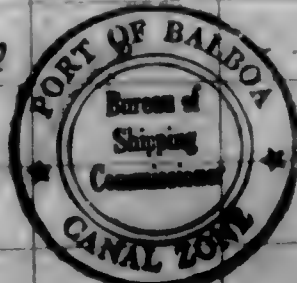
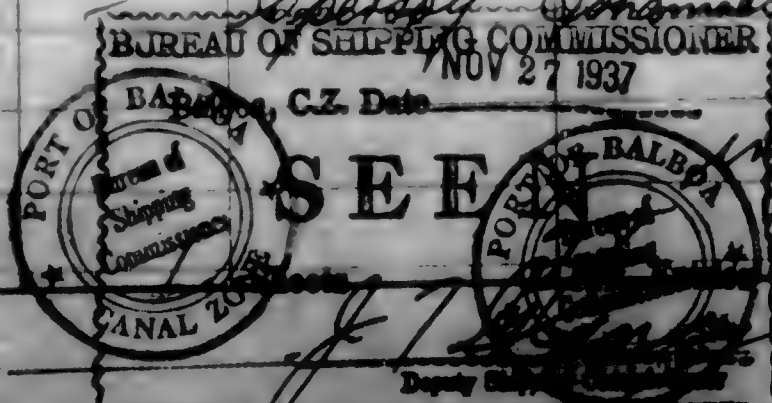
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Swedish 'Frustrations' Roped*, arriving at *Seattle*, *8th of Dec.*, 193*7*, from the port of *Dieppe via Panama Canal*

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	Norholm	Eben A.	33 yrs.	Captain	9-19-37	Dieppe	No	Yes	47	M	SCANDINAVIAN	DANE	5-8	150		
2	-	Bruum	Mads P.	13 yrs.	1st Officer	3-20-37	Nakabon	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	142		
3	-	Vilandt	Leif R.	13 yrs.	2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	148		
4	-	Brødetsen	Manfred L.	10 yrs.	3rd	3-22-37	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	132		
5	-	Uthegensen	Erik	32 yrs.	1st Engineer	3-20-37	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	144		
6	-	Kasmussen	Tons	18 yrs.	2nd	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	160		
7	-	Hansen	Egil L.	23 yrs.	3rd	9-19-37	Dieppe	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	148		
8	-	Hansen	Hans A.	3 yrs.	4th	3-20-37	Nakabon	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	142		
9	-	Christensen	Poul A.	8 mths	Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	140		
10	-	Leth	Niels P.	8 mths	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-0	160		
11	-	Torgensen	Stede	5 mths	"	4-2-37	Dieppe	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	135		
✓12	-	Pedersen	Hans A.	3 yrs.	Sailor	9-19-37	Dieppe	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	144		Season back from port
✓13	-	Kjeldsen	Erik	2 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	6-1	140		
✓14	-	Vang	Karl V.	9 yrs.	"	3-20-37	Nakabon	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	138		Tattoo star back R hand
✓15	-	Pedersen	Borge D.	11 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	154		Tattoo 2001 S. wrist
✓16	-	Rasch	Borge H.	4 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	146		Tattoo left forearm
✓17	-	Vensen	Valter	8 mths	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-8	120		Scar forehead R quarter
✓18	-	Kornbeck	Magnus B.	4 mths	"	7-29-37	Dieppe	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-11	150		
✓19	-	Torgensen	Erik H.	13 yrs.	"	3-20-37	Nakabon	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-3	108		
✓20	-	Hjelm	Arvid B.	1 mth	"	11-13-37	Dieppe	"	"	19	"	"	Norwegian	5-10	156		
✓21	-	Meineth	Ludvig	13 yrs.	Steward	10-18-37	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	160		
✓22	-	Andersen	Ejner Em.	29 yrs.	"	3-20-37	Nakabon	"	"	50	"	"	Dane	5-9	163		
✓23	-	Christensen	Anders	17 yrs.	Steward	9-20-37	Dieppe	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	164		
✓24	-	Torgensen	Robert M.	11 yrs.	Cook	3-20-37	Nakabon	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	136		
✓25	-	Wollsten	Erik B.	8 mths	Messboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	130		
✓26	-	Knudsen	Tons A.	8 mths	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-0	108		Scar face R. thumb
✓27	-	Torgensen	Knud H.	8 mths	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	"	"		
✓28	-	Torgensen	Knud H.	8 mths	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	"	"		
✓29	-	Torgensen	Knud H.	8 mths	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	"	"		
✓30	-	Torgensen	Knud H.	8 mths	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	"	"		



U. S. QUARANTINE STATION
PORT TOWNSEND, WASHINGTON
DATE
MEDICALLY INSPECTED AND
REMARKS
J. A. SURGEON, U. S. P. H. S.

SEARCHED and INDEXED
SERIALIZED
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NOV 27 1937

*See list of cases on back hereof.
Penalty.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in compliance with this act is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each violation.

27715

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Señor Adolphus Vonchale, of the Am's Australian Reel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

37/19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was released by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Barge Drumwall, arriving at Port Angeles Wash., Dec 7th, 1937, from the port of Chinaius B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Puckhorne	Arthur	1 st	Master	Jan 10 th 1935	Victoria B.C.	No	Yes	38	Male	French Canadian		5'4"	160 lbs			
2		PORT ANGELES, WASH. DATE <u>Dec 7</u> 1937. Examined and passed: TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES <u>1 only</u> AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES _____ AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES _____ Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued): DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____ REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES _____ REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____ <u>[Signature]</u> Immigrant Inspector.																
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Like Island Ferry
 Owners Island Ferry & Barge Co. Victoria B.C.
 Local Agents Washington Paper Corp. Port Angeles Wash.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

81412

27708

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

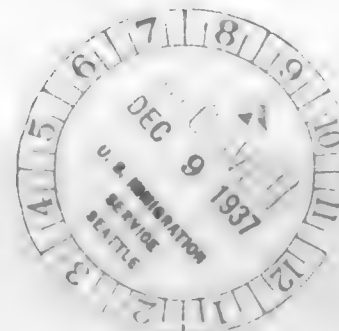
I, H. Prudhomme, of the Br. Barge Drumwall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

December, 1937

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel B. Barge Mammaly, arriving at Port Angeles, Wash. Dec. 16, 1937, from the port of Chemainus B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	Yes	Pauddommy	Hector	15 years	Master	Jan 10 1935	Victoria B.C.	No.	Yes	38	Male	French Canadian	5'8"	160					
2		PORT ANGELES, WASH. DATE DEC 16 1937																	
3		Examined and passed:																	
4		RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES <u>1 only</u>																	
5		UNLAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES																	
6		U.S. CITIZENS- LINES																	
7		Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):																	
8		DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES																	
9		REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES																	
10		REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES																	
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Line Island Tug & Barge
Owner Island Tug & Barge Co. Victoria B.C.
Local Agents Washington Pulp & Paper Co. Port Angeles, Wash.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27/1/38
8/14/38

27918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. P. Rudhomme, of the Bs. Barge Drumwall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of December, 1937

[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

H. P. Rudhomme
Master, Bs. Barge Drumwall

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

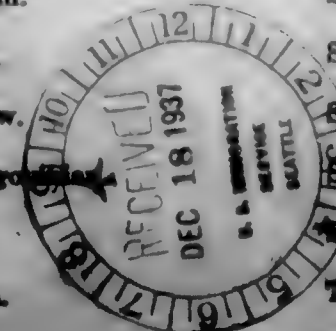
(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-2200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Amer. S.S. North Sea, arriving at Seattle Washington, December 9th, 1937, from the port of Prince Rupert B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
✓ 1	Yes	Hickerson	Anthony	30 yrs	Master	11-26-37	Seattle	Yes	Yes	49	M	Irish	USA	5-8	163		SEATTLE, WASH.	DEC 9 1937
✓ 2	"	Barrell	George	25 yrs	Pilot	"	"	"	"	47	M	English	"	5-8	185		Examined and passed:	
✓ 3	"	Joyce	Ben	40 yrs	Pilot	"	"	"	"	60	M	English	"	6-0	235		NO RESHIP FOREIGN-LINES	
✓ 4	"	Glass	Gust	28 yrs	Chf Mate	"	"	"	"	46	M	German	"	5-7	180		AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES	
✓ 5	"	Luther	Phillip	10 yrs	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	27	M	German	"	5-7	140		IS U. S. CITIZEN - 1/4 and 9/10 30 mil	
✓ 6	"	Huxtable	Frank	5 yrs	3rd mate	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	6-0	180		Ordered to be deported	
✓ 7	"	Colkers	Walter	25 yrs	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	38	M	German	"	6-0	188		DETAINED AS	
✓ 8	"	Jensen	Konrad	32 yrs	AB & WD	"	"	"	"	47	M	Scand	Norway	5-7	150		REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES	
✓ 9	"	Anderson	Reginald	25 yrs	AB & WD	"	"	"	"	49	M	Scand	USA	6-0	179		REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES	
✓ 10	"	Hartley	James	9 yrs	Chf Radio	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	6-1	176			
✓ 11	"	Lehnhoff	William	5 yrs	2nd Radio	"	"	"	"	24	M	German	"	6-1	145			
✓ 12	"	Strong	Donald	6 yrs	3rd Radio	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5-8	150			
✓ 13	"	Anderson	Gust	49 yrs	Watchman	"	"	"	"	63	M	Scand	"	6-0	230			
✓ 14	"	Pufvis	Herman	15 yrs	A B	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5-7	160			
✓ 15	"	Nelson	John	30 yrs	A B	"	"	"	"	49	M	Scand	"	5-8	195			
✓ 16	"	Kilgen	Walter	15 yrs	A B	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	"	6-0	180			
✓ 17	"	Reed	Marion	8 yrs	A B	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	"	6-0	190			
✓ 18	"	Barstad	Ankor	20 yrs	A B	"	"	"	"	39	M	Scand	"	5-8	174			
✓ 19	"	Peirson	Harry	5 yrs	O S	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scand	"	6-0	180			
✓ 20	"	Keenan	Donald	1 yr	O S	"	"	"	"	19	M	Irish	"	5-9	174			
✓ 21	No	Davis	Albert	2 yrs	O S	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	6-0	175			
✓ 22	Yes	Rhodes	James	10 yrs	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	"	5-8	175			
✓ 23	"	Nyberg	Albert	32 yrs	Chf Engr	"	"	"	"	48	M	Scand	"	5-7	180			
✓ 24	"	Glynn	John	42 yrs	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	67	M	Scotch	"	5-7	170			
✓ 25	"	Malone	Kenneth	2 yrs	2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	39	M	Irish	"	5-10	150			
✓ 26	"	Foley	Kenneth	8 yrs	3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	29	M	Irish	"	5-0	160			
✓ 27	"	Besser	Raymond	4 yrs	Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5-7	145			
✓ 28	"	Smith	Harold	6 yrs	Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	6-2	170			
✓ 29	"	Postman	Hendrik	20 yrs	Oiler	"	"	"	"	44	M	Dutch	"	5-5	140			
✓ 30	"	Johnson	Roy	1 yr	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scand	"	5-7	140			

SEATTLE, WASH. DEC 9 1937

Examined and passed:

NO RESHIP FOREIGN-LINES

AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES

IS U. S. CITIZEN - 1/4 and 9/10 30 mil

Ordered to be deported

DETAINED AS

REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES

REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES

C. H. Lane
Immigrant Inspector

Noty Seattle 4/10/1917

Noty Seattle July 1916

Noty Seattle 1904-

Mobile Alabama

Noty Seattle Jan 1936

Mass City

Immigrant S.D.

Noty Seattle May 1932

Pt. Oakland then

Wld then father

Seattle then

Seattle City Ill

Clinton Ind

Chicago Ill

B'ham then

Noty Seattle Mar 1938

W Seattle then

The Northland Trans Co

Owners " " "

Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Amer. S.S. North Sea, arriving at Seattle Washington, December 9th, 1937, from the port of Prince Rupert B C Canada

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Billings	John	25 yrs	Fireman	11-26-37	Seattle	Yes	Yes	50	M	Scotch	USA	5-7	175			
2	"	Brown	Arthur	11 yrs	Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	M	Scotch	"	5-8	190		Boston Mass	
3	"	Stein	Charles	8 yrs	Wiper	"	"	"	"	35	M	Irish	"	5-8	134		N York City	
4	"	Clark	Jerry	20 yrs	Wiper	"	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	"	5-5	160		Chicago Ill.	
5	"	Gillespie	Bert	22 yrs	Purser	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	"	6-0	185			
6	"	Holferty	George	5 yrs	Frt Clrk	"	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5-9	165			
7	"	Reed	Edwin	1 yr	Frt Clrk	"	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	"	5-10	175		Portland Ore	
8	"	Stewart	Fred	12 yrs	Chf Stwd	"	"	"	"	43	M	Scotch	"	5-9	180			
9	"	Barlow	Fred	5 yrs	2nd Stwd	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	English	5-8	156		1st papers 3/1929	
10	"	Bloomfield	Leighton	10 yrs	Stg Stwd	"	"	"	"	40	M	French	USA	6-0	180		Seattle Wash	
11	"	Miller	Klanor	10 yrs	Stwdess	"	"	"	"	40	FM	English	"	5-5	142		Rockford Ill.	
12	"	Brown	Willis	20 yrs	Chf Cook	"	"	"	"	40	M	Afr Blk	"	5-7	145		Manhatten N.Y.	
13	No	Smith	Ray	10 yrs	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6	160		Elkhart, Ind.	
14	"	Rice	James	12 yrs	3rd Cook	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	B W I	5-6	160		First papers May 1924 - Est Lpt 1923 N York City	
15	"	Marshall	Leon	7 yrs	Scullery	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	USA	5-10	156		143-22nd St N York City	
16	Yes	Mayberry	Joseph	27 yrs	Baker	"	"	"	"	45	M	English	"	5-8	145		Chicago Ill.	
17	No	Lawrence	James	20 yrs	Butcher	"	"	"	"	59	M	English	"	5-9	220		Cleveland Ohio	
18	Yes	Lian	Sig	10 yrs	Chf Pnty	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scand	"	5-4	140			
19	Yes	Ryan	Gilbert	1 yr	2nd Pnty	"	"	"	"	25	M	Irish	Canadian	5-3	150		Chicago Ill.	
20	Yes	Dwyer	Kenneth	1 yr	3rd Pnty	"	"	"	"	19	M	Irish	USA	5-9	160			
21	No	Gresson	Alfred	5 yrs	Janitor	"	"	"	"	53	M	Dutch	"	5-9	145		Calby, Tenn.	
22	"	Alkana	Joseph	1 yr	Messman	"	"	"	"	18	M	Hebrew	"	6-0	170		Seattle, Wash.	
23	Yes	Gorbitt	Edward	4 yrs	Messboy	"	"	"	"	24	M	Irish	"	5-4	135		Rice Station	
24	No	Shaver	Earl	6 yrs	Saloonman	"	"	"	"	46	M	German	"	6-0	190		Minneapolis	
25	Yes	Ware	William	4 yrs	Strkpr	"	"	"	"	52	M	French	"	5-7	156			
26	No	Hokanson	Richard	1 yr	Bellboy	"	"	"	"	20	M	Scand	"	5-7	140		Boston, Mass.	
27	"	Chartrand	Charles	1 yr	Masn	"	"	"	"	28	M	French	"	5-10	165		Manhatten N.Y.	
28	Yes	Tieche	Paul	10 yrs	Masn	"	"	"	"	28	M	French	"	5-10	165		Cambridge Mass.	
29	Yes	Hedger	Albert	40 yrs	Waiter	"	"	"	"	60	M	English	"	5-3	175		Not 1921 - Seattle	
30	No	Mitchell	Thomas	25 yrs	Waiter	"	"	"	"	52	M	English	English	5-4	140		Est 1905 - Seattle - 1st papers	

Line Northland Trans Co

Owner

Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DEC 9 1937
U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
SEATTLE, WASH.
Examined and passed for admission to U.S. by U.S. INSPECTION SERVICE
U.S. CITIZENSHIP SERVICE
ORDERED DATA RECORDED & INDEXED
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION LINES

U.S. INSPECTION SERVICE
U.S. CITIZENSHIP SERVICE
ORDERED DATA RECORDED & INDEXED
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION LINES

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Amer S.S. North Sea, arriving at Seattle Washington, December 9th, 1937, from the port of Prince Rupert B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
LRR ✓ 1	Yes	Diaz	Manuel	28 yrs	Waiter	11-26-37	Seattle	Yes	Yes	36	M	Span Amer	Chilian	5-7	165		Cut Reg. 71034-R-66455	
✓ 2	"	Scott	Fred	5 yrs	Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	USA	6-1	160		showing entry 2/10/15 N.Y.	
✓ 3	"	Latham	Don	3 yrs	Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	5-9	180		Ashland, Ky	
✓ 4	"	Spiker	Frederick	2 yrs	Waiter	"	"	"	"	31	M	Irish	"	5-9	165		SL City Wash	
LRR ✓ 5	"	McVie	Samual	14 yrs	Waiter	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	England	5-6	160		Int paper 20-23522	
✓ 6	"	Nash	Theodore	10 yrs	Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	M	Irish	USA	5-11	165		John 26-35-Seattle	
LRR ✓ 7	"	Murray	James	21 yrs	Waiter	"	"	"	"	51	M	Irish	England	5-10	149		Chicago Ill	
✓ 8	No	Sipkovsky	John	4 yrs	Utility	"	"	"	"	29	M	Slovak	USA	5-10	173		Int paper 4/15/37 - 20/0/37M	
✓ 9	"	Bainbridge	Glen	4 yrs	Waiter	"	"	"	"	23	M	Irish	"	5-7	155		Patts. Pa	
✓ 10	"	Edwards	Harold	4 yrs	Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5-10	152		Steuernville Ohio	
✓ 11	"	Henderson	Harvey	1 yr	Waiter	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	"	5-10	163		Not at 11-1937 at Seattle	
✓ 12	"	Overstreet	Leonard	14 yrs	Waiter	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	"	5-8	155		Oakland, Ore	
13																	Spring new Neb.	
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

OST SEATTLE, WASH. DATE DEC 9 1937

Examined and passed:
 WORKSHIP FOREIGN-LINES
 U.S. LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES 1-5 and 7
 U.S. CITIZENS-LINES 2-4-6 and 8 to 12 incl.

Ordered Data used (if issued):
 DETAINED AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES

C. H. Lane
Immigrant Inspector

Line Northland Trans Co
 Owners " " "
 Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of men on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27717

27769

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A W Hickerson Master, of the Amer. S.S. North Sea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Ninth day of December, 19 37

A W Hickerson
Master, First or Second Officer.

L. W. Lane
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Swedish
Vessel **M/S "SANDHAMN"**, arriving at *Lacoma, Wash.* *Dec 8th*, 1937, from the port of *Montreal*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
✓ 1	Yes	Lantz	Sven Gustav Erik	✓ 13	Master	1/10 37	Umeå	No	✓	32	Male	Scandinavian	Swede	5'10"	185			
✓ 2	No	Lantz	Ellen Sonja Viola	✓ -	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	34	Female	"	"	5'7"	125			
✓ 3	Yes	Nilsson	John Sigfrid	✓ 13	1 mate	9/10 37	Göteborg	"	"	32	Male	"	"	5'10"	158			
✓ 4	"	Löwdahl	Adam Hjalmar Sigurd	✓ 9	2 "	24/9 37	Landskrona	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	156			
✓ 5	No	Andersson	Gösta Evald	✓ 10	3 "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	150			
✓ 6	Yes	borén	Anders Martin	✓ 21	1 engineer	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	209			
✓ 7	"	Hansson	James Herbert	✓ 27	2 "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'0"	212			
✓ 8	"	Jönsson	Nils	✓ 9	3 "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	156			
✓ 9	No	Sjöberg	Carl Adam	✓ 9	4 "	4/10 37	Fiteå	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	170			
✓ 10	Yes	Fredriksson	Karl Vilhelm	✓ 26	Steward	24/9 37	Landskrona	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	200			
✓ 11	"	Lettersson	Karl Axel Vilhelm	✓ 11	Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	185			
✓ 12	No	Borgetröm	Algot	✓ -	Waiter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	150			
✓ 13	"	Bylund	Benkt Georg	✓ -	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	150			
✓ 14	Yes	Månsson	Per Victor	✓ 11	Carpentier	9/10 37	Göteborg	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11"	169			
✓ 15	"	Hagström	Knut Alfred Elian	✓ 8	Boatswain	24/9 37	Landskrona	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	200			
✓ 16	"	Schönberg	Gunnar Olof Napoleon	✓ 8	Sailor	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	161			
✓ 17	"	Karlsson	Algot Sture Sigvard	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	165			
✓ 18	No	Rosander	Nils Karl Erik	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	162			
✓ 19	No	Hult	Knut Harry Edvin	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	160			
✓ 20	"	Nilsson	Lars Erik	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	165			
✓ 21	"	Levin (Månsson)	Gunnar Mauritz	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	155			
✓ 22	"	Ljungkvist	Tore Fritiof	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	150			
✓ 23	"	Hedlund	Vilhelm Levin	✓ 5	Electrician	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	180			
✓ 24	"	Bergström	Ernst Ossian	✓ 16	Motorman	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'10"	170			
✓ 25	"	Fredlund	John Frey Helge	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	165			
✓ 26	Yes	Persson	Petter	✓ 12	"	1/10 37	Umeå	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	150			
✓ 27	"	Löfstedt	Einar Tage Ansgar	✓ 8	"	24/9 37	Landskrona	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	152			
✓ 28	"	Wikstrand	Sten Erik	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	155			
✓ 29	No	Lock	David Martin	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	155			
30	"	Johansson	Per Johan Emanuel	✓ -	"	4/10 37	Göteborg	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	156			

Lacoma, Wash. Dec 8 1937
Examined and passed:
RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES
RESHIP RESIDENTS- LINES
RESHIP CITIZENS- LINES
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES

U. S. QUARANTINE STATION
PORT TOWNSEND, WASHINGTON
DATE
MEDICALLY INSPECTED AND
PASSED
J. H. SURGEON, U. S. P. H. S.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MONTREAL, CANADA
(City)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *Swedish Line*
RAILROAD *Swedish Line*
DATE *Dec 30 1937*
Service No. *3226*
Fee \$2.00

Left Hospital in Montreal



The Jamaica Line
Owner *(Sven Salen (Mgr))*
Local Agent *Paul G. ...*

27780

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

Balboa, C.Z. Date NOV 23 1937

SEEN

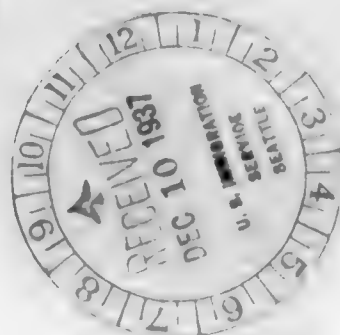
1 Sheet 29
Includes master
H. A. Kainer

I, Sven Lantz, of the M/S "Lundhamu", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 1937

William A. M. Namara
Immigrant Inspector.

Sven Lantz
Master, First or Second Officer.



*Tacoma
Everett
Seattle
Kb. ports
Europe*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon prior or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MS SANDHAMN (SWEDISH), arriving at EVERETT WASH., DECEMBER 17 1937, from the port of VANCOUVER, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
✓1	Yes	Lantz	Sven Gustav Eric	13	Master	1/10-37	Umeå	No	Yes	32	Male	Scandinavian	Swede	5' 10" 185		
✓2	-	Lantz	Ellen Sonja Viola	--	Stewardess	-	-	-	-	34	Female	-	-	5' 7" 125		
✓3	-	Nilsson	John Sigfrid	13	1 mate	9/10-37	Gothenb.	-	-	32	Male	-	-	5' 10" 158		
✓4	-	Lowdahl	Adam Hjalmar Sigurd	9	2	24/9 -37	Landskr.	-	-	27	-	-	-	5' 8" 156		
✓5	-	Anderson	Gösta Evald	10	3	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	5' 6" 150		
✓6	-	Norén	Anders Martin	21	1 engineer	-	-	-	-	44	-	-	-	5' 7" 209		
✓7	-	Hansson	James Herbert	27	2	-	-	-	-	44	-	-	-	5' 11" 212		
✓8	-	Jönsson	Nils	9	3	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	5' 7" 156		
✓9	-	Sjöberg	Carl Adam	9	4	4/10-37	Piteå	-	-	45	-	-	-	5' 10" 170		
✓10	-	Fredriksson	Karl Vilhelm	26	Steward	24/9 -37	Landskr.	-	-	44	-	-	-	5' 9" 200		
✓11	-	Pettersson	Karl Axel Vilhelm	11	Cook	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5' 6" 185		
✓12	-	Borgström	Algot	19 1/4	Waiter	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	5' 5" 150		
✓13	-	Bylund	Bengt Georg	1 1/2	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	5' 4" 150		
✓14	-	Månsson	Per Victor	11	Carpentier	9/10-37	Gothenb.	-	-	43	-	-	-	5' 11" 169		
✓15	-	Hagström	Knut Alfred Elias	8	Boatswain	24/9 -37	Landskr.	-	-	28	-	-	-	6' 0" 200		
✓16	-	Schönberg	Gunnar Olof Napolion	8	Sailor	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	5' 9" 161		
✓17	-	Karlsson	Algot Sture Sigvard	1	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	5' 4" 165		
✓18	-	Rosander	Nils Karl Erik	2	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5' 5" 162		
✓19	-	Hult	Kurt Harry Edvin	2	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	5' 8" 160		
✓20	-	Nilsson	Lars Erik	1	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	5' 9" 165		
✓21	-	Levin(Månsson)	Gunnar Mauritz	1	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	5' 6" 155		
✓22	-	Ljungkvist	Tore Fritiof	1 1/2	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	5' 4" 150		
✓23	-	Hedlund	Vilhelm Levin	5	Electrician	-	-	-	-	49	-	-	-	5' 10" 180		
✓24	-	Bergström	Ernst Ossian	16	Motorman	-	-	-	-	57	-	-	-	5' 10" 170		
✓25	-	Fredlund	John Helge Frey	9	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-	-	5' 7" 165		
✓26	-	Persson	Petter	12	-	1/10-37	Umeå	-	-	38	-	-	-	5' 6" 150		
✓27	-	Löfstedt	Einar Tage Anagar	8	-	24/9-37	Landskr.	-	-	27	-	-	-	5' 7" 152		
✓28	-	Wikstrand	Sten Erik	1	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5' 8" 155		
✓29	-	Lock	David Martin	7	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5' 6" 155		
30		Closed with 29 Persons.														

Seattle, Wash. DEC 17 1937
 Examined and passed:
 TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES 1629
 AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES 0
 AS U.S. CITIZENS-LINES 0
 Ordered Detained or Removed (52) issued: 0
 ORDERED AS HALL FIVE SEAMAN-LINES 0
 ORDERED TO HOSPITAL-LINES 0
 ORDERED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES 0

Line JAMAICA Company
 Owners Sven Salén Stockholm
 Local Agents Paul M. Umoff

*See list of those on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (10), (11), (12), and (13) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

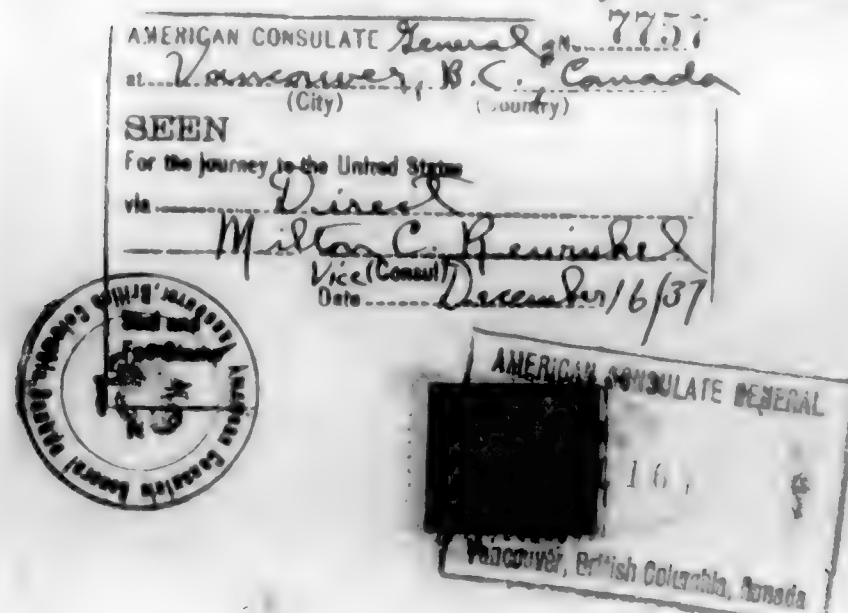
27220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Swedish, of the M/S "SANDHAMN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this DEC 17 1937 day of December, 1937

Geoff Smith
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *B- Barge Fort Friend*, arriving at *Port Townsend, Wash*, *9 Dec*, 1937, from the port of *Port Alberni B.C.*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Poulson	John P.	40 years	Master	July 15/41	Port Alberni B.C.	no	yes	50	male	British	British	5'9"	150 lb	None		
2	yes	Poulson	Septima	2 years	Stewardess	July 15/41	Port Alberni B.C.	no	yes	50	female	British	British	5'6"	140 lb	None		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

DEC 9 - 1937
PORT TOWNSEND, WASH. DATE
Examined and passed: 11/2
AS RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES
AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES
E. E. Hunsicker
Immigrant Inspector

Line _____
Owner *Woodward & Lothrop Co. Ltd.*
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

127721

27721

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.P. Poulson of the Forest Friend, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

PORT TOWNSEND, WASH.

Sworn to before me this DEC 9 - 1937 day of _____, 19____

J.P. Poulson
Master, First or Second Officer.

E.E. Thompson
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, 1906-1954.

List One

27722/

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PACIFIC GROVE"

Passengers sailing from MANCHESTER, 5th November, 1957

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with OV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		DEVAUD ✓	ALPHONSE	64		M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Siviriez	In Transit	to Canada			Canada	British Columbia								
2		DEVAUD ✓	OLIVE	49		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Sheldon	In Transit	to Canada			do.	do.								
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Canada APP# 45112. Valid until July 26, 1942.

as above.

U.S. Immigration & Naturalization Service
San Francisco, Calif.
SHORE LEAVE GRANTED
M. J. O'Connell
Immigration Officer

12/5/37
SHORE LEAVE GRANTED
J. H. Gault
Supt.

12/14/37
Lines 1942 Checked out
at Seattle, Wash. 7^{PM}
Nov 14 1937
J. V. Ginn
Imm. Insp.

HISTICAL
ONLY

NON STATISTICALLY
RECORD ONLY

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	1

Indexed
H.V.B.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Los Angeles Harbor, In Transit to Canada, Dec. 14, 1937

List 024

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indebted future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by parent, relative, or by any other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years											Where?	Date of last departure			Feet	Inches
1		Canada		Yes Self		Returning Home to: Westview, Mr. Powell River, B.C.																	57
2		do.		Yes Husband		do.																	57.
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow of organized government, or who advocates the overthrow of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disloyalty in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful smothering or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line 024
Owner Bureau, Witty & Co. 104.
Local Agents Bureau (San Francisco) 104.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jas. Guttus of the But. M/V. Pacific Coast, from Manila, Luzon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of December, 1937
at Battle, Wash.

J. H. Zimm
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. A. Clark Surgeon of the Empire State, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December, 1937
at New Westminster 30
James H. [Signature]
Inspector of the Port
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List
27722/2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PACIFIC GROVE

Passengers sailing from NEW WESTMINSTER, B.C.

DECEMBER 20TH, 1937

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married to single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Resentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)		13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District			Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		PERCIVAL	CLIVE	50	8	M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	BRITISH	SINGAPORE, S.S.						CANADA	VICTORIA, B.C.
2		HOLLAND	CLAUDE EDWARD	52	8	M	M	MARINE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND WASHINGTON	BORDER PASS 58425					CANADA	VANCOUVER, B.C.
3	N.H.T.	HARRISON	HARRY	17	6	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	BRITISH	ARGENTINE BUENOS AIRES				03		CANADA	VANCOUVER, B.C.
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

*James, Wm.
Dec. 21, 1937.
Line three admitted as
Temporary visitor under Sec 3(2),
for a period of three or four
days.
J.H. Greenwood
Imm. Insp.*

*Delivered
HVB*

PT
U
CO
DET
BMA
USC

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 32 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization endorsing and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any other or others, either of specific individuals or of others generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Little, of the SS M/V Pacific Coast from New Westminster, B.C.
(Officer whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. Little
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 1937
 at Tacoma, Wn.

Howard E. Howard
 Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by right might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relatives or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been admitted and departed within 1 year, and in answering 21, if alien has been admitted and departed at any time, correctly in the Secretary of Labor's Manual should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Wm A. Clarke, Surgeon of the *Empire* *Thomas Pungals*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *26* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am *qualified* to practice as such by and under the authority of
Board of Health, Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *20* day of *December*, 19*37*
Wm W. Schumacher
Wm W. Schumacher
Wm W. Schumacher
(Signature and title of Immigration Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

27722/2 1/2

S. S. PACIFIC GROVE

Passengers sailing from NEW WESTMINSTER, B.C.

DECEMBER 28TH, 1937

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if none, state language) Write	Nationality, Country of which citizen or subject	† Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Landing Permit Number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or LP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	ADMITTED	PERCIVAL	OLIVE	50	B	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	BRITISH	SINGAPORE, S.S.	CANADA VICTORIA, B.C.
2	ADMITTED	HOLLAND	CLAUS EDWARD	52	B	M	MARINE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND WASHINGTON	CANADA VANCOUVER, B.C.
3		HARRISON	HARRY	17	B	M	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	BRITISH	ARGENTINE BUENOS AIRES	CANADA VANCOUVER, B.C.
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line two granted
shore leave, Tacoma
wn. 12-21-37.
H. E. Nowood
Imm Insp

SEATTLE WASH., Dec 24-1937
ADMITTED LINES
FIELD B. S. I. LINES
FIELD T. D. LINES
Inspector
R. E. Hallen

Indexed
#V.P.

PMT
U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR
DEC
BNA
USC

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

[illegible]

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 26

10

Cause	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
Line one transferred to through			BROWN	
manifest - 12-21-20			HAIR	NONE
N. G. Howard				
2nd. 2020				
NO 5 10 DARK			GREY	
NO 5 10 FAIR			BLUE	NONE
NO 5 10 DARK			BLACK	
NO 5 10 DARK			BROWN	NONE
Line three transferred to				
manifest - H.H.				

100

Line _____
Owner _____
Last Name _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. G. Smith, of the Butte Pacific Coast from New Westminster B.C. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec, 1937.
at Seattle, Wash.

Roy C. Mattison
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-les status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wid (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been admitted and deported within 1 year, and in answering 25, if alien has been ordered deported under ground at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to supply for admission should be shown.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PACIFIC GROVE"

arriving at *San Francisco*, Dec. 21, 1937, from the port of *New Westminster B.C.*

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	GRIVVING	JAMES	45	MASTER	09/10/27	GLASGOW	NO	YES	09	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	210		
2	"	CONSTABLE	RODINALD	25	Ch. Off.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	184		
3	"	FILDTCH	ARTHUR	19	1st "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'	186		
4	"	LENN	EDWARD C.	9	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	SCOTCH	"	5'8	148		
5	NO	BENCOMER	JAMES	9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5'7	140		
6	"	DOGS	MARCUS	3	Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	184		
7	"	HONGICARR	EDWARD	First	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	IRISH	"	5'7	118		
8	YES	EDGON	WILLIAM	23	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5'4	136		
9	"	JEDGON	LARS	25	Eng'n	"	"	"	"	28	"	DANISH	"	6'	180		
10	"	HALDOO	CHARLES	20	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'7	148		
11	"	CAMPBELL	JAMES	18	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	180		
12	"	McKINNON	NEIL	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	160		
13	"	McKINNON	WILLIAM	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	180		seph in hospital in England - JJB
14	"	DEMBART	JOSEPH	24	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	183		
15	"	McINTYRE	JOHN	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	180		
16	NO	McKINNON	ALEXANDER	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6	140		
17	"	CAMPBELL	DONALD J.	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	168		
18	"	McDONALD	DUNCAN	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	184		
19	"	McDougal	Murdoch	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	164		
20	"	SANDAY	JOHN	2	D.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	184		
21	"	McFARLANE	DONALD	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11	180		
22	"	TALEOT	JAMES	9	U.S.	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	"	5'8	186		
23	"	FURBER	WILLIAM	27	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	188		
24	"	McGUTH	RICHARD	12	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'	200		
25	"	McGACKEN	CONNEL	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	IRISH	"	5'7	140		
26	"	McDONALD	JAMES	9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6	140		
27	YES	THOMPSON	LAURENCE	5	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5'8	160		
28	YES	LENN	ARTHUR	1	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	"	5'8	180		
29	YES	DOLENS	EDWARD	1	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5'8	154		
30	NO	ENGLISH	EDWARD	27	Eng.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'2	240		

Examined and passed:
U.S. RESHIP FOREIGN-LINES
U.S. LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
U.S. CITIZENS-LINES

Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN-LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES



See list of names on back board.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), and (4) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line *Pacific Grove*
Owner *Pacific Grove & Co. Ltd.*
Local Agents *Pacific & Co. Ltd.*

(M-1-2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place outside the United States on her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph _____ of Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 600) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have landed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"PACIFIC COAST"**, arriving at *Long Beach, Cal.*, Dec. 21, 1937, from the port of *New Westminster, B.C.*

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	FULLER	WILLIAM	10	Ref. Mag.	29/10/37	GLASGOW	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	130		
2	"	DUNCAN	JOHN	10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	167		
3	"	WALTON	EDWARD	6	1st Elec.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10	168		
4	"	CAMPBELL	JAMES	6	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	SCOTCH	"	5'6	160		
5	"	WAGE	DANIEL	27	Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6	130		
6	"	DEVANEY	JOHN	11	Crewman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8	180		
7	"	HUGHES	JAMES	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'0	166		
8	YES	LEPPLE	GORDON	30	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	"	5'7	180		
9	"	McTAGGART	JOHN	2	Dayman	"	"	"	"	31	"	SCOTCH	"	5'6	138		
10	"	JONES	ALVIN	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	WELSH	"	5'7	166		
11	"	FERRY	JACK	16	Ch. Stnd	"	"	"	"	31	"	SCOTCH	"	5'10	178		
12	"	GOODALL	FRED	11	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5'10	184		
13	"	McDONALD	BERTIE	11	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	165		
14	"	JOHNSON	JOHN	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'1	174		
15	YES	VERE	JOSEPH	25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8	160		
16	"	GILLERIE	CONSTANCE	7	St. R.	"	"	"	"	22	F	SCOTCH	"	5'1	110		Paid off Manchester, England - Jp
17	"	CANNING	GEORGE	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	"	5'11	168		
18	"	MARSHALL	JAMES	First	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	SCOTCH	"	5'9	130		
19	"	SCHWELI	JOSEPH	26	S.C.	"	"	"	"	32	"	SWISS	"	5'9	184		
20	"	McGinty	James	2	2nd Ch. R.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch British	"	5'7	140		
21	YES	CLARK	THOMAS	2	Asst. Ch.	"	"	"	"	30	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'6	120		
22	"	COUYERS	V. F.	9	O.S.	11-12-37	3. Fisco	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5'6	145		
23	"	GREEN	ROBERT	4	M.R. STEWARD	5-11-37	MANCHESTER	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4	127		
24	"	BROAD	EDITH	15	STEWARDES	4-11-37	"	"	"	48	F	"	"	5'0	130		
25																	
26																	
27																	

Checked with 52 papers
AMERICAN CONSULATE
at *San Francisco, Cal.*
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the purpose to the United States
by *James J. O'Brien*
10/12/37
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
San Francisco, Cal.

All bona fide seamen and on ship's payrolls as such.
Examined and passed:
RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES 1 to 24 incl.
LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES -
U.S. CITIZENS- LINES -
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES -
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES -
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES -

Line *Furness Ltd.*
Owners *Furness, Withy & Co. Ltd.*
Local Agents *Furness (Pacific) Ltd.*

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

270722

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OFFICER.

I, Jack Kuffel, of the But-M/x Eagle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec. 1937

Howard E. Howard

Immigrant Inspector.

Jack Kuffel
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 600) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Am. Steelhead arriving at Bellingham W-12-13-1937, from the port of Britannia Beach B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Pearson	MATT	7	Capt	1930	SEATTLE	NO	YES	25	MALE	SWED	U.S.	5'10"	155	NONE		
2		Pearson	DAVE	20	MATE	12-4-37	SEATTLE	YES	YES	39	MALE	SWED	U.S.	5'10"	140	"		
3		STANLEY	Theodore	9	Deckhand	12-4-37	SEATTLE	YES	YES	29	MALE	ENGLISH	U.S.	5'8"	175	"		
4		BAKBOA	Jos	40	Cook	12-4-37	SEATTLE	YES	YES	56	MALE	SPANISH	U.S.	5'5"	165	"		
5		<p>PORT <u>BELLINGHAM, WASH.</u> DATE <u>DEC 13 1937</u></p> <p>Examined and passed:</p> <p>TO RETURN FOREIGN- LINES _____</p> <p>AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES <u>164</u></p> <p>AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES _____</p> <p>Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):</p> <p>DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____</p> <p>REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES _____</p> <p>REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____</p> <p><u>Howard M. Catron</u> Immigrant Inspector.</p>																
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____
Owner Pranger Towing Co. Seattle, Wash
Local Agents Thos. B. Cole - Bellingham, Wash

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

52112

279 203

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Math Pearson Master of the Gen. C. K. Crew do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Dec, 1937.

Howard M. Cator
Immigrant Inspector.

Math Pearson
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

10-220

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. STORGAARD, Surgeon of the SS PRESIDENT JACKSON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIXTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF WASHINGTON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Storgaard M.D.
H. STORGAARD, M.D.

Sworn to before me this TWELVE day of DECEMBER, 19 37
at SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

Joe E. Spangler

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hersegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Passengers sailing from Kobe, Japan

NOVEMBER 29TH, 1987

SEATTLE, WASH. DATE DEC 12 1937
 MEDICALLY EXAMINED AND PASSED
 EXCEPTING LINES: 1
 MEDICAL EXAMINER OF U.S.P.M.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

PWT _____
UL _____
GO _____
DEB _____
DNA _____
ISC _____

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	0
Allies	1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MORRIS SEAVEY, MASTER**, of the **SS. PRESIDENT JACKSON**, from **KORE, JAPAN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Morris Seavey
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **TWELVETH** day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **27**
at **SEATTLE, WASHINGTON**

Joe E. Spengler
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. STORGAARD, Surgeon of the SS PRESIDENT JACKSON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIXTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF WASHINGTON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this TWELFTH day of DECEMBER, 1937
at SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

H. Storgaard
H. STORGAARD, M.D.

J. W. Spangler

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

Passengers sailing from YOKOHAMA, JAPAN

DECEMBER 1ST 1957

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QV, MV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what answers (or if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	ADMITTED	TAKUNO	TARO	38		M		BUSINESS MANAGER	YES	JAPANESE ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	BUSA-YAMA- SUCHI-KEN	TV-47 SEC-3(2) ACT. 1924	MUKDEN, MANCHURIA	NOV. 15, 1937	02	MANCHURIA	DAIRIN								

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of SEATTLE, WASHINGTON, DECEMBER 18TH, 1937

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MORRIS SEAVEY, MASTER**, of the **SS PRESIDENT JACKSON**, from **YOKOHAMA, JAPAN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Morris Seavey

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **TWELFTH** day of **DECEMBER**, 1937
at **SEATTLE, WASHINGTON**

Jose E. Spengler
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "BP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No), in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such suspension should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number One

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

27724

S. S. PRESIDENT JACKSON

Sailing from MANILA, P. I.

NOVEMBER 17TH, 1937, Arriving at Port of SEATTLE, WASHINGTON, DECEMBER 18TH, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							U. S. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE EMBARKED AT	MANILA, SAILED THEREFROM NOVEMBER 17, 1937	
2									
3	KRAUIELT	FRANK ALDEN	52		M	S	AUGUST 4, 1885 - TACOMA, WASHINGTON	(U.S. SEAPOST CLERK)	622 WARREN AVENUE, BREMERTON, WASHINGTON
4									
5									
6							U. S. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE EMBARKED AT	KORE, SAILED THEREFROM NOVEMBER 29, 1937	
7									
8	RIPPLE	THOMAS S.	62		M	M	OCTOBER 24, 1875 - WASECA, MINNESOTA	(U.S. SEAPOST CLERK)	2106 1ST AVENUE, SPOKANE, WASHINGTON
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

SEATTLE, WASH.
ADMITTED LINES
HOLD B. S. L. LINES
HOLD T. D. LINES
DEC 12 1937
3 + 8 all others blank
Jas. B. Spangler
Immigration Inspector
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2 cit.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Two

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT JACKSON Sailing from YOKOHAMA, JAPAN, DECEMBER 1ST, 1937, Arriving at Port of SEATTLE, WASHINGTON, DECEMBER 13TH, 1937

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
✓ 1	MYERS	JOHN CARLETON	31		M	S	OCTOBER 25, 1906 - PORTLAND, OREGON	<u>pp 31566 - Fines</u>	IMPERIAL HOTEL, PORTLAND, ORE.
✓ 2	OFSTIE	RALPH ANDREW	40		M	S	NOVEMBER 16, 1897 - EAU CLAIRE, WIS.	(LT. CMDR. U.S. NAVY) - <u>784 - Diplomatic</u>	1201 RUCKER AVENUE; EVERETT, WASHINGTON
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

SEATTLE, WASH., DEC 12 1937
ADMITTED LINES 1-2
HELD B. S. I. LINES
HELD T. D. LINES

John B. Springer
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2 cit

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. STORGAARD, Surgeon of the SS PRESIDENT JACKSON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIXTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF WASHINGTON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
H. STORGAARD, M.D.

Sworn to before me this TWELFTH day of DECEMBER, 1937

at SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

[Signature]
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List
27724

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT JACKSON

Passengers sailing from KORE, JAPAN

NOVEMBER 29TH, 1937

Passengers sailing from _____, 1937																													
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if composite dialect, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
ADMITTED 1	GENERAL	FULLER	GITA ABRAMOUNA	31		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	RUSSIAN	ENGLISH	YES	FORMER RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	HERCHINSK	HQIV-61	4(a)	11/6/37	husband - son of G. G. born in U.S. - has been in U.S. since 1924 - children in U.S. - father never in U.S. - mother never in U.S. - all full	CHINA	TIENTSIN							
ADMITTED 2	No 7-4 U-16	FULLER	EMILY GRAHAM	8		F	S	MINOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	YES	FATHER U. S. CITIZEN	AMERICAN	CHINA	TIENTSIN	HQIV-62	4(a)	11/6/37		CHINA	TIENTSIN							
ADMITTED 3	No 7-4 U-16	FULLER	WILLIAM ALEXANDER	7		M	S	MINOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	YES	FATHER U. S. CITIZEN	AMERICAN	CHINA	TIENTSIN	HQIV-63	4(a)	11/6/37		CHINA	TIENTSIN							
4		41 VALVADON	AARON FERSTAT	42		M	S	PHYSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	PALESTINE		REF-108577	WASH. (ORIGINAL)	husband - son of G. G. born in U.S. - has been in U.S. since 1924 - children in U.S. - father never in U.S. - mother never in U.S. - all full	CHINA	TIENTSIN								
5																					CHINA	SHANGHAI							
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

SEATTLE, WASH.
ADMITTED LINES
DEC 12 1937
1-2-8

HELD B. S. I. LINES
HELD T. D. LINES
J. E. Spengler
Immigrant Inspector

SEATTLE, WASH.
DATE DEC 12 1937
MEDICALLY EXAMINED AND PASSED
EXEMPTING LINES
MEDICAL ENGINEER OF ALIENS

Indexed
24.8.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of SEATTLE, WASHINGTON, DECEMBER 18TH, 1937

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure) — In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by his passport, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by other person, or by government, public, or otherwise)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States Is he coming to the U.S. to engage in business? Is he coming to the U.S. to seek employment? Is he coming to the U.S. to study? Is he coming to the U.S. to visit friends or relatives? Is he coming to the U.S. to perform military service? Is he coming to the U.S. to perform civil service? Is he coming to the U.S. to perform religious duties? Is he coming to the U.S. to perform other duties?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether under contract to perform work in U.S.	Whether under contract to perform work abroad	Whether under contract to perform work in foreign country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SIS-MRS.S.ALTSHULER,108 CAMBRIDGE RD.,TIENTSIN,CHINA --	CAL. CISCO	YB HUSBAND	YS NO	---	---	BRO-IN-LAW-WM.R.FULLER, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.	NO PER YB	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	LT BLND BRN	NONE	
2	AUNT-MRS.S.ALTSHULER,108 CAMBRIDGE RD.,TIENTSIN,CHINA --	CAL.CISCO	YS FATHER	-- NO	---	---	UNCLE-WM. R. FULLER; SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.	NO PER YB	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DK BRN BLK	NONE	
3	AUNT-MRS.S.ALTSHULER,108 CAMBRIDGE RD.,TIENTSIN,CHINA --	CAL,CISCO	YS FATHER	-- NO	---	---	UNCLE-WM. R. FULLER; SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.	NO PER YB	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DK BRN BLK	NONE	
4	FR-SUR VICTOR-BASSOON; CATHAY HOTEL,SHANGHAI,CHINA ENGL.N.Y.NEWYORK	YB SELF	YS IS	11 NO. LOS SEPT. 1935-6	ANG. 1936	FR-MR.B.P.DENFORD,2305 EFFIE STR.,LOS ANGELES, CAL.	YES WK YB	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 1/2	LT BRN BRN	MR.MOUTH MARK LFT.EYE NONE		

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MORRIS DEARY, MASTER**, of the **SS PRESIDENT JACKSON**, from **Kobe, Japan**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FOUR** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Morris Deary
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **TWELVE** day of **DECEMBER**, 1937
at **SEATTLE, WASHINGTON**

James E. Spengler
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-fee status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

FRANCO (SOUTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$25, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1924-1925, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answer. The all others on manifest, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. Moreover, in answering question 26, if alien has been previously deported within one year, and in answering 27, if alien has been deported within one year, at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to suspend admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. STORGAARD, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT JACKSON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIXTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF WASHINGTON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this TWELVE day of DECEMBER, 19 37

at SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

H. STORGAARD, M.D.

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Wahh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT JACKSON

Passengers sailing from YOKOHAMA, JAPAN

DECEMBER 1937, 1937

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read what language (or if complete, state on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	ADMITTED	ZAWILINSKI	BERNARD	34		M	SALESMAN	POLISH ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	BIALA	PRAGUE	7/9/37	02	JAPAN	TOKIO
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SEATTLE, WASH.
ADMITTED LINES

HELD B. S. I. LINES
HELD T. O. LINES

DEC 12 1937

Joe B. Spengler
Immigrant Inspector

SEATTLE, WASH.
PORT

EXCEPTING LINES:

DATE DEC 12 1937

MEDICALLY EXAMINED AND PASSED
MEDICAL EXAMINER OF ALIEN

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

THE CHRONICLER 18TH 1987

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MORRIS SEAVEY, MASTER, of the SS PRESIDENT JACKSON, from YOKOHAMA, JAPAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Morris Seavey
MASTER

Sworn to before me this TWELVE day of DECEMBER, 1917
at SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

Joe E. Spangler
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

EUROPEAN (WHITE)

The people who are native to the land of their birth, or to the land of their ancestors, are classified as follows: English, French, German, Italian, Irish, Polish, Russian, Scotch, Swiss, etc.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States*) and by so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the date of last departure, and the place of last departure.

Column 23 (*Whether ever before in the United States*) and by so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the date of last departure, and the place of last departure.

Column 24 (*Whether ever before in the United States*) and by so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the date of last departure, and the place of last departure.

27724
7

Form No. 1
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT JACKSON

sailing from MANILA, P. I.

, NOVEMBER 17TH, 1937, Arriving at Port of SEATTLE, WASHINGTON, DECEMBER 18TH, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	LIONBERGER	ROTH DANIEL	59	F	WD	MARCH 22, 1875 - NORFOLK, NEBRASKA	pp 378401-1	605 FARNAM BUILDING, OMAHA, NEBRASKA
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

SEATTLE, WASH.,
ADMITTED LINES
HELD B. S. I. LINES
HELD T. D. LINES

DEC 12 1937

James E. Spengler
Immigrant Inspector

27724 8

Form 550-A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT JACKSON sailing from Kobe, Japan, NOVEMBER 29TH, 1937, Arriving at Port of SEATTLE, WASHINGTON, DECEMBER 18TH, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	FULLER	ALFRED GRAHAM	41	M	M	JANUARY 10, 1897 - SHANGHAI, CHINA	pp #237 - Lientin (REG. AMERICAN CONSULATE SHANGHAI)	\$ DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES; SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

SEATTLE, WASH.,
ADMITTED LINES

HELD B. S. I. LINES
HELD T. D. LINES

Wife & children shut 5 lines 1-2-3
DEC 12 1937
James S. Spangler
Immigrant Inspector

Never previously in U.S.
See file relating to wife &
children

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States
Seattle, Wash. DEC 12 1937
SS PRESIDENT JACKSON, arriving at Seattle, Wash., 1937, from the port of SEATTLE Hong Kong

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	AHRENS	ARTHUR	30 YRS	CH. OFFICER	10/21/37	SEATTLE	YES	YES	53	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-6	140			
2	YES	MOEN	CARL H.	20 YRS	1ST OFFICER	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	SCAND.	DO	5-8	160			
3	YES	STULL	ELMER J.	25 YRS	2ND OFFICER	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	150			
4	YES	PETERSON	EUGENE H.	20 YRS	3RD OFFICER	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	SCAND.	DO	6-0	183			
5	YES	DAHLSTROM	ELIEL H.	22 YRS	CARPENTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	FINNISH	DO	5-7	170			
6	YES	OPIOLA	WALTER	18 YRS	BOS'N	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	ITALIAN	DO	5-10	165			
7	YES	GORMAN	HENRY S.	12 YRS	BOS'N MATE	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	165			
8	YES	WEDLUND	LAURENCE E.	4 YRS	Q. M.	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	NORWEGIAN	DO	5-11	173			
9	YES	OLER	CHARLES O.	30 YRS	Q. M.	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DANISH	DO	5-9	140			
10	YES	SHULTZ	DEWEY	14 YRS	Q. M.	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	GERMAN	DO	6-0	165			
11	YES	NICHOLSON	AXEL G.	33 YRS	STOREKEEPER A. B.	DO	DO	DO	DO	59	M	SWEDISH	DO	5-7	155			
12	YES	WANN	ARTHUR J.	32 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	140			
13	YES	LINSTEAD	JENS P.	17 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DANISH	DO	5-11	195			
14	YES	WIGHTMAN	FREDERICK L.	12 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	ENGLISH	DO	6-0	222			
15	YES	COSTILLO	FRANK F.	9 YRS	A. C.	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	SPANISH	DO	5-10	151			
16	YES	FINNEGAN	THOMAS J.	4 YRS	O. S.	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	IRISH	DO	6-2	175			
17	YES	DARMODY	QUINN E.	11 YRS	O. S.	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	149			
18	YES	BASIL	LEONARD T.	1 YRS	O. S.	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	163			
19	NO	BALL	WILLIS	4 YRS	C. S.	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-6	134		Seattle	
20	YES	CARLBERG	WILLIAM G.	8 MO.	O. S.	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	SWEDISH	DO	5-8	145		Seattle	
21	NO	HIGGINS	EUGENE A.	2 YRS	O. S.	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	IRISH	DO	5-9	165		909 Chestnut St.	
22	YES	BRAUNER	HENRY JOHN	8 MO.	CADET	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	GERMAN	DO	5-10	155			
23	YES	LAWLER	JAMES J.	1 YR	CADET	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	169			
24	YES	DOWNIE	HEROLD L.	2 MO.	CADET	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	145			
25	YES	STOUT	WALTER F.	6 YRS	PURSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	ENGLISH	DO	6-0	150			
26	YES	JOHNSON	KARI	6 YRS	ASSISTANT PURSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	SCANDINAVIAN	DO	5-7	175			
27	YES	JOHNSON	L. VERNON	2 YRS	FREIGHT CLERK	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	SWEDISH	DO	5-10	140			
28	NO	BATTE	JOSEPH W.	NONE	BAGGAGE CLERK	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	140			
29	YES	HALL	WARD G.	11 YRS	1ST RADIO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-3	140			
30	YES	LANTON	J. C.	15 YRS	2ND RADIO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	ENGLISH	DO	6-0	190			

AMERICAN MAIL LINE, LTD.

AMERICAN MAIL LINE, LTD.

AMERICAN MAIL LINE, LTD.

PORT SEATTLE, WASH. DATE DEC 12 1937
 Examined and passed:
 TO RESHIP FOR FOREIGN LINES
 AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS - LINES
 AS U.S. CITIZENS - LINES
 ORDERED DETAINED OR REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION
 DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN - LINES
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION - LINES

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon deposit of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Any alien seaman who did not appear upon the existing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, and who is not reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) Any alien seaman who is not reported by the master of the vessel on which he arrived as having been detained on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS PRESIDENT JACKSON

arriving at Seattle Wash.

DEC 12 1937

1937, from the port of

Hong Kong

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	BONDISH	HERBERT D.	10 YRS	3RD RADIO	10/21/37	SEATTLE	YES	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-11	150			
2	YES	STORGAARD	HENRY	2 YRS	MED. OFFICER	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	NORWEGIAN	DO	5-9	200			
3	YES	LACEY	EDGAR E.	32 YR	CH. ENGINEER	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	150			
4	YES	MARTIN	JOHN W.	19 YRS	1ST ASST. ENGINEER	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	200			
5	YES	SWEETIN	JOSEPH L.	10 YRS	SR. 2ND. ASST. ENGR	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-0	200			
6	YES	DOMINGUEZ	RICHARD A.	18 YRS	JR. 2ND ASST ENGR	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	ITALIAN	DO	5-2	148			
7	YES	MAINES	MELVIN F.	11 YRS	3RD ASST ENGINEER	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11	155			
8	YES	ROSENVOLD	JOHN B.	5 YRS	JR. ENGR.	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	SCANDYN.	DO	5-7	140			
9	YES	OCONNER	CLARENCE	25 YRS	JR. ENGR.	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	IRISH	DO	5-7	195			
10	YES	BEENFELDT	DAN	20 YRS	JR. ENGR.	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	GERMAN	DO	5-6	210			
11	YES	COTTON	CLEMENT A.	16 YRS	DECK ENGR. CHIEF REF.	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	FILIPINO	DO	5-6	135			
12	YES	PARKER	FRANK V.	18 YRS	ENGINEER	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11	155			
13	YES	MILLS	WALTER H.	15 YRS	2ND REF. ENGINEER	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	ENGLISH	DO	6-0	160			
14	YES	MCLAUGHLAN	GEORGE F.	6 YRS	3RD REF. ENGINEER	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-5	140			
15	YES	GREEN	VICTOR F.	10 YRS	CH. ELECTRON	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11	175			
16	YES	BERGHMANS	CLYDE E.	5 YRS	PLUMBER	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	NORWEGIAN	DO	6-2	160			
17	NO	CARBARY	KENNETH R.	9 YRS	STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11	170			
18	YES	WILSON	WILLIAM F.	8 YRS	OILER	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	158			
19	YES	REED	HARRY A.	8 YRS	OILER	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	160			
20	YES	HARTVEDT	GEORGE	19 YRS	OILER	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DUTCH	DO	5-7	133			
21	YES	RADFORD	ASA W.	13 YRS	OILER	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	167			
22	YES	SPENCER	JOHN	10 YRS	OILER	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-6	138			
23	YES	WEISSENFLUH	FRED W.	6 YRS	OILER	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	GERMAN	DO	5-8	150			
24	NO	PERRY	GEORGE	15 YRS	WATER TENDER	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	185			
25	YES	HAND	PETER	30 YRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	IRISH	DO	5-11	180			
26	YES	TAYLOR	JAMES L.	6 YRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	IRISH	DO	5-11	154			
27	NO	VERVAIS	ALFRED C.	6 YRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	FRENCH	DO	5-10	174			
28	NO	HENRY	PAUL A.	3 YRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	174			
29	YES	MANLEY	CHARLES J.	4 YRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	174			
30	NO	WHITEHEAD	SAMUEL	10 YRS	FIREMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	174			



Left hospital at
YOKOHAMA, JAPAN.
Sailed
12/14/37

Hondelike

Catchers Bay

Seattle, Wash.

Cape Charles, Va.

Line AMERICAN MAIL LINE, LTD.

Owner AMERICAN MAIL LINE, LTD.

Local Agents AMERICAN MAIL LINE, LTD.

ENCLOSURE
RECEIVED
DEC 12 1937
U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
SEATTLE, WASH.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 556) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel during the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the sum of money paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as convenient, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any consideration likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their departure, and of those who will leave port thereon after their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have been deported or landed; and of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens, who have departed and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability for payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 18. No alien seaman crewed from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman embarked from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except in conformity with medical inspection and such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such inspection officer or if the Secretary of Labor so directs, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien seaman in excess of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability of the owner or charterer of such line, or of the vessel, to the customs district, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a guaranty sufficient to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(c) That if an alien seaman did not appear upon the arrival of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was arrested by the authorities of the United States as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear at or before the hearing provided for by the laws of the United States, and the Secretary of Labor shall thereupon suspend the vessel on which he arrived until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Wahki.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS PRESIDENT JACKSON

arriving at Seattle, Wash.

DEC 12 1937

1937, from the port of Hong Kong

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	DENNIS	HARRY	15 YRS	FIREMAN	10/21/37	SEATTLE	YES	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A	5-9	140			
2	NO	COLEMAN	RICHARD L.	1 YR	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	150		Seattle.	
3	NO	MILES	JOHN W.	10 YRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	150		Seattle.	
4	NO	KILNER	HAROLD J.	15 YRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11	150		nyc. Pals Alto Calif.	
5	YES	ISLER	ARTHUR	4 YRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	100		Phymer, Pa.	
6	NO	RUDGE	JOHN T.	7 YRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	150		Madison, La.	
7	NO	COE	LYLE M.	3 YRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	ENGLISH	DO	6-0	170		Waukegan, Minn.	
8	NO	MCKEEFERY	EDDIE J.	2 1/2 YRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-9	216		Wash, D.C.	
9	NO	BENEDICT	BENJAMIN	20 YRS	DO	10/22/37	DO	DO	DO	36	M	HEBREW	DO	5-3	145		Born Cleveland, Ohio.	
10	NO	JOHNSTON	FRANK L.	3 YRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-1	165		Wash, D.C.	
11	NO	ODOM	ERNEST A.	4 YRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	GERMAN	U.S.A	5-11	182		Seattle.	
12	NO	LOWNDS	GEORGE T.	12 YRS	WIPER	10/21/37	DO	DO	DO	37	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	200		Born Kansas, Wash.	
13	NO	ANTES	CLARENCE	6 YRS	WIPER	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-1	210		Born Portland, Ore.	
14	NO	HAYDEN	JOHN N.	6 YRS	WIPER	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	150			
15	YES	BRADLEY	ARTHUR J.	23 YRS	CHIEF STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	155			
16	YES	ROCKSTAD	ARNOLD L.	4 YRS	SECOND STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	NORWEGIAN	DO	5-10	160			
17	NO	CALLIHAN	ROBERT A.	6 YRS	STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	DO	62	M	IRISH	DO	5-7	130		Born Lumburg, Pa.	
18	NO	BRAUN	HAZEL P.	NONE	BEAUTY PARLR OPERATOR	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	F	GERMAN	DO	5-6	145		Born Chicago, Ill.	
19	NO	REMILLARD	WILLIAM C.	2 YRS	BARBER	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	FRENCH	DO	5-5	154		Union Co. So. Dak.	
20	YES	CARLSON	VICTOR R.	2 MOS.	PAINTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	SWEDISH	DO	5-7	140			
21	NO	FORTUNE	DAVID E.	NONE	CARPENTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-5	150		Born Omaha, Neb.	
22	NO	WEINBERG	MAX	1 MO.	PRINTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	HEBREW	DO	5-8	145		Kansas, Mo.	
23	NO	SALLEE	SEDRIC E.	6 YRS	BARTENDER	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	165		Madison, Minn.	
24	NO	KEEFE	DONALD D.	2 1/2 MOS	BELLBOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	IRISH	DO	5-9	150		Seattle.	
25	NO	BOYCE	LEROY L.	2 YRS	BELLBOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	138		Vancouver, B.C. - Father Reginald Charles Boyce	
26	NO	SELECTMAN	WILLIAM T.	10 yrs	CHIEF COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	58	M	NEGRO	DO	5-9	165		U.S. - Born London, England	
27	NO	GARVIN	HARRY H.	8 YRS	2ND COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	NEGRO	DO	5-11	180		Wash, D.C., Kentucky.	
28	NO	SAUNDERS	RONALD M.	4 YRS	3RD COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	NEGRO	DO				Louisville, Ky.	
29	NO	WILLIAMS	HENRY J.	15 yrs	CREW COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	NEGRO	DO				Seattle, Wash.	
30	NO	COULBERT	CHARLES O.	15 YRS	CHIEF BAKER	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	NEGRO	DO				Santa Monica, Calif.	

Line AMERICAN MAIL LINE, LTD.

Owner AMERICAN MAIL LINE, LTD.

Local Agents AMERICAN MAIL LINE, LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

RECEIVED
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
WASHINGTON, D.C.
DEC 12 1937
ORDERED DETAINED OR REMOVED (SEE INSTRUCTIONS)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE GERMAN-LINE
REMOVED TO INSPECTION - LINE
REMOVED TO INSPECTION - LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 586) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 4. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 24 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to deliver on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the shipping manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS PRESIDENT JACKSON, arriving at Seattle Wash., DEC 12 1937, 1937, from the port of Hong Kong

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
✓ 1	NO	GLASSMAN	RICHARD A.	6 YRS	CHIEF BUTCHER	10/21/37	SEATTLE	YES	YES	59	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-6	168		Wood Lake, Minn.	
2	YES	AMBROSE	ROBERT D.	7 MOS.	NIGHT PANTRY	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	NEGRO	DO	5-6	168			
3	YES	WHITE	REX	2 YRS	PANTRY SCULLERYMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	NEGRO	DO	5-9	168			
4	YES	ROGERS	RICHARD K.	6 MOS.	MESSMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	NEGRO	DO	5-11	173			
5	YES	WILLIAMS	CECIL G.	7 MOS.	JANITOR	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	NEGRO	DO	5-8	170			
6	YES	BELL	RICHARD C.	4 MOS.	BATH BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	NEGRO	DO	5-11	159			
7	YES	CURTIS	HENDERSON	1 YR	PORTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	NEGRO	DO	6-0	190			
8	NO	NIXON	HARRY H.	NONE	CHIEF LAUNDRYMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11	195		Therapies, Mo.	
✓ 9	NO	NIXON	RAYMOND G.	NONE	LAUNDRYMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11	205		Rapids, Wash.	
✓ 10	NO	DAHLMAN	HILMER E.	NONE	LAUNDRYMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	160		Born Roseland, Ill.	
✓ 11	NO	NICHOLS	ALVIN H.	2 YRS	LAUNDRYMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	122		Med. Univ. of Chicago, Ill.	
✓ 12	NO	THOMPSEN	STANLEY K.	NONE	LAUNDRYMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	SWEDISH	DO	5-9	155		Ceds, Okla.	
✓ 13	NO	SCHAY	LESTER M.	NONE	LAUNDRYMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	GERMAN	DO	5-6	115		East, Wash.	
✓ 14	NO	LEE	HARRY R.	4 YRS	LAUNDRYMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-6	132		Lacrosse, Wash.	
15	YES	BILLUPS	WILLIAM	8 YRS	HEAD WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	NEGRO	DO	5-5	139		Hamlet, Va.	
16	YES	FRAZIER	GEORGE W.	6 YRS	WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	NEGRO	DO	5-10	160			
17	YES	HAWKINS	HARGLD B.	9 YRS	WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	NEGRO	DO	5-6	152			
18	YES	CLARK	JOHN R.	6 YRS	WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	NEGRO	DO	5-5	138			
19	YES	CHINNETH	MILTON A.	6 MOS	WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	NEGRO	DO	5-8	143			
20	YES	BYRD	JAMES D.	10 YRS	WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	NEGRO	DO	5-7	154			
21	YES	CHASE	JAMES R.	12 1/2 YRS	WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	NEGRO	DO	5-6	162			
22	YES	MILLER	WILLIAM L.	8 YRS	WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	NEGRO	DO	5-9	170			
23	YES	WHITEHEAD	ARTHUR O.	6 YRS	WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	NEGRO	DO	5-6	142			
✓ 24	NO	Camel GUMMET	JOHN	14 YRS	WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	NEGRO	DO	5-8	176		Chickasha, Okla.	
25	YES	TERASOWICH	MICHAEL	20 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5-7	148			

SEATTLE, WASH. DATE DEC 12 1937
Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN - LINE
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS - LINE
AS U.S. CITIZENS - LINE
ORDERED DETAINED OR REMOVED (SEE REMARKS)
DETAINED AS MENTAL - LINE
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL - LINE
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION - LINE

AMERICAN CONSULATE, VICTORIA, B. C.
CANADA, Date OCT 23 1937
I certify that the alien below affixed to this crew list
has been granted in accordance with regulations
provided by the department of state.
SIGNED
For the journey to United States etc.
DEC 23 1937

AMERICAN MAIL LINE, LTD.
AMERICAN MAIL LINE, LTD.
AMERICAN MAIL LINE, LTD.

CLOSED WITH THE CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MORRIS SEAVEY**, MASTER, of the **S. S. PRESIDENT JACKSON**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Morris Seavey
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **23RD** day of **OCTOBER**, 1937

Roy Elliott

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workman" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer within the time specified in the order of inspection, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or until the fine has been paid, or until the fine has been remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) That if an alien seaman shall not comply with the conditions prescribed of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or shall be so reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such alien seaman until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, or shall be so reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such alien seaman until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, or shall be so reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such alien seaman until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman.

(c) That if an alien seaman shall not comply with the conditions prescribed of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or shall be so reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such alien seaman until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, or shall be so reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such alien seaman until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Wah.
Japanese.	West Indian (Haiti, Santo Domingo).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "President Jackson", arriving at Seattle Wash., DEC 12 1937, 19, from the port of Hong Kong.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Ching	Henry Kit	1 mo.	Interpreter	11/12/37	Hong Kong	No	No	24	M	Chinese	American	5' 8"	140	Deport made on 11/24/37. See file 4500/406 8/31/37	C/C Hawaiian Islands 11/20/37. Honolulu file 4500/406 8/31/37. From Honolulu - Reported Hawaii. L.S. Colledge 8/27/37 for Hong Kong.	
2		Supplementary visa enclosed with One (1) member of crew.																
3		AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1476																
4		SEEN																
5		For the journey to the United States. American Visa Consul, Hong Kong. Date NOV 12 1937. No fee prescribed																
12		No Consulate James Day. Reported - Failed to join at Honolulu 11/17/37. Washington 11/12 Manila 11/12. This Supp. visa covers (one) only member of crew.																
13		Closed with one hundred and sixteen (16) members of crew not including Captain.																
14		American Consulate No. 1476																
15		at Manila, Philippine Islands. (City) (Country)																
16		SEEN For the journey to the United States.																
17		Henry B. Day (Consul)																
18		Date NOV 17 1937																
19		NO FEE PRESCRIBED																
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



SEATTLE, WASH. DEC 12 1937

Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN-LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS - LINES
AS U.S. CITIZENS - LINES
Ordered Detained or Removed (\$59 issued)
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS - LINES
MOVED TO HOSPITAL - LINES
MOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION - LINES

Line _____
Crew _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of marks on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8/18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MORRIS SEAVEY, MASTER, of the S. S. PRESIDENT JACKSON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Morris Seavey
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of DECEMBER, 1937

Roy H. Clark
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question, upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-3860

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 'President Jackson', arriving at Seattle, Wash., U.S.A., DEC 12 1937, from the port of Kobe, Japan

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Muirhead	Robert	10 yrs.	Engine Room	NOV 28 1937	Kobe, Japan	yes	yes	37	M.	American	American	5'11"		nil	Munich, Minn.	Adm. Pass Japan
2	No	Lueromson	O. T.	1 yr.		NOV 28 1937		yes	yes	24	M.			5'9"			Adm. Pass Japan	Adm. Pass Japan
						Closed with 117 members of crew, not including Captain.												
						<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE at <u>Kobe, Japan</u> SEEN for the journey to the United States via <u>via ship</u> Date <u>NOV 28 1937</u> No. <u>4426</u> NO FEE PRESCRIBED</p> </div>												
12		DAIBER	CHAS H.	1 yr.	Workman	" 30	Yokohama, Japan	yes	yes	26	M.	AMERICAN	USA	5'11"			Chicago, Ill.	Adm. Pass Chicago, Ill.
13		KELLY	THOS.	1 yr.	Workman	" "	" "	yes	yes	32	M.	"	USA	5'10"			Chicago, Ill.	Adm. Pass Chicago, Ill.
						<div> <p>American Consulate at <u>YOKOHAMA, JAPAN</u> SEEN for the journey to the United States via <u>via ship</u> Date <u>NOV 30 1937</u> No. <u>4426</u> NO FEE PRESCRIBED</p> </div>												
23		FROBERG	ERIK G.	10 YRS	4TH OFFICER	12/12/37	VICTORIA, B.C.	yes	yes	50	M.	AMERICAN	USA	5'8"	22			
24		JACOBSEN	JOHN	10 YRS	4TH ENGR	12/12/37	"	"	"	65	M.	"	"	5'8"	"			

YOKO. SEATTLE, WASH.
Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN-LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS - LINES
AS U.S. CITIZENS - LINES
Ordered Detained or Removed (558 issued)
DETAINED IN HOLDING TANKS - LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION - LINES

AMERICAN CONSULATE, VICTORIA, B.C.
CANADA, Date DEC 12 1937
I Certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list
has been granted in accordance with regulations
prescribed by the department of state.
GIVEN
For the journey to United States via direct
Date DEC 12 1937
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line American Mail Lines Ltd.
Owner American Mail Lines Ltd.
Local Agents American Mail Lines Ltd. Kobe

*See list of crew on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

270724

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MORRIS SEAVEY**, MASTER, of the **S. S. PRESIDENT JACKSON**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Morris Seavey
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of DECEMBER, 1937

Ray H. Hilde
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily, for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indies (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/N CELLINA, arriving at Seattle, Wash., DECEMBER 18, 1937, from the port of VANCOUVER B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Muntjan	Redolfo	170	Captain	10. 6.37	Menfalcone	No	Yes	45	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 10"	180	None		
2	Yes	Gepelle	Attilio	180	Chief Officer	de	de	No	Yes	39	M	N. Italian	Italian	6' 1"	190	None		
3	Yes	Banelli	Benvenuto	180	2nd Officer	10.29.37	Trieste	No	Yes	35	M	N. Italian	Italian	6' 00"	190	None		
4	Yes	Vechelli	Pietro	115	3rd Officer	10.23.37	de	No	Yes	31	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 10"	140	None		
5	Yes	Fredensan	Bartolomeo	10	Apprentice	10. 6.37	Menfalcone	No	Yes	26	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 1"	150	None		
6	Yes	Ubal dini	Francesco	216	Chief Engin.	10. 6.37	de	No	Yes	50	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 4"	170	None		
7	Yes	Trevisini	Marie	144	1st. Engineer	10. 6.37	de	No	Yes	35	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 10"	172	None		
8	Yes	Brisechi	Bruno	112	2nd. de	10. 6.37	de	No	Yes	35	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 4"	152	None		
9	Yes	Pellis	Giovanni	117	3rd. de	10. 6.37	de	No	Yes	39	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 8"	149	None		
10	Yes	Chignone	Oswaldo	156	1st. W.O.	10. 6.37	de	No	Yes	35	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 7"	157	None		
11	Yes	Bruschi	Adriano	153	2nd. W.O.	10.30.37	Trieste	No	Yes	34	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 6"	178	None		
12	Yes	Vitri	Giuseppe	180	Boatwain	10. 6.37	Menfalcone	No	Yes	32	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 6"	140	None		
13	Yes	Miletti	Giuseppe	100	Carpenter	10. 6.37	de	No	Yes	35	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 11"	170	None		
14	Yes	Costanzo	Giorgio	79	A. Seaman	10. 6.37	de	No	Yes	33	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 8"	152	None		
15	Yes	Scarpa	Carlo	63	de	10. 6.37	de	No	Yes	29	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 9"	155	None		
16	Yes	Scopas	Giovanni	211	de	10. 6.37	de	No	Yes	44	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 8"	163	None		
17	Yes	Lupatin	Matteo	206	de	10. 6.37	de	No	Yes	40	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 9"	185	None		
18	Yes	Bonaldi	Costante	64	de	10. 6.37	de	No	Yes	40	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 6"	150	None		
19	Yes	Rusich	Giuseppe	70	O. Seaman	10. 6.37	de	No	Yes	30	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 7"	145	None		
20	Yes	Moralish	Romano	64	O. Seaman	10. 6.37	de	No	Yes	27	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 6"	145	None		
21	Yes	Sulcich	Redolfo	27	O. Seaman	10. 6.37	de	No	Yes	23	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 5"	145	None		
22	Yes	Bussani	Tommaseo	15	Deck boy	10. 6.37	de	No	Yes	18	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 7"	142	None		
23	Yes	Iannier	Egidio	104	Donkeyman	10. 6.37	de	No	Yes	32	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 9"	180	None		
24	Yes	Muggia	Libero	18	Mechanic	10. 6.37	de	No	Yes	26	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 6"	145	None		
25	Yes	Bilena	Giovanni	41	de	10. 6.37	de	No	Yes	30	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 6"	142	None		
26	Yes	Wirth	Romigio	64	de	10. 6.37	de	No	Yes	35	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 6"	145	None		
27	Yes	Visini	Antonio	80	Electrician	10.6.37	de	No	Yes	47	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 8"	175	None		
28	Yes	Agati	Eugenio	37	de	10.6.37	de	No	Yes	39	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 8"	140	None		
29	Yes	Tromul	Fortunato	114	Crewer	10.6.37	de	No	Yes	51	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 7"	145	None		
30	Yes	Bader	Ferdinando	111	de	10.6.37	de	No	Yes	34	M	N. Italian	Italian	5' 6"	145	None		

Seattle, Wash.

DEC 18 1937

Examined and passed:
BY SHIP'S FOREIGN-LINE
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINE
AS U. S. CITIZENS-LINE
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued)
RETURNED AS HANA FOR SEAMAN-LINE
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINE
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINE

Line ITALY - NORTH PACIFIC LINE
Owner Seattle Pacific S. S. Co.
Agent Seattle Pacific S. S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RODOLFO MUNTJAN, of the M/N CELLINA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

DEC 16 1937

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1937

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if convicted by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/N CELLINA, arriving at Seattle, Wash. DECEMBER 16, 1937, from the port of VANCOUVER B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Mardini	Domenico	156	Greaser	10. 6.37	Menfalcone	No	Yes	44	M	N. Italian	Italian	5'9"	172	None		
2	Yes	Venilla	Francesco	58	Trimmer	10.14.37	Trieste	No	Yes	35	M	N. Italian	Italian	5'7"	144	None		
3	Yes	Galbisco	Marlo	94	Chief Steward	10. 6.37	Menfalcone	No	Yes	29	M	N. Italian	Italian	5'7"	142	None		
4	Yes	Salega	Emmanuelite	152	1st Steward	10. 8.37	do	No	Yes	32	M	N. Italian	Italian	5'10"	147	None		
5	Yes	Libbi	Armando	111	Steward	10. 7.37	do	No	Yes	30	M	N. Italian	Italian	5'8"	150	None		
6	Yes	Luin	Marie	50	Steward	10.31.37	Trieste	No	Yes	28	M	N. Italian	Italian	5'6"	155	None		
7	Yes	Pistrini	Ereole	13	Steward	10.14.37	Trieste	No	Yes	18	M	N. Italian	Italian	5'6"	155	None		
8	Yes	Petronio	Libero	30	Steward	10. 6.37	Menfalcone	No	Yes	23	M	N. Italian	Italian	5'9"	156	None		
9	Yes	Schneider	Alde	9	Cabin boy	10. 6.37	do	No	Yes	16	M	N. Italian	Italian	5'6"	153	None		
10	Yes	Sarda	Carlo	9	Cabin boy	10. 6.37	do	No	Yes	16	M	N. Italian	Italian	5'6"	142	None		
11	Yes	Bartolo	Bertele	127	1st Cook	10. 8.37	do	No	Yes	45	M	N. Italian	Italian	5'7"	141	None		
12	Yes	Leffredo	Giuseppe	53	2nd Cook	10. 6.37	do	No	Yes	38	M	N. Italian	Italian	5'5"	139	None		
13	Yes	Steffe'	Marie	52	Galley boy	10.30.37	Trieste	No	Yes	24	M	N. Italian	Italian	5'6"	145	None		
14	Yes	Parsi	Marcello	74	Baker	10. 9.37	do	No	Yes	23	M	N. Italian	Italian	5'8"	145	None		
15	Yes	Micossi	Agile	76	Store's Keeper	10.8.37	Menfalcone	No	Yes	23	M	N. Italian	Italian	5'5"	140	None		
16	Yes	Barbarine	Valeria	10	Nurse	10.28.37	Trieste	No	Yes	34	F	N. Italian	Italian	5'5"	140	None		
17	Yes	Manfrin	Giordano	29	Engineer	10.21.37	Trieste	No	Yes	29	M	N. Italian	Italian	5'10"	149	None		
18	Yes	Milanesi	Giuseppe	2	Cabin boy	10.30.37	Trieste	No	Yes	25	M	N. Italian	Italian	5'7"	145	None		
19	Yes	Fogliata	Auguste	120	Galley boy	11. 2.37	Geneva	No	Yes	45	M	N. Italian	Italian	5'7"	140	None		
20	Yes	Repetti	Angele	45	Steward	11. 8.37	Geneva	No	Yes	23	M	N. Italian	Italian	5'8"	140	None		
21	Yes	Bene	Tergante	42	Steward	11. 8.37	Geneva	No	Yes	24	M	N. Italian	Italian	5'5"	138	None		
22																		

All bona fide seamen and on ship's payroll as such
Closed with 51 Persons.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Seattle, Wash.
City (City) County (County)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct
M. J. C. Benwick
Date December 15/37
Total and Fee Stamp
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

POST
Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
AS U. S. CITIZENS-LINES
Detained or removed (369 issued)
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES
Immigrant Inspector

Master
Wm. R.

Line ITALY - NORTH PACIFIC LINE
Owner Italian Line S. S. Co.
Local Agents AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27725

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RODOLFO MUNTJAN, of the M/N CELLINA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

DEC 18 1937

day of

December

1937

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 686) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Sweden).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Wah.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Vigilant, arriving at Seattle, Dec 16, 1937, from the port of Chemsinus B. C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Gregory	LeRoy	36	Captain	Nov. 20-37	Seattle	Yes	57	Male	English	U.S.	5'7"	148				
2		Thompson	Bert	30	Engineer	July 5-34	"	"	57	"	Scottish	"	5'11"	125				
3		Davis	Joel	17	Mate	Dec. 1-37	"	"	30	"	English	"	5'7"	140				
4		Hardwick	Fred W	30	2nd Eng.	Dec. 1-37	"	"	48	"	Scandinavian	"	5'6"	147				
5		Govless	James	10	Boat	Oct. 20-37	"	"	68	"	Irish	"	5'11"	160				
6		Threat	Edward	1	Deck Hand	Dec. 1-37	"	"	25	"	French Canadian	"	6'	180				
7		PORT SEATTLE, WASH. DATE DEC 16 1937																
8		Examined and passed TO RESHIP FOREIGN-LINES																
9		AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS - LINES																
10		AS U.S. CITIZENS - LINES																
11		Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued) II																
12		DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN-LINES																
13		REMOVED TO HOSPITAL - LINES																
14		REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES																
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line Foss Lee Inc.
Owner Foss Lee Inc.
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leroy Gregory, of the M. S. Vigilant, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of December, 1937

Leroy Gregory
Master, First or Second Officer

J. Gunnors
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman, in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Sakurai, Surgeon of the M.S. "HEIAN MARU", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Japanese Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 19 37

at Seattle, Wash.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

27727/-1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

M. S. S. "HEIAN MARU"

Passengers sailing from Kobe, Japan

on Nov. 29th, 1937

[illegible]

30
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100
 101
 102
 103
 104
 105
 106
 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200
 201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400
 401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 466
 467
 468
 469
 470
 471
 472
 473
 474
 475
 476
 477
 478
 479
 480
 481
 482
 483
 484
 485
 486
 487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500
 501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508
 509
 510
 511
 512
 513
 514
 515
 516
 517
 518
 519
 520
 521
 522
 523
 524
 525
 526
 527
 528
 529
 530
 531
 532

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Alien	.....

2. Financial assistance within the meaning of this statute shall be actual or intended purchase of one year or more of group-term life insurance on the part of the donor.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Tokunaga, of the M.S. "HEIAN MARU", from Kobe, Japan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 19 37
at Seattle, Wash.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-lee status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been examined and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Sakurai, Surgeon of the M.S. "HEIAN MARU", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Japanese Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 19 37

at Seattle, Wash.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Wahh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

M. S. "HEIAN MARU" Passengers sailing from Yokohama, Japan, on Dec. 2nd, 1937

[illegible]

PNT _____
 U _____
 GO _____
 DEB _____
 BNA _____
 USC _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Tokunaga, of the M.S. "HEIAN MARU", from Kobe, Japan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. J. M. M. M.
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of December, 19 37
at Seattle, Wash.

Ray H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-line status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$10, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1924-1927, Philadelphia. Where in the United States were they once previously, indicate last residence city, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, state relationship.

Column 24 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ~~102~~ 3

27727/3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

M. S. S. "HEIAN MARU"

Sailing from Yokohama, Japan

Dec. 2nd,

1937,

Arriving at Port of

Seattle, Wash.

on Dec. 14th,

1937

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Coughlin	Robert G.	32	1	M	M	Springfield, Mass. Nov. 12th, 1905	26SPR-80967-3-7-34 Wash	99 Wall St., New York
2	Coughlin	Josephine Marie	29	10	F	M	New York, N.Y. Dec. 29th, 1907	23PR 260124 Wash 3-14-36	"
3		SEATTLE, WASH.,					DEC 15 1937		
4		ADMITTED LINES							
5		HELD B. S. I. LINES							
6		HELD T. D. LINES							
7		Immigrant Inspector.							
8		Immigrant Inspector.							
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Master, M.S. HEIAN MARU

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2 cit

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Sakurai, Surgeon of the M.S. "HEIAN MARU", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Japanese Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 19 37
at Seattle, Wash.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

27727

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

M. S. S. "HEIAN MARU" Passengers sailing from Yokohama, Japan, on Dec. 2nd, 1937

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if occupation claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED 1	GENERAL	Bukas	Constantine B. Edward	19	5	M	Student	Yes	Russian English	Yes	Russian (Russia)	Polish Russian	Machuria	Harbin	QIV#32	Shanghai, China	Nov. 3rd, 1937	20	China	Shanghai
ADMITTED 2	GENERAL	Milne	Kathleen Denise	23	10	F	Stenographer		English	"	St. Britain	Japan	Yokohama	QIV#66	Kobe, Japan	Nov. 22nd, 1937	20	Japan	Kobe	
ADMITTED 3	GENERAL	Okada	Takako	26	5	F	Secretary of Y.W.C.A.		Japanese	"	Japanese	Japanese	Japan	Toyko	NQIV Sec. 4(e) #49	Toyko, Japan	Nov. 29th, 1937	SEE FILE	"	Toyko
ADMITTED 4	GENERAL	Perez	Luis de Oleguer Feliu	48	8	M	Stook Broker		English	"	Spain	Spanish	P.I.	Manila	Affidavit Service #757	Manila, P.I.	May 21st, 1937	03	Manila	Manila
ADMITTED 5	GENERAL	Perez	Yvonne Fernandez Reynaove	39	5	F	Housewife		French	"	France	French	France	Paris	Affidavit Service #1445	Paris, France	Nov. 11th, 1937	03	France	Paris
ADMITTED 6	GENERAL	Redkin	Constantine Nicolaevich	39	0	M	Butter Manufacturer		Russian	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Siberia	(Soviet Union) QIV #1302	Shanghai	Nov. 18th, 1937	20	China	Shanghai
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SEATTLE, WASH. DEC 15 1937
ADMITTED LINES 1/3 & 5
Sum 4 Eliminated
HELD B. S. I. LINES 6
HELD T. D. LINES
Immigrant Inspector
Immigrant Inspector

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON DEC 15 1937
MEDICALLY EXAMINED AND PASSED
EXCEPTING LINES:
MEDICAL EXAMINER OF ALIENS

List _____ 8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

14

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Takunaga, of the M.S. "HRIAN MARU", from Kobe, Japan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Takunaga
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 1937
at Seattle, Wash.

Roy L. Shute
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money *per person* brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the other members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) and place, as, 1924-1925, Philadelphia. Where in the United States came from previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—The entries are self-explanatory but the answers to all three of the questions are subject to revision by inspectors during the examination of alien. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been previously and deported within six years and the Secretary of Labor has collected him to reentry for reasons, the following for such suggestions should be given:

27727-5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1012

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

M. S. "HEIAN MARU" sailing from Kobe, Japan on Nov. 29th, 1937, Arriving at Port of Seattle, Wash. on Dec 15th, 1937

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
✓ 1	Abbott	James Graham	30	6	M	S	June 18th, 1907. New Orleans, La.,	Uspp 236244 - 8/16/35	1427 South 9th Ave., St Louis, Mo.
✓ 2	Miller	Ethel	44	6	F	S	June 9, 1893. Scranton, Pa.	No. 433502. Aug 15-1937. Wash.	c/o. Mrs. H. E. Weavers, 80, Church St. Montrose, Pa.
3		SEATTLE, WASH.	DEC 15	1937					
4		ADMITTED LINES	1-2						
5		HELD B. S. I. LINES							
6		HELD T. D. LINES							
7		Immigrant Inspector							
8		Immigrant Inspector							
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Master, M.S. "HEIAN MARU"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest regarding the names of those members who have become citizens.
3. Failure to observe provisions of this notice may result in the denial of entry of the party of arrival.
4. This list is for the use of the Immigration Service and is not to be distributed to the public.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

27727/6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

M. S. "HEIAN MARU" sailing from Yokohama, Japan, on Dec. 2nd, 1937, Arriving at Port of Seattle, Wash. on Dec. 14th, 1937.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
✓ 1	Bryant	Iva Mildred	37	7	F	S	May 25th, 1900. Boston, Mass.	No. 468267.	54 Albano St., Boston, Mass.
✓ 2	Christian	Herbert Owas	23	3	M	S	Sept. 23rd, 1914. Mt. Carroll, Ill.	No. 10207.	116-118 West Market St., Mt. Carroll, Ill.
✓ 3	Hall	Horace Mark	83	10	M	S	Feb. 10th, 1854. Marrenton, Miss.	USpp 3615 12/11/32	2958 London St., Los Angeles, Calif.
✓ 4	Menter	Ida Mary	43	8	F	S	April 5th, 1894. West Greece, N.Y.	No. 230 P.P. Remy, holder Aug 5 1937	438 Terrill Ave., L.A., Calif.
✓ 5	Schehek	Harold W.	45	5	M	M	July 6th, 1892. Plainfield, N.J.	USpp 70 Ypsilanti	Mt. Hebron Road Upper Montclair N.J.
✓ 6	Schenok	Elsie Fuller	41	11	F	M	Jan. 11th, 1896. Martinsville, N.J.	USpp 336791 Wash 12/5/36.	"
✓ 7	Schenok	Joan E.	8	10	F	S	March 8th, 1929. New York, N.Y.		"
✓ 8	Schenok	Janice M.	5	10	F	S	Feb. 7th, 1932. Yokohama, Japan		"
9	SEATTLE, WASH., DEC 15 1937								
10	ADMITTED LINES								
11	HELD B. S. I. LINES								
12	HELD T. D. LINES								
13	Immigrant Inspector.								
14	Immigrant Inspector.								
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Master, M.S. "HEIAN MARU"

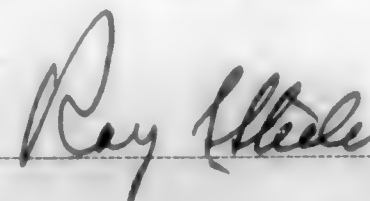
IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon each manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of insular possessions of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Sakurai, Surgeon of the M.S. "HEIAN MARU", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Japanese Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.



Sworn to before me this 18th day of December, 1937
at Seattle, Wash.



(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

27727-17

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

M: S. S. "HEIAN MARU" Passengers sailing from Kobe, Japan, on Nov. 29th, 1937

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, MQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED 12-16-37	S. CITIZEN	Furoda	Hiroo	22	8	M	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Japanese	Yes	U.S.A.	Japanese	U.S.A.	Orillia, King, Wash.	BC/1111 12	Wash.D.C.	Aug. 30th, 1937	Japan	Hiroshima ken
ADMITTED 12-17-37	GENERAL	Iwami 1488004	Kaichi	62	11	M	M	Cook	"	"	"	Japan	"	Japan	Hiroshima-ken	RP/115000 12	Wash.D.C.	June 5th, 1937	U.S.A.	Seattle
ADMITTED 12-17-37	S. CITIZEN	Kawahara	George Masaaki	15	7	M	S	Student	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Seattle	BC/1670 12	Seattle, Wash.	July 25th, 1922	Japan	Hiroshima ken
ADMITTED 12-17-37	GENERAL	Kunishige A 1890281	Gin	43	7	M	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Japan	"	Japan	Yamaguchi-ken	RP/116920 12	Wash.D.C.	Aug. 6th, 1937	U.S.A.	Seattle
ADMITTED 12-17-37	GENERAL	Yamaoka	Riye	55	0	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hiroshima-ken	RP/116920 12	Wash.D.C.	July 27th, 1937	U.S.A.	Emmet, Wash.
ADMITTED 12-17-37	S. CITIZEN	Yoshigaka	Tomoko	22	4	F	S	House keeping	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Seattle, Wash.	BC/3159 12	Seattle, Wash.	Nov. 15th, 1920	Japan	Yamaguchi ken
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SEATTLE, WASH., DEC 15 1937
ADMITTED LINES 2-4-5
HELD B. S. I. LINES 1-3-6
HELD T. D. LINES
J. M. Montfort
Immigrant Inspector
Immigrant Inspector

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON DEC 15 1937
MEDICALLY EXAMINED AND PASSED
EXCEPTING LINES: 1-2-4-6
MEDICAL EXAMINER OF ALIENS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of a regular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Seattle, Wash., on Dec. 14, 1937

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government by force or violence	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													For employment	For education	For other purpose	For other purpose
1	Grand father, Mr. Zentaro Furuda, Yasumura, Asa-gun, Hiroshima-ken, Japan	Wash.	Seattle	Self	50	Yes	Birth 1919 Seattle 5-24	Friend of Father, Mr. Hayato Fujii, Fujii Hotel, 423 Maynard Ave., Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	None
2	Elder brother-in-law, Mr. Shizueichi Hirayama, Shimo-Beno-mura, Aki-gun, Hiroshima-ken	"	"	"	50	Yes	1923-1937 Seattle 8-27	Wife, Mrs. Sakuyo Iwami, 7710 Aurora Ave., Seattle, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Mole over left eye, brown hair, dark eyes, scar on left thumb
3	Uncle, Mr. Raisu Kawahara, 1931 Yano-mura, Aki-gun, Hiroshima-ken	"	"	Father	20	"	Birth 1928 " 10-8	Father, Mr. Seichi Kawahara, 5125 Yester Way, Seattle, Wash.	Per. n	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	None
4	Father, Mr. Harukichi Sekiguchi, 116 S. Chama, Teurumachi, Taihoku, Osaka City	"	"	Husband	50	"	1937 " 8-28	Husband, Mr. Asakichi Kunishige, 1712 Jackson St., Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	Large mole on left cheek, a small scar on base of left thumb
5	Elder brother, Mr. Tadashi Nobira, Ushiroyama, Asura-mura, Asa-gun, Hiroshima-ken	"	Enumelaw	Husband	20	"	1920 Enumelaw Wash. 8-29	Husband, Mr. Denta Yamaoka, 600 W. R. L. Co., Enumelaw, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	Scar on right wrist
6	Aunt, Mrs. Kuni Kidani, 36 Okura-mura, Ohshimagun, Yamaguchi-ken	"	Winslow	Father	50	"	1915 Winslow Wash. 12-	Father, Mr. Mototaro Yoshinaka, 111 Winslow, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	None

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Tokunaga, of the M.S. "HEIAN MARU", from Kobe, Japan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Tokunaga
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of December, 1937
at Seattle, Wash.

Ray E. Hulse
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-of-household status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviations "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom case passport paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1924-1927, Philadelphia. When in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join other relatives or friends with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 (*Any other information*).—This column is for use of the steamship line and the alien on the ship, and should be verified by Government officials in the examination of alien. However, it is necessary to require that the entries in this column be made in ink, and that the entries be made in the space provided for the purpose. The entries in this column should be given in full.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Sakurai, Surgeon of the M.S. "HEIAN MARU", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Japanese Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of December, 1937
at Seattle, Wash.

(Signature of Notary Public)
Notary Public and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruminsk).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

M. S. S. "HEIAN MARU"

Passengers sailing from **YOKOHAMA, JAPAN**

On Dec 2nd 1937

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Print number with QTY, NGV, PV, or BV and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if none then claim, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
U. S. CITIZEN		Kuwashima	Miyo Sokeres	11	9	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U.S. A.	Japanese	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	BCP #471791	Wash. D.C.	Aug. 19th, 1937	U.S.A.	Newark, N.J.
ADMITTED	GENERAL	Ozaki	Hiromi	48	6	M	M	Restaurant	"	Japanese	"	Japan	"	Japan	Tokyo	1115061	"	Sept. 12th, 1934	USA	Seattle, Wash.
ADMITTED	GENERAL	Shiyata	Yalohi	56	0	M	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1115059	"	Extended to Mar. 12th, 1938	Japan	Seattle, Wash.
ADMITTED	S. CITIZEN	Yoshimori	Ichiro	14	11	M	S	None	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Powell Montana	11170583	Powell, Montana	Dec. 30th, 1922	"	Shoshone, Ida.
5		SEATTLE, WASH. ... DEC 15 1937 ...																		
6		ADMITTED LINES ... 1, 2, 3 ...																		
7		HELD B. S. I. LINES ...																		
8		HELD T. D. LINES ...																		
9		MEDICAL EXAMINER OF ALIENS																		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Seattle, Wash.

on Dec. ¹⁴~~15~~, 19 ³⁷

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in own money, whether paid by relative, whether paid by an other person, or by any organization, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government by force or violence	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure										For what purpose?	For what purpose?			Feet	Inches
1	Mother, Mrs. Mari Kuwashima, 35 Hiroo-cho, Azabu-ku, Tokyo City, Japan	N.Y.	New York	Father	Yes	Birth 1937 N.J. 8-23	Father, Mr. Seizo Kuwashima, R.C.A. Bldg., New York City, (Or Newark, N.J.)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Dark	Brown	None
2	Younger brother, Mr. Kiyotomi Ozaki, 172 Sangesiyaya-cho, Setagaya-cho, Tokyo City	Wash.	Seattle	Self	No	1920 Wash. 9-18	Wife, Mrs. Kiku Ozaki, 609 7th Ave., Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	7	"	"	Round scar point of chin, light white streaked with tan, moles on face
3	Elder sister, Mrs. Kane Naki, Oyoro, Fukusaki-mura, Hagi-gun, Aichi-ken, Japan	Alaska	"	"	No	1938 Alaska 4-25	Friend Mr. Ryunosuke Moriwaki, Seward, Alaska	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Dark brown hair over left eye, brown mole on right ear, mole center of upper lip
4	Father-in-law, Mr. Shinichi Yoshimori, 2225 Oasa-Shikishi, Kishiya-cho, Futami-gun, Hiroshima-ken, Japan	Montana	"	Father-in-law	No	1928 Montana 4-24	Uncle, Mr. Kizo Mihara, 127 East Main St., Hamilton, Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	None

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Tokunaga, of the M.S. "HEIAN MARU", from Kobe, Japan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Tokunaga
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of December, 19 37
at Seattle, Wash.

Ray S. Shute
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-fee status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUHAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 6 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and part of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the date (year, month, and day), and place, in 1924-1925, 1926-1927, 1928-1929, 1930-1931, 1932-1933, 1934-1935, 1936-1937, 1938-1939, 1940-1941, 1942-1943, 1944-1945, 1946-1947, 1948-1949, 1950-1951, 1952-1953, 1954-1955, 1956-1957, 1958-1959, 1960-1961, 1962-1963, 1964-1965, 1966-1967, 1968-1969, 1970-1971, 1972-1973, 1974-1975, 1976-1977, 1978-1979, 1980-1981, 1982-1983, 1984-1985, 1986-1987, 1988-1989, 1990-1991, 1992-1993, 1994-1995, 1996-1997, 1998-1999, 2000-2001, 2002-2003, 2004-2005, 2006-2007, 2008-2009, 2010-2011, 2012-2013, 2014-2015, 2016-2017, 2018-2019, 2020-2021, 2022-2023, 2024-2025, 2026-2027, 2028-2029, 2030-2031, 2032-2033, 2034-2035, 2036-2037, 2038-2039, 2040-2041, 2042-2043, 2044-2045, 2046-2047, 2048-2049, 2050-2051, 2052-2053, 2054-2055, 2056-2057, 2058-2059, 2060-2061, 2062-2063, 2064-2065, 2066-2067, 2068-2069, 2070-2071, 2072-2073, 2074-2075, 2076-2077, 2078-2079, 2080-2081, 2082-2083, 2084-2085, 2086-2087, 2088-2089, 2090-2091, 2092-2093, 2094-2095, 2096-2097, 2098-2099, 2100-2101, 2102-2103, 2104-2105, 2106-2107, 2108-2109, 2110-2111, 2112-2113, 2114-2115, 2116-2117, 2118-2119, 2120-2121, 2122-2123, 2124-2125, 2126-2127, 2128-2129, 2130-2131, 2132-2133, 2134-2135, 2136-2137, 2138-2139, 2140-2141, 2142-2143, 2144-2145, 2146-2147, 2148-2149, 2150-2151, 2152-2153, 2154-2155, 2156-2157, 2158-2159, 2160-2161, 2162-2163, 2164-2165, 2166-2167, 2168-2169, 2170-2171, 2172-2173, 2174-2175, 2176-2177, 2178-2179, 2180-2181, 2182-2183, 2184-2185, 2186-2187, 2188-2189, 2190-2191, 2192-2193, 2194-2195, 2196-2197, 2198-2199, 2200-2201, 2202-2203, 2204-2205, 2206-2207, 2208-2209, 2210-2211, 2212-2213, 2214-2215, 2216-2217, 2218-2219, 2220-2221, 2222-2223, 2224-2225, 2226-2227, 2228-2229, 2230-2231, 2232-2233, 2234-2235, 2236-2237, 2238-2239, 2240-2241, 2242-2243, 2244-2245, 2246-2247, 2248-2249, 2250-2251, 2252-2253, 2254-2255, 2256-2257, 2258-2259, 2260-2261, 2262-2263, 2264-2265, 2266-2267, 2268-2269, 2270-2271, 2272-2273, 2274-2275, 2276-2277, 2278-2279, 2280-2281, 2282-2283, 2284-2285, 2286-2287, 2288-2289, 2290-2291, 2292-2293, 2294-2295, 2296-2297, 2298-2299, 2300-2301, 2302-2303, 2304-2305, 2306-2307, 2308-2309, 2310-2311, 2312-2313, 2314-2315, 2316-2317, 2318-2319, 2320-2321, 2322-2323, 2324-2325, 2326-2327, 2328-2329, 2330-2331, 2332-2333, 2334-2335, 2336-2337, 2338-2339, 2340-2341, 2342-2343, 2344-2345, 2346-2347, 2348-2349, 2350-2351, 2352-2353, 2354-2355, 2356-2357, 2358-2359, 2360-2361, 2362-2363, 2364-2365, 2366-2367, 2368-2369, 2370-2371, 2372-2373, 2374-2375, 2376-2377, 2378-2379, 2380-2381, 2382-2383, 2384-2385, 2386-2387, 2388-2389, 2390-2391, 2392-2393, 2394-2395, 2396-2397, 2398-2399, 2400-2401, 2402-2403, 2404-2405, 2406-2407, 2408-2409, 2410-2411, 2412-2413, 2414-2415, 2416-2417, 2418-2419, 2420-2421, 2422-2423, 2424-2425, 2426-2427, 2428-2429, 2430-2431, 2432-2433, 2434-2435, 2436-2437, 2438-2439, 2440-2441, 2442-2443, 2444-2445, 2446-2447, 2448-2449, 2450-2451, 2452-2453, 2454-2455, 2456-2457, 2458-2459, 2460-2461, 2462-2463, 2464-2465, 2466-2467, 2468-2469, 2470-2471, 2472-2473, 2474-2475, 2476-2477, 2478-2479, 2480-2481, 2482-2483, 2484-2485, 2486-2487, 2488-2489, 2490-2491, 2492-2493, 2494-2495, 2496-2497, 2498-2499, 2500-2501, 2502-2503, 2504-2505, 2506-2507, 2508-2509, 2510-2511, 2512-2513, 2514-2515, 2516-2517, 2518-2519, 2520-2521, 2522-2523, 2524-2525, 2526-2527, 2528-2529, 2530-2531, 2532-2533, 2534-2535, 2536-2537, 2538-2539, 2540-2541, 2542-2543, 2544-2545, 2546-2547, 2548-2549, 2550-2551, 2552-2553, 2554-2555, 2556-2557, 2558-2559, 2560-2561, 2562-2563, 2564-2565, 2566-2567, 2568-2569, 2570-2571, 2572-2573, 2574-2575, 2576-2577, 2578-2579, 2580-2581, 2582-2583, 2584-2585, 2586-2587, 2588-2589, 2590-2591, 2592-2593, 2594-2595, 2596-2597, 2598-2599, 2600-2601, 2602-2603, 2604-2605, 2606-2607, 2608-2609, 2610-2611, 2612-2613, 2614-2615, 2616-2617, 2618-2619, 2620-2621, 2622-2623, 2624-2625, 2626-2627, 2628-2629, 2630-2631, 2632-2633, 2634-2635, 2636-2637, 2638-2639, 2640-2641, 2642-2643, 2644-2645, 2646-2647, 2648-2649, 2650-2651, 2652-2653, 2654-2655, 2656-2657, 2658-2659, 2660-2661, 2662-2663, 2664-2665, 2666-2667, 2668-2669, 2670-2671, 2672-2673, 2674-2675, 2676-2677, 2678-2679, 2680-2681, 2682-2683, 2684-2685, 2686-2687, 2688-2689, 2690-2691, 2692-2693, 2694-2695, 2696-2697, 2698-2699, 2700-2701, 2702-2703, 2704-2705, 2706-2707, 2708-2709, 2710-2711, 2712-2713, 2714-2715, 2716-2717, 2718-2719, 2720-2721, 2722-2723, 2724-2725, 2726-2727, 2728-2729, 2730-2731, 2732-2733, 2734-2735, 2736-2737, 2738-2739, 2740-2741, 2742-2743, 2744-2745, 2746-2747, 2748-2749, 2750-2751, 2752-2753, 2754-2755, 2756-2757, 2758-2759, 2760-2761, 2762-2763, 2764-2765, 2766-2767, 2768-2769, 2770-2771, 2772-2773, 2774-2775, 2776-2777, 2778-2779, 2780-2781, 2782-2783, 2784-2785, 2786-2787, 2788-2789, 2790-2791, 2792-2793, 2794-2795, 2796-2797, 2798-2799, 2800-2801, 2802-2803, 2804-2805, 2806-2807, 2808-2809, 2810-2811, 2812-2813, 2814-2815, 2816-2817, 2818-2819, 2820-2821, 2822-2823, 2824-2825, 2826-2827, 2828-2829, 2830-2831, 2832-2833, 2834-2835, 2836-2837, 2838-2839, 2840-2841, 2842-2843, 2844-2845, 2846-2847, 2848-2849, 2850-2851, 2852-2853, 2854-2855, 2856-2857, 2858-2859, 2860-2861, 2862-2863, 2864-2865, 2866-2867, 2868-2869, 2870-2871, 2872-2873, 2874-2875, 2876-2877, 2878-2879, 2880-2881, 2882-2883, 2884-2885, 2886-2887, 2888-2889, 2890-2891, 2892-2893, 2894-2895, 2896-2897, 2898-2899, 2900-2901, 2902-2903, 2904-2905, 2906-2907, 2908-2909, 2910-2911, 2912-2913, 2914-2915, 2916-2917, 2918-2919, 2920-2921, 2922-2923, 2924-2925, 2926-2927, 2928-2929, 2930-2931, 2932-2933, 2934-2935, 2936-2937, 2938-2939, 2940-2941, 2942-2943, 2944-2945, 2946-2947, 2948-2949, 2950-2951, 2952-2953, 2954-2955, 2956-2957, 2958-2959, 2960-2961, 2962-2963, 2964-2965, 2966-2967, 2968-2969, 2970-2971, 2972-2973, 2974-2975, 2976-2977, 2978-2979, 2980-2981, 2982-2983, 2984-2985, 2986-2987, 2988-2989, 2990-2991, 2992-2993, 2994-2995, 2996-2997, 2998-2999, 3000-3001, 3002-3003, 3004-3005, 3006-3007, 3008-3009, 3010-3011, 3012-3013, 3014-3015, 3016-3017, 3018-3019, 3020-3021, 3022-3023, 3024-3025, 3026-3027, 3028-3029, 3030-3031, 3032-3033, 3034-3035, 3036-3037, 3038-3039, 3040-3041, 3042-3043, 3044-3045, 3046-3047, 3048-3049, 3050-3051, 3052-3053, 3054-3055, 3056-3057, 3058-3059, 3060-3061, 3062-3063, 3064-3065, 3066-3067, 3068-3069, 3070-3071, 3072-3073, 3074-3075, 3076-3077, 3078-3079, 3080-3081, 3082-3083, 3084-3085, 3086-3087, 3088-3089, 3090-3091, 3092-3093, 3094-3095, 3096-3097, 3098-3099, 3100-3101, 3102-3103, 3104-3105, 3106-3107, 3108-3109, 3110-3111, 3112-3113, 3114-3115, 3116-3117, 3118-3119, 3120-3121, 3122-3123, 3124-3125, 3126-3127, 3128-3129, 3130-3131, 3132-3133, 3134-3135, 3136-3137, 3138-3139, 3140-3141, 3142-3143, 3144-3145, 3146-3147, 3148-3149, 3150-3151, 3152-3153, 3154-3155, 3156-3157, 3158-3159, 3160-3161, 3162-3163, 3164-3165, 3166-3167, 3168-3169, 3170-3171, 3172-3173, 3174-3175, 3176-3177, 3178-3179, 3180-3181, 3182-3183, 3184-3185, 3186-3187, 3188-3189, 3190-3191, 3192-3193, 3194-3195, 3196-3197, 3198-3199, 3200-3201, 3202-3203, 3204-3205, 3206-3207, 3208-3209, 3210-3211, 3212-3213, 3214-3215, 3216-3217, 3218-3219, 3220-3221, 3222-3223, 3224-3225, 3226-3227, 3228-3229, 3230-3231, 3232-3233, 3234-3235, 3236-3237, 3238-3239, 3240-3241, 3242-3243, 3244-3245, 3246-3247, 3248-3249, 3250-3251, 3252-3253, 3254-3255, 3256-3257, 3258-3259, 3260-3261, 3262-3263, 3264-3265, 3266-3267, 3268-3269, 3270-3271, 3272-3273, 3274-3275, 3276-3277, 3278-3279, 3280-3281, 3282-3283, 3284-3285, 3286-3287, 3288-3289, 3290-3291, 3292-3293, 3294-3295, 3296-3297, 3298-3299, 3300-3301, 3302-3303, 3304-3305, 3306-3307, 3308-3309, 3310-3311, 3312-3313, 3314-3315, 3316-3317, 3318-3319, 3320-3321, 3322-3323, 3324-3325, 3326-3327, 3328-3329, 3330-3331, 3332-3333, 3334-3335, 3336-3337, 3338-3339, 3340-3341, 3342-3343, 3344-3345, 3346-3347, 3348-3349, 3350-3351, 3352-3353, 3354-3355, 3356-3357, 3358-3359, 3360-3361, 3362-3363, 3364-3365, 3366-3367, 3368-3369, 3370-3371, 3372-3373, 3374-3375, 3376-3377, 3378-3379, 3380-3381, 3382-3383, 3384-3385, 3386-3387, 3388-3389, 3390-3391, 3392-3393, 3394-3395, 3396-3397, 3398-3399, 3400-3401, 3402-3403, 3404-3405, 3406-3407, 3408-3409, 3410-3411, 3412-3413, 3414-3415, 3416-3417, 3418-3419, 3420-3421, 3422-3423, 3424-3425, 3426-3427, 3428-3429, 3430-3431, 3432-3433, 3434-3435, 3436-3437, 3438-3439, 3440-3441, 3442-3443, 3444-3445, 3446-3447, 3448-3449, 3450-3451, 3452-3453, 3454-3455, 3456-3457, 3458-3459, 3460-3461, 3462-3463, 3464-3465, 3466-3467, 3468-3469, 3470-3471, 3472-3473, 3474-3475, 3476-3477, 3478-3479, 3480-3481, 3482-3483, 3484-3485, 3486-3487, 3488-3489, 3490-3491, 3492-3493, 3494-3495, 3496-3497, 3498-3499, 3500-3501, 3502-3503, 3504-3505, 3506-3507, 3508-3509, 3510-3511, 3512-3513, 3514-3515, 3516-35

ORIGINAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "Holan Maru", arriving at Seattle, Wash. U.S.A., Dec. 14th 1937, from the port of Kobe, Japan.

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Tokunaga	Sadato	25 Yrs	Captain	3/7/35	Kobe	No	Yes	49	M	Japanese	Japan	5-8	130		
2	P.E. First	Yamamoto	Seiichi	15	Chief Officer	11/24/37	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	155		
3	Yes	Taniya	Yachi	14	First Officer	8/6/35	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	190		
4	"	Takemura	Misao	12	Second Officer	5/17/37	Yokohama	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	180		
5	"	Arikawa	Kiyoshi	10	Extra Officer	5/6/37	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	150		
6	P.E. First	Yonetsu	Toshio	9	Sr. Third Officer	11/22/37	Kobe	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	125		
7	Yes	Ohta	Nobuhiko	3	Jr. Third Officer	8/10/37	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	120		
8	"	Maeno	Isao	25	Chief Engineer	5/17/37	Yokohama	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-3	145		
9	"	Yada	Masaru	18	Sr. First Engineer	8/19/37	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-2	160		
10	"	Fujita	Kikuji	15	Jr. First Engineer	4/29/37	Kobe	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	150		
11	"	Murayama	Shozo	11	Sr. Second Engineer	6/23/36	Yokohama	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	155		DISCHARGED AT YOKOHAMA DEC 1-1937
12	"	Nakatsuka	Kameo	10	Jr. Second Engineer	1/15/37	Osaka	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	130		
13	"	Hori	Takeshi	10	"	5/17/37	Yokohama	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	155		
14	"	Izumi	Kozo	10	"	8/7/37	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	120		DISCHARGED AT YOKOHAMA DEC 1-1937
15	"	Kuhara	Teruhiko	3	Sr. Third Engineer	8/4/36	Kobe	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	135		
16	"	Hirose	Horitsune	2	Jr. Third Engineer	4/27/37	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	150		
17	"	Miyamori	Shoichi	2	"	10/7/37	Yokohama	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	118		
18	"	Okano	Torikichi	7	Electrician	8/7/37	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	138		
19	P.E. First	Kobayashi	Anjo	19	Purser	11/15/37	Yokohama	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-3	115		
20	"	Nakamura	Nikio	2	Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	133		
21	Yes	Ito	Tukio	1 1/2	"	10/1/37	Kobe	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	145		
22	"	Sakurai	Fukashi	11	Surgeon	11/25/36	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	165		
23	"	Mori	Kishiro	21	Chief Wireless Operator	11/14/36	Yokohama	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	140		
24	"	Sugiyama	Takashi	7	Wireless Operator	3/12/37	Kobe	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	140		
25	"	Kawahara	Ishiro	1 1/2	"	8/13/37	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	120		
26	"	Shiba	Harutaka	2	Post Master	10/9/35	Yokohama	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	150		
27	"	Fujii	Mitsuru	6	Post Clerk	5/1/35	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	130		
28	"	Sato	Nasao	1	Apprentice Engineer	10/7/37	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	155		
29	"	Sanoto	Asao	9	Clerk	2/6/35	Kobe	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	145		
30	"	Matsuoka	Hiroshi	1	"	12/15/37	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	118		DISCHARGED AT YOKOHAMA DEC 2-1937

Gregor C. Merrill
American Vice ConsulGregor C. Merrill
American Vice ConsulGregor C. Merrill
American Vice Consul

Orient-Vancouver-Seattle Line

Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Ltd.

N.Y.K. Seattle Branch.

Ordered Detained or Removed (500 issued):
DETAINED AS MIA FID. GERMAN-LINES
MOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES
MOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES

See list of names on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sadato Tokunaga, Master, of the M.S. "Holan Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Dec., 19 37

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 669) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 29 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examination), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and seamen, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel N.S. "Heian Maru", arriving at Seattle, Wash. U.S.A., Dec. 14th, 1937, from the port of Kobe, Japan.

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Yes	Hanasaki	Yasakichi	35 Yrs	Boatswain	7/11/37	Y'hama	No	Yes	50	M	Japanese	Japan	5-0	140	
2	"	Uehara	Ichizo	28 "	No. 1 Miller	4/29/37	Kobe	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-3	120	
3	"	Nonaka	Hiji	24 "	Chief Steward	6/11/37	Y'hama	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-3	120	
4	"	Sakurai	Kesajyu	16 "	Second Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	115	Cut scar over right eyebrow; brown mole left of nose.
5	"	Kondo	Takeo	12 "	"	10/1/37	Kobe	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	118	Large knuckle middle finger right hand.
6	"	Imada	Jyokichi	23 "	Carpenter	10/2/36	Y'hama	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-1	126	Male left temple.
7	"	Miyazaki	Reiko	3 "	Stewardess	4/24/37	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5-1	105	Brown pin mole under left side chin.
8	"	Hinemo	Umeko	1 "	"	10/7/37	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-0	100	Pit right forehead.
9	"	Kano	Katsuo	14 "	Assist. Surgeon	10/1/36	Osaka	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-3	150	Scar center forehead.
10	"	Miyashita	Seisaku	2 "	Assist. Carpenter	11/17/36	Kobe	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	130	Scar right eyebrow.
11	"	Fukutome	Ichiyuko	20 "	Deck store-keeper	6/19/37	Y'hama	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	160	Blue pin mole on right ear tip right thumb amputated.
12	"	Yuno	Tomokichi	17 "	Quartermaster	11/30/33	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	150	Two moles L. jawbone.
13	"	Utsuni	Otsuichi	15 "	"	4/28/36	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-4	140	Cut scar tip 2nd finger rt. hand.
14	"	Shimizu	Ikaku	19 "	"	9/25/36	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	135	Scar third finger L. hand.
15	"	Matsukawa	Tatsusaburo	16 "	"	11/21/35	Kobe	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	135	Large lines around mouth.
16	P.E. First	Suzuki	Yoshio	12 "	"	11/15/37	Y'hama	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	150	Scar inside knuckle right hand
17	Yes	Kogunimasa	Sadaichi	17 "	Quartermaster	4/30/37	Kobe	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-4	120	Brown mole left end of left eye.
18	"	Tsukikawa	Kumao	8 "	Sailor	1/18/36	Y'hama	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	120	Scar back little finger L. hand.
19	"	Shimanuki	Keiji	16 "	"	4/28/37	Kobe	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-2	140	Scar front little finger rt. hand.
20	"	Hasumoto	Tosaburo	15 "	"	10/3/36	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	115	Little finger crooked; rt. hand.
21	"	Arai	Naoshibe	10 "	"	1/26/37	Y'hama	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-2	135	Scar right forehead.
22	"	Ohtsuka	Shoshiro	8 "	"	8/18/36	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	140	Scar upper forehead and end of thumbnail left hand.
23	"	Kubota	Tomogoro	5 "	"	10/8/36	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	140	Large mole front rt. earlobe.
24	"	Sato	Kazuta	9 "	"	8/15/33	Kobe	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	140	tip nose & one L. cheek and jaw.
25	"	Ishii	Horizoh	7 "	"	6/24/35	Y'hama	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	145	Scar third finger left hand.
26	"	Koba	Tomikichi	4 "	"	8/7/34	Osaka	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	120	Flesh mole 1 inch back of rt. ear.
27	"	Yamashita	Isamu	5 "	"	6/16/37	Kobe	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	125	Cut scar betw. eye. Crescent scar back base rt. index finger.
28	"	Matsumoto	Shosaburo	7 "	"	1/26/37	Y'hama	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	125	Freckled face. Scar 1st joint L. index finger.
29	"	Nagivara	Rinji	3 "	"	11/14/36	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	145	Boil left chin; scar rt. back neck.
30	"	Nihonmatsu	Hobuki	5 "	"	7/21/36	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	115	Mole under left jaw; scar in side finger rt. hand.

DISCHARGED AT
YOKOHAMA
DEC 1 - 1937

Examined and passed:
TO RE-ENTER FOREIGN - LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS - LINES
AS U. S. CITIZENS - LINES

Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN - LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL - LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION - LINES

Line Orient-Valparaiso-Seattle Line.
Owner Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Ltd.
Local Agents N.Y.K. Seattle Branch.

John J. Brown
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Penalty - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (6), (7), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sadam Tokunaga, Master, of the M.S. "Heian Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of Dec., 1937

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to describe to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer is in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to ensure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may, upon him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel W.S. "Heian Maru", arriving at Seattle, Wash. U.S.A., Dec. 14th, 1937, from the port of Kobe, Japan.

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	First	Atarashi	Katsuo	1	Yarn Sailor	11/30/37	Kobe	No	Yes	18	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	185		Rough face - Pin mole left upper lip.
2	Yes	Suzuki	Shintaro	1	"	10/2/37	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	110		Scar index finger left hand. 28365
3	"	Ukayama	Kikuta	1	"	10/19/37	Y'hama	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	125		Deep pit corner right eye. 28673
4	"	Kimura	Tokuza	1	"	10/2/37	Kobe	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	125		Nail disfigured left index. 28566
5	"	Hosaka	Jyashoh	23	Engine Storkeeper	1/19/36	Osaka	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5	110		Large scar back of neck 48 hair mole rt. cheek. 27860
6	"	Furumoto	Hideo	20	Oiler	6/15/37	Kobe	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-2	125		Scar back rt. hand; mole rt. cheek bone; mole over left eye-brow. 28165
7	P.E. First	Nagasawa	Nasaji	14	"	11/20/37	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-1	130		Bad scar back of neck. Scar back rt. hand. Scar above inside wrist. 28930
8	Yes	Sato	Kakuzo	22	"	4/26/34	Y'hama	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-1	114		Brown mole left side base of neck. 28165
9	"	Kato	Gunjiro	16	"	8/7/37	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-0	120		Mole left ear. mouth. Pin mole lobe left ear. 27280
10	"	Iina	Teuna	18	"	6/23/36	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	140		Mole above rt. eye; scar center forehead near hairline. 27917
11	"	Imazu	Kitsuo	15	"	3/12/36	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-2	130		Large scar in hair over rt. ear. 28260
12	"	Ishikura	Teunekiichi	18	"	10/1/30	Osaka	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	115		Fit over left eyebrow. 28165
13	"	Tsurusawa	Tokuza	12	"	6/12/37	Y'hama	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	125		Scar outer corner left eye
14	P.E. First	Narita	Kinjiro	16	"	11/16/37	Kobe	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	140		Bad scar left forearm. 27330
15	Yes	Torii	Koichi	19	"	10/2/36	Kobe	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	115		Large flesh mole rt. neck; scar bridge nose; scar rt. forehead. 28165
16	"	Hamada	Suyehiro	20	"	6/16/37	Osaka	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	150		Scar right cheekbone. mole upper lip
17	P.E. First	Miyauchi	Toyotsuchi	20	"	11/18/37	Kobe	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-2	125		Mole rt. nose; two moles rt. neck. 27396
18	Yes	Onoyama	Kumataro	16	"	1/26/37	Y'hama	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	120		Mole left neck. 28698
19	"	Suzumura	Kenkiichi	17	"	3/5/34	Kobe	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	120		Brown mole bridge of nose; scar above left cheekbone. 27499
20	"	Marakami	Sadao	14	"	12/3/36	Y'hama	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	115		Large flesh mole right cheek; scar left middle finger. 28369
21	"	Kanbayashi	Kiichi	12	"	6/25/37	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	135		Deep pit left side chin; boil scar front left ear. 28261
22	"	Miyazawa	Kaworu	16	"	6/19/37	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	118		Bad scar bridge of nose. 27331
23	"	Yorozu	Kensuke	11	"	6/16/36	Kobe	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	120		2 coal marks upper L. eyebrow. Out scar R. thumb. 27259
24	"	Kitagawa	Tajshu	11	"	8/7/36	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	110		Brown pin mole one over left eyebrow; one under left eye-brow. 27444
25	"	Habashita	Tsugio	8	Fireman	4/24/37	Y'hama	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	120		Scar betw. eyebrows. 27129
26	"	Ishii	Masao	7	"	3/12/37	Kobe	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	118		Out scar and two pits on forehead; out scar rt. side chin. 27499
27	"	Mantoku	Asaichi	8	"	5/17/37	Y'hama	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	115		Large birth mark under left ear. 27330
28	"	Watanabe	Yoshimasa	11	"	9/26/36	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	135		Scar right eyebrow; scar back of neck. 27857
29	"	Ishizuka	Jyuichi	7	"	1/26/36	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	120		Large scar behind L. ear. Large mole rt. side rt. eye. 27499
30	"	Masahara	Shiohichiro	5	"	1/18/36	Kobe	Examined and passed. 65	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	125		

Orient-Vancouver-Seattle Line.
Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Ltd.
N.Y.K. Line Seattle Branch.

Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
 DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN-LINES.....
 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES.....
 ORDERED TO EMIGRATION STATION-LINES.....

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alias, the other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sadato Tokunaga, Master, of the M.S. "Heian Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of Dec., 19 37

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or less containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the sickness departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman or board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "Helen Maru", arriving at Seattle, Wash. U.S.A., Dec. 14th, 1937, from the port of Kobe, Japan.

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
																Prominent Adams apple.	
1	Yes	Karasawa	Shozo	2 Yrs	Fireman	4/24/37	Y'hama	No	Yes	23	M	Japanese	Japan	5-5	120		27465
2	"	Aeba	Sukenoshin	38 "	Chief Cook	8/14/35	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-2	105	Mole rt. temple. Round burn scar back L. wrist.	27817
3	"	Baba	Shinkichi	13 "	E. Food	1/18/36	Kobe	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-2	105	Faint scar left temple.	27825
4	"	Sezaki	Tokimao	8 "	"	5/6/37	Y'hama	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	110	Faint cut scar right cheek on cut scar back base left index finger.	27474
5	"	Munenaga	Takenosuke	9 "	"	12/3/36	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	155	Scar rt. eyelid; two pits under rt. eye.	27384
6	"	Ohtani	Umehach	15 "	Chief Baker	2/28/36	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	123	Small betw. eyebrows.	27911
7	"	Hiramatsu	Sadao	12 "	Baker	6/29/37	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	115	Scar on left elbow; small pit below left eye.	27454
8	"	Seo	Kazuyoshi	10 "	"	1/26/37	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	120	Scar center forehead.	27408
9	"	Minami	Sutekichi	26 "	Chief Cook	10/3/37	Kobe	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-2	145	Scar left thumb; mole front right ear.	29369
10	"	Katayama	Takao	12 "	J. Food	10/19/37	Y'hama	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	150	Burn scar left hand.	28374
11	"	Nakano	Motoe	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-1	135	Badly disfigured index finger right hand.	28375
12	"	Okitsu	Yasuechi	21 "	"	8/19/37	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	124	Brown irregular mole left side upper lip; brown mole back of rt. wrist.	28192
13	"	Tanamura	Takashi	11 "	"	6/29/37	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	120	Pit under left eye.	28159
14	P.E. First	Nakatani	Shigejiro	25 "	Pantryman	11/22/37	Kobe	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-3	120	Line of 3rd finger left hand stub.	
15	Yes	Narita	Toisuke	9 "	Steward	1/16/34	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	125	Large mole back of neck L. side near hair line.	23846
16	"	Inoue	Teiichi	10 "	"	1/14/37	Osaka	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	150	Mole forehead over right eye; scar middle knuckle left hand.	27446
17	"	Tsuno	Kanemori	25 "	"	4/30/37	Kobe	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-2	130	Cut scar over right eyebrow.	27446
18	"	Kokubu	Shoji	4 "	"	8/19/37	Y'hama	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	117	Cut scar left of upper lip; pin mole under left side lower lip.	28195
19	"	Hishimura	Torashiro	5 "	"	10/8/36	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	130	Pin mole L. cheekbone.	27343
20	"	Kinase	Tokuaki	10 "	"	1/26/37	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	132	Birth scar left jaw.	27407
21	"	Okuhata	Shigeru	8 "	"	2/29/36	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	120	Cut scar knuckle 1st finger L. hand; scar center back neck.	27462
22	"	Watanabe	Tadashi	10 "	"	3/18/37	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-2	115	Pin mole rt. cheek; deformed tip 2nd finger L. hand.	27201
23	"	Endoh	Zenkichi	16 "	"	10/3/34	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	115	Finger nail index finger deformed.	27361
24	"	Kaneko	Miyazo	16 "	"	6/24/36	Osaka	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	120	Scar rt. and L. hand.	28316
25	"	Kasogawa	Taroh	12 "	"	6/6/36	Y'hama	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-3	125	Mole center forehead and one betw. eyes; peculiarly shaped ears.	27310
26	"	Tajima	Tatsuo	8 "	"	5/6/37	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	108	Line scar rt. forehead; burn wort 2nd finger hand.	27914
27	"	Igawa	Hidachi	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	120	Pit scar over outer knuckle; brown pin mole back neck.	27184
28	"	Toukamoto	Takayasu	1 "	"	8/25/37	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	120	Faint scar below left eye.	28090
29	P.E. First	Kaneko	Iwasaku	18 "	"	11/13/37	"	Examin'd and passed.	"	31	"	"	"	5-2	125	5 brown moles in horizontal line left of left eye.	28295
30	Yes	Nakamura	Saburo	9 "	"	6/19/37	"	Examin'd and passed.	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	120	Brown mole right side under lower lip.	28194

Line Orient-Vancouver-Seattle Line
Owner Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Ltd.
Local Agent N.Y.K. Line, Seattle Branch.

Examined and passed:
U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR - LINES
U.S. CUSTOMS - LINES
U.S. CITIZENS - LINES
Ordered Detained or Removed (1919 issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE GERMAN - LINES
MOVED TO HOSPITAL - LINES
MOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION - LINES
John B. Brown
Immigrant Inspector

This list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sadate Tokunaga, Master, of the M.S. "Heian Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of Dec., 1937

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may order him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

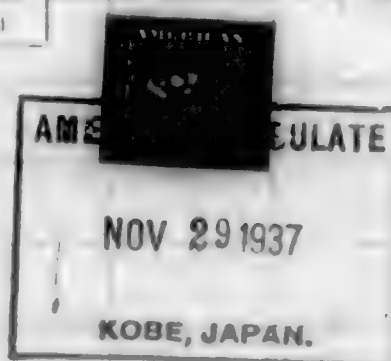
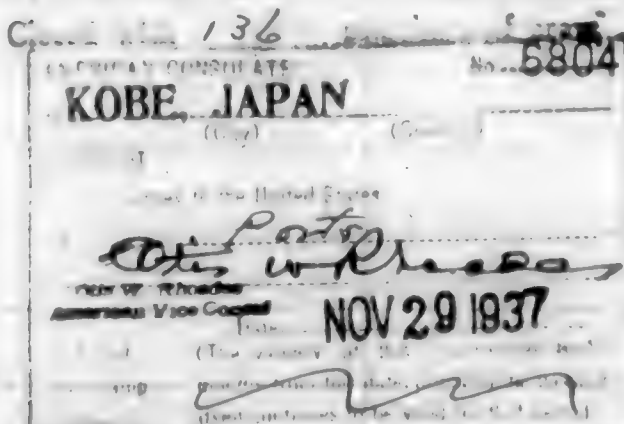
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "Heian Maru", arriving at Seattle, Wash. U.S.A., Dec. 14th, 1937, from the port of Kobe, Japan.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	P.E. First	Yamada	Kensho	2 1/2 yrs	Steward	11/17/37	Kobe	No	Yes	21	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	105	2 deep pits left cheekbone	
2	Yes	Inaba	Heitaro	7 "	"	6/29/37	Yokohama	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	125	4 pin moles left cheek.	27450
3	"	Kiyaji	Katsumi	11 "	"	6/22/37	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	160	Pit betw. eyebrows; mole lower lip; several moles on forehead.	28169
4	First	Unemoto	Sadao	2 "	"	11/13/37	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	125	Scar index finger left hand	
5	Yes	Kanada	Kazuo	1 "	"	6/19/37	Osaka	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	115	Mole center forehead; out scar left cheek.	28160
6	"	Nagaoka	Yoshinosuke	23 "	"	3/10/37	Kobe	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-4	120	Mole rt. upper lip.	27195
7	"	Tanaka	Kaoru	18 "	"	7/11/37	Yokohama	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	120	Mole front left ear; mole left forehead.	28160
8	"	Iwama	Yasukichi	21 "	"	10/2/36	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-2	113	Wart over rt. ear.	27336
9	"	Itoh	Yataro	25 "	"	10/2/37	Kobe	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-1	95	Long line vertical scar center forehead.	28092
10	"	Uchida	Yoshi	21 "	"	11/24/30	Osaka	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-2	105	Two moles rt. neck.	25026
11	"	Taguchi	Sotaro	15 "	"	5/1/37	Kobe	"	"	35	"	"	"	4-9	95	Brown moles, one right cheek and one on chin.	27471
12	"	Sugiyama	Nichiro	20 "	Chief Laundryman	1/25/37	Yokohama	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	125	Scar forehead; wart mole under right eye.	28160
13	"	Kiyaguchi	Utaro	10 "	Laundryman	8/7/37	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-0	125	Triad of black moles on right cheek; first mole on nose of nose.	28160
14	"	Katani	Masao	1 "	"	8/1/36	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	120	2 pin moles below rt. eye; pin mole front l. ear.	27264
15	"	Tsukihashi	Yoshihiro	2 "	Barber	4/23/37	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-0	100	Out scar inside heel right thumb.	27075
16	"	Ohkawa	Harumi	1/2 "	Cook	10/7/37	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	130	Diagonal cut scar left side chin; numerous warts on backs of hands.	28160



Total < 136 > One hundred & Thirty Six Persons Only.

Examined and passed: 136 ALIENS 136 U.S. CITIZENS 0

Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
0 ALIENS 0 U.S. CITIZENS

Red Brown

Line Orient-Vancouver-Seattle Line.
 Owner Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Ltd.
 Local Agents N.Y.K. Seattle Branch.

*See list of names on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

277
13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sadate Tokunaga, Master, of the N.S. "Heian Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec., 1937

Ralph B Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 600) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or detain such seaman as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 36 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Ruman.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "Heian Maru", arriving at Seattle, Wash., Dec. 14th, 1937, from the port of Kobe, Japan.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	P.R.First	Shinosaki	Kiyoshi	12 yrs	Sr. Second Engineer	12/2/37	Yokohama	No	Yes	36	M	Japanese	Japan	5-6	150		
2	"	Fukunoue	Kunie	8 "	Jr. Second Engineer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	135		
3	"	Kan	Kingo	1 1/2 "	Extra Third Engineer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	145		
4	First	Minagawa	Harunobu	1 "	Clerk	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	115		
5	P.E.First	Horiuchi	Dangoro	25 "	Deck Store Keeper	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	140	Small mole under right eye	
6	"	Kashiwagi	Tsurumatsu	13 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	120	Dimple in chin and pin mole right neck,	27197
7	"	Nagase	Takematsu	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-2	110	Scar right eyebrow.	
8	"	Iwasaki	Hideo	18 "	Chief Laundryman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-3	120	Flesh mole right eyelid between eyebrows	
9	"	Koyanagi	Kinsaku	10 "	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	165	2 large moles back of neck.	
10	"	Sasaki	Kichishiro	18 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	120	Scar right eyebrow	
11	First	Suzuki	Kiyomi	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	118	2 moles front left ear	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

American Consulate
at
YOKOHAMA, JAPAN
SEEN
for the Journey to the United States
via Vancouver B.C.
Gregor C. Marshall
Date DEC - 2 1937 Visa Consul

CLOSED WITH 11 MEMBERS OF CREW
COVERED BY THIS SUPPLEMENTAL VISA

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

San Francisco, Cal. DATE Dec 2 1937
I hereby certify that the above named persons are bona fide members of the crew of the vessel SS. KAWAUCHI LINE 1711 J.S.L.
and are entitled to transit privileges as such.
Witness my hand and seal of office at San Francisco, California, this 2nd day of December, 1937.
R. L. Brown
Inspector General

Seattle
Dec. 15, 1937
medically examined & found
fit for duty H. S. OAKES

Line **Orient-Vancouver-Seattle Line**
 Owner **Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Ltd.**
 Local Agent **N.Y.K. Seattle Branch**

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

23727

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sadato Tokunaga, Master, of the M.S. "Heian Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 1937

Robert B. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, Heian Maru.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 28. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 28 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 28 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the originating manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and seamen, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Romanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersagovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "Heian Maru", arriving at Seattle, Wash. U.S.A., Dec 22 1937, from the port of Vancouver, B.C.

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Yes	Tokunaga	Sadato	25 Yrs	Captain	3/7/35	Kobe	No	Yes	49	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	130	
2	P. R. First	Yamamoto	Seiichi	15 "	Chief Officer	11/24/37	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	155	
3	Yes	Tamiya	Yaichi	14 "	First	8/6/36	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	190	
4	"	Takemura	Misao	12 "	Second Officer	5/17/37	Y'hama	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	130	
5	"	Arikawa	Iiyoshi	10 "	Extra Officer	5/8/37	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	160	
6	P. R. First	Yonetsu	Toshio	9 "	<Searching Officer> Sr. Third	11/22/37	Kobe	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	185	
7	Yes	Ohta	Hobuhiko	3 "	Jr. Third Officer	8/10/37	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	120	
8	"	Maeno	Naoso	25 "	Chief Engineer	5/17/37	Y'hama	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-3	145	
9	"	Yada	Masaru	18 "	Sr. First Engineer	8/19/37	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-2	160	
10	"	Fujita	Kikuji	15 "	Jr. First Engineer	4/29/37	Kobe	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	150	
11	"	Murayama	Shozo	11 "	Sr. Second Engineer	6/23/36	Y'hama	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	150	Discharged at Yokohama 12/2/37 Jhn
12	"	Nakatsuka	Kameo	10 "	Jr. Second Engineer	1/15/37	Osaka	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	130	
13	"	Hori	Takeshi	10 "	"	5/17/37	Y'hama	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	153	
14	"	Ise	Kozo	10 "	"	8/4/37	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	110	Discharged at Yokohama 12/2/37 Jhn
15	"	Kuhara	Teruhiko	3 "	Sr. Third Engineer	8/4/36	Kobe	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	135	
16	"	Hirose	Horitsune	2 "	Jr. Third Engineer	4/27/37	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	150	
17	"	Miyamori	Shoichi	2 "	"	10/7/37	Y'hama	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	118	
18	"	Okano	Torikichi	7 "	Electrician	8/7/37	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	132	
19	P. R. First	Kobayashi	Anjo	19 "	Purser	11/15/37	Y'hama	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-3	116	
20	Yes	Nakamura	Mikio	2 "	Assist. Purser	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	133	
21	Yes	Ito	Tukio	14 "	"	10/1/37	Kobe	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	145	
22	"	Sakurai	Fukashi	11 "	Surgeon	11/25/36	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	165	
23	"	Mori	Kishiro	21 "	Chief Wireless Operator	11/14/36	Y'hama	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	140	
24	"	Sugiyama	Takashi	7 "	Wireless Operator	5/12/37	Kobe	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	140	
25	"	Kuwahara	Ishiro	14 "	"	8/13/37	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	120	
26	"	Shiba	Harutaka	2 "	Post Master	10/1/35	Y'hama	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-4	150	
27	"	Fujii	Mitsuru	6 "	Post Clerk	5/1/33	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	130	
28	"	Sato	Nasao	1 "	Apprentice Engineer	10/7/37	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	155	
29	"	Scmoto	Asao	9 "	Clerk	8/6/35	Kobe	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	145	
30	"	Matsuka	Hiroshi	1 "	"	8/11/37	Y'hama	"	"	10	"	"	"	5-4	116	Discharged at Yokohama 12/2/37 Jhn

POST OFFICE WASH. DATE DEC 22 1937

Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN-LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
AS U. S. CITIZENS-LINES
Ordered detained o- Rem- (559 issued)
DETAINED AS LAWFUL SEAMAN-LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES

Immigrant Inspector

Line Orient-Vancouver-Seattle Line
Company Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Ltd.
Local Agent N.Y.K. Seattle Branch.

*The list of names on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sadato Tokunaga, Master, of the M.S. "Heian Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this Dec. day of 1937

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 869) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to ensure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the entering manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(4) Section 25 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and seamen, until as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Romanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Heraegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Wahk.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "Heian Maru", arriving at Seattle, Wash. U.S.A. DEC 22 1937, 19 37, from the port of Vancouver, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Hamasaki	Yasakichi	33 Yrs	Boatswain	7/11/37	Y'hama	No	Yes	50	M	Japanese	Japan	5-0	140		
2	"	Uehara	Ichizo	28 "	No. 1 Ciller	4/29/37	Kobe	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-3	120		
3	"	Monaka	Eiji	24 "	Chief Steward	6/11/37	Y'hama	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-3	120		
4	"	Sakurai	Kesajyu	16 "	Second Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-2	115	Cut scar over right eyebrow;	
5	"	Kondo	Takeo	18 "	"	10/1/37	Kobe	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	118	brown mole left of nose. 28184	
6	"	Imada	Jyokichi	23 "	Carpenter	10/2/36	Y'hama	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-1	126	Large knuckle middle finger right hand. 26377	
7	"	Miyazaki	Reiko	3 "	Stewardess	4/24/37	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5-1	105	Mole left temple. 27380	
8	"	Himeno	Umeko	1/2 "	"	10/7/37	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-0	100	Brown pin mole under left side chin. 27401	
9	"	Kano	Katsuzo	14 "	Assist. Surgeon	10/1/36	Osaka	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-3	150	Pit right forehead. 28372	
10	"	Miyashita	Seisaku	2 "	Assist. Carpenter	11/17/36	Kobe	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	130	Scar center forehead. 27320	
11	"	Tokutomi	Ichisuke	20 "	Deck store- keeper	2/19/37	Y'hama	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-3	160	Scar right eyebrow. 27371	
12	"	Yuno	Tomekichi	17 "	Quartermaster	11/30/35	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-3	150	Discharged - Blue pin mole on right ear tip right thumb amputated. 28180	
13	"	Utsuni	Otsuichi	15 "	"	4/26/36	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	150	Two moles L. jawbone. 23833	
14	"	Shimizu	Ikaku	19 "	"	9/25/36	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	140	Cut scar tip 2nd finger rt. hand. 27350	
15	"	Matsukawa	Tatsusaburo	16 "	"	11/21/35	Kobe	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	125	Scar third finger L. hand. 27351	
16	P.E. First	Suzuki	Yoshio	12 "	"	11/15/37	Y'hama	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-2	123	Large lines around mouth. 27680	
17	Yes	Kogunimasa	Sadaichi	17 "	Quartermaster	4/30/37	Kobe	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	150	Brown mole left end of left eye. 27402	
18	"	Tsukikawa	Kumao	8 "	Assist. Searcher	1/18/36	Y'hama	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	120	Scar back little finger L. hand Scar front little finger rt. hand. 27680	
19	"	Shimizu	Keiji	15 "	Sailor	4/28/37	Kobe	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-2	140	Little finger crooked; rt. 22 little finger amputated. 27403	
20	"	Hasumoto	Tosaburo	15 "	"	10/3/36	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	118	Scar right forehead. 27332	
21	"	Arai	Naoshige	10 "	"	1/26/37	Y'hama	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-2	125	Scar upper forehead and end of thumbnail left hand. 27392	
22	"	Ohtsuka	Sheshiro	8 "	"	8/18/36	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	140	Large mole front rt. ear; mole tip nose & one L. cheek and L. jaw. 27330	
23	"	Kubota	Tomogoro	8 "	"	10/8/36	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	140	Scar third finger left hand. 27340	
24	"	Sato	Kazuta	9 "	"	8/15/33	Kobe	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	140	Flesh mole 1 inch back of rt. ear. 26943	
25	"	Ishii	Horizoh	7 "	"	6/24/33	Y'hama	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	140	Cut scar betw. eye. Crescent scar back base rt. index finger 2772	
26	"	Koba	Tomikichi	4 "	"	8/7/34	Osaka	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	120	Freckled face. Scar 1st joint L. index finger. 2751	
27	"	Yanashita	Isamu	5 "	"	6/16/37	Kobe	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	125	Boil left chin; scar rt. back neck. 28180	
28	"	Matsumoto	Shosaburo	7 "	"	1/26/37	Y'hama	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	125	Mole under left jaw; scar in- side finger rt. hand. 27300	
29	"	Nagivara	Rinji	3 "	"	11/14/36	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	140	Two brown moles front left ear; 1 brown mole under rt. eye. 27300	
30	"	Nihonmatsu	Kobuki	5 "	"	7/31/36	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	115	Face pitted. Scar R. 2nd finger Scar base L. index finger. 27300	

IDENTIFIED AND DEPARTED

Line Orient-Vancouver-Seattle Line.Owner Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Ltd.Local Agents N.Y.K. Seattle Branch.SEATTLE, WN. December 22, 1937Lines 1/10 and 12/30

INSPECTOR

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sakae Tokunaga Master, of the M.S. "Heian Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of Dec., 1937

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seamen employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seamen (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seamen on board after such inspection or to deport such seamen if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to ensure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "Nolan Maru", arriving at Seattle, Wash. U.S.A., Dec 22 1937, from the port of Vancouver, B.C.

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name													REMARKS
1	First	Atarashi	Katsuzo	1 Yrs	Sailor	11/20/37	Kobe	No	Yes	18	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	125	Scar index finger left hand.
2	Yes	Suzuki	Shintaro	1	"	10/2/37	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	110	28365
3	"	Wakayama	Kikuta	1	"	10/19/37	Y'hama	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	125	Deep pit corner right eye.
4	"	Kinura	Tokuya	1	"	10/2/37	Kobe	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	125	28373
5	"	Kosaka	Jyuzoh	23	Engine Storekeeper	1/16/36	Osaka	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	110	Nail disfigured left index.
6	"	Furumoto	Hideo	20	Oiler	6/15/37	Kobe	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-2	125	28366
7	P. First	Nagasawa	Nasa ji	14	"	11/20/37	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-1	130	Large scar back of neck in hair
8	Yes	Sato	Kakuzo	22	"	4/26/34	Y'hama	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-1	114	Mole rt. cheek.
9	"	Kato	Gunjiro	16	"	8/7/37	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-0	120	Scar back rt. hand; scar above inside wrist.
10	"	Iina	Tsuna	18	"	6/23/36	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	140	28380
11	"	Imazu	Mitsuo	15	"	3/12/36	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	130	Brown mole left side base of neck.
12	"	Ishikura	Tsunekichi	18	"	10/1/30	Osaka	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	115	Mole left cor. mouth. Pin mole lobe left ear.
13	"	Tsurusawa	Tokuzo	12	"	6/12/37	Y'hama	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	125	27320
14	P. First	Marita	Kinjiro	15	"	11/18/37	Kobe	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	140	Mole above rt. eye; scar center forehead near hairline.
15	Yes	Torii	Koichi	18	"	10/2/36	Kobe	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	115	27917
16	"	Hamada	Suyehiro	20	"	6/16/37	Osaka	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	150	Large scar in hair over rt. ear
17	P. First	Miyauchi	Toyotsuchi	20	"	11/18/37	Kobe	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-3	125	28380
18	Yes	Onoyama	Kunataro	15	"	1/24/37	Y'hama	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	120	Pit over left eyebrow.
19	"	Suzumura	Kenkichi	17	"	3/5/34	Kobe	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	120	Bad scar left forearm.
20	"	Murakami	Sadao	14	"	12/3/34	Y'hama	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	115	27330
21	"	Kanbayashi	Kiichi	12	"	9/25/37	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	135	Large flesh mole rt. neck; scar bridge nose; scar rt. forehead.
22	"	Miyazawa	Kaworu	16	"	8/19/37	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	118	28158
23	"	Yorozu	Kensuke	11	"	8/18/36	Kobe	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-1	120	Mole rt. nose; two moles rt. neck.
24	"	Kitagawa	Taishu	11	"	8/7/36	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	110	27396
25	"	Habashita	Tsugio	8	Fireman	4/24/37	Y'hama	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-2	120	Mole left neck.
26	"	Ishii	Musao	7	"	3/13/37	Kobe	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	118	Brown mole bridge of nose; scar above left cheekbone.
27	"	Nantoku	Agachi	8	"	5/17/37	Y'hama	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	115	Large flesh mole right cheek; scar left middle finger.
28	"	Watanabe	Yoshimasa	11	"	9/16/36	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	135	28368
29	"	Ishizuka	Jyunichi	1	"	1/24/36	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	120	Deep pit left side chin; boil scar front left ear.
30	"	Nasahara	Shichiro	1	"	1/24/36	Kobe	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	135	28201

Examined and passed:
SHIP FORE-GN-LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
AS U. S. CITIZENS-LINES
Ordered Detained or Removed (553 issued):
DETAINED AS WALA FLOR AMMAN LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL=LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION=LINES

IDENTIFIED AND DEPARTED

SEATTLE, WN. DEC 24 1937

Root 1 to 30
CW Lane
Inspector

*See list of cases on back hereof.

Notes—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), (10) and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line Orient-Vancouver-Seattle Line.

Owner Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Ltd.

Local Agent N.Y.K. Line Seattle Branch.

Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John T. Linnane, of the U.S. "Heian Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec., 1937

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees whom, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 29 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such seaman is released, except that clearance may be granted pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 48 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and crews, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Romanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Osman.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "Heian Maru", arriving at Seattle, Wash., U.S.A., Date DEC 22 1937, from the port of Vancouver, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Karasawa	Shozo	2 Yrs	Fireman	4/24/37	Y'hama	No	Yes	23	M	Japanese	Japan	5-5	120	Prominent Adams apple.	27465
2	"	Aeba	Sukenoshin	32 "	E. Food	8/14/35	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-2	105	Mole rt. temple. Round burn scar back L. wrist.	27817
3	"	Baba	Shinkichi	13 "	E. Food	1/18/36	Kobe	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-2	105	Faint scar left temple.	27855
4	"	Sasaki	Tokinao	8 "	"	5/3/37	Y'hama	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	110	Faint out scar right cheek on out scar back base left index finger.	27474
5	"	Munenaga	Takenosuke	7 "	"	12/3/36	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	155	Scar rt. eyelid; two pits under rt. eye.	27384
6	"	Ohtani	Umesoh	13 "	Chief Baker	2/28/36	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	123	Small betw. eyebrows.	27911
7	"	Hiramatsu	Sadao	12 "	Baker	6/29/37	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	115	Scar on left elbow; small pit below left eye.	27454
8	"	Seo	Kazuyoshi	10 "	"	1/26/37	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	120	Scar center forehead.	27408
9	"	Minami	Sutekichi	26 "	Chief Cook J. Food	10/3/37	Kobe	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-2	145	Scar left thumb; mole front right ear.	28369
10	"	Katayama	Takeo	12 "	Cook J. Food	10/19/37	Y'hama	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	150	Burn scar left hand.	28374
11	"	Nakano	Motoo	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-1	135	Badly disfigured index finger right hand.	28375
12	"	Okitsu	Yasuoichi	2 1/2 "	"	8/19/37	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	124	Brown irregular mole left side upper lip; brown mole back of rt. wrist.	28192
13	"	Tomamura	Takashi	1 1/2 "	"	6/29/37	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	120	Pit under left eye.	28159
14	P. R. Direct	Nakatani	Shigejiro	23 "	Pantryman	11/22/37	Kobe	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-3	120		
15	Yes	Narita	Teisuke	9 "	Steward	1/16/34	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	125	Large mole back of neck L. side near hair line.	23865
16	"	Inoue	Teitichi	10 "	"	1/14/37	Osaka	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-3	100	Mole forehead; scar middle knuckle left hand.	27466
17	"	Tsuno	Kanemori	25 "	"	4/30/37	Kobe	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-2	130	Out scar over right eyebrow.	27466
18	"	Kokubu	Shoji	4 "	"	8/19/37	Y'hama	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	117	Cut scar left of upper lip; pin mole under left side lower lip.	28195
19	"	Hishimura	Torashiro	5 "	"	10/8/36	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	150	Pin mole L. cheekbone.	27543
20	"	Kinase	Tokuaki	10 "	"	1/26/37	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	132	Birth scar left jaw.	27407
21	"	Okuhata	Shigeru	8 "	"	2/29/36	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	120	Cur scar knuckle 1st finger L. hand; scar center back neck.	27562
22	"	Watanabe	Tadashi	10 "	"	3/18/37	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-2	115	Pin mole rt. cheek; deformed tip 2nd finger L. hand.	27201
23	"	Endoh	Zenkichi	18 "	"	10/3/34	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-3	115	Finger nail index finger deformed.	27561
24	"	Kaneko	Miyao	16 "	"	6/24/36	Osaka	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	120	Scar rt. and L. hand.	28516
25	"	Hasagawa	Taroh	12 "	"	6/6/36	Y'hama	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-3	123	Mole center forehead and one betw. eyes; peculiarly shaped ears.	27526
26	"	Tajima	Tatsuo	3 "	"	3/6/37	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	100	Line scar rt. forehead; burn scar 2nd finger hand.	27914
27	"	Igawa	Hideichi	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	115	Pit on nose; scar on forehead.	27100
28	"	Toukamoto	Takayasu	1 "	"	9/25/37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2	120	Faint scar below left eye.	28370
29	P. R. Direct	Kaneko	Iwasaki	12 "	"	11/18/37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2	125	3 brown moles in perpendicular line left of left eye.	28385
30	Yes	Nakamura	Saburo	9 "	"	8/19/37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	120	Brown mole right side under lower lip.	28194

IDENTIFIED AND DEPARTED

SEATTLE, WN. DEC 24 1937

Line Orient-Vancouver-Seattle Line
Agent Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Ltd.
Local Agent N.Y.K. Line, Seattle Branch.

Dec 15 1937
D.W. Lane
INSPECTION

POST OFFICE
Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
AS U. S. CITIZENS-LINES

Ordered Detained or Removed (if issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN-LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES

DEC 22 1937

Insurgent Inspector's signature by a fee of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sadate Tokunaga, Master, of the M.S. "Heian Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of Dec., 19 37

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 18. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) From the time an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 20 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and seamen, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Romanian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "Heien Maru", arriving at Seattle, Wash. U.S.A., Dec 22 1937, from the port of Vancouver, B.C.

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	First	Yamada	Kensho	2 1/2 Yrs	Steward	11/17/37	Kobe	No	Yes	21	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	105	4 pin moles left cheek.	27458
2	Yes	Inaba	Heitaro	7 "	"	6/29/37	Yokohama	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	125	2 pin moles, eyebrows, mole, lower forehead.	28169
3	"	Miyaji	Katsumi	11 "	"	4/22/37	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	125		
4	First	Unemoto	Sadao	2 "	"	11/13/37	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	115	Mole center forehead; cut scar left cheek.	28168
5	Yes	Kanada	Kazuo	1 "	"	6/19/37	Osaka	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	180	Mole rt. upper lip.	27195
6	"	Nagaoka	Yoshinosuke	23 "	"	3/10/37	Kobe	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-3	120	Mole front left ear; mole left forehead.	28168
7	"	Tamukai	Kaoru	12 "	"	7/11/37	Yokohama	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	113	Wart over rt. ear.	27336
8	"	Iwama	Yasukichi	21 "	"	10/2/36	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-1	95	Long line vertical scar center forehead.	28376
9	"	Itoh	Yataro	25 "	"	10/1/37	Kobe	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-2	105	Two moles rt. neck.	25886
10	"	Uchida	Yoshi	21 "	"	11/24/30	Osaka	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-3	125	Brown moles, one right cheek and one on chin.	27471
11	"	Taguchi	Sotaro	15 "	"	5/1/37	Kobe	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-3	125	Scar forehead; wart mole under right eye.	27402
12	"	Sugiyama	Nishiro	20 "	Chief Laundryman	1/12/37	Yokohama	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-0	105	Triad of black moles on right cheek; flies mole left side of nose.	28186
13	"	Miyaguchi	Htaro	10 "	Laundryman	8/7/37	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-2	120	2 pin moles below rt. eye; pin mole front L. ear.	27264
14	"	Matsui	Nasao	1 "	"	8/1/36	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-0	100	Cut scar inside heel right thumb.	27473
15	"	Tsuehishashi	Yoshihiro	2 "	Barber	4/23/37	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	130	Diagonal cut scar left side chin; numerous warts on backs of hands.	28196
16	"	Ohkawa	Harumi	2 "	Cook	10/7/37	"	"	"	18	"	"	"				
17					E. Food												
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total < 136 > One hundred & Thirty Six Persons Only.

POST SEATTLE, WASH. DATE DEC 22 1937
 Examined and passed:
 TO RESHIP FOREIGN-LINES 1-2-4-10 and 14-15-16
 AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
 AS U. S. CITIZENS-LINE
 Ordered Detained (if removed (if issued))
 DETAINED AS MALI FINE (if removed (if issued))
 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINE
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINE

IDENTIFIED AND DEPARTED

SEATTLE, WN. DEC 24 1937

Russ 1-2-4-10 & 14-15-16

C. H. Lane
INSPECTOR

Line Oriental-Vancouver-Seattle Line.
 Owner Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Ltd.
 Local Agents N.Y.K. Seattle Branch.

*See list of cases on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

277241
19

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sadate Tokunaga, Master, of the M.S. "Holan Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of Dec., 1937

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 685) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 35 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and seamen, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "Heian Maru", arriving at Seattle, Wash.

DEC 22 1937, 1937, from the port of Vancouver, B.C.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	First	Shinoseki	Kiyoshi	12 Yrs	Sr. Second Engineer	12/2/37	Yokohama	No	Yes	36	M	Japanese	Japan	5-6	150
2	yes	Fukunoue	Kunio	8 "	Jr. Second Engineer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	135
3	yes	Kan	Kingo	14 "	Extra Third Engineer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	145
4	First	Minagawa	Harunoba	1 "	Clerk	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	115
5	First	Horiuchi	Bungoro	25 "	Deck Store Keeper	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	140
6	yes	Kashiwagi	Tsurumatsu	13 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	120
7	yes	Nagase	Takematsu	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-2	110
8	yes	Iwasaki	Hideo	12 "	Chief Laundryman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	120
9	yes	Koyanagi	Kinsaku	10 "	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	165
10	yes	Sasaki	Michishiro	12 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	180
11	First	Suzuki	Kiyomi	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	118

Dimple in chin and pin mole right neck. 27197

Closed with 137 Persons.

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 7824
Vancouver, B.C. Canada
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct
by Millar & Brewster
Date December 20/37
Seal and Fee Stamp

" All bona-fide seamen and on ship's articles as such. "

POST SEATTLE, WASH. DATE DEC 22 1937
Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN-LINES Stallard
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
AS U. S. CITIZEN-LINES
Ordered Data and (if issued):
OBTAINED AS NATURALIZATION
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES
Le H. Lang
Immigrant Inspector

IDENTIFIED AND DEPARTED
SEATTLE, WN. DEC 24 1937
Line 4 to 11 and
OW Lang
INSPECTOR

Line Orient-Vancouver-Seattle Line
Owner Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Ltd.
Local Agents N.Y.K. Seattle Branch

*The list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (7), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

27197

27727

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Endate Tokunaga, Master, of the M.S. "Heian Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 1937 day of December, 1937

E. H. Lane
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, Heian Maru

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 38 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. ESCOFFER, M. D., Surgeon of the R.M.S. "EMPEROR OF JAPAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CANADA MEDICAL ACT,
DIPLOMA GRANTED BY MCGILL UNIVERSITY OF MONTREAL, QUE., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of DECEMBER, 1937.
at VICTORIA & VANCOUVER, B. C.

J. M. Escoffer
SURGEON.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of VICTORIA & VANCOUVER, B. C., 14th DECEMBER, 1937

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, club, union, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a foreign legion	Whether a member of a foreign army or navy	Whether a member of a foreign police force	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years										Where?	Date of last departure	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	c/o Liu Lo Kee & Co., 20 Chinghai Rd., Shanghai, China	China via New York	Self	no	no	Brother, Mr. C. L. Liu, Mary Antoinette Hotel, Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ylw.	blk.	blk.	nil
2	c/o Liu Lo Kee & Co., 20 Chinghai Rd., Shanghai, China	China via New York	Husband	no	no	Brother-in-law, Mr. C. L. Liu, Mary Antoinette Hotel, Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	ylw.	blk.	blk.	nil
3	c/o Liu Lo Kee & Co., 20 Chinghai Rd., Shanghai, China	China via New York	Father	no	no	Uncle, Mr. C. L. Liu, Mary Antoinette Hotel, Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	6	ylw.	blk.	blk.	nil
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

ELIMINATIONS & CORRECTIONS CERTIFIED

Jamori

PURGER

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. D. DOUGLAS, R.M.R. MASTER, of the R.M.S. "EXPRESS OF JAPAN", from MANILA, P.I. & THE WAY PORTS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of DECEMBER, 1937, at VICTORIA & VANCOUVER, B. C.

Immigrant Inspector.

Also on Manifests Nos. 2 to 16 inclusive
Passengers on this Manifest arrived from the Orient on S.S. Emp. Japan on DEC 14 1937 and were carried from Vancouver to Seattle on Princess NATHLEEN on DEC 15 1937
Master Thos. Chiff

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tee status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, team puller, steel puller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, puller, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and those immigrants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Celtic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States) and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) and place, as, 1924-25, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give year or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether entry is in person or by proxy).—The answer should show whether entry is in person or by proxy, with name and complete address, and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the manifest, are subject to verification by inspectors in the Department of Immigration. However, in answering questions 24 and 25, the entry should show definitely whether or not, and in answering 26, if there has been any change of name, it should be shown at any time, definitely in the Department of Labor to supply for statistics should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. ENGLISH, M. D., Surgeon of the R. M. S. "EMPERESS OF JAPAN", SAILING THITHERWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CANADA MEDICAL ACT, DIPLOMA GRANTED BY MCGILL UNIVERSITY OF MONTREAL, QUE., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of DECEMBER, 19 57 SURGEON

at VICTORIA & JAMESVILLE, B. C.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

27730/2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

PRINCESS KATHLEEN
S. S. R. M. S. "EMPEROR OF JAPAN"

Passengers sailing from MANILA, P. I.

NOVEMBER 22nd

1937

U.S. CITIZEN														
U.S. CITIZEN														
U.S. CITIZEN														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														
ADMITTED GENERAL														

DEC 15 1937

SEATTLE, WASH.
ADMITTED LINES 47-412WFO B. S. I. LINES
HELD T. D. LINESJoseph H. H. H.
Immigration InspectorPORT SEATTLE, WASH. DATE DEC 15 1937
MEDICALLY EXAMINED AND PASSED
EXEMPTING LINES: 47-412
MEDICAL EXAMINER OF ALIENSTotal passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of visa, and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Yes	No	Year or period of years	When?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother: Mrs. Lee Wen Shoo 228 Leong Tsin St. Canton China	N Y	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Born there	May 22/30	Brother: Mr. Lee Lee 36 Pell St. New York N Y	no	per USC	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	yel	blk	blk	nll
2	Grandmother: Mrs. Lee Wen Shoo 228 Leong Tsin St Canton China	N Y	New York	yes	Mother	—	yes	Born there	May 22/30	Uncle: Mr. Lee Lee 36 Pell St. New York NY	no	per USC	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	yel	blk	blk	nll
3	Grandmother: Mrs. Lee Wen Shoo 228 Leong Tsin St Canton China	N Y	New York	yes	Mother	—	yes	Born There	May 22/30	Uncle: Mr. Lee Lee 36 Pell St. New York NY	no	per USC	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	yel	blk	blk	nll
4	c/o Mr. Dean E. Lee, Hangehow College, Hangehow China	Wash	Seattle	yes	Father	yes	no	-	-	University of Washington Seattle, Wash.	no	YTS	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	yel	blk	blk	nll
5	Pres. F.H. Pei, National Shanghai Institute of Commerce Shanghai	N Y	New York	yes	Father	yes	no	-	-	New York University, New York City, N.Y.	no	YTS	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	yel	blk	blk	nll
6	Mr. Chen Li-Chun, 6 Bao-leung Ming-seng Rd. Hangehow China	N Y	New York	yes	Father	yes	no	-	-	New York University New York City, N Y	no	YTS	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9 1/2	yel	blk	br	nll
7	Wife: Hoi Chan City, Kwantung, China	Wash	Seattle	yes	Self	yes	yes	1936-7 Seattle	May 1937	Lee Young 801 3rd Ave. S. Seattle Wash	no	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	yel	blk	blk	sour above rt. eyebrow
8	Mother: Mrs. Lee Shoo Chungshan, Canton, China	Wash	Portland	yes	Father	yes	no	-	-	Brother: Mr. Leong Dent 111 3rd Ave. Portland, Ore.	no	ind.	USC	no	no	no	no	good	no			yel	blk	blk	nll
9	Wife: Park Shek, Toyshan, China	Wash	Seattle	yes	Self	yes	yes	1936-Seattle	May 1937	Mr. Friend: Mr. Lam Jim 214 Washington St. Seattle	no	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	yel	blk	blk	sour upper left forehead
10	Wife: 19 Shaw Tse Hong Hachee Chekiang China	Mass	Cambridge	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	Mass. Inst. of Technology Cambridge, Mass. U.S.A.	no	YTS	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	yel	blk	brn	nll
11	Friend: Mr. Lee Ki-nai Avini Road, 1060, Shanghai	Wash	Seattle	yes	Father	yes	no	-	-	University of Washington Seattle, Wash.	no	YTS	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	yel	blk	blk	left hand marked
12	c/o Arthur Young, 98 Lane 37 Bremen Rd. Shanghai, China	Wash	Seattle	yes	Self	yes	yes	1921 1925 Seattle	Aug 1926	Father: Mr. Lee G. Son, 15103 Jefferson St Seattle	no	ind	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	yel	blk	br	sour left temple pit rt. forehead

ELIMINATIONS AND CONNECTIONS CIRCULAR

JANORIS

PERMANENT

Note.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States: or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the universal destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization undertaking and having disabled in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the universal destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the universal assassination or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States; or any other organized government because of his or their political doctrine.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. D. DOUGLAS, R.N.R. MASTER, of the H.M.S. "EMPEROR OF JAPAN", from MANILA, P.I. & THE WAY PORTS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Douglas

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of DECEMBER, 1937.
at VICTORIA & VANCOUVER, B. C.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tee status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the Africans Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Celtic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom one passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. KELLY, M.D., Surgeon of the PORT OF JAPAN, ELLING, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CANADA MEDICAL ACT DIPLOMA GRANTED BY MCGILL UNIVERSITY OF MONTREAL, QUE., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of DECEMBER, 19 37

at VICTORIA & VANCOUVER, B. C.

Signature and title of Surgeon (Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
 Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

PRINCESS KATHLEEN

Passengers sailing from HONG KONG

NOVEMBER

26,

19 37

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Adm. to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigrant Visa, Passport Visa, or Landing Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Has	Read what language (or if none, state)	Wife			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	GENERAL	CHAN	BOY JUNG	40		M	M	Artist	yes	Chinese	yes	China	Chinese	China	Toyshan	Form 432 7032/3070	New York	Nov. 6/35	08	China	Canton
2	U.S. CITIZEN	CHAN	SUBIAN	8		F	S	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	U.S.A.	Chicago	Form 430 7030/8189	New York	Oct. 21/35	0	China	Canton
3	U.S. CITIZEN	CHAN	BU CAN	4		M	S	-	No	-	No	U.S.A.	Chinese	U.S.A.	New York	Form 430 7030/8184	New York	Oct. 21/35	1	China	Canton
4	U.S. CITIZEN	CHIN	WILLIAM	24		M	M	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	U.S.A.	Chelsea	Form 430 7030/8884	Boston	Sept. 12/35	1	China	Canton
5	ADMITTED, GENERAL	CHIN	PAK CHIE	34		M	M	Merchant	yes	Chinese	yes	China	Chinese	China	Toyshan	Form 432 7032/3388	Seattle	Jan. 18/37	08	U.S.A.	Seattle
6	ADMITTED, U.S. CITIZEN	CHOU	HOW	20		F	S	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Chungshan	Form 430 7030/8782	New York	July 24/34	0	China	Chungshan
7	ADMITTED, GENERAL	HSIAO	SHU CHU	26		M	M	Mission Work	yes	Chinese	yes	China	Chinese	China	Wei Hsien	T.V.No. 34/1937-8	Tsingtao	Nov. 18/37	03	China	Taiwan
8	ADMITTED, U-18	HSIAO	MEI LI	8		F	S	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	China	Chinese	China	Taiwan	T.V.No. 34/1937-8	Tsingtao	Nov. 18/37	03	China	Taiwan
9	ADMITTED, GENERAL	JUN	WING JOON	28		M	M	Cook	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Hoiping	Form 430 7030/8880	Seattle	Jan. 8/37	0	U.S.A.	Seattle
10	ADMITTED, GENERAL	LEE	SHING	31		M	M	Cook	yes	Chinese	yes	China	Chinese	China	Toyshan	Form 432 7032/3481	Seattle	Feb. 18/37	08	U.S.A.	Seattle
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SEATTLE, WASH.
ADMITTED LINES 75 and 76
HOLD & S. I. LINES 1-6
HOLD T. D. LINESJoseph H. H. H.
InspectorSEATTLE, WASH.
DATE
MEDICALLY EXAMINED AND PASSED
LINES: 75-7-8-10
MEDICAL EXAMINER OF ALIENS

Total passengers

S. I. Lines

Held

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this statute shall be actual or intended residence of alien or alien's family.
† This of course will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

SEATTLE, WASH. DEC 1 5 1937

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SEATTLE, WASH.

DEC 15 1937

DECLARATION

14.

1957

VICTORIA & VANCOUVER, B.C.

Arriving at Port of

ELIMINATIONS & CORRECTIONS CERTIFIED.

PURPOSE:[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. D. DOUGLAS, R.N.R. MASTER, of the R.M.S. "EMERALD OF JAPAN", from MANILA, P. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Douglas

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of DECEMBER, 19 17
at VICTORIA & VANCOUVER, B. C.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-fee status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

ORIGIN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether natives of Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be placed in "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be placed in "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV" or "QIV" or "FV" or "FV" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 17 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and part of intended destination.

Column 18 (*Whether having a claim to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (claim) or No (no claim).

Column 19 (*By whom one passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 20 (*Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much*).—The answer should show in cash (specify or tally) the exact amount of money shown. Money shown by the alien or a family should not be divided among the several manifests of the family.

Column 21 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last previous entry*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States, and if so, the year (or years) and place, as 1894-1897, Boston, Mass. When in the United States more than one previously, indicate last and previous entries, as 1894-1897, Boston, Mass.; 1901-1902, New York, N. Y.; 1903-1904, New York, N. Y.; 1905-1906, New York, N. Y.; 1907-1908, New York, N. Y.; 1909-1910, New York, N. Y.; 1911-1912, New York, N. Y.; 1913-1914, New York, N. Y.; 1915-1916, New York, N. Y.; 1917-1918, New York, N. Y.; 1919-1920, New York, N. Y.; 1921-1922, New York, N. Y.; 1923-1924, New York, N. Y.; 1925-1926, New York, N. Y.; 1927-1928, New York, N. Y.; 1929-1930, New York, N. Y.; 1931-1932, New York, N. Y.; 1933-1934, New York, N. Y.; 1935-1936, New York, N. Y.; 1937-1938, New York, N. Y.; 1939-1940, New York, N. Y.; 1941-1942, New York, N. Y.; 1943-1944, New York, N. Y.; 1945-1946, New York, N. Y.; 1947-1948, New York, N. Y.; 1949-1950, New York, N. Y.; 1951-1952, New York, N. Y.; 1953-1954, New York, N. Y.; 1955-1956, New York, N. Y.; 1957-1958, New York, N. Y.; 1959-1960, New York, N. Y.; 1961-1962, New York, N. Y.; 1963-1964, New York, N. Y.; 1965-1966, New York, N. Y.; 1967-1968, New York, N. Y.; 1969-1970, New York, N. Y.; 1971-1972, New York, N. Y.; 1973-1974, New York, N. Y.; 1975-1976, New York, N. Y.; 1977-1978, New York, N. Y.; 1979-1980, New York, N. Y.; 1981-1982, New York, N. Y.; 1983-1984, New York, N. Y.; 1985-1986, New York, N. Y.; 1987-1988, New York, N. Y.; 1989-1990, New York, N. Y.; 1991-1992, New York, N. Y.; 1993-1994, New York, N. Y.; 1995-1996, New York, N. Y.; 1997-1998, New York, N. Y.; 1999-2000, New York, N. Y.; 2001-2002, New York, N. Y.; 2003-2004, New York, N. Y.; 2005-2006, New York, N. Y.; 2007-2008, New York, N. Y.; 2009-2010, New York, N. Y.; 2011-2012, New York, N. Y.; 2013-2014, New York, N. Y.; 2015-2016, New York, N. Y.; 2017-2018, New York, N. Y.; 2019-2020, New York, N. Y.; 2021-2022, New York, N. Y.; 2023-2024, New York, N. Y.; 2025-2026, New York, N. Y.; 2027-2028, New York, N. Y.; 2029-2030, New York, N. Y.; 2031-2032, New York, N. Y.; 2033-2034, New York, N. Y.; 2035-2036, New York, N. Y.; 2037-2038, New York, N. Y.; 2039-2040, New York, N. Y.; 2041-2042, New York, N. Y.; 2043-2044, New York, N. Y.; 2045-2046, New York, N. Y.; 2047-2048, New York, N. Y.; 2049-2050, New York, N. Y.; 2051-2052, New York, N. Y.; 2053-2054, New York, N. Y.; 2055-2056, New York, N. Y.; 2057-2058, New York, N. Y.; 2059-2060, New York, N. Y.; 2061-2062, New York, N. Y.; 2063-2064, New York, N. Y.; 2065-2066, New York, N. Y.; 2067-2068, New York, N. Y.; 2069-2070, New York, N. Y.; 2071-2072, New York, N. Y.; 2073-2074, New York, N. Y.; 2075-2076, New York, N. Y.; 2077-2078, New York, N. Y.; 2079-2080, New York, N. Y.; 2081-2082, New York, N. Y.; 2083-2084, New York, N. Y.; 2085-2086, New York, N. Y.; 2087-2088, New York, N. Y.; 2089-2090, New York, N. Y.; 2091-2092, New York, N. Y.; 2093-2094, New York, N. Y.; 2095-2096, New York, N. Y.; 2097-2098, New York, N. Y.; 2099-2100, New York, N. Y.; 2101-2102, New York, N. Y.; 2103-2104, New York, N. Y.; 2105-2106, New York, N. Y.; 2107-2108, New York, N. Y.; 2109-2110, New York, N. Y.; 2111-2112, New York, N. Y.; 2113-2114, New York, N. Y.; 2115-2116, New York, N. Y.; 2117-2118, New York, N. Y.; 2119-2120, New York, N. Y.; 2121-2122, New York, N. Y.; 2123-2124, New York, N. Y.; 2125-2126, New York, N. Y.; 2127-2128, New York, N. Y.; 2129-2130, New York, N. Y.; 2131-2132, New York, N. Y.; 2133-2134, New York, N. Y.; 2135-2136, New York, N. Y.; 2137-2138, New York, N. Y.; 2139-2140, New York, N. Y.; 2141-2142, New York, N. Y.; 2143-2144, New York, N. Y.; 2145-2146, New York, N. Y.; 2147-2148, New York, N. Y.; 2149-2150, New York, N. Y.; 2151-2152, New York, N. Y.; 2153-2154, New York, N. Y.; 2155-2156, New York, N. Y.; 2157-2158, New York, N. Y.; 2159-2160, New York, N. Y.; 2161-2162, New York, N. Y.; 2163-2164, New York, N. Y.; 2165-2166, New York, N. Y.; 2167-2168, New York, N. Y.; 2169-2170, New York, N. Y.; 2171-2172, New York, N. Y.; 2173-2174, New York, N. Y.; 2175-2176, New York, N. Y.; 2177-2178, New York, N. Y.; 2179-2180, New York, N. Y.; 2181-2182, New York, N. Y.; 2183-2184, New York, N. Y.; 2185-2186, New York, N. Y.; 2187-2188, New York, N. Y.; 2189-2190, New York, N. Y.; 2191-2192, New York, N. Y.; 2193-2194, New York, N. Y.; 2195-2196, New York, N. Y.; 2197-2198, New York, N. Y.; 2199-2200, New York, N. Y.; 2201-2202, New York, N. Y.; 2203-2204, New York, N. Y.; 2205-2206, New York, N. Y.; 2207-2208, New York, N. Y.; 2209-2210, New York, N. Y.; 2211-2212, New York, N. Y.; 2213-2214, New York, N. Y.; 2215-2216, New York, N. Y.; 2217-2218, New York, N. Y.; 2219-2220, New York, N. Y.; 2221-2222, New York, N. Y.; 2223-2224, New York, N. Y.; 2225-2226, New York, N. Y.; 2227-2228, New York, N. Y.; 2229-2230, New York, N. Y.; 2231-2232, New York, N. Y.; 2233-2234, New York, N. Y.; 2235-2236, New York, N. Y.; 2237-2238, New York, N. Y.; 2239-2240, New York, N. Y.; 2241-2242, New York, N. Y.; 2243-2244, New York, N. Y.; 2245-2246, New York, N. Y.; 2247-2248, New York, N. Y.; 2249-2250, New York, N. Y.; 2251-2252, New York, N. Y.; 2253-2254, New York, N. Y.; 2255-2256, New York, N. Y.; 2257-2258, New York, N. Y.; 2259-2260, New York, N. Y.; 2261-2262, New York, N. Y.; 2263-2264, New York, N. Y.; 2265-2266, New York, N. Y.; 2267-2268, New York, N. Y.; 2269-2270, New York, N. Y.; 2271-2272, New York, N. Y.; 2273-2274, New York, N. Y.; 2275-2276, New York, N. Y.; 2277-2278, New York, N. Y.; 2279-2280, New York, N. Y.; 2281-2282, New York, N. Y.; 2283-2284, New York, N. Y.; 2285-2286, New York, N. Y.; 2287-2288, New York, N. Y.; 2289-2290, New York, N. Y.; 2291-2292, New York, N. Y.; 2293-2294, New York, N. Y.; 2295-2296, New York, N. Y.; 2297-2298, New York, N. Y.; 2299-2300, New York, N. Y.; 2301-2302, New York, N. Y.; 2303-2304, New York, N. Y.; 2305-2306, New York, N. Y.; 2307-2308, New York, N. Y.; 2309-2310, New York, N. Y.; 2311-2312, New York, N. Y.; 2313-2314, New York, N. Y.; 2315-2316, New York, N. Y.; 2317-2318, New York, N. Y.; 2319-2320, New York, N. Y.; 2321-2322, New York, N. Y.; 2323-2324, New York, N. Y.; 2325-2326, New York, N. Y.; 2327-2328, New York, N. Y.; 2329-2330, New York, N. Y.; 2331-2332, New York, N. Y.; 2333-2334, New York, N. Y.; 2335-2336, New York, N. Y.; 2337-2338, New York, N. Y.; 2339-2340, New York, N. Y.; 2341-2342, New York, N. Y.; 2343-2344, New York, N. Y.; 2345-2346, New York, N. Y.; 2347-2348, New York, N. Y.; 2349-2350, New York, N. Y.; 2351-2352, New York, N. Y.; 2353-2354, New York, N. Y.; 2355-2356, New York, N. Y.; 2357-2358, New York, N. Y.; 2359-2360, New York, N. Y.; 2361-2362, New York, N. Y.; 2363-2364, New York, N. Y.; 2365-2366, New York, N. Y.; 2367-2368, New York, N. Y.; 2369-2370, New York, N. Y.; 2371-2372, New York, N. Y.; 2373-2374, New York, N. Y.; 2375-2376, New York, N. Y.; 2377-2378, New York, N. Y.; 2379-2380, New York, N. Y.; 2381-2382, New York, N. Y.; 2383-2384, New York, N. Y.; 2385-2386, New York, N. Y.; 2387-2388, New York, N. Y.; 2389-2390, New York, N. Y.; 2391-2392, New York, N. Y.; 2393-2394, New York, N. Y.; 2395-2396, New York, N. Y.; 2397-2398, New York, N. Y.; 2399-2400, New York, N. Y.; 2401-2402, New York, N. Y.; 2403-2404, New York, N. Y.; 2405-2406, New York, N. Y.; 2407-2408, New York, N. Y.; 2409-2410, New York, N. Y.; 2411-2412, New York, N. Y.; 2413-2414, New York, N. Y.; 2415-2416, New York, N. Y.; 2417-2418, New York, N. Y.; 2419-2420, New York, N. Y.; 2421-2422, New York, N. Y.; 2423-2424, New York, N. Y.; 2425-2426, New York, N. Y.; 2427-2428, New York, N. Y.; 2429-2430, New York, N. Y.; 2431-2432, New York, N. Y.; 2433-2434, New York, N. Y.; 2435-2436, New York, N. Y.; 2437-2438, New York, N. Y.; 2439-2440, New York, N. Y.; 2441-2442, New York, N. Y.; 2443-2444, New York, N. Y.; 2445-2446, New York, N. Y.; 2447-2448, New York, N. Y.; 2449-2450, New York, N. Y.; 2451-2452, New York, N. Y.; 2453-2454, New York, N. Y.; 2455-2456, New York, N. Y.; 2457-2458, New York, N. Y.; 2459-2460, New York, N. Y.; 2461-2462, New York, N. Y.; 2463-2464, New York, N. Y.; 2465-2466, New York, N. Y.; 2467-2468, New York, N. Y.; 2469-2470, New York, N. Y.; 2471-2472, New York, N. Y.; 2473-2474, New York, N. Y.; 2475-2476, New York, N. Y.; 2477-2478, New York, N. Y.; 2479-2480, New York, N. Y.; 2481-2482, New York, N. Y.; 2483-2484, New York, N. Y.; 2485-2486, New York, N. Y.; 2487-2488, New York, N. Y.; 2489-2490, New York, N. Y.; 2491-2492, New York, N. Y.; 2493-2494, New York, N. Y.; 2495-2496, New York, N. Y.; 2497-2498, New York, N. Y.; 2499-2500, New York, N. Y.; 2501-2502, New York, N. Y.; 2503-2504, New York, N. Y.; 2505-2506, New York, N. Y.; 2507-2508, New York, N. Y.; 2509-2510, New York, N. Y.; 2511-2512, New York, N. Y.; 2513-2514, New York, N. Y.; 2515-2516, New York, N. Y.; 2517-2518, New York, N. Y.; 2519-2520, New York, N. Y.; 2521-2522, New York, N. Y.; 2523-2524, New York, N. Y.; 2525-2526, New York, N. Y.; 2527-2528, New York, N. Y.; 2529-2530, New York, N. Y.; 2531-2532, New York, N. Y.; 2533-2534, New York, N. Y.; 2535-2536, New York, N. Y.; 2537-2538, New York, N. Y.; 2539-2540, New York, N. Y.; 2541-2542, New York, N. Y.; 2543-2544, New York, N. Y.; 2545-2546, New York, N. Y.; 2547-2548, New York, N. Y.; 2549-2550, New York, N. Y.; 2551-2552, New York, N. Y.; 2553-2554, New York, N. Y.; 2555-2556, New York, N. Y.; 2557-2558, New York, N. Y.; 2559-2560, New York, N. Y.; 2561-2562, New York, N. Y.; 2563-2564, New York, N. Y.; 2565-2566, New York, N. Y.; 2567-2568, New York, N. Y.; 2569-2570, New York, N. Y.; 2571-2572, New York, N. Y.; 2573-2574, New York, N. Y.; 2575-2576, New York, N. Y.; 2577-2578, New York, N. Y.; 2579-2580, New York, N. Y.; 2581-2582, New York, N. Y.; 2583-2584, New York, N. Y.; 2585-2586, New York, N. Y.; 2587-2588, New York, N. Y.; 2589-2590, New York, N. Y.; 2591-2592, New York, N. Y.; 2593-2594, New York, N. Y.; 2595-2596, New York, N. Y.; 2597-2598, New York, N. Y.; 2599-2600, New York, N. Y.; 2601-2602, New York, N. Y.; 2603-2604, New York, N. Y.; 2605-2606, New York, N. Y.; 2607-2608, New York, N. Y.; 2609-2610, New York, N. Y.; 2611-2612, New York, N. Y.; 2613-2614, New York, N. Y.; 2615-2616, New York, N. Y.; 2617-2618, New York, N. Y.; 2619-2620, New York, N. Y.; 2621-2622, New York, N. Y.; 2623-2624, New York, N. Y.; 2625-2626, New York, N. Y.; 2627-2628, New York, N. Y.; 2629-2630, New York, N. Y.; 2631-2632, New York, N. Y.; 2633-2634, New York, N. Y.; 2635-2636, New York, N. Y.; 2637-2638, New York, N. Y.; 2639-2640, New York, N. Y.; 2641-2642, New York, N. Y.; 2643-2644, New York, N. Y.; 2645-2646, New York, N. Y.; 2647-2648, New York, N. Y.; 2649-2650, New York, N. Y.; 2651-2652, New York, N. Y.; 2653-2654, New York, N. Y.; 2655-2656, New York, N. Y.; 2657-2658, New York, N. Y.; 2659-2660, New York, N. Y.; 2661-2662, New York, N. Y.; 2663-2664, New York, N. Y.; 2665-2666, New York, N. Y.; 2667-2668, New York, N. Y.; 2669-2670, New York, N. Y.; 2671-2672, New York, N. Y.; 2673-2674, New York, N. Y.; 2675-2676, New York, N. Y.; 2677-2678, New York, N. Y.; 2679-2680, New York, N. Y.; 2681-2682, New York, N. Y.; 2683-2684, New York, N. Y.; 2685-2686, New York, N. Y.; 2687-2688, New York, N. Y.; 2689-2690, New York, N. Y.; 2691-2692, New York, N. Y.; 2693-2694, New York, N. Y.; 2695-2696, New York, N. Y.; 2697-2698, New York, N. Y.; 2699-2700, New York, N. Y.; 2701-2702, New York, N. Y.; 2703-2704, New York, N. Y.; 2705-2706, New York, N. Y.; 2707-2708, New York, N. Y.; 2709-2710, New York, N. Y.; 2711-2712, New York, N. Y.; 2713-2714, New York, N. Y.; 2715-2716, New York, N. Y.; 2717-2718, New York, N. Y.; 2719-2720, New York, N. Y.; 2721-2722, New York, N. Y.; 2723-2724, New York, N. Y.; 2725-2726, New York, N. Y.; 2727-2728, New York, N. Y.; 2729-2730, New York, N. Y.; 2731-2732, New York, N. Y.; 2733-2734, New York, N. Y.; 2735-2736, New York, N. Y.; 2737-2738, New York, N. Y.; 2739-2740, New York, N. Y.; 2741-2742, New York, N. Y.; 2743-2744, New York, N. Y.; 2745-2746, New York, N. Y.; 2747-2748, New York, N. Y.; 2749-2750, New York, N. Y.; 2751-2752, New York, N. Y.; 2753-2754, New York, N. Y.; 2755-2756, New York, N. Y.; 2757-2758, New York, N. Y.; 2759-2760, New York, N. Y.; 2761-2762, New York, N. Y.; 2763-2764, New York, N. Y.; 2765-2766, New York, N. Y.; 2767-2768, New York, N. Y.; 2769-2770, New York, N. Y.; 2771-2772, New York, N. Y.; 2773-2774, New York, N. Y.; 2775-2776, New York, N. Y.; 2777-2778, New York, N. Y.; 2779-2780, New York, N. Y.; 2781-2782, New York, N. Y.; 2783-2784, New York, N. Y.; 2785-2786, New York, N. Y.; 2787-2788, New York, N. Y.; 2789-2790, New York, N. Y.; 2791-2792, New York, N. Y.; 2793-2794, New York, N. Y.; 2795-2796, New York, N. Y.; 2797-2798, New York, N. Y.; 2799-2800, New York, N. Y.; 2801-2802, New York, N. Y.; 2803-2804, New York, N. Y.; 2805-2806, New York, N. Y.; 2807-2808, New York, N. Y.; 2809-2810, New York, N. Y.; 2811-2812, New York, N. Y.; 2813-2814, New York, N. Y.; 2815-2816, New York, N. Y.; 2817-2818, New York, N. Y.; 2819-2820, New York, N. Y.; 2821-2822, New York, N. Y.; 2823-2824, New York, N. Y.; 2825-2826, New York, N. Y.; 2827-2828, New York, N. Y.; 2829-2830, New York, N. Y.; 2831-2832, New York, N. Y.; 2833-2834, New York, N. Y.; 2835-2836, New York, N. Y.; 2837-2838, New York, N. Y.; 2839-2840, New York, N. Y.; 2841-2842, New York, N. Y.; 2843-2844, New York, N. Y.; 2845-2846, New York, N. Y.; 2847-2848, New York, N. Y.; 2849-2850, New York, N. Y.; 2851-2852, New York, N. Y.; 2853-2854, New York, N. Y.; 2855-2856, New York, N. Y.; 2857-2858, New York, N. Y.; 2859-2860, New York, N. Y.; 2861-2862, New York, N. Y.; 2863-2864, New York, N. Y.; 2865-2866, New York, N. Y.; 2867-2868, New York, N. Y.; 2869-2870, New York, N. Y.; 2871-2872, New York, N. Y.; 2873-2874, New York, N. Y.; 2875-2876, New York, N. Y.; 2877-2878, New York, N. Y.; 2879-2880, New York, N. Y.; 2881-2882, New York,

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. ENGLISH, M. D., Surgeon of the R.M.S. "EMPEROR OF JAPAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CANADA MEDICAL ACT, DIPLOMA GRANTED BY MCGILL UNIVERSITY OF MONTREAL, QUEBEC, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. M. English
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 14th day of DECEMBER, 19 37
at VICTORIA & VANCOUVER, B. C.

Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths.
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ENCLOSED THIRD CLASS

27730/4

S.S. (EMPEROR OF JAPAN)

Passengers sailing from

HONG KONG

NOVEMBER

26

1937

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what happens for himself (if complete Chinese or other person)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
U. S. CITIZEN.		LEE	THE MAY	14	F	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	U.S.A. Louis, Mississippi 41611	San Francisco Apr. 21/31	China Canton
U. S. CITIZEN.		LEE	YAR HING	12	F	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	U.S.A. Louis, Mississippi 41612	San Francisco Apr. 21/31	China Canton
U. S. CITIZEN.		LEE	KICK WAH	4	M	-	No	-	No	U.S.A.	Chinese	China Hoiping	Seattle Feb. 18/37	U.S.A. Seattle
U. S. CITIZEN.		LEE	ONG YIN	24	M	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China Sun Wai	New York Sept. 19/36	Hong Kong Victoria
U. S. CITIZEN		LOUIE	SETHUR	17	F	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	U.S.A. Seattle WA	Seattle Dec. 17/36	China Canton
ADMITTED	GENERAL	LOO	ANDREW BEN	25	M	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	U.S.A. New York	San Francisco Sept. 22/37	China Canton
ADMITTED	GENERAL	MA	ROBERTA	34	F	Teacher	yes	Chinese	yes	China	Chinese	China Tsinan	Long Long Nov. 22/37	China Canton
ADMITTED	GENERAL	MAH	YAR HING KEE	37	F	Housewife	yes	Chinese	yes	China	Chinese	Canada D.C.	New York Nov. 6/35	China Canton
ADMITTED	GENERAL	QUAN	SHINE	47	F	Housewife	yes	Chinese	yes	China	Chinese	China Hoiping	Seattle Feb. 18/37	U.S.A. Seattle
U. S. CITIZEN.		SIT	CHAN SAM	12	M	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	U.S.A. Hoiping	Seattle July 19/36	China Sun Wai

SEATTLE, WASH.
ADMITTED LINES
HOLD B. S. L. LINES
HELD T. O. LINES

DEC 15 1937
1 to 6-7-4+10
6+8
Rog M. Porter
Rog M. Porter

SEATTLE, WASH.
PORT
MEDICALLY EXAMINED AND PASSED
7-9
MEDICAL EXAMINER OF ALIENS

Total passengers
U.S. citizens

Persons not listed within the number of Chinese shall be listed or omitted according to one or more of the following reasons:

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Arriving at Port of

(VICTORIA & VANCOUVER, B.C.)

SEATTLE, WASH.

DEC 15 1937

DECLASS

14.

19 37

ELIMINATIONS & CONNECTIONS OBSERVED

Jamoi's

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. D. DOUGLAS, R.N.R. MASTER, of the R.M.S. "EXPRESS OF JAPAN", from MANILA, P. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. D. Douglas
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of DECEMBER, 1927
at VICTORIA & VANCOUVER, B. C.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 3 (*Head-line states*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CHINESE
The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Chinese or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (Negro)
"African (Negro)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

EUROPEAN (Caucasian)
The people who are native to the lands of the Old World, including the British Isles, France, Germany, Italy, Greece, Turkey, and Russia, and the people of the Balkans, Scandinavia, and the Mediterranean coast of Europe, are classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (South)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and part of intended destination.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*Has alien any money with him*).—The entry should show definitely by whom money was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money shown by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when, where, and for what purpose*).—The answer should show whether (a) the alien (or his or her spouse) has ever been in the United States; and if so, the time (or times) of entry and place, on, from, and through what port; and (b) the purpose of such visit or visits, as to business, pleasure, or other purpose. If the alien has never been in the United States, the answer should be "Never." If the alien has been in the United States, the answer should show the time, place, and purpose of each visit, and the date of departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when, where, and for what purpose*).—The answer should show whether (a) the alien (or his or her spouse) has ever been in the United States; and if so, the time (or times) of entry and place, on, from, and through what port; and (b) the purpose of such visit or visits, as to business, pleasure, or other purpose. If the alien has never been in the United States, the answer should be "Never." If the alien has been in the United States, the answer should show the time, place, and purpose of each visit, and the date of departure from the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. ENGLISH, M. D., Surgeon of the R.M.S. "EMPEROR OF JAPAN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CANADA MEDICAL ACT, DIPLOMA GRANTED BY MCGILL UNIVERSITY OF MONTREAL, QUE., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. M. English
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 14th day of DECEMBER, 19 37
at VICTORIA & VANCOUVER, B. C.

Signature and title of Surgeon or other officer authorized to administer oaths.
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ENCLOSED THIRD CLASS

27730

S. S.

EMPEROR OF JAPAN

Passengers sailing from

HONG KONG

NOVEMBER 24, 1937

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration No., Passport No., or Ship's Pass number (If none, give date of last landing)	Land		Date concerning verification of landing, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Yes	No			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
1	U.S. CITIZEN	WOO	WALTER	38	M	M	Life Insurance	yes		Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	T. Hawaii	Honolulu	Pern 430 8808/8818	Boston	Aug. 14/35	China	Canton									
2	U.S. CITIZEN PROVISIONAL	WOO	ONE HONG	18	M	S	Student	yes		Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Hoiping	Affidavit	Chicago	Sept. 18/35	China	Canton									
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

SEATTLE, WASH.
ADMITTED LINES

HELD B. S. LINES
HELD T. S. LINES

DEC 15 1937

Joseph K. K. K.
John K. K. K.
Inspector (Immigration)

PORT SEATTLE, WASH. DATE DEC 15 1937
MEDICALLY EXAMINED AND PASSED
IMMIGRATING LINES: [Signature]
MEDICAL EXAMINER: [Signature]

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

SEATTLE, WASH. DEC 15 1937

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

VICTORIA & VANCOUVER, B.C.

SEATTLE, WASH.

DEC 15 1937

DEC 1957 14,

19 २०

IDENTIFICATIONS & CORRECTIONS CERTIFIED

Jan 10 1881

INDEX

[illegible]

10

10

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.M. ENGLISH, M.D., Surgeon of the R.M.S. "EMPEROR OF JAPAN" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician CANADA MEDICAL ACT. and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DIPLOMA GRANTED BY UNIVERSITY OF MONTREAL, Q.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of DECEMBER, 1918
at VICTORIA AND VANCOUVER, B.C.

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Romanian.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SEATTLE, WASH. DEC 15 1937

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

14, 19

Arriving at Port of

VICTORIA & VANCOUVER, B. C.

145

19

ELIMINATIONS AND CONNECTIONS CERTIFIED: -

Jamoi's
TUNING

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization undertaking and carrying out such or similar acts, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful searching or killing of any other or others, either of specific individuals or of others generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Area

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. D. Douglas, Master of the R.M.S. "EMPEROR OF JAPAN" from MANILA, P.I. & WAY POINTS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. Douglas
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of November, 19 27.

at VICTORIA AND VANCOUVER, B.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens travelling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 21, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. INGLISH M.D., Surgeon of the R.M.S. "EMERALD OF CANADA", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CANADA MEDICAL ACT
DIPLOMA GRANTED BY UNIVERSITY OF MONTREAL QUE, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. M. English
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 15th day of SEPTEMBER, 19 30

at VICTORIA AND VANCOUVER, B.C.

(Signature and title of Immigration Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (white) sheet is for the listing of

List
27730/7
OPEN THIRD CLASS

PRINCESS KATHLEEN
S. S. (S.S. PRINCESS OF JAPAN)

Passengers sailing from

MANILA, P.I.

1937

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Print number with QTY, RQTY, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Real	Read what language (or if occupation claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
PENDING INSPECTION AT NEW YORK, BOTH NOVEMBER, 1937. (Continued)																													
U. S. CITIZEN.		✓ CHIN	GOON YICK	21		M	M Laundryman	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 430 7030/4905	Seattle	Sept. 8/36		China	Toishan									
U. S. CITIZEN.		✓ CHIN	BACK HONG	26		M	M Restaurant	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 430 7030/6105	Boston	July 25/36		China	Toishan									
U. S. CITIZEN.		✓ CHIN	SIX HONG	31		M	M Laundryman	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 430 7030/6991	New York	Oct. 3/34		China	Toishan									
U. S. CITIZEN.		✓ CHIN	GET	29		M	M Laundryman	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 430 7030/8046	Seattle	Oct. 25/35		China	Toishan									
ADMITTED	CITIZEN PROVISIONAL	✓ CHIN	LAI GOON	18		M	S Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	Seattle	Mar. 2/37		China	Toishan									
U. S. CITIZEN.		✓ CHIN	YOUNG	23		M	M Laundryman	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 430 7030/8809	New York	Aug. 20/34		China	Toishan									
ADMITTED	GENERAL	✓ FONG	SUE GIT	33		M	M Merchant	yes	Chinese	yes	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 432 7032/3404	San Francisco	Oct. 26/36	08	China	Toishan									
ADMITTED	GENERAL	✓ FONG	WING JUNG	36		M	M laundryman	yes	Chinese	yes	China	Chinese	China	Holping	Form 432 7032/3358	Seattle	Dec. 15/36	08	China	Holping									
ADMITTED	GENERAL	✓ CHEE	HONG QING	39		M	M Laborer	yes	Chinese	yes	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 432 7032/3441	Seattle	Mar. 25/37	08	N.Y.	New York									
ADMITTED	GENERAL	✓ CHEE	HING SUI	44		M	M Laundryman	yes	Chinese	yes	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 432 7032/3458	Boston	Apr. 10/37	08	Mass.,	Boston									
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

SEATTLE, WASH.
ADMITTED LINES
HELD B. S. L. LINES
HELD T. D. LINES

DEC 15 1937
7 to 4; 6 to 10
Roy M. Porter
Immigration Inspector

SEATTLE, WASH.
ADMITTED LINES
HELD B. S. L. LINES
HELD T. D. LINES
MEDICALLY EXAMINED AND PASSED
7-8-9-10
MEDICAL EXAMINER OF ALIENS

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this regulation shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of cases will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of.

WATKINS & FALCONER, B. 3.

DEC 15 1937

19

ELIMINATIONS AND CORRECTIONS CERTIFIED:

Jamot
FUGER.

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in it is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the annihilation of public officials, or who advocates the universal distribution of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or the annihilation of public officials, or the distribution of property, or the advocacy or teaching of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the universal annihilation or killing of any officer or officers, clerks of courts, public ministers or consuls, or other officers of the Government of the United States or other organized government because of his or their official character.

0

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. D. DOUGLAS, MASTER of the R.M.S. "EMPEROR OF JAPAN", from MANILA P. I. & S. Y. PORTS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. D. Douglas

COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of DECEMBER, 19 37

at VICTORIA AND TANGOUVER, B. C.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN

"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia. When in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of alien arrivals. In answering question 24, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 25, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant of any court, authority in the Secretary of Labor to supply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. ENGLISH, M. D., Surgeon of the R.M.S. "EMERALD OF CANADA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CANADA MEDICAL ACT DIPLOMA GRANTED BY UNIVERSITY OF MONTREAL, QUE., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of DECEMBER, 1937
at VICTORIA AND VANCOUVER, B. C.

Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths.
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

SEATTLE, WASH. DEC 15 1937

14th DECEMBER,

VICTORIA AND VANCOUVER, B.C.

14th DECEMBER, 1957

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ELIMINATIONS AND CORRECTIONS CERTIFIED:-

Jamoi's

Note.—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys law or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful seizing or killing of any other or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Overview

Local Agenda

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. D. DOUGLAS R.N.B. MASTER of the R.M.S. "EMPIRE OF JAPAN", from MANILA P.I. & S.Y. PORTS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. D. Douglas

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of DECEMBER, 19 37

at VICTORIA AND VANCOUVER, B.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia. When in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been convicted and deported within 1 year, and in answering 26, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. ENGLISH, M. D., Surgeon of the R.M.S. "EMPEROR OF JAPAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DIPLOMA GRANTED BY MCGILL UNIVERSITY OF MONTREAL, QUE. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of DECEMBER, 19 37
at VICTORIA & VANCOUVER, B. C.

J. M. English
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 27730/19
OPEN THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRINCESS KATHLEEN
"EMPEROR OF JAPAN"

Passengers sailing from MANILA, P.I.

22nd November, 1937

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Indicate number with Q, H, N, P, F, or B, and give section if not needed)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or if complete Chinese, or what people)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HONG KONG, 24th NOVEMBER, 1937. (Continued)																				
ADMITTED 1	U. S. CITIZEN PROVISIONAL	JUNG	✓	HUNG DOOR	19	M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	Cook, Ill., Apr. 17/37	122	China	Toishan
ADMITTED 2	U. S. CITIZEN	JEN	✓	HONG HO	10	M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Hoiping	Affidavit	Seattle Apr. 3/36	0	China	Hoiping
ADMITTED 3	GENERAL	JIN	✓	KEE JACK	32	M	M	Restaurant	yes	Chinese	yes	China	Chinese	China	Hoiping	Form 438 7082/3488	Seattle Jun. 25/37	08	Calif.	San Francisco
ADMITTED 4	GENERAL	LEE	✓	PONG FOO	27	M	M	Restaurant	yes	Chinese	yes	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 438 7082/1008	Seattle Mar. 9/37	08	Ill.	Chicago
U.S. CITIZEN 5		LEUNG	✓	WUN	26	M	M	Restaurant	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Chungshan	Form 430 547016-1 3758	San Francisco Sept. 6/36	0	China	Toishan
ADMITTED 6	U. S. CITIZEN PROVISIONAL	LEE	✓	YOU TAI	20	M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	Seattle Sept. 27/34	122	China	Toishan
U.S. CITIZEN 7		LEE	✓	KUO	25	M	M	Isoper	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	Ill.	Chicago	Form 430 7080/3774	Seattle June 30/36	0	China	Hoiping
ADMITTED 8	U. S. CITIZEN	LOCK	✓	SHIUNG WING	24	M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	Seattle Dec. 29/36	1	China	Toishan
ADMITTED 9	U. S. CITIZEN	LEE	✓	YEN SHIUNG	15	M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Chungshan	Affidavit	Hong Kong Nov. 18/37	122	China	Toishan
ADMITTED 10	U. S. CITIZEN	LEE	✓	CHOCK KEE	6	M	S	Child	no	-	no	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Hoiping	Affidavit	Seattle July 3/36	0	China	Hoiping
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SEATTLE, WASH. DEC 15 1937

ADMITTED LINES 75-7

H'LD & S. A. LINES 1/2-6-4/10

HELD T. D. LINES

Joseph K. Lee

Immigrant Inspector

Immigrant Inspector

SEATTLE, WASH. DEC 15 1937

PORT SEATTLE, WASH. DATE

MEDICALLY EXAMINED AND PASSED

IMMIGRATION LINES: 3/4

MEDICAL EXAMINER OF ALIENS

SEATTLE, WASH.
ADMITTED LINES 75-7
HOLD S. A. LINES 12-6-4/10
HOLD T. D. LINES.
DEC 15 1937
Joseph W. Lee
Immigration Inspector
J. H. Smith
Immigration Inspector

SEATTLE, WASH.
DATE DEC 15 1937
MEDICALLY EXAMINED AND PASSED
IMMIGRATION LINES: 3/4
MEDICAL EXAMINER OF ALIENS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY
SEATTLE, WASH.

Arriving at Port of VICTORIA & VANCOUVER, B. C. DEC 15 1937 19 37.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last admission only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Physical characteristics										Height	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. in territory or possession			State	City or town	Yes		No	Date of last departure	Age	Sex	Complexion	Build	Hair	Eyes	Skin	Tattoos			Scars	Other						
1	Mother, Chew She Sai Kew, Toishan, China	Wash.	Seattle	yes	Brother	yes	no			Brother, Jung Hing Chong 67th St., Chicago, Ill.	no	Indf	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ylw	blk	brn	nil
2	Mother, Poo She Wah Tong Lee, Hoiping, China	Wash.	Seattle	yes	Father	\$10	no			Brother, Jew Hung Oy Rock Springs, Wyo.	no	Indf	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child	ylw	blk	brn	Mole left eyebrow, faint pit on front of right ear.	
3	Wife, Yee She Sai Lin Lee, Toishan, China	Wash.	Seattle	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 San Francisco 1937		Brother, Jim Mee Quock Chicago, Ill., U.S.A.	yes	Indf	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ylw	blk	brn	Scar base of left forefinger.
4	Wife, Chin She Du Hou, Toishan, China	Wash.	Seattle	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 Seattle 1937		Brother, Lee Fong Fat 5925 W. Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill.	yes	Indf	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ylw	blk	brn	Small scar right forehead.
5	Wife, Chu She Hoy Ching Lee, Toishan, China	Wash.	Seattle	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 San Francisco 1937		c/o Lion Hard Ware Co., 666 King St., Seattle, Wash.	no	pers	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ylw	blk	brn	nil
6	Mother, Nam She Sai Wah Lee, Toishan, China	Wash.	Seattle	yes	Father	\$10	no			Father, Lee Hing Mon address unknown	no	Indf	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ylw	blk	brn	Scar lower right jaw.
7	Wife, Chang She Nam Hing Lee, Hoiping, China	Wash.	Seattle	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 Chicago 1936		Friend, Chew Moon Sing 412-20th St., Birmingham, Ala.	no	pers	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ylw	blk	brn	Scar on forehead. Small mole outer end of right mouth.
8	Mother, Ng She Tung Sing, Toishan, China	Wash.	Seattle	yes	Mother	\$20	no			Brother, Look Sik Man address unknown	no	Indf	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child	ylw	blk	brn	nil	
9	Mother, Chu She Hoy Ching Lee, Toishan, China	Wash.	Seattle	yes	Father	\$5	no			c/o Lion Hard Ware Co., 666 King St., Seattle, Wash.	no	Indf	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child	ylw	blk	brn	nil	
10	Mother, Cheng She Nam Hing Lee, Hoiping, China	Wash.	Seattle	yes	Father	-	no			Father's Friend, Chew Moon Sing 412-20th St., Birmingham, Ala.	no	Indf	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child	ylw	blk	brn	nil	
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

ELIMINATIONS AND CORRECTIONS CERTIFIED:

Jan 10 1938

FURNEL

ELIMINATIONS AND CORRECTIONS CERTIFIED:
Jan 1938
FBI

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. HEDDER, M. D., Surgeon of the R.M.S. "EMPEROR OF JAPAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DIPLOMA GRANTED BY MCGILL UNIVERSITY OF MONTREAL, QUE. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of DECEMBER, 1917
at VICTORIA & VANCOUVER, B. C.

J. M. Hedder
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bornian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Morevian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

27730/10

OPEN TO THE CLASH

S. S. PRINCESS KATHLEEN
"EXPRESS OF JAPAN"

Passengers sailing from

MANILA, P.I.

22nd November,

1937

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read and write language (or if cannot, state language)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigrant Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Print number with CV, NV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	ADMITTED	LIM	22	M	M	Restaurant	yes	Chinese	Chinese	China Toishan	Form 433-7032/3128	Seattle Feb. 28/34	08	China Toishan
2	ADMITTED	LIM	20	M	M	Student	yes	Chinese	Chinese	China Sun Wai	NIV #854 Sec. 3(6)	Hong Kong Nov. 10/37	22	China Sun Wai
3	ADMITTED	LIM	19	M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	Chinese	China Sun Wai	NIV #855 Sec. 3(6)	Hong Kong Nov. 10/37	22	China Sun Wai
4	U. S. CITIZEN	LIM (Four since 8+9)	42	M	M	Merchant	yes	Chinese	Chinese	Calif. Sacramento	Form 430-7030/4781	Seattle Mar. 21/34	9	China Toishan
5	U. S. CITIZEN	LIM	29	M	M	Restaurant	yes	Chinese	Chinese	China Toishan	Form 430-7030/4682	Seattle Sept. 27/35	9	China Toishan
6	U. S. CITIZEN	LIM	15	M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	Chinese	China Toishan	Affidavit	San Francisco June 24/37	22	China Toishan
7	U. S. CITIZEN	LIM (Bro since 10)	18	M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	Chinese	N. Y. New York	Form 430-30/6306	New York Nov. 12/35	0	China Toishan
8	U. S. CITIZEN	LIM (Father since 4)	18	M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	Chinese	China Toishan	Affidavit	Seattle Mar. 24/34	22	China Toishan
9	U. S. CITIZEN	LIM (Father since 4)	11	M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	Chinese	China Toishan	Affidavit	Seattle Mar. 24/34	22	China Toishan
10	U. S. CITIZEN	LIM (Bro since 7)	10	M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	Chinese	N. Y. New York	Form 430-30/6306	New York Nov. 12/35	0	China Toishan

SEATTLE, WASH. DEC. 15 1937
ADMITTED LINES 4 to 5
WELD B. S. I. LINES 1 to 3; 6 to 10
WELD T. D. LINES
Roy W. Pater
Immigrant Inspector

SEATTLE, WASH. DEC. 15 1937
MEDICALLY EXAMINED
EXEMPTING LINES: None
MEDICAL EXAMINER OF ALIENS

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ENTRY
States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY
SEATTLE, WASH. DEC 16 1897

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

VICTORIA & VANCOUVER, B. C.

DISCUSSION

24.

19 ३१

ELIMINATIONS AND CORRECTIONS CERTIFIED:-

jamor

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. D. PHILLIPS, U.S.C. MASTER, of the U.S.S. "WESTERS OF JAPAN", from MANILA, P.I., do
(Choose whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. O. Douglas

COMPLAINING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JANUARY, 19 37
at VICTORIA & VANCOUVER, B. C.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1894; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 3 (*Head-line notes*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, steam locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass pattern, steel pattern, farmer, brick maker, mill worker, etc., and not simply as engineer, pattern, steel turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money spent, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is tickmarked and contains the following question: "Read with language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and obtain exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—The list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

When the entry is made, attention should be given to the distinction between race and the country of which the citizen or subject, country of his permanent residence, and country of birth, and the country of his parents were born. The race of the citizen or subject is the race of his parents should be carefully noted by inspectors in this regard. For instance, a Frenchman appearing under the head of country given was not French by race or people, and similarly "Prussians" appearing under the head of race or people do not mean "Prussians" by race or people. "English" or "Irishmen" may by race mean properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Onion" refers to the Onion people (not Negroes).

"West Indies" refers to the group of the West Indies other than either Cuba or Mexico.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African race, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South America, the Canary or Azores. Any black with admixture of blood of the African race is to be considered under this heading.

[illegible]

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "QOIV," "FV," or "RF," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1934 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 12.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 13, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 25 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence.

with the intention of remaining one year or more than as the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 1b should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is not necessary that the entries in column 1b accurately show country of

important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whose name) — The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country.

If no such relative or friend living in country wherein alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than

Column 16 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question shall show the place where the alien was born. It should include street and number.

Intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should

Column 25 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom the passage was paid, as wife, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend;

when parent was paid, as son's husband, father, brother, or other relative; from
steaming company, etc.

should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members.

Q. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, or by whom?) The answer should state whether or not (Yes or No) in the following space.

DATE _____ **TIME** _____ **BY** _____

100-443887-100

...the ... and ... the ...

1. The first step in the process is to identify the problem or issue that needs to be addressed. This involves gathering information and understanding the context of the problem.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. ENGLISH M. D., Surgeon of the R.M.S. ATLANTIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DIPLOMA GRANTED BY UNIVERSITY OF MONTREAL, QUE., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of DECEMBER, 19 37

at VICTORIA AND VANCOUVER B.C.

J. M. English
SURGEON

Notarized and filed of Immigration Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths.
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Romanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Vancouver, B.C. Dec 14-1937

22nd November, 1937

27730

OPT THIRD CLASS

Ex S. S.

PRINCESS KATHLEEN
("EMPERESS OF JAPAN"

Passengers sailing from

Manila, P.I. Dec 14-1937

22nd November

, 19

* Permanent residence, within the meaning of this statute, shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of notes will be found on the back of this page.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. D. Douglas, Master of the U. S. S. "Albatross", from San Francisco, Cal., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. D. Douglas

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 19 37

at Victoria and Vancouver, B. C.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if negative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to scrutiny by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been excluded and deported within 5 years, and in answering 25, if alien has been excluded and deported under warrant of any court, immediately in the Secretary of Labor to comply with the law should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. BULLION, M.D., Surgeon of the U.S.S. J. M. BULLION, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DIPL. GRANTED BY UNIVERSITY OF MONTREAL, Q.B.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of DECEMBER, 19 20.
at VICTORIA AND VANCOUVER, B.C.

[Signature]
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Romanian.	

List

27730//2

ONE THIRD CLASS

~~ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of paid insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United~~

PRINCESS, KATHLEEN

Ex. S. S. ***IMPERIAL OF JAPAN***

Passengers sailing from MANILA, P.I.

22nd November, 1937

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Consular Permit number (Print number with QTY, NOV, FY, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if completely illiterate, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	GENERAL	LIENG	YIN YOUNG	25		M	M	Merchant	yes	Chinese	yes	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 430	Canton	Nov. 22/37	China	Toishan									
2	U. S. CITIZEN.	LAU	(Bro. Fone 3) POON	30		M	M	Restaurant	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 430	Seattle	July 14/38	China	Toishan									
3	U. S. CITIZEN.	LAU	(Bro. Fone 2) POO	15		M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	Hong Kong Nov. 24/37	China	Toishan										
4	U. S. CITIZEN.	MAK	(Bro. Fone 6) DOCK	13		M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	Chok, Ill. May 3/37	China	Toishan										
5	U. S. CITIZEN.	MAK	(Bro. Fone 4) YING	24		M	M	Laundryman	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 430	Seattle	May 24/38	China	Toishan									
6	U. S. CITIZEN.	MAK	(Bro. Fone 4) YON	23		M	M	Laundryman	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 430	Seattle	Oct. 9/34	China	Toishan									
7	U. S. CITIZEN.	MAH	Long Street 13 Fone 1 YING WOON	23		M	M	Restaurant	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 430	Seattle	Nov. 19/36	China	Toishan									
8	U. S. CITIZEN.	MOY	WONG CAT	25		M	M	Laundryman	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	Oregon	Portland	Form 430	Boston	May 27/36	China	Toishan									
9	U. S. CITIZEN.	MAH	(Bro. Fone 3) SING DEEP	42		M	M	Restaurant	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 430	Seattle	Oct. 30/36	China	Toishan									
10	U. S. CITIZEN.	MAH	SIN YUEK	24		M	M	Restaurant	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 430	Seattle	Aug. 25/36	China	Toishan									
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

DEC 15 1937
SEATTLE, WASH.
ADMITTED LINES 1-2+3 to 10
HELD B. S. L. LINES 3+4
HELD T. S. LINES
Roy M. Porter
Inspector

DEC 15 1937
SEATTLE, WASH.
PORT MEDICALLY EXAMINED AND PASSED
LINES: 1
MEDICAL EXAMINER OF ALIENS

PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HONG KONG 26th NOVEMBER, 1937. (Continued)
Lawful entry registered on 10-21-47
may 25, 1942 7-20-703/1544

PP Visa
MIV 448
Sec. 3(6)
Form 430
7030/4135
Affidavit
Form 430
7030/3840
Form 430
7030/6998
Form 430
7030/8148
Form 430
7030/8627
Form 430
7030/9175
Form 430
7030/8861

Trade Credit Merchant
05
Canton
Hong Kong Nov. 24/37
Chok, Ill. May 3/37
Seattle
May 24/38
Oct. 9/34
Nov. 19/36
Boston
May 27/36
Seattle
Oct. 30/36
Aug. 25/36

China
Toishan
China
Toishan
China
Toishan
China
Toishan
China
Toishan
China
Toishan
China
Toishan
China
Toishan
China
Toishan
China
Toishan
China
Toishan

SEATTLE, WASH.
ADMITTED LINES 1-2 & 5 to 10
HELD B. S. LINES 3 & 4
HELD T. S. LINES

SEATTLE, WASH. DATE DEC 15 1937
MEDICALLY EXAMINED AND PASSED
LINES: 1
MEDICAL EXAMINER OF ALIENS.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Alone	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † Ifs of more will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. S. Douglas, Master of the U.S.S. "Albatross", from San Francisco, Cal., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Douglas

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 27.
at San Francisco, Cal.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 21, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to resupply for admission should be shown.

15-223 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.M. ENGLISH, M.D., Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years of experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DIPLOMA GRANTED BY UNIVERSITY OF MONTREAL, QUE., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of DECEMBER, 19 30,
at VICTORIA AND VANCOUVER, B.C.

Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Romanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white sheet is for the listing of

27730/13

S. S. PRINCESS KATHLEEN

Passengers sailing from MANILA, P.I.

22nd November, 1937, 19

1		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence							
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District							
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HONG KONG, 26th NOVEMBER, 1937. (Continued)																											
ADMITTED	U-28	(Fatha Sheet 12, Line 7)		20	30	10	5	71	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	Seattle	Nov. 23/37	China	Toishan							
ADMITTED	U.S. CITIZEN	WING HONG		10		M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	Seattle	Nov. 23/37	China	Toishan							
ADMITTED	U.S. CITIZEN	MIN HEE		15		M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	Seattle	Oct. 28/37	China	Toishan							
ADMITTED	U.S. CITIZEN	FOOK PING		15		M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	Seattle	June 2/37	China	Toishan							
ADMITTED	U.S. CITIZEN	(Bro. Sheet 12, Line 10)		11		M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	Seattle	May 6/37	China	Toishan							
ADMITTED	U.S. CITIZEN	HEN LEE		11		M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	Seattle	June 1/37	China	Toishan							
ADMITTED	U.S. CITIZEN	SHEN YOK		12		M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	Seattle	June 19/37	China	Toishan							
ADMITTED	U.S. CITIZEN	YOOK TOOM		11		M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	Seattle	May 6/37	China	Toishan							
ADMITTED	U.S. CITIZEN	(Bro. Sheet 12, Line 10)		10		M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	Seattle	May 6/37	China	Toishan							
ADMITTED	U.S. CITIZEN	SEE SO		10		M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	Seattle	May 6/37	China	Toishan							
ADMITTED	GENERAL	THY		55		M	M	Cook	yes	Chinese	yes	China	Chinese	China	Holping	Form 432	Seattle	Dec. 17/37	China	Holping							
U. S. CITIZEN.		QUOCK LING		42		M	M	Cook	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 430	Seattle	Dec. 11/37	China	Toishan							
U. S. CITIZEN.		SEE PON		16		M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 430	Seattle	Dec. 11/37	China	Toishan							
DEC 15 1937																											
SEATTLE, WASH. 8 to 10																											
ADMITTED LINES 1 to 7																											
HOLD B & I LINES																											
HOLD T. D. LINES																											
MEDICAL EXAMINER OF ALIENS																											

DEC 15 1937
SEATTLE, WASH.
ADMITTED LINES
HELD B. & C. I. LINES
HELD T. D. LINES
1 to 7
Ray M. Porter
Immigration Inspector
Seattle, Wash.

SEATTLE, WASH.
DATE DEC 15 1937
PORT
MEDICALLY EXAMINED AND PASSED
LINES
8
MEDICAL EXAMINER OF ALIENS

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

List 22

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
 THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY
 SEATTLE, WASH. DEC 15 1937

Arriving at Port of

VICTORIA AND VANCOUVER, B.C.

14th DECEMBER, 1937.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a political party	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No											Yes	No		Hair	Eyes
1	Mother, Wong She Loong On, Toishan, China	Wash. Seattle	yes	Father	yes	no	Grandfather, Mah Gin 905 King St., Seattle, Wash.,	no	Indf	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Scar left side head
2	Mother, Yee She Ming Dak Lee, Toishan, China	Wash. Seattle	yes	Father	\$10	no	Father's Cousin, Mar Sing Foon 558 King St., Seattle, Wash.,	no	Indf	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Scar near left temple.
3	Mother, Wong She Ching Chow Lee, Toishan, China	Wash. Seattle	yes	Mother	\$10	no	Father, Mar Yin address unknown Seattle, Wash.	no	Indf	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Scar left eye.
4	Sister-in-law, Wong She Pak Sar Lee, Toishan, China	Calif. Fresno	yes	Brother	\$10	no	Father, Mar Ong 1515 Tucs St. Fresno, Calif.,	no	Indf	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	nil
5	Mother, Hom She Mang Moo, Toishan, China	Calif. Fresno	yes	Brother	\$10	no	Brother, Moy Park Su, 541 Chalkstone Ave., Providence, R.I.	no	Indf	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Small mole on bridge
6	Mother, Hom She Mang Moo, Toishan, China	Calif. Fresno	yes	Father	\$10	no	Brother, Moy Park Su, 541 Chalkstone Ave., Providence, R.I.	no	Indf	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	nose.
7	Sister-in-law, Wong She Pak Sar Lee, Toishan, China	Calif. Fresno	yes	Brother	\$10	no	Brother, Mar Ong 1515 Tucs St., Fresno, Calif.,	no	Indf	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Prominent cheekbone.
8	Wife, Fong She Kong Moo, Hoiping, China	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	Brother, Ng Shong Woodworth Ave., Chicago, Ill.	yes	Indf	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Fit outer corner of both eyes.
9	Wife, Wong She Poon Lok Lee, Toishan, China	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	Friend, Chin Ying Keung 648 King St., Seattle, Wash.,	no	Yern	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Pits between eyebrows.
10	Mother, Wong She Poon Lok Lee, Toishan, China	Calif. Fresno	yes	Father	\$10	yes	Father's friend, Chin Ying Keung 648 King St., Seattle, Wash.,	no	Yern	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	

EXAMINATIONS AND CONNECTIONS CERTIFIED:

Jamies
 FINGER.

Note.—Full text of question 20 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the abolition of public officials, or who advocates the destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association and teacher (whether in or out of the United States) which advocates the destruction of property, or the overthrow of the Government, the duty, thereby, or perpetration of the unlawful conspiracy to bring about the destruction of property, or the overthrow of the Government, or the destruction of any other organized government, by force or violence.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN FRANKLIN B. H. B. MASTER, of the U.S.S. "RESCUE OF JAPAN", from MANILA, P. I. & SAN FRANCISCO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

CUNNINGHAM Officer

Sworn to before me this 14th day of December, 19 37
at Portland and Vancouver, B.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*)—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the countries of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" or "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might, upon entry come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CONTRACT

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

Abstract

"Negro" refers to the African (black) whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any other with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 12.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is intended for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence. Country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely the person by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; or steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) the alien ever before in the United States; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address and the nature of the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection of entries in the examination slips. Moreover, in answering question 24, it must have been understood and depicted within 1 year, and in answering 31, it must have been returned deported under writs at any time, whether in the Secretary of Labor to testify that candidates should always.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.M. ENGLISH, M.D., Surgeon of the R.M.S. OF JAPAN, SAILING TOWARDS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician CANADIAN MEDICAL ACT. and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DIPLOMA GRANTED BY UNIVERSITY OF MONTREAL, QUE., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of DECEMBER, 19 37.

at VICTORIA AND VANCOUVER, B.C.

J.M. English
SURGEON.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from MANILA, P.I.

22nd November

19 ३३

Total postage	• • • •	_____
U. S. claims	• • • •	_____
	• • • •	_____

* Permanent residents within the territory of this nation shall be natural or intended subjects of our year of grace
 (This is done and be done on the 1st of January, 1900.)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. D. DOUGLAS, R.N.R. MASTER, of the R.M.S. "EMPEROR OF JAPAN", from MANILA, P.I. & WAY PORTS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DEPARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. D. Douglas
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of DECEMBER, 19 37.
at VICTORIA AND VANCOUVER, B.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with complexion of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, a passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1905, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate first and last only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 (Remarks).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others, should be given in full. The space for answers is provided for the use of the Immigration Service, and is not to be used for any other purpose. It is also to be used for any other information that may be of value to the Immigration Service in the processing of the alien's application for admission.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.M. BOLLER, M.D., Surgeon of the R.M.S. "EMERALD OF JAPAN", SAILING TACOMA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DIPLOMA GRANTED BY UNIVERSITY OF MONTREAL, QUE. CANADA MEDICAL ACT., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of DECEMBER, 19 39.
at VICTORIA AND VANCOUVER, B.C.

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

PRINCESS KATHLEEN

"EXPRESS OF JAPAN"

Passengers sailing from MANILA, P.I.

22nd November, 19 37

DEC 15 1937
 SEATTLE, WASH.
 ADMITTED LINES 2-5-6-7-8-9
 HELD S. I. LINES 1-3-4+10
 HELD T. B. LINES
 Roy M. Porter
 Roy M. Porter
 Insurance and Investment

PORT _____
SEATTLE, WASH. _____
DATE _____
MEDICALLY EXAMINED AND PASSED _____
WEIGHT-LINES: 517 _____
MEDICAL EXAMINER OF ALIENS _____

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
+ List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

SEATTLE, WASH. DEC 15 1937

10

SEATTLE, WASH. DEC 15 1937

14th DECEMBER, 1957.

Arriving at Port of VICTORIA AND VANCOUVER, B.C.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ELIMINATIONS AND CONNECTIONS IDENTIFIED:

Jamoi's
PUMED.

Form.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the commission of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or is affiliated with any organization establishing and teaching doctrine in opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful committing or killing of any citizen or officers, either of public or private character, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10-52

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. D. DUNGLAS, R.M.S. MASTER, of the R.M.S. "EMPEROR OF JAPAN", from MANILA, P.I. & WAY PORTS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. D. DUNGLAS

COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of DECEMBER, 19 37.
at VICTORIA AND VANCOUVER, B.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend living in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, on, 1904-1914, 1914-1918, 1918-1924. When in the United States more than once previously, indicate last admission only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, document substantiating.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals. However, in answering 24, if alien has been admitted and departed within 1 year, and is returning, 24, 25, and 26, should be answered under warrant of only 24, indicating in the Summary of Labor to supply for admission should be shown.

14-388

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.M. ENGLISH, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "MITSU OF JAPAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DIPLOMA GRANTED BY UNIVERSITY OF MONTREAL, QUE., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of DECEMBER, 19 37
at VICTORIA AND VANCOUVER, B.C.

(Signature and title of Immigration Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Romanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

27730/16

S. S. PRINCESS KATHLEEN
"EMPEROR OF JAPAN"

Passengers sailing from MANILA, P.I.

22nd November, 1937

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Ready Permit number (Print number with CITY, STATE, PT. OF ORIGIN and date of issue)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HONG KONG, 26th NOVEMBER, 1937. (Continued)																													
U.S. CITIZEN	CITIZEN	YUEN GOOXY	14	M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sun Wui	Affidavit	Seattle	Feb. 1/37		China	Sun Wui										
U.S. CITIZEN	PROVISIONAL	DAI ON	15	M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	Seattle	Dec. 9/36		China	Toishan										
U.S. CITIZEN	PROVISIONAL	POCK CHONG	49	M	M	Laundryman	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	Calif.,	San Francisco	Form 430	Seattle	Dec. 20/35		China	Toishan										
U.S. CITIZEN	PROVISIONAL	GIM SING	16	M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	Seattle	Dec. 20/35		China	Toishan										
U.S. CITIZEN	PROVISIONAL	GEE GING	18	M	S	Student	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	Wayne, Mich.	July 29/37		China	Toishan										
U.S. CITIZEN	PROVISIONAL	POCK HING	25	M	M	Laborer	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	Cook, Ill.	July 28/37		China	Toishan										
U.S. CITIZEN	PROVISIONAL	AH CHONG	25	M	M	Merchant	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sun Wui	Form 430	Seattle	Sept. 9/36		China	Sun Wui										
U.S. CITIZEN	PROVISIONAL	QUONG CHIN	30	M	M	Laundryman	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 430	Seattle	May 8/36		China	Toishan										
U.S. CITIZEN	PROVISIONAL	KOON SHUCK	23	M	M	Restaurant	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Form 430	Boston	Mar. 31/32		China	Toishan										
U.S. CITIZEN	PROVISIONAL	AN JIN	68	M	M	Laundryman	yes	Chinese	yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	Calif.,	San Francisco	Form 430	Seattle	Oct. 20/34		China	Toishan										
SEATTLE, WASH. DEC 15 1937																													
ADMITTED LINES 3 - 7/10																													
HELD B. S. I. LINES 1 - 7/10																													
HELD T. D. LINES 1 - 7/10																													
MEDICAL EXAMINED AND PASSED																													
MEDICAL EXAMINED AND PASSED																													

SEATTLE, WASH.
ADMITTED LINES 3 - 7/10
HELD B. S. I. LINES 1 - 7/10
HELD F. D. LINES 1 - 7/10
DEC 16 1937
Immigrant Inspector

SEATTLE, WASH. DATE DEC 16 1937
MEDICALLY EXAMINED AND ADMITTED
PORT LINES: None
MEDICAL EXAMINER: [Signature]

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Passengers within the meaning of this manifest shall be those of one year or more residence in the United States at the time of sailing.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. D. DUGLAS, R.N.A. MASTER of the R.M.S. "EMPEROR OF JAPAN", from MANILA, P.I. & WAY PORTS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. D. Douglas

COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of DECEMBER, 19 37.
at VICTORIA AND VANCOUVER, B.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than other Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (Negro) whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African should be classified under the heading

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and part of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last visit only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) to join a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if so, the exact relationship.

Column 24.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, Yes or No, should be given. They are to be filled in by the alien on the basis of the questions of intent on arrival, as subject to revision by inspectors during the examination of alien arrivals. In answering them, it should be remembered that an alien who has been deported under the laws of the United States, and who is again applying for admission, should be classified as "Deported" in the Summary of Labor to Supply the Commission on Immigration.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. *6³⁰ am*Vessel *Brit.* **S.S. "TACOMA REPORT"**, arriving at *Tacoma Wn.*, *December 10th, 1937*, from the port of *New Westminster B.C.*

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea <i>years</i>	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BEVLEY	HENRY S.	20	MASTER	22/10/37	GLASGOW	DO	YES	40	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	160		
2	"	WAT	HARRY	20	CHIEF OFF.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	41	DO.	DO.	DO.	5'	160		
3	"	HENNING	WALTER	22	1st DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	37	DO.	DO.	DO.	5'8"	160		
4	"	HENNING	HAROLD	22	2nd DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	38	DO.	DO.	DO.	5'11"	160		
5	"	LAVIS	SEYMUR	8	3rd DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	34	DO.	DO.	DO.	5'8"	135		
6	"	NORMAN	DOUGLAS	2 YRS	CADET	22/10/37	<i>Manchester</i>	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5'11"	146		
7	"	LOSE	KEITH	1st Trip	DO.	DO	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5'7"	126		
8	"	WAT	SAMUEL	20	CARPENTER	15/10/37	<i>Blairgowrie</i>	DO.	DO.	34	DO.	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'7"	147		
9	"	FOSTER	FRANCIS	20	DOVER.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	45	DO.	ENGLISH	DO.	5'10"	170		
10	"	STEWART	JAMES	20	A.S.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	30	DO.	SCOTCH	DO.	5'8"	160		
11	"	CHAMBER	ALAN	20	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	40	DO.	DO.	DO.	5'	160		
12	"	HENDERSON	ROBERT	24	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	42	DO.	DO.	DO.	5'8"	160		
13	"	DOUG	DAVID	20	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	38	DO.	DO.	DO.	5'8"	160		
14	"	WATSON	JOHN	8	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	34	DO.	DO.	DO.	5'7"	160		
15	"	WATSON	JOHN	20	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	40	DO.	DO.	DO.	5'7"	160		
16	"	WATSON	HENRY	20	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	40	DO.	DO.	DO.	5'8"	160		
17	"	WATSON	LEWIS	20	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	40	DO.	DO.	DO.	5'8"	160		
18	"	WATSON	JOHN	20	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	44	DO.	DO.	DO.	5'8"	160		
19	"	WATSON	DEAN	20	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	DO.	DO.	DO.	5'10"	170		
20	"	DOUG	CHARLES	1	D.S.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	18	DO.	WELSH	DO.	5'	167		
21	"	WATSON	JOHN	1	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	17	DO.	SCOTCH	DO.	5'7"	160		
22	"	WATSON	ALAN	17	D.S.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	30	DO.	WELSH	DO.	5'8"	160		
23	"	WATSON	WILLIAM	20	CHIEF.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	30	DO.	DO.	DO.	5'8"	170		
24	"	WATSON	WILLIAM	17	CHIEF. 2nd HELM.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	40	DO.	DO.	DO.	5'8"	200		
25	"	WATSON	STANLEY	20	CHIEF. 2nd DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	30	DO.	DO.	DO.	5'8"	160		
26	"	WATSON	ALAN	4	CHIEF. 2nd DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	DO.	WELSH	DO.	5'7"	160		
27	"	PATTERSON	JAMES	8	CHIEF. 2nd DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	20	DO.	WELSH	DO.	5'8"	160		
28	"	WATSON	JOHN	1	CHIEF. 2nd DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	20	DO.	DO.	DO.	5'8"	160		
29	"	WATSON	JAMES	20	CHIEF. 2nd DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	20	DO.	SCOTCH	DO.	5'8"	160		
30	"	WATSON	WILLIAM	8	CHIEF. 2nd DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	22	DO.	WELSH	DO.	5'8"	160		

Line *Burns Line*
Owners *Burns & Co. Ltd.*
Local Agents *Burns (Shipping) Ltd.*

T.M. 1-1-1937

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TACOMA, WASH. 12/10/37
Examined and passed:
RESERVE FOREIGN- LINES 1-30 incl.
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES
AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINESNot Detained or Removed (559 issued)
Not Detained or Removed (559 issued)
Not Detained or Removed (559 issued)
Not Detained or Removed (559 issued)

Not Detained or Removed (559 issued)

Not Detained or Removed (559 issued)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6,
which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 600) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL, AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Brit. "PACIFIC EXPLORER"*, arriving at *Tacoma Wn*, *December 10, 1937*, from the port of *New Westminster B.C.*

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	GRIFFIN	JOHN	30	STW. HAND.	12/14/37.	GRABER	NO	YES	44	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	165		
2	"	BLAND	THOMAS	24	2nd DE. DE.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'8	134		
3	"	Sumner	Frederick	10	1st DEUT.	12/10/37	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	English	do.	5'11	161		
4	"	DONN	JAMES	8	2nd DE.	12/14/37.	GRABER	do.	do.	30	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'9	160		
5	"	TUTCH	JOHN	8	DOCKMAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	IRISH	do.	5'10	150		
6	"	RICHARDSON	EDWARD	30	GRABER	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5'8	234		
7	"	BRADLEY	JAMES	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'4	150		
8	"	ROGELL	THOMAS	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'8	134		
9	"	TURK	DAVID	10	DOCKMAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'8	150		
10	"	BRADLEY	JOHN	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'8	138		
11	"	ALLAN	HOWIE	37	CH. STED.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5'8	167		
12	"	WATSON	EDWARD	30	2nd "	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5'11	155		
13	"	CAMPBELL	SAMUEL	9	ASST. "	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	IRISH	do.	5'4	123		
14	"	HILL	ALFRED	26	" "	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'4	140		
15	"	NEWMAN	JAMES	10	" "	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'6	135		
16	"	TUCK	JOHN	10	N.A. "	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5'7	150		
17	"	JONES	EDWARD	4	STEWARD	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M.	do.	do.	5'8	140		
18	"	DAVE	WILLIAM	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	M.	SCOTCH	do.	5'8	130		
19	"	HILLER	WILLIAM	8	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'4	105		
20	"	LINDSAY	JOHN	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5'6	155		
21	"	BRADLEY	THOMAS	25	2nd DE. & DE.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5'6	155		
22	"	NEWMAN	SAMUEL	8	ASST. CH.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'6	150		

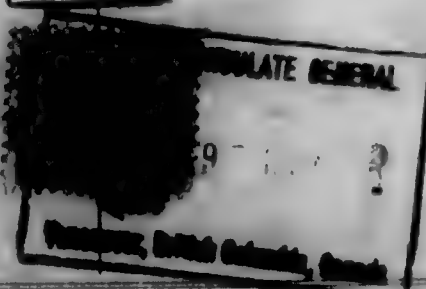
Closed with 53 Passengers.

AMERICAN CONSULATE General
at Vancouver, B.C., Canada
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via

Milton C. Bremner
Vice Consul
Date December 9/37Paid and
Fee StampAll bona fide seamen and on ship's payroll as such
Tacoma Wash. 12/14/37
Examined and passed:
10 RESHIP FOREIGN LINES 1 22 inch
AS LAWFUL RESHIP LINES 0
AS U.S. CITIZEN LINES 0
Ordered Detained 0 (see issued)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN-LINE 0
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES 0
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES 0
William G. McNamee
Immigration Officer

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
Business Line
Furness, Withy & Co. Ltd.
Furness (Shipper) Ltd.

27331

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. S. Alamy, of the "Pacific Express", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10th day of December 1937

William G. M. Namara

Immigrant Inspector.



*From Seattle
Bellevue
Portland
San Francisco
San Diego
Albany*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspectors boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 600) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Le Mars arriving at Port Angeles, Wash. Dec 9, 1937, from the port of Powell River B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Jamieson	Arthur H.	17 yrs.	Master	Jan 37	Van Buren	Yes	38	Male	Scottish	Canadian	5'7 1/2"	165				
2	"	Harrop	Thomas	16 "	Master	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	6'	150				
3	"	Ryan	Carl Henry	12 "	Chief Eng	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5'4"	170				
4	"	Weybrant	John	18 "	Second	"	"	"	54	"	Dutch	"	5'8"	160				
5	"	Taylor	Edward	6 "	Deckhand	Sept 37	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	180				
6	"	Hanford	William	5 mos	"	Jan 37	"	"	17	"	Welsh	"	5'5"	142				
7	"	Chewie	Henry	5 yrs	Look	"	"	"	37	"	Swedish	"	5'10"	165				
8		PORT ANGELES, WASH. "WSYM STYJUNA THOL" DATE DEC 6 1937																
9		Examined and passed: AS RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES <u>1 to 7 incl.</u> AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES _____ AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES _____																
10		Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued): DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____ REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES _____ REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____																
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____
 Owner Vancouver Tug & Barge Co. Ltd.
407 West Cordova St.
Vancouver B.C.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (7), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27732

29732

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. H. Jamieson, of the U. S. S. Mars, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

9th

day of

December

1937

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Martin Bakke" arriving at ~~SEA~~ EVERETT, WASH., December 11 1937, from the port of Vancouver B.C. NEW WESTMINSTER, B.C. CANADA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Ft in	(14) Weight Lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
				YEARS														
✓ 1	yes	Hetland	Einar	26	master	27-4-36	Haugesund	no	yes	42	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5 10	200	tattoo	no	
✓ 2	"	Aasheim	Magnus	25	chief off	13-5-37	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 10	170	"	"	
✓ 3	"	Ove	Mathias	15	2	27-4-36	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 7	140	none	"	
✓ 4	"	Høiby	Johannes	20	3	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 9	160	tattoo	"	
✓ 5	"	Askeland	Arnold	9	carpenter	7-8-37	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 9	150	no	"	
✓ 6	"	Andreassen	Thor Valand	11	boatswain	23-10	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 11	170	"	"	
✓ 7	"	Alne	Arne	8	AB seaman	7-5-37	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 11	155	"	"	
✓ 8	"	Larsen	Ragnvald	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 9	160	"	"	
✓ 9	"	Økland	Ole	5	"	7-8-	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 8	160	tattoo	"	
✓ 10	"	Nordahl	Mathias	3	OS	7-5-	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 10	140	no	"	
✓ 11	"	Naley	Harald	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7	135	"	"	
✓ 12	"	Vaaga	John	2	"	7-8-	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 11	165	"	"	
✓ 13	"	Solberg	Otto	1 1/2	"	27-4-36	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 10	150	"	"	
✓ 14	"	Vatne	Thorvall	1 1/2	deckboy	7-5-37	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 6	135	"	"	
✓ 15	"	Rasmussen	Jakob	1	"	7-8-	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 5	150	"	"	
✓ 16	"	Hanoy	Konrad	1 1/2	"	23-10	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 4	130	"	"	
✓ 17	"	Jakobsen	Harald	13	chief eng	12-5-	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7	140	"	"	
✓ 18	"	Lervaaag	Einar	13	2	23-10-	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 5	150	"	"	
✓ 19	"	Solbakk	Gunnar	5	3rd	21-1	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 7	145	"	"	
✓ 20	"	Visted	Bjarne	10	asst	23-10-	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 10	160	"	"	
✓ 21	"	Johannessen	Idar	12	reefer	27-4-36	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 10	180	Scar on face	"	
✓ 22	"	Peersen	Thorleif	4	electrician	7-5-37	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 8	155	no	"	
✓ 23	"	Fltjar	Jens	1 1/2	motorman	7-8-	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 11	155	"	"	
✓ 24	"	Nordahl	Arthur	1	"	27-4-36	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 8	140	"	"	
✓ 25	"	Saghaug	Olav	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 9	140	"	"	
✓ 26	"	Andersen	Olav	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 8	135	"	"	
✓ 27	"	Johannessen	Alf	8	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 3	150	"	"	
✓ 28	"	Johnsen	Barnelius	4	greaser	7-5-37	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 8	140	tattoo	"	
✓ 29	"	Nilsen	Nils	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 9	150	no	"	
✓ 30	"	Schrøder Revzen	Olav	1	"	20-1-	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 8	150	"	"	

POST EVERETT, WASH. DATE DEC 11 1937
 Examined and passed:
 TO RESHIP PORTION-LINES
 AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
 AND A CYCLING-LINES

Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
 DETAINED AS HALL PIDE SKAMAN-LINES
 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES

Line Knutsen Line
 Owner Knut Knutsen O A S
 Local Agents Interocean S S Corporation

*See list of men on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

881120

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Einar Hetland, master, of the Motorship "Martin Bekke", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Martin Bakke", arriving at EVERETT, WASH., DEC 11 1937, 1937, from the port of Vancouver B.C. NEW WESTMINSTER, B.C. CANADA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Ft. inc. Lbs.	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
✓ 1	yes	Andersen	Arvid	0	eng boy	7-8-37	Hgds	no	yes	17	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5 5	140	no	no	Never deported.
✓ 2	"	Vitteroy	Norman Alf	0	"	23-10 "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 5	130	"	"	Never deported.
✓ 3	"	Nordskog	Lars	10	steward	27-4-36	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 10	165	"	"	
✓ 4	"	Espetveidt	Karluf	8	cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 11	160	"	"	
✓ 5	"	Apeland	Lautitz	2	galleyboy	7-8-37	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 9	150	"	"	
✓ 6	"	Grøseth	Arnold	1	saloonboy	7-5-37	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 3	130	"	"	Never deported.
✓ 7	"	Delmer Bjørnsen	Sverre	1/2	messboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 6	130	"	"	Never deported.
8		Closed with 37 Persons.																
13		AMERICAN CONSULATE General Vancouver, B.C., Canada SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>New Westminster B.C., Canada</u> <u>Miller C. Bannister</u> Date <u>December 7/37</u>																
14		POST EVERETT, WASH. DATE <u>DEC 11 1937</u> Examined and passed: TO RESHIP FOREIGN-LINES <u>1 to 7 incl.</u> AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES <u>0</u> AS U.S. CITIZENS-LINES <u>0</u> <u>BLANK LINES 8 to 30 incl.</u> Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued): <u>0</u> DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN-LINES <u>0</u> REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES <u>0</u> REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES <u>0</u> <u>Frederick Smith</u> Immigration Inspector																
15		AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada DEC 7 1937																
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line Knut Line
Owner Knut Knutsen O.A.S.
Local Agents Interocean S.S. Corporation

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of rules on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Handwritten signature/initials

29783

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Einar Hetland, master, of the Norw. Motorship "Martin Bakke", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Einar Hetland
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 11 1937 day of December, 1937.

W. A. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 389) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$140 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirements by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Am O/s Irene, arriving at Friday Harbor, Wash Dec 10th, 1937, from the port of Chemainus B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Sweeney	Berton	30	Master	Dec 2-1937	Everett	No	Yes	51	M	Irish	Am	5'9"	155	None		
2	Yes	Morris	Arthur R	30	Eng 2nd	Dec 2-1937	Everett	Yes	Yes	54	M	Am	Am	5'11"	240	None		
3	"	Eisenman	Jack	12	Eng	"	"	No	Yes	36	M	German	"	6'	165	"		
4	"	Livingston	David	15	Mate	"	"	No	Yes	34	M	Eng	"	5'8"	170	"		
5	"	Engstrom	Stanley	3	Sailor	"	"	No	Yes	28	M	Scand	"	5'7"	155	"		
6	"	Smith	Betty	1	Cook	"	"	No	Yes	51	F	Eng	"	5'1"	158	"		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Friday Harbor, Wash. DEC 10 1937
 Lines 166 inc exam and pass as USC
 Lines 166 inc exam and passed as LTR
 Lines 166 inc exam and passed as
 visitors for 166 inc days.
W. A. Holding
 Exo Immig Insp

Like Everett Tug Boat Co
 Owners Everett, Wash.
 Local Agents _____

W. A. Holding
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27734

27734

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. J. Sweeney, of the Am O/S Irene, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1937

Wm Holding

Immigrant Inspector.

B. J. Sweeney
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Am. Oil Screw "Irene", arriving at Everett, Wash., December 17, 1937, from the port of Chemainus, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
✓ 1		Sweeny	Burton	30 yrs	Master	Dec. 2/37	Everett	no	yes	52	Male	<i>Irish</i>	U.S.	5-9	155		<i>Born - Bremerton, Wash.</i>	
✓ 2		Livingston	David	15 "	Mate	" " "	"	"	"	34	"	<i>English</i>	U.S.	5-8	170		<i>Born - Ketchikan, Alaska.</i>	
✓ 3		Eisenman	Jack	12 "	Engineer	" " "	"	"	yes	36	Male	<i>German</i>	U.S.	6-4	165		<i>Born - Oklahoma City, Okla.</i>	
✓ 4		Morris	Arthur	30 "	Oiler	Dec. 2/37	"	"	yes	54	Male	<i>Irish</i>	U.S.	5-11	240		<i>Born - Copwell, Kas.</i>	
✓ 5		Engstrom	Stanley	3 "	Deck hand	Dec. 2/37	"	"	yes	28	Male	<i>Scand.</i>	U.S.	5-7	155		<i>Born - Seattle, Wash.</i>	
✓ 6		Smith	Betty	2 "	Cook	Dec. 2/37	"	"	yes	51	Female	<i>English</i>	U.S.	5-1	155		<i>Born - Huntington, W. Va.</i>	
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

POST EVERETT, WASH. DATE DEC 17 1937
Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN-LINES _____
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES _____
AS U.S. CITIZENS-LINES _____
Paul Jones No. 20
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN-LINES _____
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES _____
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES _____
C. J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

American Ice Boat Co.
American Ice Boat Co.
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (11)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

75117

270734

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Burton Sweeney, of the Am. Oil Screw "Irene", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of December, 1937

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Mary H. Kume", arriving at Everett, Wn., Dec 13, 1937, from the port of Cheminus BC

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever advised of rights under United States laws, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
✓ 1		Barkhausen	Otto H.	24	Master	2-25-36	Everett		yes	44	Male	German	U.S.A.	38	180			
✓ 2		Wale	Morris	14	Chief Eng	2-25-36	Everett		"	29	"	English	U.S.A.	5'07	112		Born - Seattle, Wash.	
✓ 3		Howie	Frank	16	2nd Eng	2-1-36	Everett		"	31	"	Scottish	U.S.A.	5'10	168		Born - Minneapolis, Minn.	
✓ 4		Butcher	Harold	16	Mate	10-26-37	Everett		"	36	"	German	U.S.A.	5'11 1/4	154		Born - Seattle, Wash.	
✓ 5		Lickman	Wafe	1-3	Sailor	7-6-36	Everett		"	26	"	Scand.	U.S.A.	5'09	170		Born - Ind., N.D.	
✓ 6		Logan	Walter	3	Sailor	8-31-37	Everett		"	34	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5'06	174		Born - Wyeth, Minn.	
✓ 7		Mills	Travis	12	Fireman	2-1-36	Everett		"	28	"	English	U.S.A.	6	145		nat. aft. 10-1937, Everett, Wash.	
✓ 8		Erickson	Clarence	1	Fireman	12-5-37	Everett		"	25	"	Scand.	U.S.A.	6'3	165		Born - Everett, Wash.	
✓ 9		Baberg	Carl	2	Cook	10-26-37	Everett		"	44	"	Swedish	U.S.A.	5'07	170		nat. 1918, Phila. City, Ind.	

POST EVERETT, WASH. DATE DEC 13 1937
Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN-LINES _____
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES _____
AS U. S. CITIZENS-LINES _____
Held back 10 days _____
Returned Detained or Rejected (1937 issued) _____
Returned to AS NATAL FIDE SEAMAN-LINES _____
Returned to HOSPITAL-LINES _____
Returned to IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES _____
Immigrant in _____

Line _____
Owner AMERICAN TUG & BARGE CO.
Local Agents EVERETT, WASH.

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27736

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Otto H. Barkhausen, of the str "Mary W. Harris", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Otto H. Barkhausen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Dec. 13 day of Dec, 1937

Green Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 8. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (c) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon receipt of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MS New Fraser arriving at Anacortes, Wash. Dec. 11, 1937 from the port of Lidney, N.E.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Drasching	Fredrick Arthur	1 year	Engineer	June 1937	New Westminster No.	No	Yes	24	Male	White	British	5'8"	158		
2	No	Lilmon	London / Lilmon	2 years	Cook	Dec 1	Vancouver B.C.	No	Yes	20	Male	White	Irish	5'8"	170		
3	Yes	Lakase	George	25 years	Captain	June 1912	Port Harb. No.	No	Yes	46	Male	White	British	5'3"	160		
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

PORT ANACORTES, WASH. DATE DEC 11 1937

Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES 1/3 in.
LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES ---
U. S. CITIZENS- LINES ---
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES ---
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES ---
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES ---

Carl C. Hall
Immigrant Inspector.

Local Agents Johnston Fish & Packing Co.
Anacortes, Wash.

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15773

27737

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE TAKARO, MASTER, of the B. M. S. NEW FRASER, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

G. Takaro
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1937

Carl C. Hall
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 8

Par. 8. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel New Fraser, arriving at Anacortes, Wash., Dec. 23, 1937, from the port of Sidney B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Takase	George	25	Captain	7/7/36	Varadero	Me	Yes	46	M	Greek	Can.	5-8	160		
2	No	Salome	James	20	Engineer	12/20/35	Albany	"	Yes	50	M	Greek	Can.	5-5	180		
3	No	Arguere	Alexander	18	Deckhand	12/24/35	Albany	"	Yes	41	M	Greek	Can.	5-6	185		
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

PORT ANACORTES, WASH. DATE DEC 23 1937
 Examined and passed:
 TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES 1/3
 AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES -
 U.S. CITIZENS- LINES -
 Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
 DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES -
 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES -
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES -

Carl C. Hall
Immigrant Inspector

27731
2

By Johnston Fish Packing Co.
Johnston Fish Packing Co.
 Local Agents Anacortes, Wash.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27737

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Lakaro Master, of the Cs. 175 Ne-France, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Lakaro
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of December, 1937

C. E. Hall
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

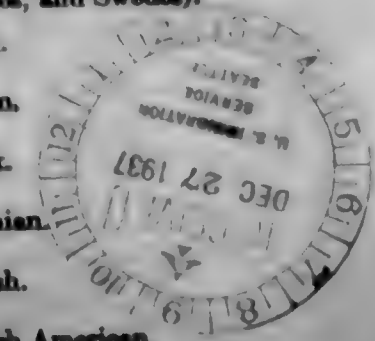
(b) If it is found that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman after inspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that desertion of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause serious hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on such vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such seaman is returned to the jurisdiction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 19 of the Immigration Act of 1917, as amended, shall apply to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all aliens, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernagovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Wah.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

F. A. MCKENZIE & CO., Inc.
Custom House Bldg.,
907-8 Broadway, Wash.
D. C.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien crew members, at a port of the United States

Vessel Prosper, arriving at Anacortes, Wash. Dec 13, 1937, from the port of Chumash, B.C.

(1) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Barbeau	Ron	18	Capt	Dec 9-37	Bellingham	No	Yes	33	Male	Fr. Nor.	USA	5-8	168	✓		
2	Royce	Louis	20	Eng	"	"	"	"	47	"	Nor.	"	5-11	172	✓		
3	Martin	John	25	Mate	"	"	"	"	63	"	German	"	5-8	165	✓		
4	Barbeau	Frank	3	m Eng	"	"	"	"	23	"	Fr. Nor.	"	6-	155	✓		
5	Hansard	William	10	Cook	"	"	"	"	18	"	Irish	"	6-	157	✓		
6	Dufinger	Cliff	10	Deck	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	"	5-8	160	✓		
7	PORT <u>ANACORTES, WASH.</u> DATE <u>Dec. 13, 1937</u>																
8	Examined and passed: AS RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES _____ AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES _____ AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES <u>To 6 in.</u>																
9	Ordered Detained or Remove (559 issued): DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES _____ REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES _____ REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES _____																
10	<u>Harry Cook</u> Immigrant Inspector																
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line Bellingham Tug & Barge Co.
Owner B. J. Jones
Local Agents B. J. Jones

Immigrant Inspector

27738

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Don Barbican, of the Tug Prosper, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Don Barbican
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of December, 1927

Harry Cook
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 33. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving at the time of her departure, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

10 37 from the port of Vancouver B.C.

Vessel M/S Axel Johnson

arriving at

Dec. ~~1940~~ 1940

... 1937, from the port of.

Vancouver, B.C.

Required under Act of Oct. 3, 1917																	Seattle, Wash., arriving at Dec. 25th, 1937, from the port of																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Johnsonline

Red. A/B Nordstjernen Stockholm

1001 Army C. Gardner Johnson

white. all white

Johnson, Robert

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may deem him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel W/S Axel Johnson, arriving at Seattle, WA port of the United States Dec. 20th, 1937, from the port of Vancouver, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Year	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height cm	(14) Weight kgs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	Yes	Gustafsson	Mils Erik	1	Motorman	14/6 37	Gothenbg	No	Yes	19	Male	Scand	Swedish	165	65			
32	"	Jönsson	Malte Johan	2	"	5/11 "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	182	65			
33	"	Johansson	John Edvin	20	1st steward	19/10 "	Stockholm	"	"	45	"	"	"	173	77			
34	"	Svensson	Edvard	10	2nd "	5/11 "	Gothenbg	"	"	24	"	"	"	173	76			
35	"	Fredin	Erik Valfrid	11	3rd "	16/6 "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	175	65			
36	"	Berglund	Erik Anselm	11	1st cook	19/10 "	Stockholm	"	"	34	"	"	"	162	60			
37	"	Olson	Carl Ivan	21	2nd "	5/7 "	Gothenbg	"	"	38	"	"	"	173	64			
38	"	Qwint	Martin	4	3rd "	5/3 "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	180	70			
39	"	Börjesson	Tage Wallentin	4	4th "	16/10 "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	175	70			
40	"	Thompson	Anders	1	Waiter	15/6 "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	178	78			
41	"	Lindvall	Sven	1	"	26/10 "	Gävle	"	"	20	"	"	"	168	60			
42	"	Olsson	Sven Paul	5	"	5/11 "	Gothenbg	"	"	35	"	"	"	172	70			
43	"	Persson	Mark Torbjörn	1	"	15/6 "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	170	60			
44	"	Eneroth	Po Karl	1	"	3/11 "	Malmö	"	"	17	"	"	"	180	62			
45	"	Dahlman	Gunnar Yngve	9	Messboy	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	171	65			
46	"	Nilsson	Hulda Astrid	0	Waitress	5/11 "	Gothenbg	"	"	43	"	"	"	160	56			
47	"	Håkansson	Nils Håkan	0	Doctor	" "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	184	95			
18		<p>Class with 47 persons</p> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Vancouver, B.C. (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Seattle</u> <u>December 22, 1937</u> Consulate General</p>																
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28		<p>Examined and passed:</p> <p>FOREIGN- LINES..... 1 to 17</p> <p>LAWFUL RESIDENTS - LINES.....</p> <p>U.S. CITIZENS - LINES.....</p> <p>Ordered not to be removed (if issued):</p> <p>ADMITTED TO HOSPITAL - LINES.....</p> <p>ADMITTED TO IMMIGRATION STATION - LINES.....</p> <p><u>Ray C. Strickland</u></p>																
29																		
30																		

Line Johnsonline

Owner Red. A/B Nordstjernan Stockholm

Local Agent Carl Johan Johnson LTD.

W. R. Grace & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-522

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

27739

I, Cunrar Wilhelm Ahlmann, Master, of the Swedish M/S Axel Johnson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below all bona fide seamen on ship's payroll vessel

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 1927

Roy E. Matteson
Immigrant Inspector.

W. Ahlmann
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

12-1000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHATTANOOGA CITY, arriving at BELLINGHAM, WASH., December 18, 1937, from the port of YANCOUVER, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
✓1	Yes	Schloss	Fredrick	20	Chief Mate	11/6/37	New York	No	Yes	42	Male	Russian	USA	5-10				
✓2	"	Shrader	Andrew J.	25	Master	"	"	"	"	46	"	USA	"	5-10				
✓3	"	Boughman	John H. Lakia	10	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8				
✓4	No	Williams	John T.	13	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9				
✓5	"	Tuggle	Dolph	1	Raido Opr.	11/30/37	San Pedro	"	"	19	"	"	"	6-00				
✓6	Yes	Gomes	Frank	21	Carpenter	11/6/37	New York	"	"	49	"	Portugese	Portugal	5-5				
✓7	"	Viking	Torliev	15	Boat'n.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scand.	Norway	5-10				
✓8	No	Cain	John E.	3	AB	"	New York	No	"	20	"	USA	USA	6-00				
✓9	Yes	Kalogeris	George	20	AB	"	"	"	"	42	"	Bulgarian	"	5-6				
✓10	Yes	Berry	John E.	11	AB	"	"	"	"	29	"	USA	"	5-11				
✓11	Yes	Brain	Louis A.	22	AB	"	"	"	"	49	"	Mexican	"	5-5				
✓12	No	Tucker	George K.	4	AB	"	"	"	"	22	"	USA	"	5-7				
✓13	No	Roscoe	Albert J.	4	AB	"	"	"	"	22	"	USA	"	5-10				
✓14	No	Follansbee	John L.	1	OS	"	"	"	"	19	"	USA	"	5-7				
✓15	No	Pickersell	Fred T.	3	OS	"	"	"	"	20	"	USA	"	5-7				
✓16	No	Goward	Clifford E.	4	OS	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11				
✓17	Yes	Grant	Stanley E.	20	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6-00				
✓18	No	Tate	Robert	7	1st Asst Eng.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5				
✓19	Yes	Upchurch	Bennie P.	16	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4				
✓20	No	Kellum	Virgil M.	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11				
✓21	No	Anderson	John	30	Oiler	"	"	"	"	46	"	Dutch	Holland	6-00				
✓22	Yes	Whithead	Ray	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	USA	USA	5-8				
✓23	Yes	Hughes	William R.	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6				
✓24	Yes	Edwards	Bernard E.	14	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	England	5-10				
✓25	No	Dumins	Michael J.	9	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	USA	USA	5-6				
✓26	No	Whaley	Robert	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6-00				
✓27	No	Rebworth	Marshall E.	7	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11				
✓28	Yes	Dunton	Andrew E.	9	Wiper	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9				
✓29	Yes	Priele	John C.	15	Ch Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	Dutch	USA	5-8				
✓30	Yes	Cardona	Benito	16	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	Philippine	P.I.	5-8				

DEC 18 1937

BELLINGHAM, WASH. DATE

Examined and passed:

Inspector

The Johnson SS Co - 71.4
Owner
Local Agent Horton Kelly Co - Seattle

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of cases on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrew J. Shrader - Master, of the S. S. Chattanooga City, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of December, 1937

Howard M. Catron
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islanders.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. CHATTANOOGA CITY, arriving at BELLINGHAM WASHN, December 18, 1937, from the port of VANCOUVER B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
✓ 31	Yes	Robaylo Pablo	19	2nd Cook	11/6/37 New York	No	Yes	40	Male	Philippine	Philippine	5-5			ss Memphis City - 74-1927	
✓ 32	Yes	Archer Erastus W.	2	Messman	" "	"	"	19	"	American	USA	6-00				
✓ 33	No	McLoughlin Joseph G.	74	"	" "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11				
✓ 34	No	Miller Carl D.	30	Messman	12/11/37 Bellingham WASHN	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-11				
5		Closed with 34 Persons AMERICAN CONSULATE General Vancouver, B.C., Canada 7731 SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Direct</u> <u>Miller E. Benwick</u> Date <u>December 15/37</u> Seal and Fee Stamp No fee prescribed														
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Excluded or rejected:
TO RETURN FOR LINE- LINES
AS LASHED FOR LINE- LINES
AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES
Order of Board or removal (see back)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE STEAMAN-LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES

Howard M. Carter
Immigrant Inspector.

Line Isthmian Steamship Company - 77.4
Owner Isthmian Steamship Company - 77.4
Local Agents Hertel, Lally & Company - Seattle

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

07140

270740

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrew J. Shrader Master, of the S.S. Chattanooga City, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of December, 1927

Howard M. Caton
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Frisco
San Pedro - 26th

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Paul Miller, Surgeon of the M. Europa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of royal University of Copenhagen, Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul Miller

Sworn to before me this DEC 16 1937 day of December, 1937

at Great Smith
Immigrant Hospital

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. M/S. EUROPA.

Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN, Nov 6, 1937

[illegible]

PNT _____ ST _____
U _____ A _____
GO _____
DEB _____
BNA _____
USC _____

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of men will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SEATTLE

Seattle, Wash.

DEC 16 1937

19

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all States of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization extorting and teaching disobedience or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the M. Europa, from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. L. Lommon

MASTER Officer.

DEC 16 1937

Seattle, Wash.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

W. A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Moller, Surgeon of the N. Europa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal university in Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of December, 1937.

at _____

James H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

List

27741/2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **M/S EUROPA.** Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN, Nov. 6., 1937

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number <small>(Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)</small>	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Real	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		JENSEN	WALDEMAR	74	7	M	M	GARDENER	YES	DANISH	Y	DANISH	SCANDINAV	DENMARK	KALUNDRUP	Q IV 608	COPENHAGEN	9/22 1937	P.P. 3(2) ✓	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN								
2		BAUER	NICOLAI	59	7	M	M	MANUFACT	YES	DANISH	Y	DANISH	SCANDINAV	DENMARK	SLAGELSE	PV. 281	"	10/25 1937	✓	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN								
3		BAUER	KAREN E.	39	7	F	2	HOUSEW.	YES	DANISH	Y	DANISH	SCANDINAV	DENMARK	SORP	PV. 282	"	10/25 1937	✓	DENMARK	-DO-								
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

U.S. Immigration & Naturalization Service
San Francisco, Calif.
SHORE LEAVE GRANTED
J. J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector
12/10/37

Seattle, Wash. Dec. 16/1937
Verification of lines 2+3. 6:30 PM.
[Signature]
Imm. Insp.

[Signature] 1-2
Shore Leave San Pedro
GRANTED - [Signature]
12/11/37

STATISTICAL
RD ONLY

U.S. Immigration & Naturalization Service
San Francisco, Calif.

SHORE LEASE GRANTED

Immigrant Inspector

17	18	3
----	----	---

Seattle, Wash. Dec. 16, 1937
 Verification of ^{assumption of} lines 2+3. 6:30 PM.
 Walter G. Sells
 Imm. Day

Shore Leave San Pedro
GRANTED - *MF*

12/11/13

**NON STATISTICAL
RECORD ONLY**

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this statute shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of men will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of VANCOUVER, _____, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or takes the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or takes the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any other or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Rasmussen, of the N. Europa, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rasmussen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 16 1937 day of _____, 19
at _____

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head of status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Møller, Surgeon of the N/6 Europa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal government in Copenhagen, Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of December, 1937,
Poul Møller
 Surgeon

at Great Smith
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

List

$$2774\frac{1}{3}$$

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTH APT ONE

17th NOVEMBER

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recent Permit number (Print number with OV, NV, FV, or EP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
✓ 1	✓	WYLLIE	JOHN HILDEGARD	41		F	M	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	Scotland	Glasgow	85768	Ottawa	Apr 39- 1938	Canada	British Columbia	Qualicum Beach								
✓ 2	✓	WYLLIE	BARTER JOHN	9		M	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	Vancouver	Qualicum Beach	10768	Ottawa	Apr 39- 1938	Canada	British Columbia	Qualicum Beach								
3	✓	GORDON DUFF	JOHN BEACHAMP	36		M	M	Army Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	England	Gloucester	13488	Gt Britain	16.11.36	Scotland	Edin									
✓ 4	✓	EROME	PAMELA LOUISE	20		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Victoria	32987	Ottawa	7.4.39	Canada	Vancouver									
5	✓	GORDON DUFF	ELLEN STALTER	44		F	M	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	U. S. A.	Lynn, U.S.A.	308419	London	15.11.37	Scotland	Edin									
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Seattle, Wash. Dec. 16/1937 6:30PM.
Verifications of signatures of lines 15 and 16.
Walter A. Kelle.
Imm- Insp

U.S. Immigration & Naturalization Service
San Francisco, Calif.
SHORE LEAVE GRANTED
12/19/37

Lines 1 to 5
Shore Leave San Pedro
GRANTED.
12/11/37

LISTEN
1/1

Seattle. Wash. Dec. 16, 1937 6:30 PM.
 Verification of Apertures of lines 1/5 inch.
 Walter A. Kadel.
 Inm - Drop

U.S. Immigration & Naturalization Service
San Francisco, Calif.
SHORE LEAVE GRANTED
[Signature]
Inspector

Lms 165
 Share Lease San Pedro
 GRANTED - JF M
 12/11/37

30	
----	--

**NON STATISTICAL
RECORD ONLY**

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Aleuts	. . . . .

Indexed
H.V.B.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

193

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining or teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government, or which takes the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful seceding or killing of any officer or citizen, either of specific individuals or of classes generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

MOTOR- Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at Tacoma, Wash., December 22, 1937, from the port of Victoria B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re-enter has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Rasmussen, Antoni		years 34	Master	1937 Nov. 6th	Copenhagen Denmark	no	yes	54	male	Scandinavian	Danish	165	75	none	none
2	"	Broge, Osear Christian Hans		20	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	167	70	"	"
3	"	Agge, Niels		12	Second	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	182	74	"	"
4	"	Glesner, Villy Arthur Reippurt		15	Third	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	172	80	"	"
5	"	Pittelkow, Arthur Hermann Franz		6	Fourth	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	170	69	"	"
6	"	Christensen, Karl Valdemar		35	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	173	77	"	"
7	"	Andersen, Julius Christian		16	Second	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	168	72	"	"
8	"	Olsson, Carl Johan Christian		13	Third	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	174	75	"	"
9	"	Petersen, Ernst Louis		8	Fourth	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	178	81	"	"
10	"	Sørensen, Einer Marius Christian		14	Electrician	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	171	80	"	"
11	"	Rasmussen, Gunner Tage Errebo		1	Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	175	84	"	"
12	"	Angel, Erik		2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	172	80	"	"
13	"	Jannerup, Axel Christian Georg		0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	180	78	"	"
14	"	Hansen, Anders Rasmus Frode		1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	168	67	"	"
15	"	Jensen, Svend Aage		0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	178	76	"	"
16	"	Jensen, Orla		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	174	72	"	"
17	"	Thomsen, Robert Corlin		0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	167	66	"	"
18	"	Schaffalitzky de Muckadell, Mogens		0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	179	73	"	"
19	"	Jørgensen, Herlov Emil Lauritz		14	Wireless Opt.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	182	73	"	"
20	"	Møller, Povl		0	Ship's Doctor	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	175	65	"	"
21	"	Iarselsen, Karl Emil		33	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	172	75	"	"
22	"	Rasmussen, Børge Erling		5	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	175	76	"	"
23	"	Hansen, Carl Emanuel		31	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	176	85	"	"
24	"	Hansen, Hans Lauritz		24	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	168	66	"	"
25	"	Sørensen, Peter Emil		15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	176	72	"	"
26	"	Hansen, Hans Kaj		13	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	170	72	"	"
27	"	Jensen, Ernar		12	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	165	65	"	"
28	"	Petersen, Erik Vilhelm		9	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	266	65	"	"
29	"	Bergmann, Finn		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	179	66	"	"
30	"	Tillisch, Paul Christian		3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	180	65	"	"

The East Asiatic Line
The East Asiatic Co. Ltd.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon as at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If it is found that an alien seaman did not appear upon the original manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or detain after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

MOTOR-Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at Tacoma, Wn., Dec. 22, 1931, from the port of Victoria, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-embark has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Nielsen, Henrik	Rander Charles	3 years	Ord. Seaman	1937	Copenhagen	no	yes	20	male	Scandi navian	Danish	175	65	none	none
2	"	Nielsen, Aage	Juul	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	178	65	"	"
3	"	Poulsen, Arne	Julius Warring	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	177	72	"	"
4	"	Andersen, Frank	Kjnar	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	163	55	"	"
5	"	Knudsen, Karl	Kristian	1 1/2	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	167	55	"	"
6	"	Larsen, Carlo	Erland	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	180	63	"	"
7	"	Andersen, Thorvald		18	Greaser	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	173	74	"	"
8	"	Christensen, Aksel	Bernhard	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	163	65	"	"
9	"	Pettersen, Peter	Gustav Edvard	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	174	71	"	"
10	"	Jensen, Beren	Kjellerup	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	177	85	"	"
11	"	Jorgensen, August	Julius	32	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	162	99	"	"
12	"	Larsen, Aage		1 1/2	Clerk	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	186	72	"	"
13	"	Frederiksen, Frede	Rikart	11	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	177	75	"	"
14	"	Gents, Svend	Berge	5	Second 2	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	172	65	"	"
15	"	Sand, Henry	Johannes Frederik	3	Cooks-mate	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	168	60	"	"
16	"	Petersen, Lelf	Ruben Gerhard	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	181	72	"	"
17	"	Andersen, Niels	Berge	3	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	172	71	"	"
18	"	Madsen, Thorvald		20	Baker	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	168	80	"	"
19	"	Delleuran, Poul	Richard Albert	2	Bartender	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	179	65	"	"
20	"	Sorensen, Johannes	Ingvard Hagen	1 1/2	Waiter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	176	75	"	"
21	"	Pedersen, Povl		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	172	69	"	"
22	"	Christiansen, Martin	Ludwig Jorgen	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	181	63	"	"
23	"	Larsen, Birger	Oest	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	174	66	"	"
24	"	Frederiksen, Frederik		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	177	70	"	"
25	"	Johansen, Svend	Kilian	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	164	60	"	"
26	"	Karlson, Povl		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	179	68	"	"
27	"	Sorensen, Henry	Christian Thorvald	1 1/2	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	163	55	"	"
28	"	Mikkelsen, Ove	Ivan	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	165	55	"	"
29	"	Nielsen, Knud	Frede Richard	1 1/2	Sculleryboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	167	60	"	"
30	"	Petersen, Ingo	Stuh	0	Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	13	"	"	"	176	70	"	"

12-22-31
Examined and passed:
FOREIGN-RESIDENTS- LINES
U.S. CITIZENS- LINES
Ordered Detained or Removed (See issued)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN-LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION-STATION-LINES

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 500) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an alien is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien to be so detained, or whose entry is required. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment of such fine.

(b) If the owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien to be so detained, or whose entry is required. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment of such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Rusian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

MOTOR- Vessel "EUROPA"

Load with 6 8782 cans

All Bona Fide Seamen and
shown on Ship's Articles as such

Examined and passed:
 1. RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES
 2. LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES
 3. U.S. CITIZENS- LINES
 4. Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued)
 5. DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES
 6. REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES
 7. REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES

Howard E. Howard

27941

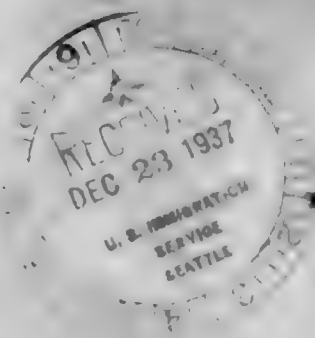
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. RASMUSSEN, MASTER, of the DAN. "S. EUROPA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. Rasmussen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec., 1937

Howard E. Woodward
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be retained on board until the vessel has been cleared by the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workman" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman admitted from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the admission, detention, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to comply with the provisions of section 19 shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100 for each alien seaman who is not permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the admission, detention, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Sweden).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Haitian.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	
Italian.	

Am. 6 AM

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Br. Ss. Spray, arriving at Seattle, Wash., Dec. II, 1937, from the port of Victoria, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	MacPherson	Andrew	17 Yrs.	Master	Dec./29	Victoria		Yes	37	Male	Scotch	Canadian	5-II	150	None		
2	"	Fraser	Stanley	7 "	Mate	May /35	"		"	24	"	"	"	"	156	"		
3	"	Harlock	Walter	24 "	Chief Engr.	Dec./29	"		"	50	"	English	"	5-8	165	"		
4	"	Phillips Evans	James Evans	7 12	2nd. Engr.	Nov./37	"		"	35 12	"	Irish	"	5-8 12	109 124	"		
5	"	Goudie	Robert	2 "	Fireman	Aug./36	"		"	28	"	English	"	5-II	160	"		
6	"	Dennstedt	Melvin	2 "	A. B.	Dec./36	"		"	21	"	German	"	5-9	150	"		
7	"	Heaslip	Donald	1 "	"	Apr./37	"		"	17	"	Scotch	"	"	"	"		
8	"	Low	Tan	20 "	Cook	June/34	"		"	56	"	Chinese	Chinese	5-6	135	"		
9		SEATTLE, WASH. 12-11-37																
10		Examined and passed:																
11		AS RESHIP FOREIGN - LINES																
12		AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS - LINES																
13		AS U.S. CITIZENS - LINES																
14		Ordered Detained or Removed (558 issued)																
15		DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN - LINES																
16		REMOVED TO HOSPITAL - LINES																
17		REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION																
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____
Owner Victoria Fur Co.
Local Agents Geo. Bush & Co.

*See list of names on back of sheet.
Notes: - Entries to be made in full and correct information in columns (1) to (17) and in column (18) for a description of the alien for each entry. No other notes.

Immigration Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Fraser, of the Br. Se Spray, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of December, 1937

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 96. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon or are landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be fined by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be cleared for departure pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 38 of the Act of February 8, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible][illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scottish.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Br. Se Spray, arriving at Anacortes, Wash, Dec. 15, 1937, from the port of Nanaimo, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	MacPherson	Andrew	17 Yrs.	Master	Dec./29	Victoria		Yes	37	Male	Scotch	Canadian	5-II	150	None		
2	"	Fraser	Stanley	7 "	Mate	May /35	"		"	24	"	"	"	"	156	"		
3	"	Harlock	Walter	24 "	Chief Engr.	Dec./29	"		"	50	"	English	"	5-8	165	"		
4	"	Goudie	Robert	2 "	2nd. Engr.	Aug./36	"		"	28	"	"	"	5-II	160	"		
5	"	Phillips	James	7 "	Fireman	Nov./37	"		"	35	"	Irish	"	5-3	109	"		
6	"	Dennstedt	Melvin	2 "	A. B.	Dec./36	"		"	21	"	German	"	5-9	150	"		
7	"	Heaslip	Donald	1 "	A. B.	Apr./37	"		"	17	"	Scotch	"	"	"	"		
8	"	Low	Tam	20 "	Cook	June/34	"		"	56	"	Chinese	Chinese	5-6	135	"		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

ANACORTES, WASH. DATE DEC 15 1937
Examined and passed:
RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES 1/8 line
LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES
U.S. CITIZENS- LINES
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES

Carl C. Hall
Immigrant Inspector.

Line Victoria Tug Co.
Owner Victoria Tug Co. Victoria, B.C.
Local Agent Geo. S. Busch & Co. Seattle, Wash.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of marks on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See official rules.)

27742

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. MacPherson, of the Br. 88 Spray, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. MacPherson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Fifteenth day of December, 1937

Carl C. Hall

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 686) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 21. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to ensure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If an alien seaman did not appear upon the calling of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain on board after inspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may, in his discretion, direct the vessel on which he arrived to the nearest port of call, and such vessel shall be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Br. Ss Spray, arriving at Seattle, Wash., Dec. 31, 1937, from the port of Nanaimo, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	MacPherson	Andrew	17 Yrs.	Master	Dec./29	Victoria		Yes	37	Male	Scotch	Canadian	5-II	150	None		
2	"	Fraser	Stanley	7 "	Mate	May /35	"		"	24	"	"	"	"	156	"		
3	"	Harlock	Walter	24 "	Chief Engr.	Dec./29	"		"	50	"	English	"	5-8	165	"		
4	"	Phillips Butter	James Percy	7 " 17X "	2nd. Engr.	Nov /37	"		"	35 41	"	Irish	"	5-3	109 128	"		
5	"	Goudie	Robert	2 "	Fireman	Aug./36	"		"	28	"	English	"	5-II	160	"		
6	"	Dennstedt	Melvin	2 "	A. B.	Dec./36	"		"	21	"	German	"	5-9	150	"		
7	"	Heaslip	Donald	1 "	"	Apr./37	"		"	17	"	Scotch	"	"	"	"		
8	"	Low	Tam	20 "	Cook	June/34	"		"	56	"	Chinese	Chinese	5-6	135	"		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SEATTLE, WASH.
Examined and passed:
RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES
LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES
U.S. CITIZENS- LINES
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued)
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES
MOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES
MOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES
Robert B. Brown

Line _____
Owner Victoria Tug Co.
Local Agents Geo. Bush & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2712

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

L. Fraser (Mate)
Master, First or Second Officer.

Ralph B Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and when the instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving the names of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each such alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a transcript not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be paid and refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 4. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 of the Act of February 8, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 86 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 33 has been made.

ALLEN GRAMER

Sec. 13. No alien seaman embarked from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible][illegible]

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (Antilles, &c.).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Prosperity, arriving at Seattle, Wash., December 11, 1937, from the port of Flt. Bay, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever naturalized, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Malvik	Albert		Crew	Jan. 25, 1937	Seattle	Yes	Yes	56	Male	Scand.	U.S.	5'7	216			
2	No	Malvik	Gus		Crew	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	MS	5'11	163			
3	"	Systad	Leif	15 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	Norway	5'8	165			
4	"	Sather	Over	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10 1/2	193		Harveyford - 2PR 3-9-1927 N.Y.	
5	"	Larsen	Art	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11	150			
6	"	Hakanstad	Ruben		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6	143			
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Seattle Wash. 12-14-37

12-14-37

Order of Detention or removal

DECLARED AS

REMOVED TO

REMOVED TO

REMOVED TO

REMOVED TO

REMOVED TO

REMOVED TO

REMOVED TO

REMOVED TO

REMOVED TO

REMOVED TO

REMOVED TO

REMOVED TO

REMOVED TO

REMOVED TO

REMOVED TO

REMOVED TO

REMOVED TO

REMOVED TO

REMOVED TO

REMOVED TO

REMOVED TO

REMOVED TO

REMOVED TO

REMOVED TO

REMOVED TO

REMOVED TO

Line 6. examined and found as LRR
(Offended at office 4:15 pm)

Montfort
Immigrant Inspector

station account not present time of inspection

27.7463

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert A. Molinski, of the Am. S. Prosperity, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Dec, 1927
R. Montfort
 Immigrant Inspector.

Albert A. Molinski
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 23. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel or a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMER. MOTORSHIP NORTHLAND, arriving at BELLINGHAM, WASHINGTON, DEC 13 1937, 19 , from the port of PRINCE RUPERT, B. C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever arrived departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
✓1	YES	WILLIAMS	LEONARD	37	MASTER	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	57	M	ENG	U S A	5-6	170	TAT R HAND		
✓2	YES	GOUGH	VINCENT	35	CH OFFICER	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	56	M	ENG	U S A	5-10	170	SCAR L HAND		
✓3	YES	JOYCE	BEN	12	2ND OFFICER	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	32	M	ENG	U S A	6-2	220	NONE		
✓4	YES	BURMAN	HANS	27	3RD OFFICER	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	37	M	GERMAN	U S A	5-10	150	NONE		
✓5	YES	COX	ELLSWORTH	9	BOSH	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	25	M	SCOTCH	U S A	5-8	150	TAT L SHOULDER		
✓6	YES	BURNS	ARNEY	11	A B	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	30	M	SCAND	U S A	5-11	165	TAT R ARM		
✓7	YES	LARSEN	KARL J	22	A B	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	45	M	SCAND	U S A	6-0	220	NONE		
✓8	YES	FRENCH	GRAHAM	6	A B	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	30	M	ENG	U S A	5-2	150	NONE		
✓9	YES	KEANE	JAMES	20	A B	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	40	M	ENG	U S A	5-11	160	TAT BOTH ARMS		
✓10	YES	TITELL	ARTHUR	15	A B	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	29	M	SCOTCH	U S A	5-6	165	NONE		
✓11	YES	CHRISTENSEN	EMIL	18	A B	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	40	M	SCAND	U S A	5-5	150	NONE		
✓12	YES	SELDALL	PETER	40	DECK WATCH	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	60	M	SCAND	U S A	5-9	220	NONE		
✓13	YES	RICHMOND	DANIEL	1	DECK BOY	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	19	M	ENG	U S A	6-1	150	NONE		
✓14	YES	LIND	WALTER	13	1ST RADIO	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	36	M	SCAND	U S A	5-8	150	NONE		
✓15	YES	WINGMILLER	HOWARD	5	2ND RADIO	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	26	M	ENG	U S A	6-0	155	SCAR L THUMB		
✓16	YES	EB STANLEY	ROBERT	1	3RD RADIO	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	26	M	ENG	U S A	6-0	142	SCAR L LTL FINGER		
✓17	YES	WINCH	EDWIN	20	PURSER	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	46	M	GERMAN	U S A	5-11	140	SCAR R EYE		
✓18	YES	ADAMS	LESLIE	17	CH STEWARD	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	43	M	ENG	U S A	5-10	155	NONE		
✓19	YES	CATLETT	ALPHONS	9	CH COOK	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	37	M	NEGRO	U S A	5-8	200	NONE		
✓20	YES	CATLETT	GLEN	5	2ND COOK	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	27	M	NEGRO	U S A	5-8	185	NONE		
✓21	YES	NEWMAN	CLIFFORD	16	UTILITY	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	30	M	NEGRO	U S A	5-9	175	NONE		
✓22	YES	PORTER	HERBERT	27	WAITER	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	50	M	ENG	U S A	5-8	140	SCAR L EYE		
✓23	YES	SHILLITO	CHARLES	39	WAITER	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	57	M	ENG	U S A	5-4	115	NONE		
✓24	YES	BONKER	JOHN	35	WAITER	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	53	M	ENG	U S A	5-9	165	TAT BOTH HANDS		
✓25	YES	BENREYMAN	ALFRED	25	WAITER	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	45	M	ENG	U S A	5-6	165	NONE		
✓26	NO	FOLEY	FRANK	8	WAITER	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	32	M	IRISH	U S A	5-4	145	NONE		
✓27	NO	BRODS	EUBENE	4	WAITER	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	24	M	GERMAN	U S A	5-9	180	NONE		
✓28	YES	GRANAM	EMOVEN	21	CH ENGINEER	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	42	M	SCOTCH	U S A	5-8	130	SCAR L LEG		
✓29	YES	TODD	CHARLES	22	1ST ENGINEER	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	42	M	ENG	U S A	5-9	160	NONE		
✓30	YES	CARBOLL	KENNETH	20	2ND ENGINEER	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	39	M	ENG	U S A	6-1	180	TAT BOTH HANDS		

DEC 13 1937

Part 1 BELLINGHAM, WASH. DATE

Inspected and signed:

TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES

AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES

AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES

As listed Detained or Released (SSP issued):

RECEIVED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN-LINES

RECEIVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES

RECEIVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES

RECEIVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES

RECEIVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES

RECEIVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES

RECEIVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES

RECEIVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Williams Master, of the AMER. M. S. NORTHLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

L. Williams
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this thirteenth day of DECEMBER, 1937

Howard M. Paton
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have re-ported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a physical examination by the medical provisions) or who fails to report such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If it is found that an alien seaman did not appear upon the starting manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was released by the master of such vessel or a deserter, shall be guilty of a failure to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a physical examination by the medical provisions) or who fails to report such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that an alien seaman did not appear upon the starting manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was released by the master of such vessel or a deserter, shall be guilty of a failure to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a physical examination by the medical provisions) or who fails to report such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	Yiddish (except Gypsies).
Korean.	

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMER. MOTORSHIP NORTHLAND, arriving at BELLINGHAM, WASH., DEC 13 1937, 19 , from the port of PRINCE RUPERT, B. C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
✓ 1	No	FEASTER	JOSEPH	7	OILER 3d Assb	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	31	M	ENG	U S A	5-8	190	NONE		
✓ 2	yes	ROBINSON	CLAUD	4	OILER	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	45	M	ENG	U S A	5-11	170	APX SCAR		
✓ 3	yes	ROUNDS	EDWARD	5	OILER	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	23	M	ENG	U S A	6-3	180	NONE		
✓ 4	No	HANSEN	JAMES B	4	OILER	12/3/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	22	M	SCAND	U S A	5-9	145	TAT E ARM		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Port BELLINGHAM, WASH. DATE DEC 13 1937
 Examined and passed:
 TO FOREIGN- LINES
 AS RESIDENTS- LINES
 AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES 1 to 4
 Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):
 DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES
 REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES
 REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES
Howard M. Eaton
 Immigrant Inspector,

Like NORTHLAND
 Owner NORTHLAND TRANSPORT CO
 Agent Seattle, Wash.

*See list of names on back of form.
 *If alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, the vessel's name and the name of the vessel's owner must be given in column (12).
 *If alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, the vessel's name and the name of the vessel's owner must be given in column (12).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Williams Master, of the AMER. M. S. NORTHLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this thirTEENTH day of December, 1937

Howard M. Cate
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 696) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of such arrival, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of its liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 8, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative list prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALICE BEAMER

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible][illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Wall.
Japanese.	
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN MOTORSHIP NORTHLAND, arriving at SEATTLE, WASHINGTON, DEC 27 1937, 19 , from the port of PRINCE RUPERT, B. C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	WILLIAMS	LEONARD	37	MASTER	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	57	M	ENG	U S A	5-6	170	TAT R HAND		
2	yes	GOUGH	VINCENT	35	CH OFFICER	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	56	M	ENG	U S A	5-10	170	SCAR L HAND		
3	yes	JOYCE	BEN	12	2ND OFFICER	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	32	M	ENG	U S A	6-2	220	NONE		
4	yes	BUHMAN	HANS	27	3RD OFFICER	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	37	M	GERMAN	U S A	5-10	150	NONE		
5	yes	COX	ELLSWORTH	9	BOSN	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	25	M	SCOTCH	U S A	5-8	150	TAT L SHOULDER		
6	yes	BURNS	ARNEY	11	A B	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	30	M	SCAND	U S A	5-11	165	TAT R ARM		
7	yes	LARSEN	KARL	22	A B	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	45	M	SCAND	U S A	6-0	220	NONE		
8	yes	FRENCH	GRAHAM	6	A B	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	30	M	ENG	U S A	5-2	150	NONE		
9	yes	KEANE	JAMES	20	A B	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	40	M	ENG	U S A	5-11	160	TAT BOTH ARMS		
10	No	URBESEN	AKSEL	16	A B	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	36	M	SCAND	U S A	5-10	150	TAT R ARM	Will Seattle, wa Nov. 22, 1937	
11	yes	CHRISTENSEN	EMIL	18	A B	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	40	M	SCAND	U S A	5-5	150	NONE		
12	yes	SELDALL	PETER	40	AXE DECK WATCH	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	60	M	SCAND	U S A	5-9	220	NONE		
13	yes	RICHMOND	DANIEL	1	DECK BOY	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	19	M	ENG	U S A	6-1	150	NONE		
14	yes	LIND	WALTER	13	CH RADIO	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	36	M	SCAND	U S A	5-8	150	NONE		
15	yes	WINEMILLER	HOWARD	5	2ND RADIO	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	28	M	ENG	U S A	6-0	155	SCAR L THUMB		
16	yes	STANLEY	ROBERT	1	3RD RADIO	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	26	M	ENG	U S A	6-0	142	SCAR L LTL FINGER		
17	yes	WINCH	EDWIN	20	PURSER	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	46	M	GERMAN	U S A	5-11	140	SCAR R EYE		
18	yes	ADAMS	LESLIE	17	CH STEWARD	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	43	M	ENG	U S A	5-10	155	NONE		
19	yes	CATLETT	ALPHONS	9	CH COOK	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	37	M	NEGRO	U S A	5-8	200	NONE		
20	yes	CATLETT	GLEN	5	2ND COOK	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	27	M	NEGRO	U S A	5-8	185	NONE		
21	yes	NEWMAN	CLIFFORD	16	UTILITY	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	30	M	NEGRO	U S A	5-9	175	NONE		
22	No	MONTICELLO	JACK	12	WAITER	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	28	M	FRENCH	U S A	5-7	130	NONE	Don J. J. J. J. J.	
23	yes	BOWKER	JOHN	35	WAITER	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	53	M	ENG	U S A	5-9	165	TAT BOTH ARMS		
24	yes	BERRYMAN	ALFRED	25	WAITER	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	45	M	ENG	U S A	5-6	165	NONE		
25	No	HIGGINSON	CHARLES	12	WAITER	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	30	M	ENG	U S A	5-6	135	NONE	Don J. J. J. J. J.	
26	No	TULIP	GEORGE	20	WAITER	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	40	M	DUTCH	U S A	6-4	190	NONE	Will Seattle, wa Nov. 22, 1937	
27	No	NEWBY	CHARLES	40	WAITER	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	65	M	ENG	U S A	5-6	185	NONE		
28	yes	GROVER	CROVER	27	CH ENGINEER	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	42	M	SCOTCH	U S A	5-8	150	SCAR L LEG	PORT SEATTLE, WASH. DATE Examined and passed	
29	yes	TUBB	CHARLES	22	1ST ENGINEER	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	42	M	ENG	U S A	5-9	160	NONE	TO BE LIP FOREIGN - LINES AS LAFOR RESIDENTS - LINES	
30	yes	CARROLL	KENNETH	20	2ND ENG INER	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	39	M	ENG	U S A	6-1	180	TAT BOTH ARMS	AS U.S. CITIZENS - LINES EXAM. & PASSED AS U.S. CITIZENS ORDERED Detained or Removed (SEE INSTRUCTIONS) DETAINED AS MALA FIDE - LINES	

Name NORTHLAND
Owner NORTHLAND TRANSPORT CO
Local Agents NORTHLAND TRANSPORT CO

This list of names and addresses of the crew of the vessel is to be submitted to the immigration officer at the port of arrival of the vessel.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Williams, of the AMER. M.S. Northland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of December, 1927

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) From that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Horogovician.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN MOTORSHIP NORTHLAND, arriving at SEATTLE, WASHINGTON, DEC 27 1937, 19 , from the port of PRINCE RUPERT, B. C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	FEASTER	JOSEPH	7	3RD ENGINEER	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	31	M	ENG	U S A	5-8	190	NONE		
2	yes	ROBINSON	CLAUD	4	OILER	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	45	M	ENG	U S A	5-11	170	APX SCAR		
3	yes	ROUNDS	EDWARD	5	OILER	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	23	M	ENG	U S A	6-3	180	NONE		
4	yes	HANSEN	JAMES B	4	OILER	12/17/37	SEATTLE	NO	YES	22	M	SCAND	U S A	5-9	145	TAT L ARM		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SEATTLE, WASH.

DEC 27 1937

DATE

4 PREVIOUS EXAM. & PASSED AS U.S.C. - NOT EXAM. THIS TRIP

Order of Departure

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Name NORTHLAND

Owner NORTHLAND TRANSPORTATION CO

Second Agent NORTHLAND TRANSPORTATION CO

*See list of names on back hereof.

Signature of Agent or Representative of Vessel in column (17) and of Immigration Inspector in column (16) for each alien. Signatures of Government officials only.

Handwritten signature and date 12/27/37

27744

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Williams, of the AMER. M.S. Northland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of December, 1937

Ralph B. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 23 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector.

(b) That if an alien seaman did not appear upon the starting manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be liable both to the fine of a dollar to which he is subject by the provisions of the immigration laws, and to the administrative fine of a hundred dollars.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor has determined that the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would come under liability to deportation, he shall be liable to be deported on arrival upon the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be liable to the fine of a dollar to which such seaman is liable, and to the administrative fine of a hundred dollars.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (including the Negro).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ALFRED H. MARZOLF
CUSTOMS BROKER
FROSTBORN BROS. & CO.
1115 Avenue B, Seattle, Wash.

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BR. M/S GABRIOLA TAGS, arriving at SEATTLE, W.N., DEC. 15, 1937, from the port of NANAIMO, B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
✓ 1	YES	KOYAMA	SUSUMU	10 YR.	CAPTAIN	DEC. 14/37	VANCOUVER B.C.	NO	YES	38	M	JAPANESE	CANADIAN	5'-2"	120#	NONE		
✓ 2	"	NODA	JIRONI	10 "	DECK HAND	-	-	-	NO	46	-	-	JAPANESE	5'-4"	130#	-		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Seattle, Wash. DATE DEC 15 1937
POST _____
Examined and passed: 1 to 2 incl.
TO RESHIP FOREIGN-LINES _____
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES _____
AS U. S. CITIZENS-LINES _____
Paul V. L. L. L. L.
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued) _____
DETAINED AS NALA-TIDE SEAMAN-LINES _____
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES _____
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES _____
Paul V. L. L. L. L.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SUSUMU KOYAMA MASTER, of the ^{DR.} M/S "GABRIOLA PASS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Suvaru K. K. K.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of DECEMBER, 1927

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each such alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN REGISTRATION

Sec. 19. No alien woman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hawaiian.	Spanish.
Hindustani.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Swedish.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel St. L. L. Brown, arriving at Seattle Wash Dec 15, 1937, from the port of Manama

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Arbitworth	William	21	Master	Aug 11/37	Manama	No	Yes	42	M	Eng	Can	6	160			
2		MacPhail	Regald	20	Matr	Aug 25/37	"	No	Yes	37	M	Scotl	Can	5'7 1/2	152			
3		Schfield	Samuel	25	C/Eng	"	"	No	Yes	52	M	Eng	Can	5'10	186			
4		Woolley	John	8	2/Eng	"	"	No	Yes	24	M	Eng	Can	6'	171			
5		M. F. Hunt	Ernest	6	Steward	"	"	No	Yes	37	M	Scotl	Can	5'8	146			
6		Williams	Edgar	6	"	"	"	No	Yes	33	M	Irish	Can	5'8	155			
7		Saunders	Thomas	7	"	Oct 7/37	"	No	Yes	32	M	Scotl	Can	5'7	153			
8		Phillips	Frank	8	Steward	Aug 26/37	"	No	Yes	34	M	Eng	Can	5'11	162			
9		Galley	Frank	11	"	"	"	No	Yes	27	M	Eng	Can	5'2 1/2	170			
10		Finner	James	7	Food	"	"	No	Yes	37	M	Eng	Can	5'4 1/2	153			
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

POST _____ DATE _____
Examined and passed: 1 to 10 incl.
TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES _____
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES _____
AS U. S. CITIZENS-LINES _____
Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued): _____
DETAINED AS NEGATIVE SEAMAN-LINES _____
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES _____
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES _____
W. J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

By St. L. L. Brown
Owner
Local Agent J. B. Smith

27246

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Whitman, of the U. S. S. Hiram, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

DEC 15 1937

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 690) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical (clinician), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Fines that an alien seaman did not appear from the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	White.
Japanese.	White (except Celtic).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 vessel therewith," or the same may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
 occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 27747

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Crosses Marguerite Passengers sailing from Victoria, B.C., December 14, 1937

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, RQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	R1B1(d)	Lay	Franklin Robert	27		m	8	Manager	Chinese and English	yes	Canada	Chinese	Canada	Shawangan Lake, B.C.	Sec 307 Passport Visa *1513	Victoria, B.C.	Dec. 14-37	03	Canada	Shawangan Lake, B.C.
2	R1B1(d)	Lau	Yee Peng	24		m	8	Merchant	do	yes	Canada	Chinese	Canada	Victoria, B.C.	Sec 307 Passport Visa *1508	do	Dec. 13-37	03	Canada	Victoria, B.C.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Seattle Washington December 14-1937
Lau & Co. admitted
G. H. Lau
G. H. Lau

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Seattle, Wash. U.S.A., December 14, 1937

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, company, society, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa and if last, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to remain in the United States, or to be employed in the United States, or to be employed in any other country	Whether excluded and deported	Whether re-admitted and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States									Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Mr. A. B. Morrell Mgr. Bank of Commerce 1045 2d St. Branch Victoria, B.C. British Viceroy Roy 945 Pembroke St. Victoria, B.C.	Victoria, Wash.	Seattle	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Looking for logging machinery in Seattle.	2 weeks	1 wk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5'8"	Bru	Bru	Bru	Nil.
2	do do do	do	do	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Business trip to Seattle/Work Business	2 wks	2 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5'	Bru	Bru	Bru	Nil.	

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners Canadian Pacific
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Orth Rogers, of the S. S. PRINCESS MARGUERITE, from VICTORIA, B. C., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orth Rogers
Master, S. S. PRINCESS MARGUERITE
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 13 1937 day of 19,
at SEATTLE, Wash

J. H. Zimmwale
Immigrant Inspector.
C. H. Lee
Imm. Insp.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-line status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

27748/1
S.S. "Liban"

sailing from Balboa C.Z., Dec 4, 1937, Arriving at Port of Seattle Wash Dec 18, 1937

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Peterson	Kent B.	11		M	S.	Baltimore MD - Sept 10 - 1926 brother in law: Mr. Albert V. Hanig, wife of Cliff Hanig, U.S. Army Air Corp, Boeing Field, Res: 1214 Halgate.		St Marys Academy Winlock Wash.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*For Valuation
master*

Line St. Kristian Line
Owners Same
Local Agents St. Ocean S.S. Corp.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

On Vessel Vikar, arriving at Seattle, Dec. 18th, 1937, from the port of Vancouver B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including passport when over- sailed, date of issue, and whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column to use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		VALVATNE	PER	27	MASTER	2/3-36	Reykjavik	No	yes	44	M	Scand.	Norw.	5'8"	150	Tatoe both arms		
2		ROSEN	JOHN	21	1-Offs	2/3-35	Helsingor			37				5'11"	190			
3		OSTENSJØ	NILS	20	2-	9/9-36	London			37				5'7"	175	No		
4		PEDERSEN	PEDER	11	3-	3/3-37	Dieppe			29				5'6"	170			
5		DANIELSEN	INGVALD	25	Boatw.	25/2-35	Helsingor			39				5'7"	140	1 tattoo on arm		
6		KOLNES	HAROLD	10	Sailor	25/2-35				27				5'6"	130	Warts under forehead		
7		ENILSEN	KRISTIAN	7		12/9-36	London			47				5'6"	140	Flank mole under right chin		
8		RICHAR	SØRGEN	4	Quilting	19/11-35	Reykjavik			20				5'10"	145	Scars on face		
9		HAAKONSEN	HAAKONSEN	3		3/3-37	Dieppe			20				5'6"	140	2 Scars on right neck		
10		STAVIK	OLA	2		1/6-37	Reykjavik			21				5'10"	130	Scar on right cheek		
11		OLSEN	OLA	2		9/9-36	London			19				5'11"	140	Scars on right cheek		
12		HAUGEN	TRYGVE	1	Bay	3/3-37	Dieppe			17				5'10"	130	Scars on arm		
13		VALVATNE	RAGNVALD	20	1-ENGINEER	2/2-35	Helsingor			41				5'10"	190			
14		ESPERØ	ANFIN	10	2-	2/3-37	Reykjavik			40				5'5"	180			
15		ELDØ	SVERRE	3	3	1/8-37	Dieppe			27				5'9"	140			
16		GRINDHAY	GUDMUND	4	4	9/9-36	London			27				5'9"	148			
17		ANUTSEN	JOHAN	8	REFR.	2/2-35	Helsingor			27				5'7"	142			
18		FREDRIKSEN	ODD	3	ELECTR.	25/2-35				32				5'8"	150			
19		STØLEN	SIGURD	1	MOTOR.	3/3-37	Dieppe			22				5'7"	140			
20		BJERKELI	KARE	4		4/7-37				23				5'7"	140			
21		NORDSKOG	OLAV	4		9/9-36	London			22				5'8"	120			
22		ARNØ	JOHANNES	5		1/8-37	Dieppe			22				5'11"	140			
23		SIVERTSEN	ARNE	2	GREATER	2/3-36	Reykjavik			19				5'8"	140			
24		OLSEN	SIGVALD	1		7/6-37				17				5'7"	140			
25		AKSDAL	LARS	1/2		7/2-37	Dieppe			19				5'8"	140			
26		BERGE	OLAV	1		7/7-37				18				5'7"	130			
27		JANSEN	OLAV	12	Shw.	7/11-36	Helsingor			28				5'8"	140			
28		HOPPEDAL	TRVE	6	Cook	7/11-36				23				5'8"	135			
29		SØRØUS	LEVRE	4	2-	1/8-37	Dieppe			24				5'7"	120			
30		THYSEN	HALMAR	1	Bay	7/11-36	Helsingor			18				5'7"	130			
31		STRØM	ENDRE	1 month		1/8-37	Dieppe			18				5'7"	120			

100-1000-1000

100-1000-1000

100-1000-1000

Closed with 31 Persons.

100-1000-1000

100-1000-1000

100-1000-1000

27748

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, En Valentin, of the N/V Vibran, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18/12 day of 1937

Ralph B. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 7786
at Vancouver, B.C., Canada
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct
Milton C. Hawthorne
(Consul)
Date December 17/37



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seamen employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seamen (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seamen on board after such inspection or to depart such vessel if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If it is found that an alien seaman did not appear upon the original manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was required by the master of such vessel, as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such alien seamen as required by the Secretary of Labor.

(c) The Secretary of Labor shall, in the event of a failure to detain such alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, or if it is found that such alien seaman was required to appear upon the manifest of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid, or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Gaelic Star

arriving at

SEATTLE, WASH.

DEC 20 1937

from the port of Curacao, Neth. W. I. via P. R.

arrived 3:30 am

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	VAUGHAN	Conrad William	25	Master	19-8-37	London	No	Yes	39	Male	English	British	5' 10 1/2	12.10	N11		
2	No	DAWSON	Joseph Lindon	17	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 7	9.2	N11		
3	No	THOMPSON	John Wilson	18	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 10 1/2	11.2	N11		
4	No	HUNTER	John Herbert	8	4th Mate	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 7 1/2	10.6	N11		
5	No	WEARMOUTH	Edward	18	W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 11	10.10	N11		
6	No	BAIRD	James Henry	12	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	"	5' 6	9.0	N11		
7	Yes	FLANAGAN	Owen	18	Boatman	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5' 6	10.0	Tattooed on both arms		
8	Yes	DILLON	John	45	Lampy	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	British	5' 7	10.0	N11		
9	No	GREENE	Gerald	16	A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 10	11.0	Spider on right forearm Butterfly left		
10	No	FLEMING	James William	16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5' 11	12.10	N11		
11	No	CAMPBELL	Norman	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5' 9	10.8	N11	Failed to form ad. Neth. W.I. via P.R.	
12	No	MACIVER	Angus	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch	"	5' 10	10.10	Star on left hand Cross on right forearm	Failed to form ad. Neth. W.I. via P.R.	
13	No	BARRY	Francis	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5' 7 1/2	11.0	N11		
14	No	MACKENZIE	Alexander	20	Sailor	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	"	6'	10.0	Heart & Dagger on left arm Wristlet on right forearm		
15	No	IRVINE	Robert Reitor	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 11	11.6	N11		
16	No	THOMPSON	George Alexander	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5' 7	11.0	N11		
17	No	MCNEIL	Roderick	12	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	6.0	13.0	Heart "Mans Ruin" on rt. arm Dagger on left arm		
18	No	ROBSON	James	28	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5' 10 1/2	13.0	Heart on left arm		
19	No	YILLAND	George Robert	2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 4 1/2	9.0	N11		
20	No	MORTIMER	James	9 mths	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 3	9.5	Bear on left wrist		
21	Yes	INNES	James William	25	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scotch	"	5' 7 1/2	9.2	N11		
22	Yes	NOBLE	James	5	Jnr. 3rd Engr.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5' 7 1/2	9.13	N11		
23	Yes	EAST	Edward Frank	25	Ch. Ref. Engr.	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	5' 6	11.0	N11		
24	Yes	NANCHOLAS	Harold	17	ER=Stores	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5' 0	11.0	N11		
25	Yes	EVERETT	William	35	Dry Man	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5' 5 1/2	11.0	Chest & arms		
26	No	PETERS	Frank	32	Dry & Greaser	"	"	"	"	51	"	Irish	"	5' 8 1/2	13.0	F.D. on left forearm		
27	No	HOLLIES	Robert	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 0	12.0	N11		
28	No	GREGORY	William	40	Ref. Greaser	"	"	"	"	60	"	English	"	5' 4	10.4	Cross on left arm Flying Angel on right arm		
29	Yes	SAMBROOKS	John Arling	10	"	24-8-37	N-Shields	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 8	11 1/2	N11		
30	Yes	RAMSON	Thomas	40	"	25-8-37	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5' 7 1/2	11.30	Tattoo on right forearm (various)		

SEATTLE, WASH. DEC 20 1937

Examined and passed:
AS RESHIP FOREMEN-LINES
AS LAST OF RESHIPMENTS-LINES
AS U.S. CITIZENSHIP-LINES
Ordered date: 12/10/37
DETAINED AS U.S. CITIZENSHIP-LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES

Not present at
Immigration Inspector

3455 S. 1st St.
Seattle, Wash. D.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917; extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to ship such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such Immigration officer to the Secretary of Labor to be held, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien in violation of the provisions of this section. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector.

And that an alien seaman did not appear upon the original manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported to the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival as a deserter, shall be liable to the payment of such fine as provided in this section.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Gaelic Star, arriving at San Francisco, California, Seattle, Wash. DEC 20 1937, 1937, from the port of New Westminster BC

Vessel GABRIC STAR, arriving at																			DEC 20 1937	
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)		
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-supply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)		
		Family name	Given name			When	Where													
✓ 31	No.	DORKINS	Frederick	27	Fireman	19-8-37	London	No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	5'7	11.2	Nil				
✓ 32	No	ROSIE	James	45	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'5 1/2	10.0	Clasp hands on right forearm				
✓ 33	No	BROOK	Major	2	"	24-8-37	N. Shields	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8	12.0	Nil				
✓ 34	No	DOBSON	John William	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10	11.3	Hands across sea on right arm 2 Hearts. True love left				
✓ 35	No	MURRAY	John Oliver	7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 7	9.12	Nil				
✓ 36	No	GROOMBRIDGE	William	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 5"	11. 0	Nil				
✓ 37	Yes	McLEAN	Michael	11 q	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 4	10.2	Nil				
✓ 38	No	LOUFE	William	9	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8 1/2	11.4	Nil				
✓ 39	No	THOMPSON	Andrew	3 1/2 mths	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 6	11.	Cross A.T. on left forearm right				
✓ 40	No	DOBSON	Thomas	3 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 9	11.4	Heart "Maggie" on left forearm				
✓ 41	No	MAHON	John	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 0	10.	Nil				
✓ 42	No	HALL	William Edmund	11 mths	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	10.12	Heart "Betty" on left arm				
✓ 43	No	WILSON	Cyprus Midley	9 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5' 8"	12.0	C.W. Right Arm				
✓ 44	No	HARNEY	John	7 mths	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 9	11.7	Nil.				
✓ 45	No	CRAIG	Alex. Grant	16 yrs	Ch. Steward	19-8-37	London	"	"	36	#	Scotch	"	5' 11	11.13	Clasped Hands left forearm	YES			
✓ 46	No	MUNRO	Alexander	3 mths	Ast=	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 7	10.4	Nil.				
✓ 47	No	KEMP	Felix Shine	3 1/2 Yrs	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 0	11.2	Nil				
✓ 48	No	CULL	Henry Leonard	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5' 6	10.4	Nil.				
✓ 49	No	EDWARDS	Norman	18 mths	Stwd. Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 6	7.8	Cross flags on left arm				
✓ 50	No	CORNWELL	Albert William	13 yrs	Ship's cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 10 1/2	12.4	Nil.				
✓ 51	No	SEARLE	Ernest	10	2nd	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 10	11.0	Nil.				
✓ 52	No.	CRAWFORD	Andrew	3 1/2 Mths	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5' 7	10.0	Nil.				
✓ 53	No	MORTIMER	George William	10 Yrs	2nd. Mate	24-8-37	N. Shields	"	"	23	"	English	"	5' 10 1/2	12.0	Nil.				
✓ 54	No	DAVIDSON	Thomas Hope	13	2nd Engr.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5' 9	11 1/2	Nil.				
✓ 55	No	MIDDLEDITCH	Edward Thomas	3	3rd= Eng.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 10 1/2	13	Nil				
✓ 56	No	BUCHAN	Arthur	18 mth	4th	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 7 1/2	9.6	Nil				
✓ 57	No	GRANT	Robert Mical	9 mths	Ast.	25-8-37	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5' 8	11.10	Nil.				
✓ 58	No	RICE	Reginald William	27 Yrs	Fireman	24-8-37	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5' 9	10.12	Japanese lady left forearm Hands cross the sea right forearm				
✓ 59	No	HAUGHAN	James	35	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5' 4 1/2	9. 0	Various on forearm				
✓ 60	No	PARKER	Edward	2 1/2	Sailor	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 10	12.6	Nil.				

SPARTLE, WASH. DATA DEC 20 1937

Examined and passed:
SHIP FOREIGN-LINER
33 LAUREL RESIDENTS-LINER
U.S. CITIZENS-LINER

Ordered data re:to 8 m ved 1937 issued:
DETAINED AS ALLIANCE
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINER
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINER

Immigrant Inspector

Name Blair De Pine
 Address _____
 Phone Number _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GAELIC STAR, arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., 19DEC 20 1937, from the port of Curacao with 7.2 m. S. Pedro
New York with 80

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered or departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
✓ 31	No.	DORKINS	Frederick	27	Fireman	19-8-37	London	No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	5'7	11.2	Nil		
✓ 32	No	ROSIER	James	45	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'5½	10.0	Clasp hands on right forearm		
✓ 33	No	CROOK	Major	2	"	24-8-37	N. Shields	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8	12.0	Nil		
✓ 34	No	DOBSON	John William	2½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10	11.3	Hands across sea on right arm 2 Hearts. True love left		
✓ 35	No	MURRAY	John Oliver	7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	9.12	Nil		
✓ 36	No	GHOOMBRIDGE	William	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	11.0	Nil		
✓ 37	Yes	McLEAN	Michael	11 q	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4	10.2	Nil		
✓ 38	No	LOUFE	William	9	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8½	11.4	Nil		
✓ 39	No	THOMPSON	Andrew	3½ mths	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	11.	Gross A.T. on left forearm right		
✓ 40	No	DOBSON	Thomas	3 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9	11.4	Heart "Maggie" on left forearm		
✓ 41	No	MAHON	John	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0	10.	Nil		
✓ 42	No	HALL	William Edmund	11 mths	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	10.12	Heart "Betty" on left arm		
✓ 43	No	WILSON	Cyprus Ridley	9 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	12.0	C.W. Right Arm		
✓ 44	No	HARNEY	John	7 mths	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9	11.7	Nil.		
✓ 45	No	CRAIG	Alex. Grant	16 yrs	Ch. Steward	19-8-37	London	"	"	36	#	Scotch	"	5'11	11.13	Clasped Hands left forearm	YES	
✓ 46	No	MUNRO	Alexander	3 mths	Ast=	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	10.4	Nil.		
✓ 47	No	KEMP	Felix Shine	3½ Yrs	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0	11.2	Nil		
✓ 48	No	CULL	Henry Leonard	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'6	10.4	Nil.		
✓ 49	No	EDWARDS	Norman	18 mths	Stwd. Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	7.8	Cross flags on left arm		
✓ 50	No	CORNWELL	Albert William	13 yrs	Ship's cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10½	12.4	Nil.		
✓ 51	No	SEARLE	Ernest	10	2nd	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	11.0	Nil.		
✓ 52	No.	CRAWFORD	Andrew	3½ Mths	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5'7	10.0	Nil		
✓ 53	No	MORTIMER	George William	10 Yrs	2nd. Mate	24-8-37	N. Shields	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'10½	12.0	Nil.		
✓ 54	No	DAVIDSON	Thomas Hope	13	2nd Engr.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9	11½	Nil.		
✓ 55	No	MIDDLEWITCH	Edward Thomas	3	3rd= Eng.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10½	13	Nil		
✓ 56	No	BUCHAN	Arthur	18 mths	4th	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7½	9.6	Nil		
✓ 57	No	GRANT	Robert Mical	9 mths	Ast. "	25-8-37	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5'8	11.10	Nil.		
✓ 58	No	RICE	Reginald William	27 Yrs	Fireman	24-8-37	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5'9	10.12	Japanese lady left forearm Hands cross the sea right forearm		
✓ 59	No	MAUGHAN	James	35	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'4½	9.0	Various on forearm		
✓ 60	No	PARKER	Edward	2½	Sailor	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10	10.6	Nil.		

The

Crew

Local Agents

This list of names on board must be
submitted to the Immigration Officer at the port of arrival
and must be retained on board until the vessel has
departed for its home port or until the vessel has
been ordered to return to its home port.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Obeah).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel Gaelic Star, arriving at SEATTLE, WASH. DEC 20 1937, from the port of Curacao, Neth. I. d. via S. Pedro and West Indies B.O.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
639 6		BRUER BANER	Ernest	1st Voy.	Asst. Stew.	14-11-37	Gibral- tar	No	Yes	27	Male	German	German	5'9	10.0	Nil.		
236 1199		CLOSED WITH ⁴⁴⁷ ₍₆₁₎ MEMBERS OF CREW																
		236 At Curacao, Indies Arrived For the U.S. of Gaelic Star Wallace E. Moessner One (Consul) Wallace E. Moessner Date 10-24-1937 for presentation at United States at anytime during twelve months from date of arrival passport valid for each period Classified as Non-Immigrant under Section 3 () of the Immigration Act of 1917 (Classification)																
		Service No. 1199 Dec 20																
		Seattle Dec. 20, 1937 Medically Examined Quarantine Subj. line 26-Subj. found US O/S																

Imm. Gaelic Star Line
Comm. _____
Lead Agent _____This list of names on each vessel
must be delivered to the U.S. Immigration Officer at the port of arrival
and must be kept on file for each alien for each ship. No other file.

27749

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONRAD W. VAUGHAN, of the SS. GAELIC STAR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this DEC 20 1937

day of

, 19

W. Vaughan
Master, First or Second Officer.
Master.

W. Vaughan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 29 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient assets to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the exterior manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on which he arrived would cause undue hardship upon such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **27750**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Princess Marguerite Passengers sailing from *Victoria B.C.*, *December 15, 1937*

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if composite claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	RIB (A)	Jay	Daniel	41		m	m	Secretary and Treasurer	Yes	Chinese and English	Yes	Canada	Chinese	Canada	Esquimaux B.C.	Ex-33 (Passport Visa) 1518	Victoria B.C.	Dec. 14, 1937	02	Canada	Shawigan Lake, B.C.
2	RIB (A)	Jay	Leonard Royal	24		m	8	Director	Yes	do	Yes	Canada	Chinese	Canada	Shawigan Lake, B.C.	Ex-33 (Passport Visa) 1516	Victoria B.C.	Dec. 14, 1937	02	Canada	do
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

ADMITTED SEATTLE, WASH. DEC 15 1937
LINES 1 AND 2
L. R. Lane
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

2-
FMT
GO
DHB
BNA
USC

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Seattle Wash. U.S.A., December 15, 1937

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for entry, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by association, society, family, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all States or of all parts of the United States (This question is asked of all persons over 16 years of age.)	Whether coming to remain in the United States, or to visit, or to reside temporarily, or to reside permanently, or to reside in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether admitted to the United States								Length of time after admission to the United States	Whether admitted to the United States		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	Mr. A. B. Montiel Manager Bank of Commerce Rm. 101, 2d. St. Seattle Victoria, B.C.	Victoria	Wash. Seattle	Self	Yes	No	—	—	—	Buying Logging Mach.	2 trip	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	56	Brn	Blk	Brn	Burn scar under eye		
2	Same as above	do	do	Self	Yes	No	—	—	—	On Business	2 trip	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	58	Brn	Blk	Brn	Small scar on temple Bit over left eyebrow Scar little left finger		
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, whether of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anthony Rogers, of the S. S. PRINCESS MARGUERITE, from VICTORIA, B. C., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Anthony Rogers

Master S. S. Princess Marguerite Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 16 1933 day of 1933, 19
at SEATTLE, Wash

J. H. Zimmwals
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-of-family*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CORRIENTES", arriving at Jacoma, WASH., DECEMBER 29, 1937, from the port of NEW WESTMINSTER B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Yrs.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Brown	Matthew McK.	28	Master	4:11:37	Glasgow	No	Yes	47	Male	Scotch	British	5'6 1/2"	175			
2	"	Cockburn	Geo. W.	24	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	168			
3	"	Parrish	Harold	12	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5'7"	126			
4	"	Kirkendale	David	6	3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	Canadian	"	5'10 1/2"	150			
5	"	Gillespie	John	23	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	"	5'9"	175			
6	"	McLachlan	Dougall	16	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	180			
7	"	Baird	William	16	A. B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	160			
8	"	Martin	John	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	176			
9	"	Campbell	Jonathan	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	180			
10	"	MacInnes	Angus	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9 1/2"	182			
11	"	Beaton	John	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	163			
12	"	Macmillan	Ewan	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	154			
13	"	McIntyre	Michael	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	175			
14	"	Martin	Roderick	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	140			
15	"	Gannon	John	2 Mos.	O. S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5'7"	146			
16	"	Foster	Stanley	2 Mos.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	154			
17	"	Riddell	William	3	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scotch	"	5'5"	144			
18	"	Castle	Robert	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9 1/2"	145			
19	"	Hardie	Alex	2 Mos.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6'0"	154			
20	"	Urquhart	Robert	2 Mos.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	140			
21	"	Nicholson	Alex	19	1st Engr.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10 1/2"	203			
22	"	Headrick	Duncan	11	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	136			
23	"	Lochart	David	15	3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	150			
24	"	Pennycook	Sydney	1	4th "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	150			
25	"	Campbell	Patrick	5 Mos.	5th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5'7"	132			
26	"	Preston	John W.	2 Mos.	6th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5'3"	126			
27	"	Paul	Alexander	26	1st Ref. Eng.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	140			
28	"	Crosseth	James	3	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	136			
29	"	Brooks	David	20	Rfg. Grar.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'2 1/2"	140			
30	"	Radeliffe	Alfred	21	Rfg. Grar. Fman	"	"	"	"	36	"	Welsh	"	5'9 1/2"	199			

Name DONALDSON
Owner DONALDSON BROS. LTD. GLASGOW SCOT.
Local Agents RAIFOUR GUTHRIE & CO. LIMITED

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (9), (10), and (11)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 586) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 24 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) That if any alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after inspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CORRIENTES", arriving at Seattle, Wash., December 29, 1937, from the port of New Westminster B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Yrs.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Duncan George	7	Rfg. Grsr. & Fireman	4:11:37 Glasgow	NO	Yes	27	Male	Scotch	British	5'8"	134			
2	"	McEwan William	9 1/2	Dkymn.&Grsr	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	168			
3	"	Morrison Henry	30	" "	" "	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5"	140			
4	"	Brooks John	25	" "	" "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	154			
5	"	Craig John	10	Storekeeper	" "	"	"	48	"	Irish	"	5'10 1/2"	161			
6	"	Higgins William	4 Mos.	Fireman	" "	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5'9"	140			
7	"	Greenaway Robert	35	"	" "	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'4"	133			
8	"	McGinlay Andrew	4	"	" "	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5'9"	154			
9	"	Craig Andrew	4 Mos.	Trimmer	" "	"	"	20	"	Scotch	"	5'7"	147			
10	"	Fullerton Robert	26	Chf. Steward	" "	"	"	46	"	Irish	"	5'7"	140			
11	"	Wallace Thomas	2	2nd "	" "	"	"	20	"	Scotch	"	5'8"	161			
12	"	Halloran John	1	Asst. "	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	150			
13	"	Campbell Charles	6	M. R. "	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	140			
14	"	Armstrong James	25	Ship's Cook & Baker	" "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'3"	152			
15	"	Clarke James	5	2nd Cook	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	138			
16	"	Alexander William	7	W. T. O.	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	154			

ALL BONE FIDE SEAMEN AND SIGNED ON THE SHIP'S ARTICLES AS SUCH.

McEwan
Master

Examined and passed:
RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES 1 to 16 incl.
LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES "
U.S. CITIZENS- LINES "
Ordered Detained or Removed (556 issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES "
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES "
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES "

Hand with 46 persons
7937
AMERICAN CONSULATE
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *Seattle & back*
Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada

Line DONALDSON
Owner DONALDSON BROS. LTD. STAGGER BOOT.
Local Agents DONALDSON BROS. & CO. LTD.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27751

27751

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Pr. S.S. Corrientes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

M. M. K. Brown
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Dec., 1937

Stoward E. Howard
Immigrant Inspector.

Seattle
Portland
S.F.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MS Addington arriving at Seattle Dec '19 1937, from the port of Prince Rupert B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
✓ 1	yes	Jacobsen Magnus		Master	Nov. 10, 1937	Seattle	yes	50			MS	5'6	200			
✓ 2		Ramberg Claus		Crew				35			Norway	5'9	209			
✓ 3		Rockson Leif	20 yrs					47			MS	5'9	163			
✓ 4		Braunick John						40			"	5'11	210			
✓ 5		Christensen Hans						25			"	6'0	164			
✓ 6		Angel Dor														
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Seattle, Wash. DATE DEC 20 1937

Examined and endorsed
TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES 0
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES 3
AS U. S. CITIZENS-LINES 0
AS USC. PREVIOUS TRIPS THIS YEAR LINES 1-2 and 4 to 6.
AS USC. PREVIOUS TRIPS THIS YEAR LINES 1-2 and 4 to 6.
ORDERED DETAINED OR REMOVED (If issued): 0
DETAINED UNDER LA FIVE SEAMEN-LINES 0
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES 0
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES 0

Special Permit

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27752

27702

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Jacobson, of the U.S.S. Waddington, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Dec, 1937
J. H. Smith
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of description or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Tan Tiong Lan, Surgeon of the Br. S/S "Pyndareus", selling therewith
(State whether Surgeon "selling therewith" or "employed by others therewith," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Hong Kong University
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Th. Tan:- M.D., B.S.
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	<u>Spanish American.</u>
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Forma 500 B

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. (Lg) **TELEPHONE**

Passengers sailing from

HONG KONG/SEATTLE

1000 Hovey Ave

1987.)

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this provision shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of men will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Seattle, Wash.

Dec 19-1937

19

Note.—Full text of question 20 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful committing or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William B. Ewan, Master, of the S/S "Tyndarua", from Hong Kong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Ewan
MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEATTLE, WASH., 19 DEC 19 1937
at _____

Passengers on this Manifest arrived from the S.S. Tyndarua from Hong Kong to Seattle on Princess
Master W. B. Ewan
Immigrant Inspector W. B. Ewan

THESE ALIENS WERE
EXAMINED BY THE
SURGEON OF THE
VESSEL AND FOUND
TO BE IN GOOD
HEALTH AND
CAPABLE OF
EMPLOYMENT
IN THE UNITED
STATES.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to supply for admission should be shown.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Faultless (Tug.), arriving at Port Angeles, Dec 16th, 1937, from the port of Cheminus P.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	O'Neill	Stephen R.	16 yrs	Master	Jan 1 st /35	Canada	No	Yes	37	Male	Canadian	Canadian	5'11"	160	None		
2	No	Doe	John Charles	15 yrs	Chief Eng.	Dec 16/35	Canada	No	Yes	37	Male	Canadian	Canadian	5'11"	170	None		
3	No	Kincaid	Robert	25 yrs	2 nd Eng.	Jan 9/37	Canada	No	Yes	46	Male	Irish	Irish	5'8"	158	None		
4	No	Green	Vernon	4 yrs	Mate	Oct 19/37	Canada	No	Yes	22	Male	Can.	Can.	5'11"	190	None		
5	No	Lamont	Alfred J.	none	Deck Hand	Dec 15/37	Canada	No	Yes	39	Male	Scotch	British	5'5"	156			
6	No	MacLennan	Kenneth A.	1 yr.	Seaman	Aug. 1/37	Canada	No	Yes	23	Male	Canadian	Canadian	5'7"	125	None		
7	No	Longbottom	Frank	1 yr.	Seaman	Nov. 15/37	Canada	No	Yes	22	Male	Canadian	Canadian	5'10"	160	None		
8	No	Kincaid	Herbert	7 yrs	Fireman	Dec. 16/35	Canada	No	Yes	40	Male	Irish	British	5'7"	160	None		
9	No	Blair	Gilbert	17 yrs	Fireman	Dec 16/35	Canada	No	Yes	39	Male	Scotch	British	5'10"	160	None		
10	No	Gottschlich	Henry	8 yrs	Cook	Aug 15/37	Canada	No	Yes	60	Male	German	British	5'4"	125	None		
11	No	Marshall	Fred	16 yrs	Coal passer	Dec 16/35	Canada	No	Yes	57	Male	English	British	5'4"	184	None		
12		PORT ANGELES, WASH. DATE DEC 16 1937																
13		Inspected and passed:																
14		SHIPMENT FOREIGN - LINES 1 to 11 incl																
15		SHIPMENT DOMESTIC - LINES																
16		SHIPMENT FOREIGN - LINES																
17		SHIPMENT DOMESTIC - LINES																
18		SHIPMENT FOREIGN - LINES																
19		SHIPMENT DOMESTIC - LINES																
20		SHIPMENT FOREIGN - LINES																
21		SHIPMENT DOMESTIC - LINES																
22		SHIPMENT FOREIGN - LINES																
23		SHIPMENT DOMESTIC - LINES																
24		SHIPMENT FOREIGN - LINES																
25		SHIPMENT DOMESTIC - LINES																
26		SHIPMENT FOREIGN - LINES																
27		SHIPMENT DOMESTIC - LINES																
28		SHIPMENT FOREIGN - LINES																
29		SHIPMENT DOMESTIC - LINES																
30		SHIPMENT FOREIGN - LINES																

Line

Owners Pacific Coast Nav. Co.

Local Agents Albion B.C.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-3222

27754

27754

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stephen R. Mill, of the S.S. Faulthorpe (Tug), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of December, 1937
[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusnink).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, arriving at Seattle Wash Dec 30, 1937, from the port of New Westminster B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	MATHISEN	OIVIND	21	master	11/10-37	Oslo	No	Yes	38	M	Scand	Norwegian	6-1	180	None		
2	"	TOMMERAAAS	MATTHIS	19	1st mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	170	"		
3	"	TONNESSEN	BINAR	14	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	160	"		
4	"	GULERANDSEN	OLAF	6	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	148	"		
5	"	KROHN	DAG	1	W.opr.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-0	160	"		
6	"	PEDERSEN	KARL	24	carpenter	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-6	148	"		
7	"	NILSEN	OSCAR	22	boatswain	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-9	159	"		
8	"	PRYDTZ	ANDREAS	30	a. b.	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-8	160	"		
9	"	SOLLID	KJELL	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-2	170	"		
10	"	HENRICHSSEN	AUGUST	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-0	160	"		
11	"	LARSEN	ARNE	6	ordinary	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	155	"		
12	"	DAATLAND	BINAR	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	170	"		
13	"	STEEN HANSEN	JOHN	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	170	"		
14	"	LARSEN	GUNNAR	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	140	"		
15	"	MIKKELSEN	ARNE	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	166	"		
16	"	BARSTAD	COLBEIN	0,5	boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	155	"		
17	"	JORGENSEN	KONRAD	18	1st eng.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6-2	178	"		
18	"	ANDRESEN	DINO	12	2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	150	"		
19	"	GUNDERSEN	ARTHUR	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	190	"		
20	"	BOHMER	REIDAR	3	4th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	140	"		
21	"	OLSEN	JOHN	15	electric	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-8	144	"		
22	"	JOHANSEN	LUDVIG	5	refr. eng	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-10	166	"		
23	"	BYRNELUND	HARALD	3	motorman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	150	"		
24	"	CORNELIUSSEN	BIRGER	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	160	"		
25	"	TOLLEFSEN	MARTIN	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	165	Scars b. hands		
26	"	ANDRESEN	ERIK	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	150	None		
27	"	HALLING	WILS	5	"	11/13-37	Potsgrund	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	165	"		
28	"	HANSEN	TORLEIF	1	oiler	11/10-37	Oslo	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	157	"		
29	"	PEDERSEN	MAGNAR	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	135	"		
30	"	BERGET	LORANG	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	140	"		

POST Seattle Wash Dec 30 1937
Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN-LINES 1 to 30 incl.
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
AS U. S. CITIZENS-LINES
Ordered Detained or Rm. v. (53 issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDEM SHAMAN-LINE
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES
W. H. Lang
Immigrant Inspector

27755

Line Fred. Olsen Line
Owner Fred. Olsen & Co., Oslo
Local Agents W. H. Lang & Co., Seattle

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 660) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If it is found that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Benjamin Franklin, arriving at

Seattle
Washington D.C.

Dec 30
December 30th

19 37, from the port of

San Francisco
San Francisco

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	LOVSETH	ARNE	1	oiler	11/10-37	Oslo	No	Yes	16	M	Scand	Norwegian	5-5	150	None		
2	"	HANSEN	JUST	22	steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	180	"		
3	"	SETNES	TRYGVE	15	1st cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	160	"		
4	"	LARSEN	SAMUEL	1	2nd "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	140	"		
5	"	JOHANSEN	GEORG	0	boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-3	135	"		
6	"	MOLTON	RAGNAR	0	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6-0	155	"		
7	"	RISVIK	BJORN	0.5	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6-1	160	"		
8	"	MATSEN	ASTA	0.5	stewardess	"	"	"	"	22	F	"	"	5-5	138	"		
9	NO	HANSEN	HARRY	6	boy	21/12-37	S. Francisco	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	165	"		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Checked with 37 persons
AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Seattle (City) Washington D.C. (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Seattle
December 28, 1937
Seal and
Fee Stamp

ALL BONAFIDE SEAMEN AND ENTERED ON SHIPS
PAYROLL AS SUCH.

Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES
TO RESHIP DOMESTIC LINES
TO RESHIP U.S. CITIZENS - LI
Ordered Detained - 9 only
ORDERED AS BULK FOR FARM LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION LINES
C. W. Lane
Immigrant Inspector

27755

Line Frederick Olsen
Owner Kardian Shipping Co
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of rules on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27755

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. J. M. Mather Master, of the Benjamin Franklin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

30th

day of

Dec

1937

O. J. Mather

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel La Renie arriving at Port Angeles Wash Dec 18, 1937, from the port of Twins River B.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	SMITH RALPH	25	Captain	March 1934	BC	No	44	Male	English	Canadian	5.7	200			
2	"	BEATON CHRISTOPHER	5	1st Engineer	March 1935	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.10	175			
3	"	ROSIE DONALD	6	2nd Engineer	September 1935	"	"	20	"	Scottish	"	6.00	175			
4	"	WALTERS JOHN	5.0	Mate	April 1929	"	"	70	"	Swedish	"	5.7	150			
5	"	PEDERSEN CARL	4	Cook	November 1937	"	"	52	"	Danish	"	5.10	150			
6	"	MCCARDLE CHESTER	3	Deckhand	August 1927	"	"	19	"	Scottish	"	6.0	150			
7	"	PERRY LOUIS	28	Deckhand	March 1934	"	"	47	"	English	"	5.10	190			
8		PORT ANGELES, WASH., DATE DEC 18 1937														
9		Examined and passed: 1 to 7 incl.														
10		TO RESHIP FOREIGN- LINES														
11		AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS- LINES														
12		AS U.S. CITIZENS- LINES														
13		Ordered Detained or Removed (559 issued):														
14		DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN- LINES														
15		REMOVED TO HOSPITAL- LINES														
16		REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION- LINES														
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line 1 to 7 incl.
Owner Vancouver Bay Boat Co.
Local Agents 407 Second St. Vancouver B.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27756

27736

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Smith, of the MS. La. Belle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of December, 1937

Wm. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer

Wm. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Master, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____
(State whether Surgeon "going forward" or "unemployed by
current illness," as the case may be)
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Mr. Goldsmith
or Master

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

27757/1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this sheet.

W/S

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

m/s
S. S. Oregon Express. Passengers sailing from Balboa C.Z., Dec. 8, 1937, 19

Chiam.
Am. Anglo.

Seattle
Dec. 21, 1937
Nationally Economic Council
Robert H. May
V. B. H.S.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of SEATTLE, WASH DEC 21 1937, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States								Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Feet			Inches
1	Bro. Roy Lanning, 3566 West 20th Ave Vancouver B.C.		No address in U.S.	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	Several times	No address in U.S.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	FAIR	FAIR	Exit by bus 17 21-37, to Vancouver
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the SS. S. S. S., from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kristoffer Roddevik
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1937 day of DECEMBER, 1937
at SEATTLE, WASH.

C. H. Raw
Immigrant Inspector.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States; and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 21, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.S.S. "TYNDAREUS", arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., DEC 21 1937, 1937, from the port of HONG KONG, 16th NOVEMBER, 1937.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes.	EWAN.	William Brown.	35 Yrs.	Master.	7/11/37	H. Kong.	No	Yes	48	Male	English	British.	5-10	204	Nil	Nil.	
2	"	SHAND	Alfred Henry Demistoun.	28 "	Mate	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	185	"	"	
3	"	HILL	David.	15 "	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scots.	"	5-10	148	"	"	
4	"	GUPPY	Harry Brian.	12 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	6-2 1/2	164	"	"	
5	"	SPIKES	Robert Thomson.	5 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scots	"	5-9 1/2	160	"	"	
6	"	OAKLEY	Harry.	20 "	Chf. Engr.	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5-7	161	"	"	
7	"	HOCKEY	John Gilbert	15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	157	"	"	
8	"	JOLLIFFE.	Leslie.	12 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	164	"	"	
9	"	BOURNHILL	Hugh Gray.	3 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scots	"	5-8 1/2	152	"	"	
10	"	JOLLY	Edward.	6 Mo.	Astt. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5-4 1/2	120	"	"	
11	"	EVANSON	Eric.	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	148	"	"	
12	"	LEWIS	Frederick John Howell.	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Welsh.	"	5-8 1/2	138	"	"	
13	"	COOKE	Thomas Henry.	27 Yrs	Chf. Stewd.	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	5-9	154	"	"	
14	"	GARDNER	Cecil Linthwaite.	10 "	W/Optr & Purser.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	162	"	"	
15	"	SHEIL	Cyril Arthur.	1 "	W/Optr.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-1	145	"	"	
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

POST SEATTLE, WASH. DATE DEC 21 1937

Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN-LINES 1 to 15
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
AS U. S. CITIZENS-LINES

Ordered Detained or Removed (See issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN-LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES

E. J. Lane
Immigrant Inspector.

WITH 88 CHINESE CREW AS PER C.I.I. ATTACHED.

Examined and passed:
TO RESHIP FOREIGN-LINES
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
AS U. S. CITIZENS-LINES
Ordered Detained or Removed (See issued):
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN-LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES

Line ALICE FURBER.
Owner ALFRED HOLT & CO. LIVERPOOL.
Local Agents DODD & CO. SEATTLE, WASH.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of rates on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William B. Ewan, Master, of the British Steamship "Tyndareus", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. B. Ewan
Master, Tyndareus

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.S.S. "TYNDAREUS", arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., DEC 21 1937, 1937, from the port of HONG KONG 16th NOVEMBER, 1937.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes.	Leung	Yau.	8	No.1 Bo'sun.	7/11/37	H.Kong	No	Yes	47	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-7	126	Wart above left eyebrow.		
2	"	Fung	Kwan.	3	No.2 "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	120	Mole on left ear.		
3	"	Leung	Kwan.	4	Lamptrimmer.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	120	Scar on left eyelid.		
4	"	Ho	Muk.	5	Quartermaster.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-4	120	Scar right eyebrow.		
5	"	Cheung	Kam.	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	135	Pit on left cheek.		
6	"	Kwok	Man.	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	120	Pockmarks on face.		
7	"	To	Lin.	8	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	130	Mole on left cheek.		
8	"	Wong	Sang.	9	Sailor.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	120	Pit right cheek.		
9	"	Leung	Kan.	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	125	Pit on forehead.		
10	"	Chan	Chu.	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	125	Pit on left cheek.		
11	"	Chan	Ping.	12	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-1	120	Scar on left temple.		
12	"	Ho	Shing.	13	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	120	Mole on chin.		
13	"	Fung	Man.	14	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	125	"Anchor" tattooed left arm.		
14	"	Ma	Poon.	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	125	Mole on left neck.		
15	"	Kwok	Kam.	16	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	120	Scar left upper eyelid.		
16	"	Chan	Loo	17	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	145	Scar back of right ear.		
17	"	Leung	Hoo.	18	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-2	120	Mole on right neck.		
18	"	Cheung	Cho.	19	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	115	Mole on left cheek.		
19	First	Loo	Sun.	20	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	120	Mole on left cheek.		
20	Yes.	Ho	Ngan.	21	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	115	Pit on chin.		
21	"	Cheung	Man.	22	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	125	Out on right little finger.		
22	"	Ho	Dai	23	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	130	Scar on forehead.		
23	First	Lai	Kwai.	24	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	135	Pit on face, back hands		
24	"	Ng	Cheung.	25	Boy	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	115	Mole on upper lip & chin.		
25	Yes	Chan	Lun.	26	No.1 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	125	Mole on forehead.		
26	"	Chan	Pong.	27	No.2 "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	125	Mole on left upper eyebrow.		
27	"	Ip	Kwan.	28	No.1 Fireman.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-9	145	"Rose" tattooed right arm.		
28	"	Xu	Cho.	29	No.2 "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	125	Six large pits on face.		
29	"	Cheung	Sui.	30	No.3 "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	120	Pockmarks on left cheek.		
30	"	Cheung	Tak.	31	No.4 "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	120	Scar left side face.		

Line BLUE FUEL.
Owner ALFRED HOLT & CO. LIVERPOOL.
Local Agents RODNEY & CO.

Tacoma Wash. 12/27/37
Departure verified this date at 4:30 p.m.
Sheet 2, lines 1-17 and 19-30 incl.
Vessel departing for Union Bay, B.C. and possibly the Orient
William G. W. Yarnall
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2
85678

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William B. Ewan, Master, of the British Steamship "Tyndarus", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. B. Ewan
Master, Tyndarus.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indians (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William B. Ewan, Master, of the British Steamship "Tyndareus", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. B. Ewan
Master, ~~British Steamship "Tyndareus"~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requisition by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship, to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.S.S. "TYNDAREUS", arriving at SEATTLE, WASH., DEC 21 1937, 1937, from the port of HONG KONG, 16th NOVEMBER, 1937.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
				Years.														
1	Yes.	Hui	Yun.	62	Fireman.	7/11/37	H.Kong	Ho	Yes	22	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-5	100	Pit on right cheek.		
2	"	Ip	Kwai.	63	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	120	Scar on forehead.		
3	First	Chan	Chai.	64	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-1	110	Hair mole right cheek.		
4	Yes.	Chan	Yuen.	65	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	115	Pit on left side nose.		
5	"	Wai	Hing.	66	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	120	Scar right eyebrow.		
6	"	Choy	Nam.	67	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-9	140	Scar under chin.		
7	"	Mok	For	68	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	125	Pit on forehead.		
8	"	Lau	Gack.	69	Cook	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-4	135	Mole on left cheek bone		
9	First	Mak	Lum.	70	Boy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	130	Mole on neck.		
10	Yes	Leung	Sun.	61	Fitter.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-4	135	Middle finger crooked.		
11	"	Mak	Kee.	72	Ship's Cook.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	130	Moles on neck.		
12	First	Tan	Young.	73	2nd Cook.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	140	Scar left temple.		
13	"	Tsang	Chun.	74	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	110	Mole front left ear.		
14	Yes	Mak	Tak.	85	2nd Stwd.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	140	Mole on chin.		
15	"	Mak	On.	76	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	125	Mole on chin.		
16	"	Ho	Ling.	77	Ast "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	120	Mole on upper lip.		
17	"	Mak	Gack.	78	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	125	Mole on left eyebrow.		
18	"	Mak	Han	79	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	120	Mole on left forehead.		
19	First	Chan	Cheong.	80	Learn Boy.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-2	115	Mole on bridge nose.		
20	Yes.	Leung	Wai Man.	81	Purser's Clerk.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	150	Pit on forehead.		
21	"	Tse	Tong.	82	Comptroller.	12/11/37	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	115	Scar on forehead.		
22	"	Mak	Hung.	83	Cook.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	140	Mole on right cheek.		
23	"	Wong	Shin.	84	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-3	130	Scar front left ear.		
24	"	Chan	Chen.	85	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-5	155	Scar on left upper eyebrow.		
25	First	Tan	Yin.	86	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	120	Mole on upper lip.		
26	"	Luk	Hing.	87	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	115	Scar left corner eyebrow.		
27	"	Ip	Yiu.	88	2nd Class Boy.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	130	Mole on upper lip.		
28	Yes.	Tan	Tiong Lam.	4	Surgeon.	7/11/37	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-4	140			

Line MAIN FUMING
Owner ALBERT HOLLAND, LIVERPOOL
Local Agents WILLIAM A. CO.

Tacoma Wash. 12/27/37
Departure verified, 84 lines 1-28, incl
Vessel departed at 4:20 pm for Union Bay, N.S.
+ possibly to Orient from there.
Thompson
Immigrant Inspector

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in this column is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

POST SEATTLE, WASH. DATE DEC 21 1937
By Marked and passed Nil.
TO RESHIP FOREIGN LINES 1 to 28
AS LAWFUL RESIDENTS-LINES
AS U. S. CITIZENS-LINES
Ordered Detained or Removed (553) None
DETAINED AS MALA FIDE SEAMAN-LINES
REMOVED TO HOSPITAL-LINES
REMOVED TO IMMIGRATION STATION-LINES

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William B. Ewan, Master, of the British Steamship "Tyndareus", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W B Ewan
Master, ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

CLOSED WITH 103 MEMBERS OF CREW
NOT INCLUDING THE MASTER.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Hong Kong
(City)
SER No. 2163
SWORN
For use only by the United States
Consul
Date OV 15 1937
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date of issue, provided the passport is not subject to be void for that reason.)



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on-board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient assets to ensure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) That any alien seaman did not appear upon the original manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor shall determine that any alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would come under hardship if deported, he may allow him to be discharged from the vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be required to pay such expense and to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman so discharged.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF **SEATTLE, WASHINGTON**

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

**INBOUND PASSENGER MANIFESTS AND CREW LISTS
(PRIOR TO 12-1-54)**

3. REEL NO.

226

4. STARTING DATE

NOVEMBER 30, 1937

5. CARRIER

S. S. GRACIA

6. ENDING DATE

DECEMBER 21, 1937

7. CARRIER

BR. SS. TYNDAREUS # 27758/4

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

452

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

886

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

FEBRUARY 27, 1957

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

Ruby B. Williams
Ruby B. Williams

